
Keysight E4980A/AL Precision LCR Meter

This is the User's Guide for E4980A/AL Precision LCR Meter.

Notices

© Keysight Technologies
2006-2024

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Trademark Acknowledgments

Manual Part Number

E4980-90230

Edition

Edition 21, December 2024

Printed in Malaysia

Published by:

**Keysight Technologies International
Japan G.K.**
1-3-3 Higashikawasaki-cho
Chuo-ku
Kobe-shi, Hyogo, Japan

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS

COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Declaration of Conformity

Declarations of Conformity for this product and for other Keysight products may be downloaded from the Web. Go to <http://www.keysight.com/go/conformity>. You can then search by product number to find the latest Declaration of Conformity.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at <http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>. The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release,

perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFARS 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Table of Contents

1. Unpacking and Preparation

| | |
|---|----|
| Contents of this Chapter | 17 |
| Checking the Shipment | 18 |
| Preparations before Use | 20 |
| Verifying the Power Supply | 20 |
| Setting up the Fuse | 20 |
| Verifying and Connecting the Power Cable | 21 |
| How to Remove the Handle | 22 |
| Caution when Using the Handle | 23 |
| Mounting front flanges for rackmount | 24 |
| Mounting rackmount kit (Option 1CM119A) | 25 |
| Environmental Requirements | 26 |
| Operating Environments | 26 |
| Ventilation Requirements | 27 |
| Protection Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) | 28 |
| Ensuring Adequate Free Space around the LCR meter for Immediate Disconnection of the Power Cable in Case of Emergency | 28 |
| Starting the E4980A/AL | 29 |
| Turning the Power ON and OFF | 29 |
| Disconnecting from the Supply Source | 30 |

2. Overview

| | |
|---|----|
| Product Introduction | 31 |
| Front Panel: Names and Functions of Parts | 32 |
| 1. Power switch | 33 |
| 2. LCD | 33 |
| 3. Softkeys | 33 |
| 4. Menu keys | 33 |
| 5. Cursor keys | 33 |
| 6. Entry keys | 34 |
| 7. LED indicator | 34 |
| 8. Preset key | 34 |
| 9. Trigger key | 34 |
| 10. DC Bias key | 34 |
| 11. DC Source key | 34 |
| 12. UNKNOWN terminals | 35 |
| 13. Front USB port | 35 |
| 14. Ground terminal | 36 |
| 15. DC Source terminal | 36 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Rear Panel: Names and Functions of Parts. | 37 |
| 1. GPIB Interface Connector | 37 |
| 2. Interface Connector. | 37 |
| 3. USB (USBTMC) Interface Port. | 38 |
| 4. LAN Port | 38 |
| 5. External Trigger Input Connector | 38 |
| 6. Serial Number Plate | 38 |
| 7. Power Cable Receptacle (to LINE) | 39 |
| 8. Fan | 39 |
| Screen Area: Names and Functions of Parts. | 40 |
| 1. Display Page Area | 40 |
| 2. Comment Line Area. | 40 |
| 3. Softkey Area. | 41 |
| 4. Measurement Data/Conditions Area. | 41 |
| 5. Input Line Area | 42 |
| 6. System Message Area | 42 |
| 7. Status Display Area | 42 |
| Basic Operation | 43 |
| How to Use Cursor Keys | 43 |
| How to Use Skip Keys | 44 |
| 3. Display Format | |
| MEAS DISPLAY Page | 45 |
| Measurement Function | 47 |
| Impedance range. | 51 |
| Test Frequency. | 58 |
| Test Signal Level | 61 |
| DC Bias | 64 |
| Measurement Time Mode | 68 |
| Display Setting for Measurement Results. | 69 |
| Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results | 71 |
| Monitor Information. | 75 |
| BIN NO. DISPLAY Page | 76 |
| Comparator Function ON/OFF | 77 |
| BIN COUNT DISPLAY Page | 79 |
| Counter Function. | 81 |
| LIST SWEEP DISPLAY Page. | 82 |
| Sweep Mode | 84 |
| DISPLAY BLANK Page | 86 |
| 4. Configuring Measurement Conditions (Display and Function Related Settings) | |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Initializing the Instrument | 87 |
| MEAS SETUP page | 88 |
| Comment line | 90 |
| Trigger mode | 91 |
| Automatic level control | 93 |
| DC Bias Current Isolation | 97 |
| Averaging Factor | 98 |
| Trigger Delay Time | 99 |
| Step Delay Time | 101 |
| DC Bias Voltage Monitor | 103 |
| DC Bias Current Monitor | 104 |
| DCR Range | 105 |
| DCI Range | 106 |
| DC Source | 107 |
| Automatic Bias Polarity Control | 108 |
| Deviation Measurement | 110 |
| CORRECTION page | 112 |
| To set the correction function to on or off | 113 |
| The correction functions of the E4980A/AL are operated as follows: | 114 |
| Open Correction | 115 |
| Short Correction | 119 |
| Correction Based on User-Specified Frequency Points | 121 |
| Relationships between Correction Based on All Frequency Points and Correction Based on Specified Frequency Points | 128 |
| Reading/Writing Correction Data | 130 |
| Measurement Functions for the Standard | 131 |
| Selecting Single/Multiple Correction Mode | 132 |
| Selecting the Cable Length | 133 |
| LIMIT TABLE SETUP Page | 134 |
| Parameter Swap Feature | 135 |
| Comparator Limit Mode | 137 |
| Tolerance Mode Nominal Value | 139 |
| Turning On/Off the Comparator | 140 |
| Turning On/Off the Auxiliary Bin | 141 |
| Beep Feature | 143 |
| Lower and Upper Limits | 144 |
| LIST SWEEP SETUP Page | 147 |
| Sweep Mode | 148 |
| List Sweep Parameters | 149 |
| Sweep Points and Limit Modes | 150 |
| Sweep Parameter Auto-completion | 153 |

5. System Configurations

| | |
|--|-----|
| SYSTEM INFO Page | 155 |
| Handler Interface | 156 |
| Scanner Interface | 157 |
| Monitor Information | 157 |
| SYSTEM CONFIG Page | 158 |
| Turning On/Off the Beep Feature | 159 |
| Changing the Beep Tone | 160 |
| Changing the Beep Tone | 161 |
| Configuring the System Date | 161 |
| Configuring the GPIB Address | 163 |
| Configuring the LAN IP address | 164 |
| SELF TEST Page | 166 |
| Choosing a Test Item | 167 |
| SERVICE Page | 168 |
| Monitor Information | 169 |
| Saving the System Information into External Memory | 169 |

6. Save/Recall

| | |
|--|-----|
| Overview of Save/Recall Functionality | 171 |
| Save Methods and Their Uses | 171 |
| Folder/File Structure on USB Memory | 172 |
| USB Memory Notes | 173 |
| Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States | 174 |
| Overview of Instrument Configurations | 174 |
| Medium Mode | 175 |
| Choosing a Register Number | 176 |
| Memory Status Information | 176 |
| Comment Information | 177 |
| Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States into/from the Internal Memory | 177 |
| Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States into/from USB Memory | 179 |
| Using the Auto Recall Feature | 181 |
| Saving Measurement Results into USB Memory | 182 |
| Measurement Result Format | 182 |
| To save measurement results into USB memory: | 185 |
| How to save the measurement result of List Sweep Measurement to USB memory | 186 |
| Saving a Screenshot into USB Memory | 188 |
| To save a screenshot into USB memory | 188 |

7. Measurement Procedure and Examples

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Basic Measurement Procedure | 189 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Impedance Parameters | 191 |
| Parallel/Series Circuit Mode. | 194 |
| Selecting Circuit Mode of Capacitance | 195 |
| Selecting Circuit Mode of Inductance | 196 |
| Test Signal Level. | 197 |
| Test Signal Level Across the DUT. | 197 |
| Test Signal Level Setting | 198 |
| Four-Terminal Pair Configuration. | 199 |
| Measurement Contacts | 201 |
| Capacitance to Ground | 201 |
| Contact Resistance | 203 |
| Extending Test Leads | 204 |
| Guarding for Measurement of Low Capacitance Values | 206 |
| Shielding. | 207 |
| Correction Functions | 208 |
| Performing OPEN Correction | 210 |
| Performing SHORT Correction | 210 |
| Performing LOAD Correction | 210 |
| Parasitics Incident to DUT Connection | 212 |
| Characteristics Example | 213 |
| Capacitor Measurements | 215 |
| Inductance Measurements | 218 |
| Measurements Using DC source | 221 |
| 8. Overview of Remote Control | |
| Types of remote control system | 225 |
| GPIB remote control system. | 226 |
| What is GPIB? | 226 |
| System configuration | 226 |
| Device selector | 227 |
| LAN remote control system | 228 |
| System configuration | 228 |
| Control over SICL-LAN server | 230 |
| Control over telnet server. | 234 |
| Control via Web server. | 237 |
| USB Remote Control System | 240 |
| System configuration | 240 |
| Sending SCPI command messages | 246 |
| Types and structure of commands. | 246 |
| Grammar of messages | 247 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Remote mode | 248 |
| Trigger System | 249 |
| System-wide states and transitions | 249 |
| Data Buffer Memory | 255 |
| Data Buffer Memory | 255 |
| When Data Buffer Memory is Used | 256 |
| Output Format of Data Buffer Memory | 258 |
| Starting a Measurement Cycle (triggering the instrument) | 260 |
| Configuring the instrument to automatically perform continuous measurement | 260 |
| Starting Measurement on Demand | 260 |
| Waiting for the End of Measurement | 262 |
| Using the status register | 262 |
| Data Transfer | 264 |
| Data Format | 264 |
| Status Byte | 270 |
| Enabling the Status Byte | 272 |
| Operation Status Register Structure | 273 |
| Standard Event Status Register | 276 |
| Enabling the Event Status Register | 279 |
| 9. Sample Program | |
| Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display | 281 |
| Detecting End of Measurement | 286 |
| Read Measurement Results | 290 |
| Read measurement data in ASCII format (Comparator) | 290 |
| Read measurement data in ASCII format (Data buffer memory) | 293 |
| Read measurement data in ASCII format (List sweep) | 296 |
| Read measurement data in BINARY (comparator) | 299 |
| Read measurement data in BINARY format (Data buffer memory) | 303 |
| Read measurement data in BINARY format (List sweep) | 306 |
| Save/Recall | 309 |
| Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points | 312 |
| 10. SCPI Command Reference | |
| Notational conventions in this command reference | 320 |
| Syntax | 320 |
| Description | 320 |
| Parameters | 320 |
| Equivalent key | 321 |
| E4980A/AL commands | 322 |
| *CLS | 322 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| *ESE | 322 |
| *ESR? | 322 |
| *IDN? | 323 |
| *LRN? | 323 |
| *OPC | 323 |
| *OPC? | 323 |
| *OPT? | 323 |
| *RST | 323 |
| *SRE | 324 |
| *STB? | 324 |
| *TRG | 324 |
| *TST? | 324 |
| *WAI | 325 |
| :ABORT | 325 |
| :AMPLitude:ALC | 325 |
| :APERture | 325 |
| :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel] | 326 |
| :BIAS:POLarity:AUTO | 327 |
| :BIAS:POLarity:CURRent[:LEVel]? | 327 |
| :BIAS:POLarity:VOLTage[:LEVel]? | 327 |
| :BIAS:RANGe:AUTO | 327 |
| :BIAS:STATe | 328 |
| :BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel] | 328 |
| :COMParator:ABIN | 329 |
| :COMParator:BEEPer | 329 |
| :COMParator:BIN:CLEar | 330 |
| :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:CLEar | 330 |
| :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:DATA? | 330 |
| :COMParator:BIN:COUNT[:STATe] | 330 |
| :COMParator:MODE | 331 |
| :COMParator:SEQuence:BIN | 331 |
| :COMParator:SLIMit | 332 |
| :COMParator[:STATe] | 332 |
| :COMParator:SWAP | 333 |
| :COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9] | 333 |
| :COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal | 334 |
| :CONTRol:CBias:STATe | 334 |
| :CONTRol:HANDler:STATe | 334 |
| :CONTRol:SCANner:STATe | 335 |
| :CORRection:LENGth | 335 |
| :CORRection:LOAD:STATe | 336 |
| :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE | 336 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| :CORRection:METHod | 337 |
| :CORRection:OPEN[:EXECute] | 338 |
| :CORRection:OPEN:STATe | 338 |
| :CORRection:SHORT[:EXECute]. | 338 |
| :CORRection:SHORT:STATe | 338 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency | 339 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD[:EXECute]. | 339 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STANdard. | 339 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN[:EXECute] | 340 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:SHORT[:EXECute]. | 340 |
| :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATe | 340 |
| :CORRection:USE[:CHANnel] | 341 |
| :CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi] | 341 |
| :CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGLe | 342 |
| :CURRent[:LEVel]. | 343 |
| :DISPlay:CClear | 343 |
| :DISPlay:ENABLE | 343 |
| :DISPlay:LINE | 344 |
| :DISPlay:PAGE | 344 |
| :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD:DATA | 345 |
| :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD[:STATe]. | 346 |
| :FETCh[:IMPedance]:CORRected?. | 346 |
| :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?. | 346 |
| :FETCh:SMONitor:IAC? | 347 |
| :FETCh:SMONitor:IDC? | 347 |
| :FETCh:SMONitor:VAC? | 347 |
| :FETCh:SMONitor:VDC? | 347 |
| :FORMat:ASCIi:LONG | 347 |
| :FORMat:BORDER. | 348 |
| :FORMat[:DATA] | 348 |
| :FORMat:EXPOnent:DIGit. | 349 |
| :FREQuency[:CW] | 349 |
| :FUNCTion:DCResistance:RANGe:AUTO | 350 |
| :FUNCTion:DCResistance:RANGe[:VALue] | 350 |
| :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:MODE. | 350 |
| :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence:FILL | 351 |
| :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue] | 351 |
| :FUNCTion:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO | 352 |
| :FUNCTion:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue] | 352 |
| :FUNCTion:IMPedance[:TYPE] | 353 |
| :FUNCTion:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe] | 354 |
| :FUNCTion:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe] | 354 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| :FUNCTION:SMONitor:VAC[:STATe] | 355 |
| :FUNCTION:SMONitor:VDC[:STATe] | 355 |
| :HCOPY:SDUMp:DATA | 356 |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous | 356 |
| :INITiate[:IMMediate] | 357 |
| :LIST:BAND[1-201] | 357 |
| :LIST:BIAS:CURREnt | 358 |
| :LIST:BIAS:VOLTage | 358 |
| :LIST:CLEar:ALL | 358 |
| :LIST:CURREnt | 359 |
| :LIST:DCSource:VOLTage | 359 |
| :LIST:FREQuency | 360 |
| :LIST:MODE | 360 |
| :LIST:SEquence:TSTamp:CLEar | 360 |
| :LIST:SEquence:TSTamp:DATA | 361 |
| :LIST:STIMulus:DATA | 361 |
| :LIST:STIMulus:MDATa? | 362 |
| :LIST:STIMulus:TYPE | 362 |
| :LIST:VOLTage | 363 |
| :MEMory:CLEar | 363 |
| :MEMory:DIM | 364 |
| :MEMory:FILL | 364 |
| :MEMory:READ? | 364 |
| :MMEMory:DELeTe[:REGister] | 365 |
| :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe[:REGister] | 365 |
| :MMEMory:STORE:STATe[:REGister] | 365 |
| :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO | 366 |
| :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue | 366 |
| :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe] | 367 |
| :OUTPut:HPOWer | 367 |
| :SOURce:DCSource:STATe | 367 |
| :SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel] | 368 |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? | 368 |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABle | 369 |
| :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT] | 369 |
| :SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMediate] | 369 |
| :SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe | 369 |
| :SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE | 370 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess | 370 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDRess | 371 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe] | 371 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure | 372 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONTRol | 372 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:ADDResS? | 372 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:DGATeway? | 372 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:SMASk? | 373 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway | 373 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe] | 373 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:MAC? | 374 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:PRESet | 374 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:REStart | 374 |
| :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk | 374 |
| :SYSTem:DATE | 375 |
| :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? | 376 |
| :SYSTem:KLOCK | 376 |
| :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANUFACTurer[:NAME] | 376 |
| :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANUFACTurer:DEFault | 376 |
| :SYSTem:PRESet | 377 |
| :SYSTem:REStart | 377 |
| :SYSTem:TIME | 377 |
| :TRIGger:DELay | 378 |
| :TRIGger[:IMMediate] | 378 |
| :TRIGger:SOURce | 378 |
| :TRIGger:TDEL | 379 |
| :VOLTage[:LEVel] | 379 |
| Command list. | 381 |
| List by function | 381 |
| Command Tree | 388 |
| Softkey Functions | 397 |
| Data Processing | 415 |

11. Specifications and Supplemental Information

12. Precautions for Use and Daily Checks

| | |
|--|-----|
| Precautions for Use | 419 |
| Avoiding improper input from the front panel (key lock function) | 419 |
| Daily Checks (Executing the self-test) | 421 |
| Self-test at power on. | 421 |
| Executing the self-test from the front panel. | 421 |
| Cleaning this Instrument | 423 |
| Unknown Terminals/DC Source Ports. | 423 |
| Cleaning Parts Other than Unknown Terminals and DC Source Ports. | 423 |
| Cautions Applicable to Requesting Repair, Replacement, Regular Calibration, etc. | 424 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Caution when Sending the Unit. | 424 |
| Recommended Calibration Period. | 424 |
| 13. Troubleshooting | |
| Primary Trouble Isolation | 425 |
| Check Items When Trouble Occurs | 427 |
| The system does not start up (Nothing is displayed) | 427 |
| The system starts up, but the normal measurement screen does not appear (Service Mode) | 427 |
| An overload message is displayed | 427 |
| Beeping persists when turning on the comparator function. | 428 |
| The front panel keys are unavailable | 428 |
| Clearly abnormal measured value | 428 |
| Saving to USB memory fails. | 429 |
| An error message or warning message is displayed | 429 |
| Check Items When Trouble Occurs During Remote Control | 430 |
| The instrument does not respond to the external controller or malfunctions | 430 |
| You cannot read out the measured value. | 430 |
| An error message is displayed | 430 |
| A.Manual Changes | |
| Manual Changes. | 431 |
| Change 5 | 432 |
| Change 4 | 432 |
| Change 3 | 432 |
| Change 2 | 432 |
| Change 1 | 432 |
| B.Error Messages | |
| Error Messages. | 435 |
| Error Messages Category. | 435 |
| GPIB devices in IEEE488.2. | 436 |
| Setup | 440 |
| Hardware | 444 |
| Warning Messages. | 446 |
| Numeric | 446 |
| A | 446 |
| C | 446 |
| I. | 447 |
| S | 447 |
| C.List of Default Values | |

| | |
|--|-----|
| List of Default Values, Save/Recall Settings, and Backup Settings. | 450 |
| List of Default Values. | 451 |
| List of LAN Factory Default Settings. | 455 |
| D.Bias Current Interface | |
| Product Overview. | 458 |
| 42841A Bias Current Source. | 458 |
| Operation Limitations | 458 |
| Specifications when Measuring with the 42841A. | 459 |
| Preparation | 460 |
| Equipment Requirements | 460 |
| Cable Connection | 460 |
| Measurement Procedures | 464 |
| E.Handler Interface | |
| Overview. | 465 |
| Specifications. | 466 |
| Output Signals. | 466 |
| Input Signals | 466 |
| Signal Line Definitions. | 467 |
| Signal Line Definitions for the Comparator | 467 |
| Signal Line Definitions for the List Sweep Comparator | 473 |
| Electrical Characteristics. | 478 |
| DC Isolation Output Signals | 478 |
| DC isolation input signals (photo-coupled) | 480 |
| Setting Up the Handler Interface Board | 483 |
| Using the Handler Interface | 490 |
| Setting Up the Handler Interface for Use with the Comparator | 490 |
| Setting Up the Handler Interface Board for Use with the List Sweep Comparator. | 491 |
| Signals Activated when Overload Occurs. | 492 |
| F.Scanner Interface | |
| Overview. | 494 |
| Specifications. | 495 |
| Specifications | 495 |
| Supplemental Performance Characteristics. | 495 |
| Signal Input/Output Connector. | 496 |
| Scanner Interface Input/Output Signals. | 496 |
| Scanner Interface I/O Connector Pin Assignments | 498 |
| Timing Chart | 500 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Electrical Characteristics of the Input/Output Signals | 504 |
| Channel Selection Input Signals | 504 |
| External Trigger Input Signals | 504 |
| Control Output Signals | 507 |
| Setting Up the Scanner Interface Board | 508 |
| How to Use the Scanner Interface Board | 510 |
| Basic Procedure | 510 |
| Activating Scanner Interface | 512 |
| Correction Mode | 512 |
| Test Frequency and Reference Value Entry | 512 |
| Correction Data Selection | 514 |
| Correction Data Measurements | 516 |
| Activating the Correction Function | 517 |
| Correction Data Confirmation | 517 |
| G.Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A and E4980A/AL | |
| Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A, and E4980A/AL | 521 |

1 Unpacking and Preparation

This chapter describes how to set up and start the Keysight E4980A/AL Precision LCR Meter.

Contents of this Chapter

- Checking the Shipment on page?
After you receive the E4980A/AL, check all the items in the packing container.
- Preparation before Use on page?
Shows how to check the power supply as well as check and connect the power cable. This section also describes how to deal with a blown fuse.
- How to Remove the Handle on page?
Shows how to attach and remove the handle.
- Environmental Requirements on page?
Describes the system requirements needed to install the E4980A/AL and how to secure space for heat radiation.
- Starting the E4980A/AL on page?
Describes how to turn on/off the power switch and cut off the power supply.

Checking the Shipment

After you receive the E4980A/AL, carry out checks during unpacking according to the following procedure.

WARNING

If the external face of the LCR meter (such as the cover, front/rear panel, LCD screen, power switch, and port connectors) appears to have been damaged during transport, do not turn on the power switch. Otherwise, you may get an electrical shock.

- Step 1.** Check that the packing box or shock-absorbing material used to package the LCR meter has not been damaged.

NOTE

If the packing box or shock-absorbing material has been damaged, leave the packing box and shock-absorbing material as is until other inspection items are checked as follows:

- Step 2.** Check the packaged items supplied with the LCR meter for any damage or defects.
- Step 3.** Referring to [Table 1-1](#) and [Figure 1-1](#), check that all packaged items supplied with the LCR meter have been provided as per the specified options.
- Step 4.** After checking, if one of the following applies, contact your nearest Keysight Technologies sales and service office.
1. The packing box or shock-absorbing material used to package the LCR meter has been damaged or the shock-absorbing material displays traces of where extreme pressure has been applied.
 2. A packaged item supplied with the LCR meter has mechanical damage or defects.
 3. A packaged item supplied with the LCR meter is missing.
 4. A fault has been detected in the subsequent operation check of the LCR meter.

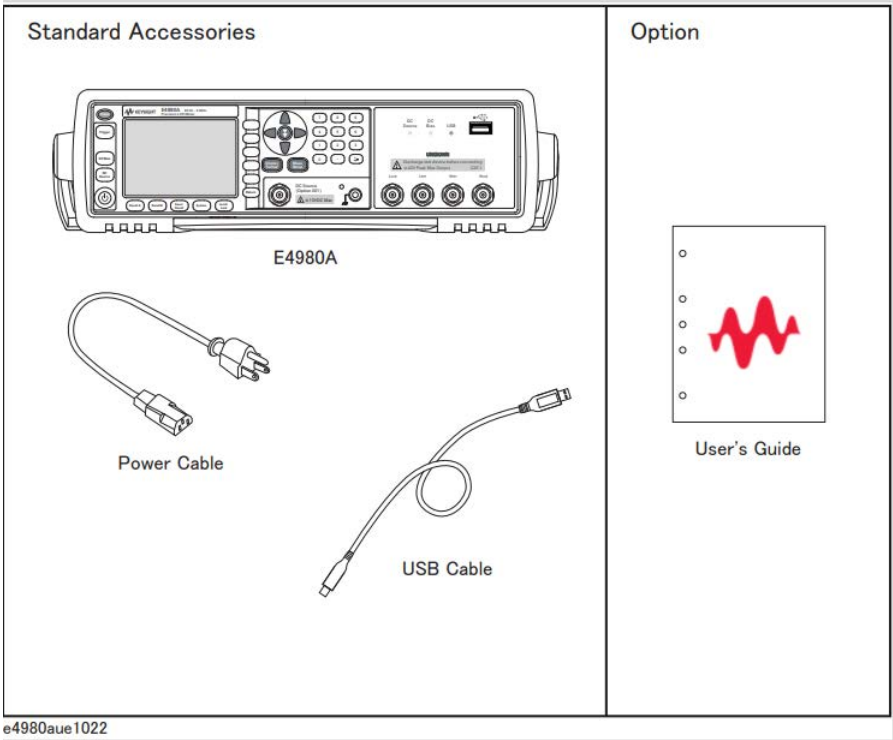
If an abnormality is detected in Step 1, contact the company that transported the LCR meter as well as your nearest Keysight Technologies sales and service office. For inspection by the transport company, save the packing box, shock-absorbing material, and packaged items as you received them.

Table 1-1 Items Packaged with the E4980A/AL

| Name | Product/Part Number | Qty |
|---|---------------------------|-----|
| Standard Accessories | | |
| - E4980A/AL | E4980A/AL | 1 |
| -Power Cable ¹ | 8120-4753 | 1 |
| -USB Cable | 82357-61601 | 1 |
| Options | | |
| -Manual (Option ABA) | | |
| • User's Guide | See footnote ² | 1 |
| -Rack mount kit without handles (Option 1CM) ² | 1CM119A | 1 |

1. This accessory varies from country to country. For the power cable option, see **Figure 1-2**. A 3p-2p conversion adapter is not supplied.
2. This accessory is not shown in **Figure 1-1**. For installation, refer to the manual attached with rack mount kit.

Figure 1-1 E4980A/AL Accessories



Preparations before Use

Verifying the Power Supply

Confirm that the power supplied to the E4980A/AL meets the following requirements:

Table 1-2

Power Supply Requirements

| Requirements | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Rated Voltage | 100 - 240 VAC |
| Voltage | 90 - 264 VAC |
| Rated frequency | 50 / 60 Hz |
| Frequency | 47 to 63 Hz |
| Maximum power consumption | 150 VA |



Setting up the Fuse

Please use the following fuse type.

UL/CSA type, Slo-Blo, 5x20-mm miniature fuse, 3 A, 250 V (Keysight part number 2110-1017)

When you need a fuse, contact your nearest Keysight Technologies sales and service office. To verify and replace the fuse, remove the power cable and pull out the fuse holder.

Verifying and Connecting the Power Cable

The three-wire power cable attached to the E4980A/AL has one wire serving as a ground. Using this power cable allows the E4980A/AL to be grounded, thereby protecting you against electrical shock from the power outlet.

Step 1. Confirm that the power cable is not damaged.

WARNING

Never use a power cable showing any sign of damage. Faulty cables can cause electric shock.

Step 2. Use the supplied cable to connect the power cable receptacle on the rear panel of the E4980A/AL to a three-wire power outlet with the grounding prong firmly held in the ground slot.

WARNING

Use the supplied three-wire power cable with a grounding wire to securely ground the E4980A/AL.

NOTE

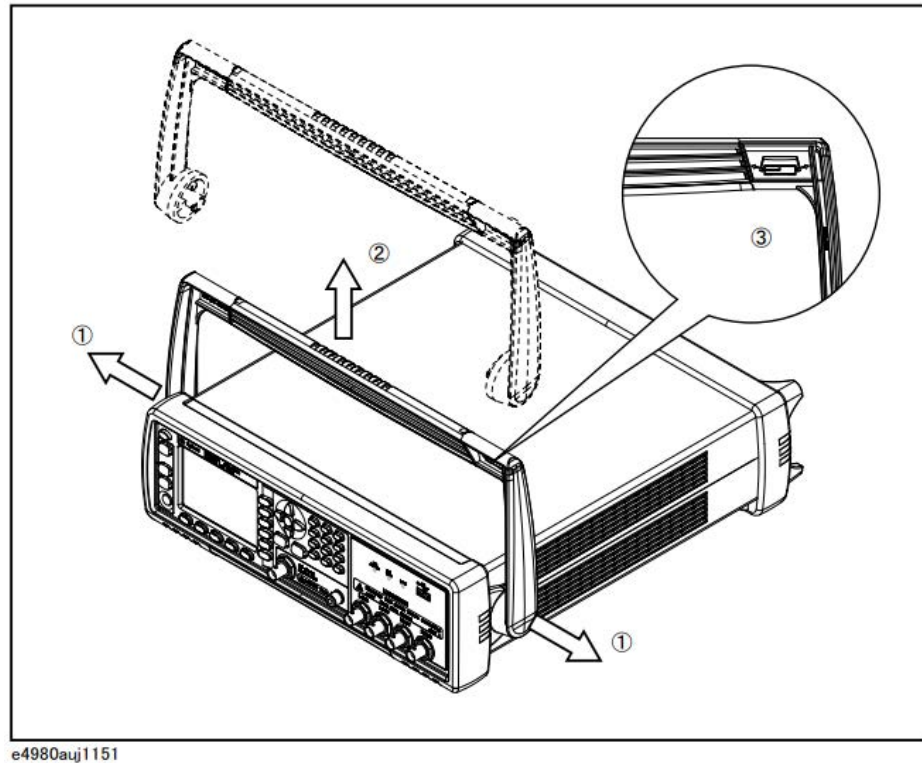
A 3p-2p conversion adapter is not supplied with the LCR meter. When you need a 3p-2p conversion adapter, contact your nearest Keysight Technologies sales and service office listed in the back of this manual.

For power cord list, refer to <https://www.keysight.com/find/powercords> which shows the power cable options.

How to Remove the Handle

A handle kit is attached to the E4980A/AL. When using the E4980A/AL with the rack-mount kit, remove the handle according to the following steps.

Figure 1-2 How to remove the handle



Step 1. Lift the handle perpendicular to the unit while pulling it in the direction of 1.

Step 2. While pulling the handle in the direction of 1, lift towards 2.

NOTE

Install the handle with 3 facing toward the front. Installing the handle the other way around may damage it.

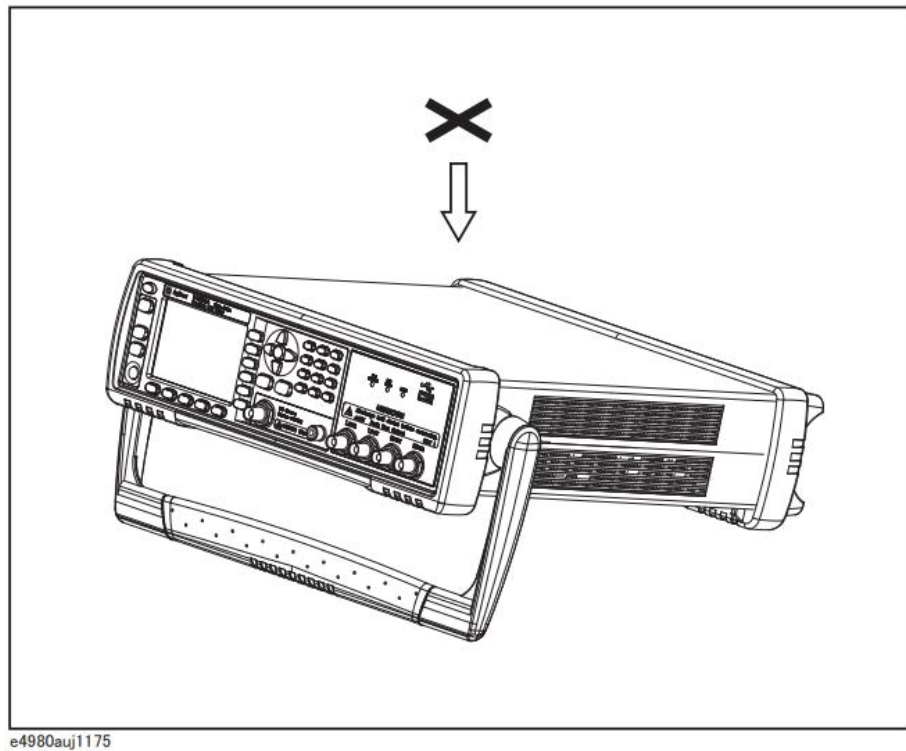
Caution when Using the Handle

Follow the instructions below when using the E4980A/AL's handle, otherwise you may get your fingers caught in the handle or the E4980A/AL may fall and be damaged

- When the handle is set up as shown in **Figure 1-3**, do not put any additional weight onto the E4980A/AL or lift it suddenly.
- Do not touch the handle while the DUT is attached.

Figure 1-3

The handle in the set-up position



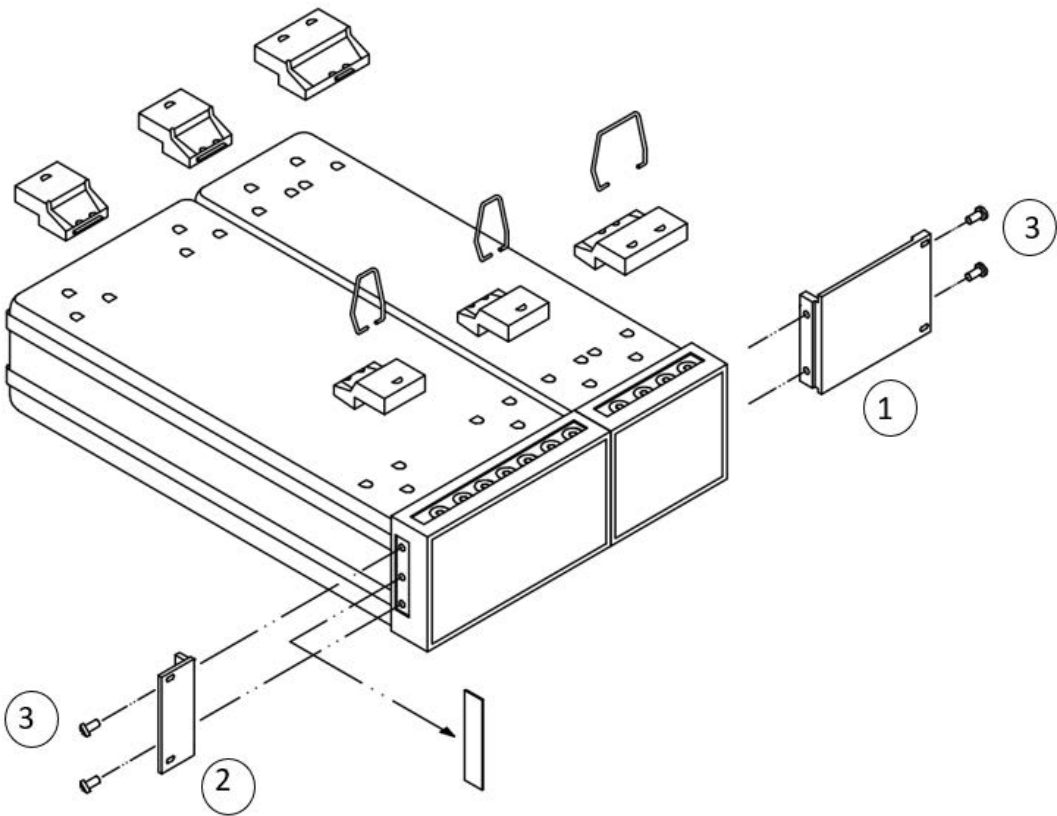
Mounting front flanges for rackmount

You can use the E4980A/AL on a workbench or mounted in a rack. This section described how to mount it into a rack as part of a measurement system (Option 1CM119A).

Table 1-3 Contents of option 1CM119A kit

| Option | Contents | Quantity |
|---------|------------------|----------|
| 1CM119A | Adapter Assembly | 1 |
| | Rack Flange | 1 |
| | Screw | 4 |
| | Nut | 4 |
| | Dress Screw | 4 |

Figure 1-4 Mounting the rackmount kit



Mounting rackmount kit (Option 1CM119A)

The rackmount kit is a kit that contains 2 flanges (side plates for securing) to mount the E4980A/AL into the standard rack 88.1H. Follow these steps to mount it, referring to the **Figure 1-4**.

- Step 1.** Attach Adapter Assembly (1) to left or right side with 2 screws (3).
- Step 2.** Attach Rack Flange (2) to opposite side with 2 screws (3).
- Step 3.** Mount the E4980A/AL into rack with dress screws.

Environmental Requirements

Set up the E4980A/AL where the following environmental requirements are satisfied.

Operating Environments

Ensure that the operating environment meets the following requirements.

Table 1-4 **Operating Environments Requirements**

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Temperature | 0°C to 55°C |
| Temperature range at calibration | 23°C ± 5°C (<1°C deviation from the temperature when performing calibration) |
| Humidity | 15% to 85% at wet bulb temperature ≤ 40°C (non-condensation) |
| Altitude | 0 to 2,000 m (0 to 6,561 feet) |
| Vibration | Max. 0.5 G, 5 Hz to 500 Hz |

CAUTION

The environmental requirements listed above are NOT for the specifications and measurement accuracy of the E4980A/AL, but for its operating environment.

Ventilation Requirements

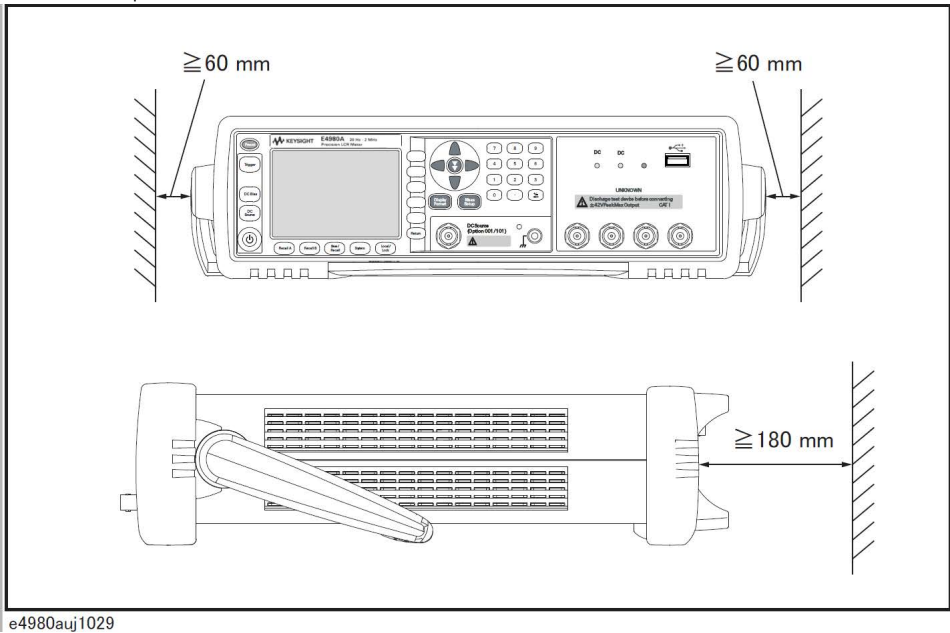
To ensure that the safety requirements, the specifications, and the measurement accuracy of the LCR meter are met, you must maintain the environmental temperature to within the specified range by providing an appropriate cooling clearance around the LCR meter or, for the rack-mounted type, by forcefully air-cooling inside the rack housing. For more information on environmental temperatures that satisfy the specifications and measurement accuracy of the LCR meter, see **Chapter 11, “Specifications and Supplemental Information”, on page 417.**

The LCR meter conforms to the requirements of the safety standard. When the environmental temperature around the LCR meter is kept within the temperature range of the operating environment specifications (**“Operating Environments” on page 26**).

The LCR meter still conforms to the requirements of the safety standard it is installed with the following cooling clearance:

| | Requirements |
|-------|---|
| Back | $\geq 180\text{ mm}$ |
| Sides | $\geq 60\text{ mm}$ (both right and left) |

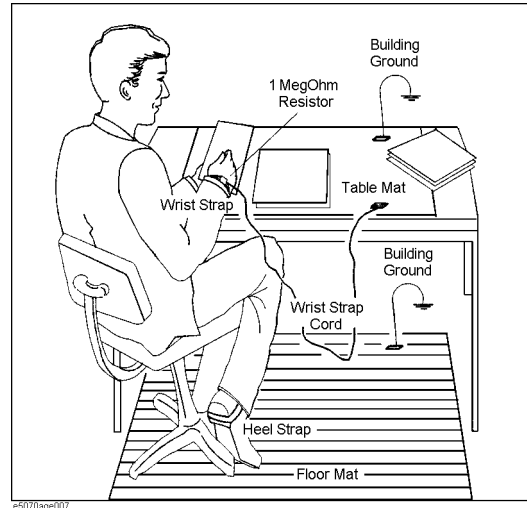
Figure 1-5 Ventilation space at installation



Protection Against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

Figure 1-6 shows the setup for a static-safe work station to protect the electronic components from damage by electrostatic discharge (ESD).

Figure 1-6 Example of a static-free work station



Ensuring Adequate Free Space around the LCR meter for Immediate Disconnection of the Power Cable in Case of Emergency

As described in **“Disconnecting from the Supply Source” on page 30**, the plug attached to the power cable serves as the disconnecting device (device that cuts off the power supply) for the E4980A/AL. When installing the E4980A/AL, ensure that there is sufficient free space around the unit to permit quick disconnection of the plug (from the AC outlet or the E4980A/AL unit) in case of emergency.

Starting the E4980A/AL

This section describes how to turn on/off the E4980A/AL power and how to cut off the power supply in an emergency.

Turning the Power ON and OFF

Turning the Power ON




The ON and OFF status of the power switch  is confirmed by the color of the  switch.

Table 1-5

| Color of the light | Status of the power |
|--------------------|---|
| Orange | Power on |
| Yellow-green | Power off |
| Light off | Power off (The power supply is cut off) |

- Step 1.** Confirm that the power switch light  in the lower-left part of the front panel is lit in orange. If the light is off, the power supply may also be off.
- Step 2.** Press the power switch. When the light of the power switch turns yellow-green, the power is turned ON and the E4980A/AL starts the self-test.
The self-test takes approx. 30 seconds.
- Step 3.** Confirm that the self-test indicates normal operation.
Normal operation is confirmed by the self-test if no error message appears.

Turning the Power OFF

- Step 1.** Follow the method below to turn the power OFF.

- Press the power switch  in the lower-left part of the front panel.

NOTE

Do not turn the power OFF while saving into or recalling from the internal memory of the E4980A/AL or the USB memory. Doing so may clear the contents from the memory.

Disconnecting from the Supply Source

The plug attached to the power cable (on the power outlet side or device side of the cable) serves as the disconnecting device (device that cuts off the power supply) of the E4980A/AL. When the power supply must be cut off to avoid such danger as electric shock, pull out the power cable's plug (on the power outlet side or device side of the cable).

NOTE

To allow this operation to be performed smoothly, be sure to follow the guidelines in **“Ensuring Adequate Free Space around the LCR meter for Immediate Disconnection of the Power Cable in Case of Emergency” on page 28.**

When turning the power OFF under normal circumstances, always follow the methods described in **“Turning the Power ON and OFF” on page 29.**

2 Overview

This chapter provides the basic procedures for operating the E4980A/AL and describes names and functions of the front panel, rear panel, and screen display.

Product Introduction

The Keysight E4980A/AL is a general-purpose LCR meter for incoming inspection of components, quality control, and laboratory use. The E4980A/AL is used for evaluating LCR components, materials, and semiconductor devices over a wide range of frequencies (20 Hz to 300 kHz/500 kHz/1 MHz/2 MHz) and test signal levels (0.1 mVrms to 2 Vrms, 50 μ A to 20 mArms). With Option 001, the E4980A's test signal level range spans 0.1 mV to 20 Vrms, and 50 μ A to 200 mArms. Also, the E4980A with Option 001 enables up to ± 40 -Vrms DC bias measurements (without Option 001, up to ± 2 Vrms), DCR measurements, and DC source measurements using the internal voltage source.

The E4980A/AL offers C-D measurement with a basic accuracy of $\pm 0.05\%$ (C), ± 0.0005 (D) at all frequencies with seven-digit resolution (the dissipation factor resolution is 1 ppm) in every range.

With its built-in comparator, the E4980A/AL can output comparison/decision results for sorting components into a maximum of ten bins. Furthermore, by using the handler interface and scanner interface options, the E4980A/AL can be easily combined with a component handler, a scanner, and a system controller to fully automate component testing, sorting, and quality-control data processing.

The E4980A/AL's list sweep function permits entry of up to 201 frequencies, test signal levels, or bias level points to be automatically measured.

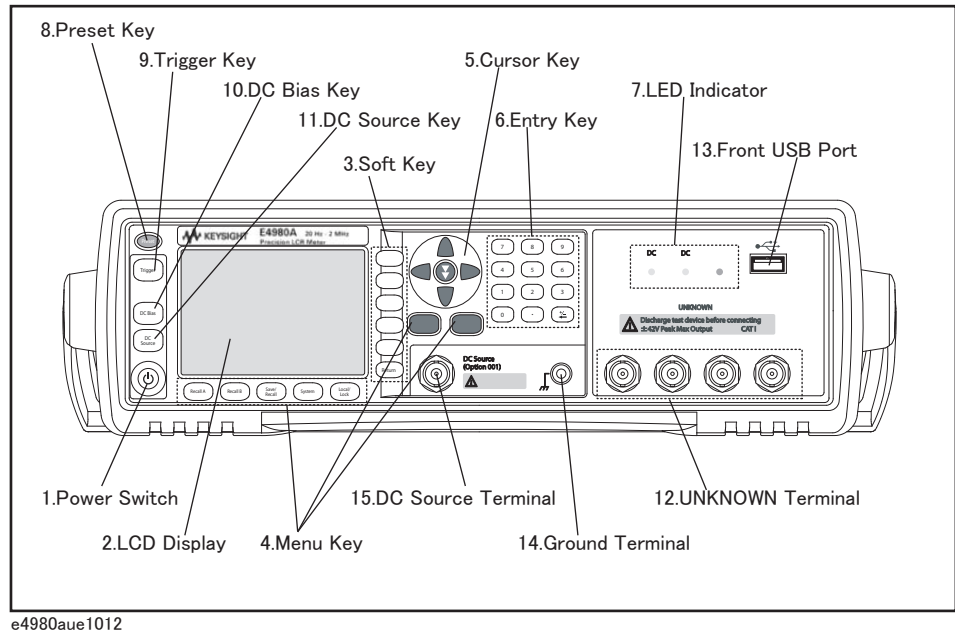
The GP-IB/LAN/USB interfaces are standard interfaces on the E4980A/AL and enable automatic testing.

Front Panel: Names and Functions of Parts

This section describes the names and functions of the parts on the E4980A/AL's front panel. For more details on the functions displayed on the LCD screen, see **"Screen Area: Names and Functions of Parts"** on page 40. For more about the functions of softkeys, see **"Softkey Functions"** on page 397.

Figure 2-1

Front panel



WARNING

A maximum of 52 V of hazardous voltage between terminals might be present when the LED indicator for DC Bias or DC Source lights up. Do NOT touch UNKNOWN terminals, DC source terminals, or electrodes of test fixtures.

Turn off the output of DC Bias and DC source and confirm that LED indicators are off when setting up the E4980A/AL and its accessories.

1. Power switch

Used for choosing between power-on and -off states of the E4980A/AL. When turned on, the switch lights up in yellow-green and all operating voltages are applied to the instrument. When turned off, the switch lights up in orange and no operating voltages are applied to the instrument.

2. LCD

The Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) displays measurement results, test conditions, etc.

NOTE

Occasionally there are missing pixels or constantly lit pixels, but this is not a malfunction and does not affect the performance of your product.

3. Softkeys

Five softkeys are used to select measurement conditions and parameter functions. Each softkey has a softkey label along its left side.

4. Menu keys

Menu selection keys are used to access the corresponding selection of instrument controls.

Table 2-1

Menu Keys

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| [Display Format] key | Displays measurement results and selections. |
| [Meas Setup] key | Sets measurement conditions, a correction function, and limit values for BIN sorting. |
| [Recall A] key | Recalls the setting information on internal memory 0. |
| [Recall B] key | Recalls the setting information on internal memory 1. |
| [Save/Recall] key | Saves and recalls the setting information. Saves measurement results and screen images. |
| [System] key | Sets the system. Sets the GP-IB interface and LAN. Performs a self-test. |
| [Local/Lock] key | Locks and unlocks hard keys and softkeys on the front panel. Cancels remote control with GPIB commands. |

5. Cursor keys

Keys used to move the field select cursor from field to field on a displayed page. When the cursor is moved to a certain field, that field changes to an inverse video image of the original field. The cursor can only be moved from field to field.

For the skip key, refer to the **“How to Use Skip Keys” on page 44.**

6. Entry keys

Keys used to enter numeric data into the E4980A/AL. The entry keys comprise the digits 0 to 9, a period (.), and a plus/minus (+/-) sign. Entered values are displayed on the input line (second line from the bottom of the LCD screen), and pressing the softkey terminates numeric input. The plus/minus key deletes the last character of the input value.

7. LED indicator

The LED indicator lights up when DC Bias or DC Source is on. The USB indicator lights up while accessing a USB memory.

8. Preset key

A key used to return the LCR meter to the initial setup state. There are three methods for initialization. For details, refer to **“Initializing the Instrument” on page 87**.

9. Trigger key

A key used to manually trigger the E4980A/AL when it is set to the manual trigger mode.

10. DC Bias key

A key used to toggle on and off of the DC bias output. When the DC bias output is set to on, the DC bias indicator lights up and DCBIAS is displayed in the status display area on the screen.

If the DC Bias key is set to off, even though the DC bias is set to on according to the LCD display, the DC bias is not output.

NOTE

Regardless of which page is displayed, when the DC BIAS key is pressed, the value that has been set in the BIAS field of MEAS SETUP (and MEAS DISPLAY) is output. For example, in case that DC Bias sweep has been set with the LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page displayed, the value set in the BIAS field is output when the DC BIAS key is pressed. Then, after the E4980A/AL is triggered, the DC Bias is set according to the list that has been set.

11. DC Source key

A key used to toggle on and off of the DC source output. When the DC source output is set to on, the DC Source indicator lights up and DCSRC is displayed in the status display area on the screen.

NOTE

Option 001 is required for this function.

NOTE

Regardless of which page is displayed, when the DC SOURCE key is pressed, the value that has been set in the DC SRC field of MEAS SETUP is output. For example, in case that DC SRC sweep has been set with the LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page displayed, the value set in the DC SRC field is output when the DC SRC key is pressed. Then, after the E4980A/AL is triggered, the DC Source is set according to the list that has been set.

12. UNKNOWN terminals

These are the UNKNOWN terminals used to connect a four-terminal pair test fixture or test leads for measuring the device under test (DUT).

NOTE

When using a four-terminal pair test fixture or test leads with a stopper, remove the stopper or the bumper of the E4980A/AL.

CAUTION

Do not apply DC voltage or current to the UNKNOWN terminals. Applying DC voltage or current may lead to device failure. Connect the measurement sample (DUT) to the test port (or the test fixture, cables, etc. connected to the test port) after the LCR meter has been completely discharged.

The maximum load the UNKNOWN terminals can withstand is 10 kgf (nominal).

The test ports comply with Installation Category I of IEC 61010-1.

13. Front USB port

This port is used to save data in a USB memory. The USB indicator lights up while accessing the USB memory.

Connector types: Universal Serial Bus (USB) Jack, Type A (four contact points), Female.

Compliance Standards: USB 1.1

NOTE

Do not connect any device other than a USB memory to the USB port. We do not support connections to the USB port of printers, devices with a built-in HDD, or USB hubs. To print a screen, refer to **“To save a screenshot into USB memory” on page 188.**

NOTE

Do not unplug the USB memory while the USB indicator is on.

USB memory type

Use USB memory that is USB mass-storage-class compliant and formatted with FAT16 or FAT32. For points to notice, refer to “**USB Memory Notes**” on **page 173**.

Interface: USB 1.1

14. Ground terminal

Connected to the chassis of the E4980A/AL. This is used for measurements that require guarding.

15. DC Source terminal

Outputs the DC source in the range from -10 V to 10 V. Option 001 is required for this function.

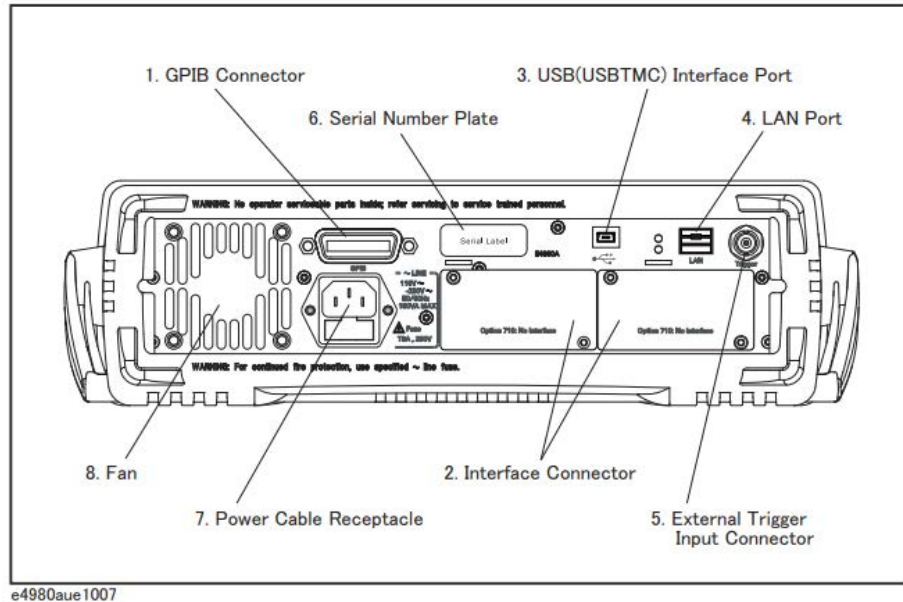
NOTE

The DC source terminal is installed even in the E4980A/AL without Option 001; however, the E4980A/AL without Option 001 cannot use this terminal.

Rear Panel: Names and Functions of Parts

This section describes the names and functions of the parts on the E4980A/AL's rear panel.

Figure 2-2 Rear panel



1. GPIB Interface Connector

General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). The connection of an external controller and other devices through this connector allows you to configure an automatic measurement system.

2. Interface Connector

If interface options are installed, the interface connectors will be installed as shown. If the E4980A/AL is not equipped with an interface option, blank panels will cover this portion.

Interfaces with which the E4980A/AL can be equipped as options are shown below.

Handler interface (Option E4980A/AL-201)

This interface is for data exchange with an automatic machine (handler) used on a production line.

Connector type: 36-pin Centronics

Scanner interface (Option E4980A/AL-301)

The interface to connect a scanner to perform up to 128 sets of multi-channel corrections and measurements.

Connector type: 14-pin Amphenol

3. USB (USBTMC) Interface Port

Through this port, you can control the E4980A/AL via external controllers.

Connector Types: Universal Serial Bus (USB) jack, type mini-B (five contact points), Female

Compliance Standards: USBTMC-USB488 and USB2.0

4. LAN Port

The port to connect the E4980A/AL to a LAN (Local Area Network). Connecting this instrument to a LAN enables you to control this instrument by using SICT-LAN or telnet, or from an external PC via a Web server.

This is compliant with LXI standard (LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation): version 1.4 Class C.

Connector type: 8-pin RJ-45 connector

Compliance Standard: 10Base-T/100Base-TX Ethernet (automatic data rate selection)

NOTE

Auto-MDIX function is effective on S/N MY4620XXX or later.

5. External Trigger Input Connector

The BNC connector to input the positive TTL pulse to trigger the E4980A/AL with external trigger signals. (The trigger mode must be set to EXternal.)

6. Serial Number Plate

The seal showing the product's serial number.

7. Power Cable Receptacle (to LINE)

The receptacle (outlet) to which the power cable is connected.

NOTE

To connect the device to a power source (outlet), use the supplied three-prong power cable with a ground conductor.

The plug attached to the power cable (on the power outlet side or device side of the cable) serves as the E4980A/AL's disconnecting device (device that cuts off the power supply). When the power supply must be cut off to avoid such danger as electric shock, pull out the power cable plug (on the power outlet side or device side of the cable). For the procedure for turning off the power in normal use, see the description in **"1. Power switch" on page 33**.

For more on the power supply, see **"Verifying and Connecting the Power Cable" on page 21**.

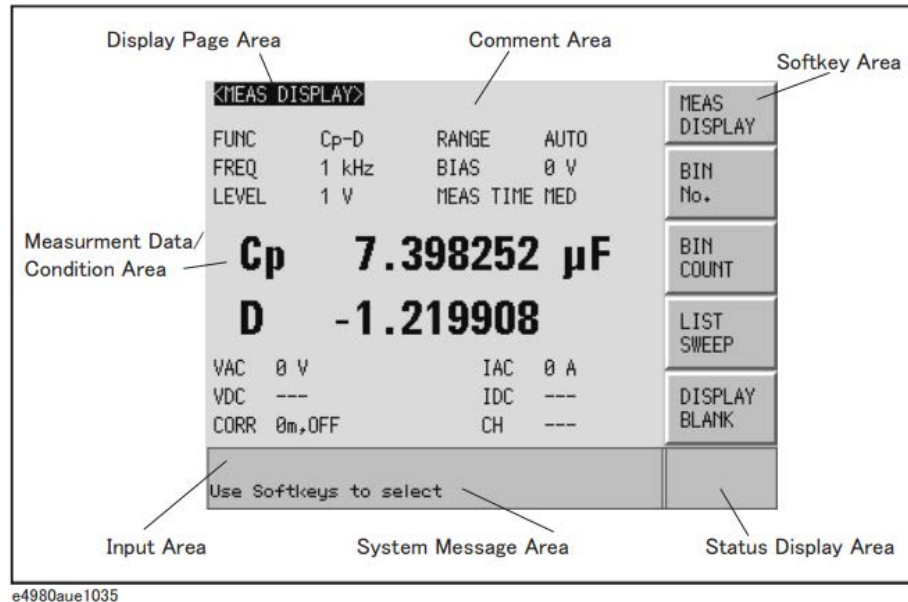
8. Fan

The cooling fan for controlling the temperature inside the E4980A/AL. This fan extracts heated air from inside the LCR meter.

Screen Area: Names and Functions of Parts

This section describes the names and functions of parts on the E4980A/AL's LCD screen.

Figure 2-3 Screen display



1. Display Page Area

Shows a display page name of the current display page. On each display page, three lines are collected together as one area.

2. Comment Line Area

You can input up to 30 characters in ASCII format by using the front panel or the DISPlay:LINE command of the GPIB command. The first 22 characters are displayed in this area.

This area is displayed on the following display pages.

- MEAS DISPLAY page
- BIN No. DISPLAY page
- BIN COUNT DISPLAY page
- LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page
- MEAS SETUP page

For the input method in the comment line, refer to **"MEAS SETUP page" on page 88.**

3. Softkey Area

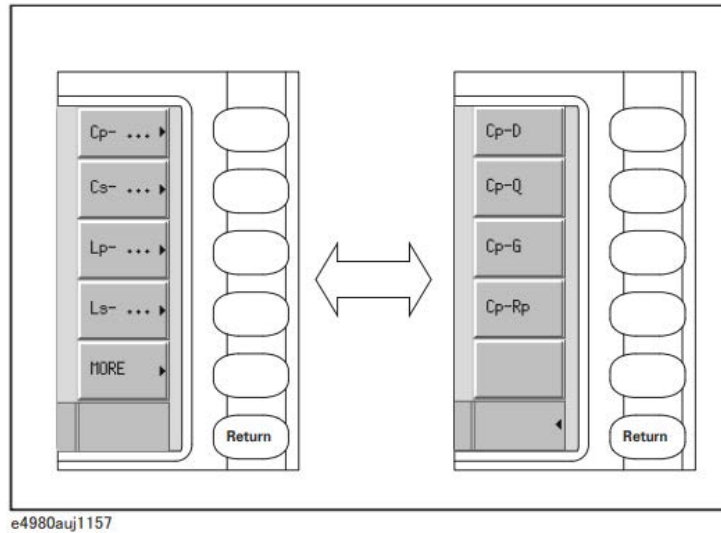
Displays softkey labels corresponding to the field.

A ► displayed to the right of a softkey indicates that pressing that softkey will display the softkey label one level lower.

Pressing the **Return** key when the lower level softkey label is displayed will display the softkey label one level higher. In this case, a ◀ is displayed on the label to the left of the **Return** key.

Figure 2-4

Softkey Area



4. Measurement Data/Conditions Area

Displays measurement conditions and measurement results.

Under certain conditions one of the following messages may be displayed instead of the measurement results. For details, refer to **“Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results” on page 71**.

| Message | Description |
|----------|---|
| OVERLOAD | This message is displayed when an overload occurs. For details, refer to “Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results” on page 71 . |
| --- | This means that no measurement has been made or the data format will not hold the measurement results. |
| INFINITY | This message is displayed when a deviation mode of the deviation measurement function is % and measurement results cannot be calculated. |

5. Input Line Area

Displays numeric values entered with the entry key.

6. System Message Area

Displays a system message, warning, and error message.

7. Status Display Area

Displays the status when DC bias or DC source is on, or any front panel key is locked. When sending SCPI commands from the external controller, "RMT" is displayed and the front panel keys are locked.

Basic Operation

The E4980A/AL's basic operation is described below.

1. Display the desired page using both the MENU keys and softkeys.
2. Move the cursor to the desired field using the cursor keys. When the cursor is moved to a certain field, the field changes to an inverse video image of the original. The cursor can be moved from field to field (right and left or up and down).
3. The softkey labels corresponding to the field indicated by the cursor are displayed automatically. Press the desired softkey.

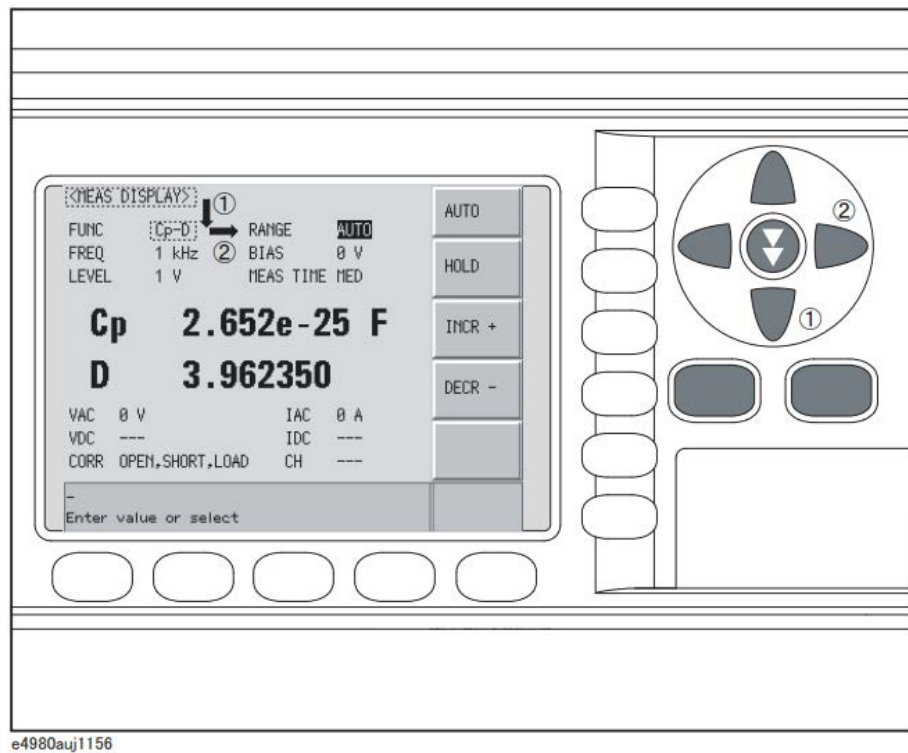
Use the entry keys to input numeric data. When one of the entry keys is pressed, the softkeys will change to the available unit softkeys. Pressing these unit softkeys terminates numeric input.

The unit changes according to the field selected.

How to Use Cursor Keys

Move the cursor to the desired field using the cursor keys as shown in **Figure 2-5**.

Figure 2-5 Cursor keys and a field operation example

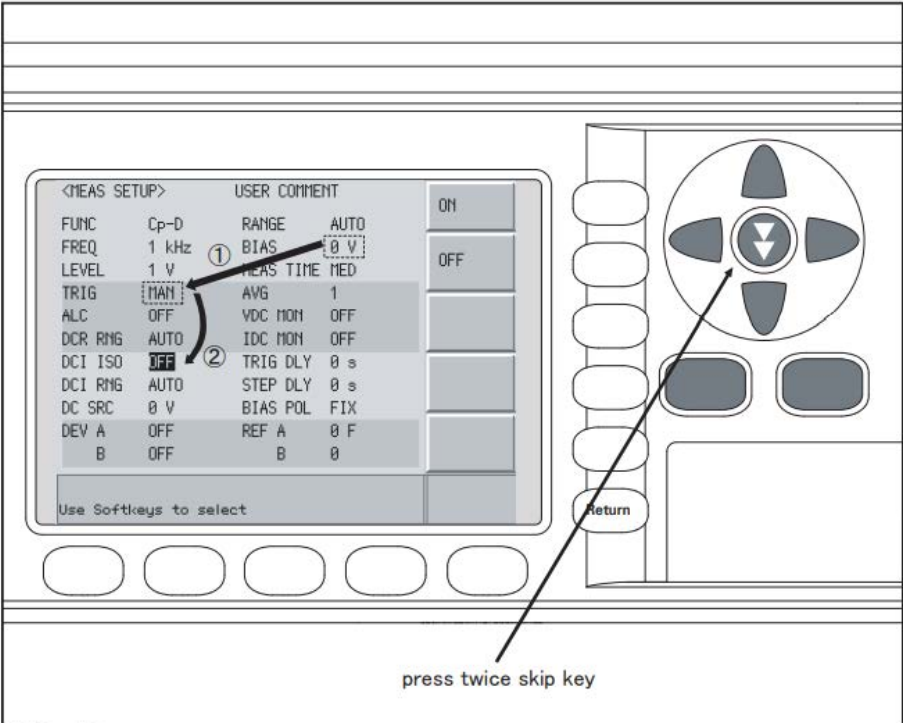


How to Use Skip Keys

The following describes how to use a skip key.

On a display page, three lines are collected together as one. By using a skip key, you can select the desired field quickly as the selected field moves from area to area.

Figure 2-6 Skip key and a field operation example



e4980aue1158

3 Display Format

This chapter describes each page of the DISPLAY FORMAT MENU of the E4980A/AL.

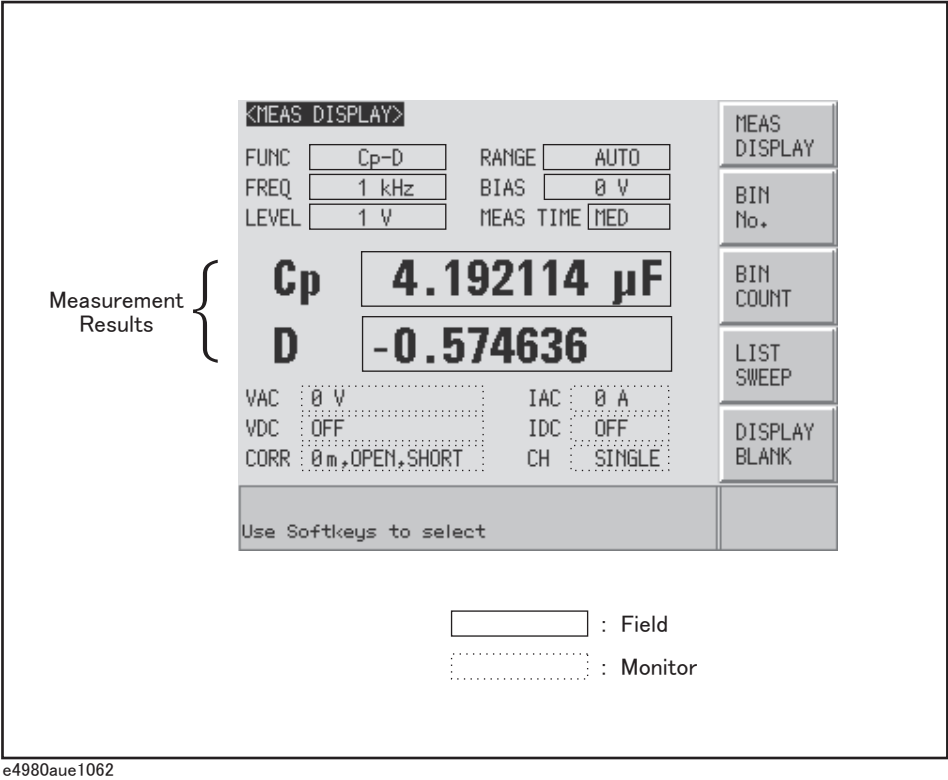
MEAS DISPLAY Page

When you press the [DISPLAY FORMAT] key, the MEAS DISPLAY page appears. The following measurement controls can be set on this page (The field in parenthesis is used to set measurement controls).

- Measurement Function (FUNC)
- Impedance range (RANGE)
- Test Frequency (FREQ)
- Test Signal Level (LEVEL)
- DC Bias (BIAS)
- Measurement Time Mode (MEAS TIME)

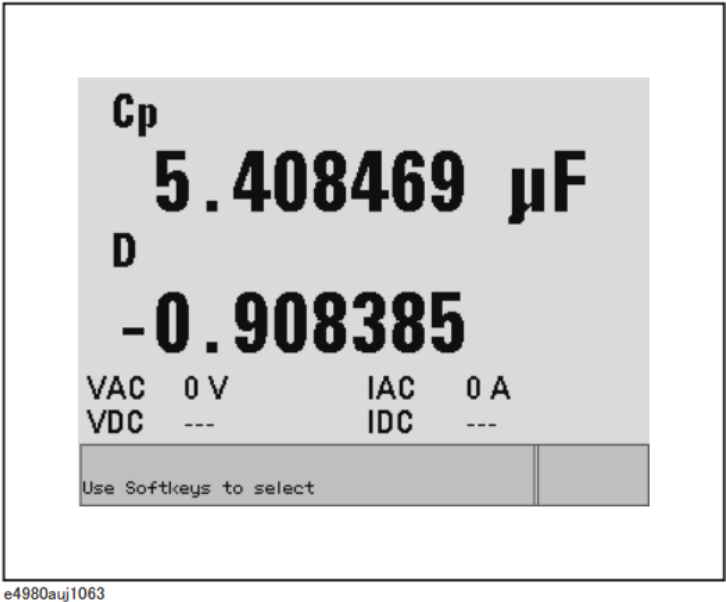
Figure 3-1 shows the available fields and the softkeys that correspond to the fields on this page.

Figure 3-1 MEAS DISPLAY Page



Pressing the [DISPLAY FORMAT] key when **Figure 3-1** is displayed enlarges the measurement result as shown in **Figure 3-2**. Pressing the [DISPLAY FORMAT] key again returns to the display in **Figure 3-1**.

Figure 3-2 The enlarged MEAS DISPLAY for measurement results



Measurement Function

The E4980A/AL simultaneously measures two components of the complex impedance (parameters) in a measurement cycle.

Regardless of the types of measurement parameters, the test signal voltage (VAC) and the test signal current (IAC) are measured at the same time. When the E4980A is equipped with option 001, the DC bias voltage level (VDC) and the DC bias current level (IDC) are measured simultaneously.

NOTE

Regardless of the types of measurement parameters, the measurement result for the R-X parameter can be obtained using the SCPI command.

DC resistance (Rdc) can be measured when the E4980A/AL is equipped with either option 001, 030/032, 050/052, 100/102, or 200,

DC voltage (Vdc), and DC current (Idc) can be measured when the E4980A is equipped with option 001.

Types of measurement parameters

Types of measurement parameters are shown below.

Table 3-1

Measurement parameters

| Primary parameter | Secondary parameter |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| Cp | D, Q, G, Rp |
| Cs | D, Q, Rs |
| Lp | D, Q, G, Rp, Rdc ¹ |
| Ls | D, Q, Rs, Rdc ¹ |
| R | X |
| Z | θ_d , θ_r |
| G | B |
| Y | θ_d , θ_r |
| Vdc ² | Idc ² |

1. This parameter can be set only when the E4980A/AL is equipped with either option 001, 030/032, 050/052, 100 or 200.

2. This parameter can be set only when the E4980A is equipped with option 001.

NOTE

When the measurement parameter is DC voltage measurement/DC current measurement (Vdc-Idc), set the setting value of the test signal level (LEVEL field) to 0 V for accurate measurement.

Measurement parameter descriptions

The primary parameter measurement result is located on the upper line and the secondary parameter measurement result is on the lower line in [Figure 3-1 on page 46](#).

Each parameter is described below.

Table 3-2

Primary parameter

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Cp | Capacitance value measured using the parallel equivalent circuit model |
| Cs | Capacitance value measured using the series equivalent circuit model |
| Lp | Inductance value measured using the parallel equivalent circuit model |
| Ls | Inductance value measured using the series equivalent circuit model |
| R | Resistance |
| Z | Absolute value of impedance |
| G | Conductance |
| Y | Absolute value of admittance |
| Vdc ¹ | DC voltage |

1. This parameter can be set only when the E4980A is equipped with option 001.

Table 3-3

Secondary parameter

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------|---|
| D | Dissipation factor |
| Q | Quality factor (inverse of dissipation factor) |
| G | Conductance |
| Rs | Equivalent series resistance measured using the series equivalent circuit model |
| Rp | Equivalent parallel resistance measured using the parallel equivalent circuit model |
| X | Reactance |
| B | Sustenance |
| θ | Phase angle |
| Idc ¹ | DC current |

Table 3-3

Secondary parameter

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|-------------|
|-----------|-------------|

R_{dc}^2 DC resistance

1. This parameter can be set only when the E4980A is equipped with option 001.
2. This parameter can be set only when the E4980A/AL is equipped with either option 001, 030/032, 050/052, 100 or 200.

Equivalent parallel and serial combinations

The combinations of primary and secondary parameters, including the equivalent parallel and series combinations, are listed below.

Table 3-4

Measurement function

| Primary parameter | Series mode | Parallel mode |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Z | Z- θ_r Z- θ_d | ----- |
| Y | ----- | Y- θ_r Y- θ_d |
| C | Cs-D Cs-Q Cs-Rs | Cp-D Cp-Q Cp-G Cp-Rp |
| L | Ls-D Ls-Q Ls-Rs Ls-Rdc | Lp-D Lp-Q Lp-G Lp-Rp Lp-Rdc |
| R | R-X | ----- |
| G | ----- | G-B |

| Primary parameter | Secondary parameter |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Vdc | Idc |

NOTE

Measurement function Vdc-Idc does not have the series mode and parallel mode.

Procedure for setting the measurement function

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the FUNC field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to select the primary parameter.
- Step 5.** If the secondary parameter exists, select the secondary parameter from measurement parameters displayed using the softkeys.

NOTE

For the combinations of measurement parameters, refer to [Table 3-1 on page 47](#).

Impedance range

Impedance range mode

Two modes can be used to select the impedance range as shown in [Table 3-5](#).

Table 3-5

Impedance range mode

| Mode | Function overview | Advantage | Disadvantage |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Auto range (auto selection) | The E4980A/AL sets the proper impedance range for the impedance of the DUT. | You do not need to select the impedance range. | The measurement time is longer due to the ranging time. |
| Hold range (manual selection) | Measurement is performed with a fixed impedance range regardless of the impedance of the DUT. | No ranging time is required. | You need to select a proper range depending on the value of the DUT. |

Available impedance range

The hold range has nine impedance ranges, but when option 001 is installed, it has ten. The impedance range is selected according to the DUT's impedance even if the measurement parameter is capacitance or inductance.

| Model | Impedance range (Ω) |
|------------|---|
| Standard | 1, 10, 100, 300, 1 k, 3 k, 10 k, 30 k, 100k |
| Option 001 | 100 m ¹ , 1, 10, 100, 300, 1 k, 3k, 10 k, 30 k, 100k |

1. This cannot be used when the test signal level is less than or equal to 2 V.

Effective measurement range for each impedance range for impedance measurement

Figure 3-3 shows the range that can be displayed and the effective measuring range for each impedance range while in the impedance mode ($|Z|$, R, X). For example, 50-k Ω DUT impedance can be measured using the ranges of 100 k Ω to 30 k Ω , but the E4980A/AL's accuracy specification is only met when using the 30-k Ω range. If this DUT is measured with the 100-k Ω range, "OVERLOAD" will be displayed.

Figure 3-3 Effective measurement range for each impedance range (Impedance measurement)

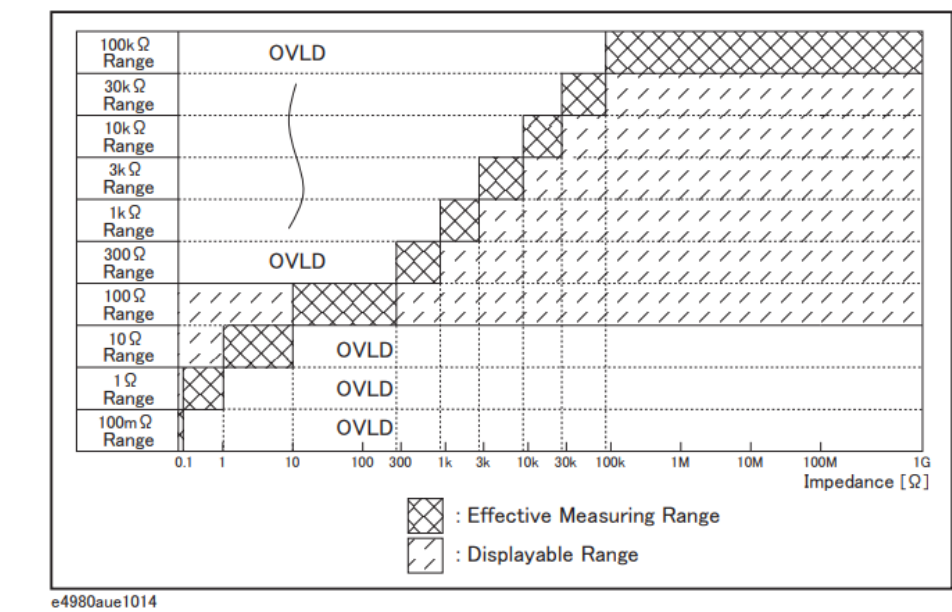


Table 3-6 Effective measurement range for the impedance range when it is in the HOLD state for impedance measurement

| Impedance range (Ω) | Effective measurement range |
|------------------------------|--|
| 100 m ¹ | 0 < Impedance \leq 108 m |
| 1 | 108 m ² < Impedance \leq 1.08 |
| 10 | 1.08 < Impedance \leq 10.08 |
| 100 | 10.08 < Impedance < 276 |
| 300 | 276 \leq Impedance < 0.92 k |
| 1 k | 0.92 k \leq Impedance < 2.76 k |
| 3 k | 2.76 k \leq Impedance < 9.2 k |

Table 3-6

Effective measurement range for the impedance range when it is in the HOLD state for impedance measurement

| Impedance range (Ω) | Effective measurement range |
|------------------------------|--|
| 10 k | $9.2 \text{ k} \leq \text{Impedance} < 27.6 \text{ k}^3$ |
| 30 k | $27.6 \text{ k} \leq \text{Impedance} < 92 \text{ k}^4$ |
| 100 k | $92 \text{ k} \leq \text{Impedance}$ |

1. This can be set when the test signal level is more than 2 V.
2. When the test signal level is less than or equal to 2 V or 20 mA, it is 0 (zero).
3. When test frequency is more than 100 kHz and the test signal level is less than or equal to 0.2 V (2 mA), it is more than 9.2 k.
4. When test frequency is more than 100 kHz and the test signal level is more than 0.2 V and less than or equal to 2 V (more than 2 mA and less than or equal to 20 mA), it is more than 27.6 k.

Effective measurement range for each impedance range

The following shows the effective measurement range of each impedance range, in which the E4980A/AL's measurement accuracy meets its specifications.

When the impedance range is set manually, the optimum impedance range should be selected by matching the impedance of the DUT to the effective measurement range shown in [Figure 3-4](#), [Figure 3-5](#), and [Figure 3-6](#). When the impedance range is set to AUTO, the proper impedance range is automatically selected according to the impedance of each DUT.

NOTE

The impedance range is limited by the test frequency setting when the test signal level is less than or equal to 2V. When the impedance range and test frequency are set under the above conditions, the test frequency must be set first, followed by the impedance range. If you set the impedance range first and then frequency, the resulting impedance range may not be the one you wanted to set.

Figure 3-4 Effective measurement range (0.2V or $2\text{ mA} < \text{Test signal level} \leq 2\text{ V}$ or 20 mA)

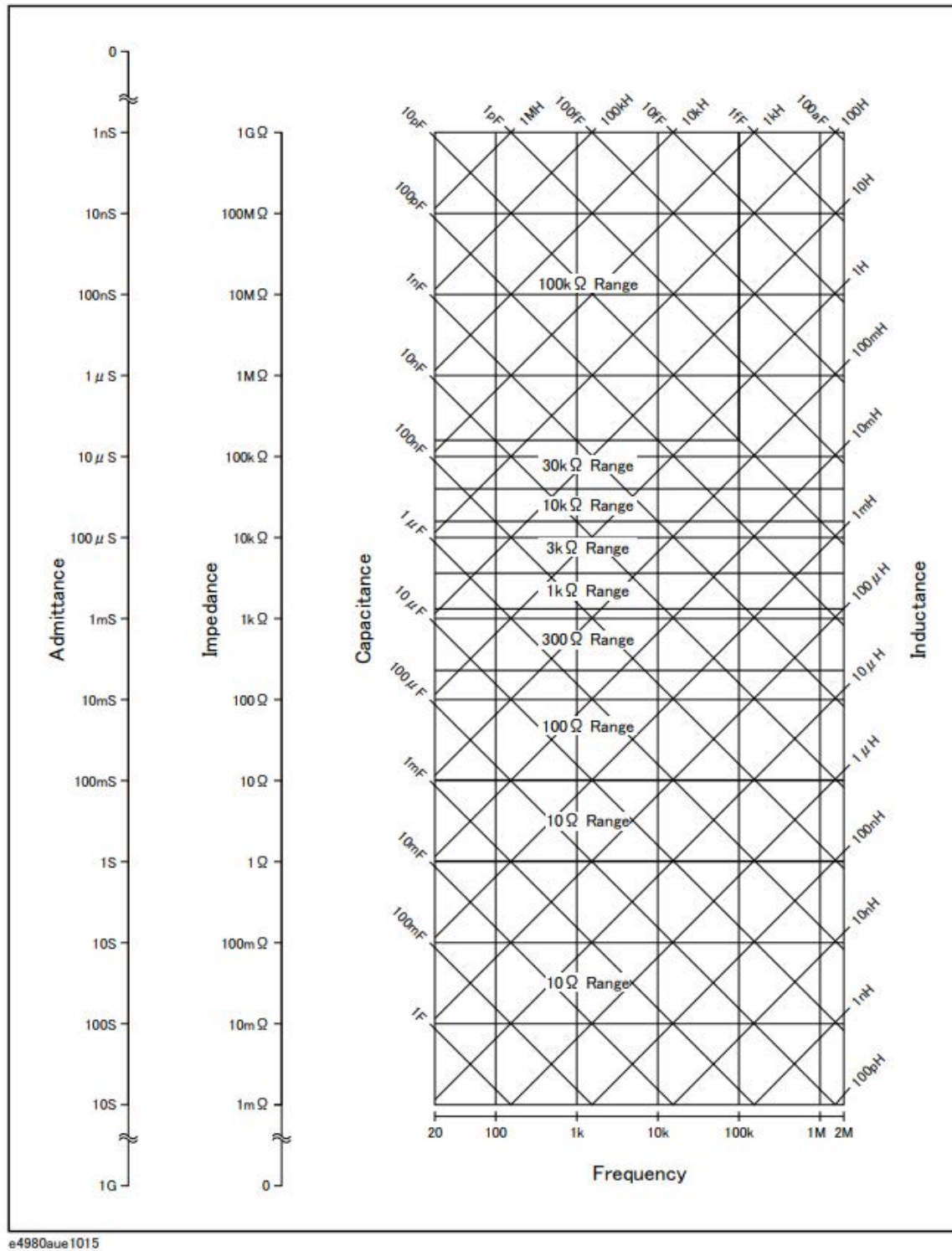


Figure 3-5 Effective measurement range (Test signal level > 2 V or 20 mA)

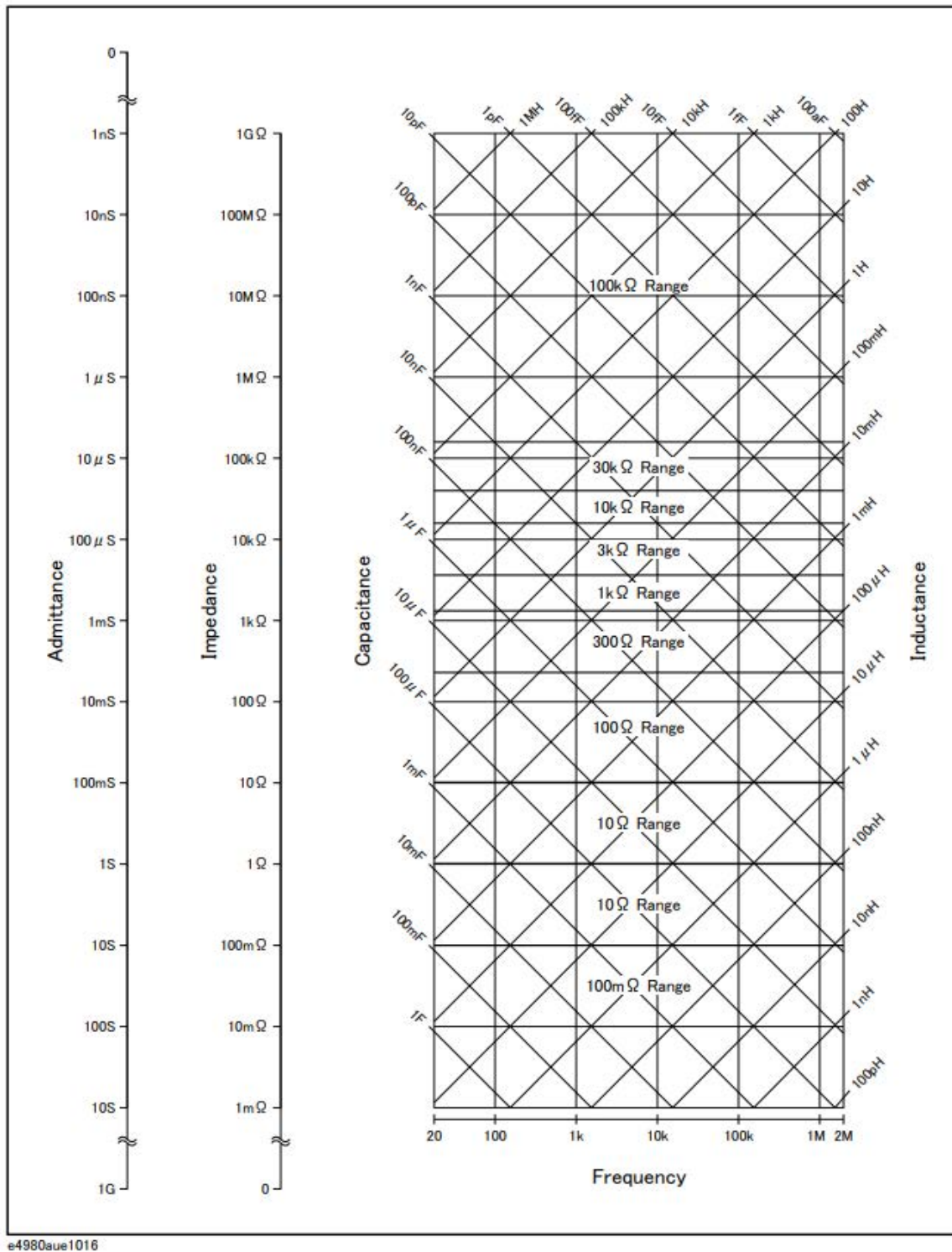
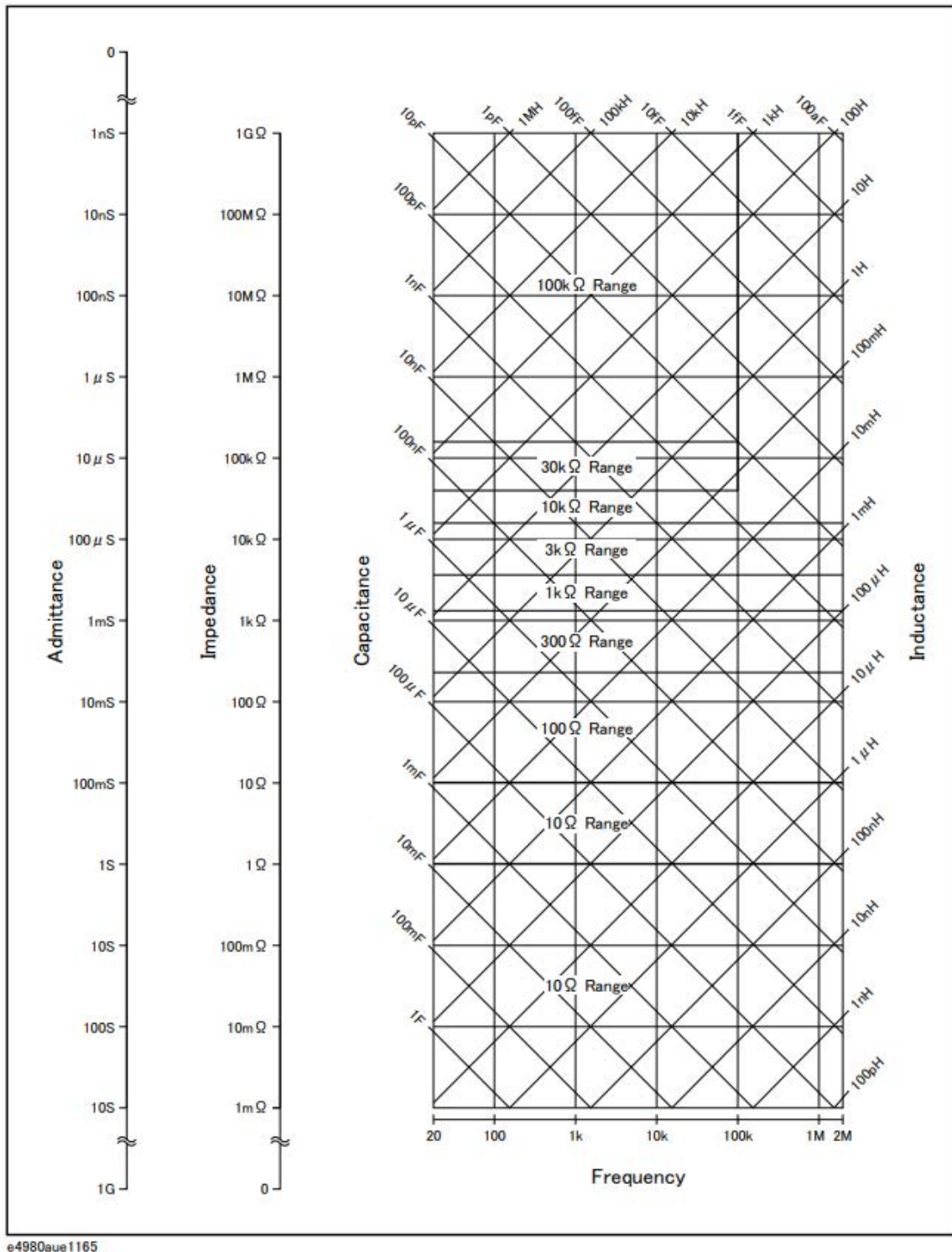


Figure 3-6 Effective measurement range (Test signal level ≤ 0.2 V or 2 mA)



Procedure for setting the impedance range

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the RANGE field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to select the impedance range mode or impedance range.

| Softkey | Function |
|---------------|--|
| AUTO | Sets the impedance range mode to AUTO. |
| HOLD | Sets the impedance range mode to HOLD. |
| INCR + | Increments the impedance range in the HOLD mode. |
| DECR - | Decrements the impedance range in the HOLD mode. |

Manually setting the time for the impedance range mode

Changing impedance range requires a few milliseconds to several tens of milliseconds. For details, refer to Settling Time in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11** **“Specifications and Supplemental Information”**

Test Frequency

Test frequency point

The E4980A/AL's test frequency can be set in the range from 20 Hz to 2 MHz. The last digit of the four-digit test frequency display (including digits after the decimal point) can be set as the resolution.

Table 3-7 shows the test frequency point of each frequency range (F).

Table 3-7

Frequency range and test frequency point

| Frequency range (F) | Test frequency point | Resolution |
|---|----------------------------------|------------|
| $20 \text{ Hz} \leq F \leq 99.99 \text{ Hz}$ | 20.00 Hz, 20.01 Hz...99.99 Hz | 0.01 Hz |
| $100 \text{ Hz} \leq F \leq 999.9 \text{ Hz}$ | 100.0 Hz, 100.1 Hz...999.9 Hz | 0.1 Hz |
| $1 \text{ kHz} \leq F \leq 9.999 \text{ kHz}$ | 1.000 kHz, 1.001 kHz...9.999 kHz | 1 Hz |
| $10 \text{ kHz} \leq F \leq 99.99 \text{ kHz}$ | 10.00 kHz, 10.01 kHz...99.99 kHz | 10 Hz |
| $100 \text{ kHz} \leq F \leq 999.9 \text{ kHz}$ | 100.0 kHz, 100.1 kHz...999.9 kHz | 100 Hz |
| $1 \text{ MHz} \leq F \leq 2 \text{ MHz}$ | 1.000 MHz, 1.001 MHz...2.000 MHz | 1 kHz |

NOTE

When more than five-digit numeric data (including digits after the decimal point) are entered, the nearest test frequency point is automatically set.

Procedure for setting test frequency

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor keys to select the **FREQ** field.
- Step 3.** Use the softkeys or numeric entry keys to enter the test frequency. When data is entered with the numeric entry keys, the softkeys change to unit labels (Hz, kHz, MHz).

| Softkey | Function |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the test frequency to the next sequentially higher tenfold value after 20 Hz. Refer to Table 3-8 for the test frequency points that can be set using this softkey. |
| INCR + | Increments the current test frequency to the next sequentially higher frequency point. There are ten frequency points between successive decade values. Refer to Table 3-9 for the sequential frequency points that can be set using this softkey. |

| Softkey | Function |
|----------------|--|
| DECR - | Decreases the test frequency to the next sequentially lower frequency point. There are ten frequency points between successive decade values. Refer to Table 3-9 for the frequency points that can be set using this softkey. |
| DECR -- | Decreases the test frequency to the next sequentially lower tenth value after 20 Hz. Refer to Table 3-8 for the frequency points that can be set using this softkey. |

Table 3-8 Test frequency that can be set using INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- |
|-------------------|
| 20 Hz |
| 100 Hz |
| 1 kHz |
| 10 kHz |
| 100 kHz |
| 1 MHz |
| 2 MHz |

Table 3-9 Test frequency that can be set using INCR + / DECR -

| INCR + / DECR - | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| 20 Hz | 100 Hz | 1 kHz | 10 kHz | 100 kHz | 1 MHz |
| 25 Hz | 120 Hz | 1.2 kHz | 12 kHz | 120 kHz | 1.2 MHz |
| 30 Hz | 150 Hz | 1.5 kHz | 15 kHz | 150 kHz | 1.5 MHz |
| 40 Hz | 200 Hz | 2 kHz | 20 kHz | 200 kHz | 2 MHz |
| 50 Hz | 250 Hz | 2.5 kHz | 25 kHz | 250 kHz | |
| 60 Hz | 300 Hz | 3 kHz | 30 kHz | 300 kHz | |
| 80 Hz | 400 Hz | 4 kHz | 40 kHz | 400 kHz | |
| | 500 Hz | 5 kHz | 50 kHz | 500 kHz | |
| | 600 Hz | 6 kHz | 60 kHz | 600 kHz | |
| | 800 Hz | 8 kHz | 80 kHz | 800 kHz | |

Time required for setting the test frequency

Changing the test frequency requires a few milliseconds to several tens of milliseconds. For details, refer to Settling Time in [data sheet](#) in [Chapter 11](#) **“Specifications and Supplemental Information”**

Test Signal Level

The E4980A/AL's test signal level can be set as the effective value (RMS value) of a sine wave of the test frequency from the unit's internal oscillator. You can set either the oscillator voltage level or the oscillator current level. The output impedance is 100 Ω .

NOTE

The set value of the oscillator current level is the value set when the measurement contacts (UNKNOWN terminals) are shorted together.

The set value of the oscillator voltage level is the value set when the measurement contacts (UNKNOWN terminals) are opened.

The E4980A/AL can measure a device using a constant voltage or current level by using the automatic level control function. (The automatic level control function (ALC field) can be set to ON from the MEAS SETUP page.) When a constant voltage or current level measurement is performed, an asterisk mark (*) appears at the end of the LEVEL display. For more information about the automatic level control function, refer to [“Automatic level control” on page 93](#).

Test signal level and resolution (Standard)

When option 001 (power/DC bias enhance) is not installed, the oscillator voltage level can be set with a resolution listed in [Table 3-10](#), or the oscillator current level can be set with a resolution listed in [Table 3-11](#).

Table 3-10

Oscillator voltage level and resolution (Std.)

| Oscillator voltage level | Resolution |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0 Vrms to 200 mVrms | 100 μ Vrms |
| 200 mVrms to 500 mVrms | 200 μ Vrms |
| 500 mVrms to 1 Vrms | 500 μ Vrms |
| 1 Vrms to 2 Vrms | 1 mVrms |

Table 3-11

Oscillator current level and resolution (Std.)

| Oscillator current level | Resolution |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| 0 Arms to 2 mArms | 1 μ Arms |
| 2 mArms to 5 mArms | 2 μ Arms |
| 5 mArms to 10 mArms | 5 μ Arms |
| 10 mArms to 20 mArms | 10 μ Arms |

Test signal level and resolution (Option 001)

When option 001 (power/DC bias enhance) is installed, the oscillator voltage level can be set with a resolution listed in [Table 3-12](#), or the oscillator current level can be set with a resolution listed in [Table 3-13](#).

Table 3-12

Oscillator voltage level and resolution (Option 001)

| Oscillator voltage level | Resolution |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 0 Vrms to 200 mVrms | 100 μ Vrms |
| 200 mVrms to 500 mVrms | 200 μ Vrms |
| 500 mVrms to 1 Vrms | 500 μ Vrms |
| 1 Vrms to 2 Vrms | 1 mVrms |
| 2 Vrms to 5 Vrms | 2 mVrms |
| 5 Vrms to 10 Vrms | 5 mVrms |
| 10 Vrms to 20 Vrms ¹ | 10 mVrms |

1. When the test frequency is more than 1 MHz, the maximum oscillator voltage level that can be set is 15 Vrms.

Table 3-13

Oscillator current level and resolution (Option 001)

| Oscillator current level | Resolution |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| 0 Arms to 2 mArms | 1 μ Arms |
| 2 mArms to 5 mArms | 2 μ Arms |
| 5 mArms to 10 mArms | 5 μ Arms |
| 10 mArms to 20 mArms | 10 μ Arms |
| 20 mArms to 50 mArms | 20 μ Arms |
| 50 mArms to 100 mArms | 50 μ Arms |

Test signal level setting procedure

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the LEVEL field.

Step 4. Use the softkeys or numeric entry keys to enter the test signal level. When data is entered with the numeric entry keys, the softkeys change to units labels (mV, V, uA, mA, A).

| Softkey | Function |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-14 or Table 3-15 . |
| INCR + | Increases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-10 to Table 3-13 . |
| DECR - | Decreases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-10 to Table 3-13 . |
| DECR -- | Decreases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-14 or Table 3-15 . |

Table 3-14

Oscillator's voltage level that can be set with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (Vrms) |
|---------------------------------|
| 0, |
| 1 m, 2 m, 3 m, ..., 9 m |
| 10 m, 20 m, 30 m, ..., 90 m |
| 100 m, 200 m, 300 m, ..., 900 m |
| 1, 2, 3, ..., 9 ¹ |
| 10, 20 ¹ |

1. The voltage level can be set to more than 2 V only when option 001 is installed.

Table 3-15

Oscillator's current level that can be set with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (Arms) |
|--|
| 0, |
| 10 μ , 20 μ , 30 μ , ..., 90 μ |
| 100 μ , 200 μ , 300 μ , ..., 900 μ |
| 1 m, 2 m, 3 m, ..., 9 m |
| 10 m, 20 m, 30 m, ..., 90 m ¹ |
| 100 m ¹ |

1. The current level can be set to more than 20 m only when option 001 is installed.

DC Bias

The E4980A/AL has an internal DC bias. A DC bias is output when the DC Bias key on the front panel is set to ON.

The DC Bias key is a toggle-type switch used to enable DC bias output. When you press the DC Bias key, **DCBIAS** appears in the status display area and the LED indicator for DC bias is ON (orange). When you press the DC Bias key again, **DCBIAS** disappears from the status display area and the LED indicator is OFF. If the DC Bias key is set to OFF, the setting value for the DC bias is not output even though the DC bias is set to ON in the BIAS field.

The setting value of the DC bias signal voltage is the value set when the measurement contacts (UNKNOWN terminals) are opened.

The setting value of the DC bias signal current is the value set when the measurement contacts (UNKNOWN terminals) are shorted.

The range of the DC bias has two types: AUTO and FIX. When the E4980A/AL is initiated or preset, AUTO is set. The following descriptions are effective when AUTO is set as a range. Use the SCPI command to fix the range. For details, refer to **“:BIAS:RANGe:AUTO” on page 327**.

DC bias (Standard)

When option 001 (power/DC bias enhance) is not installed, the DC bias can be set with a resolution listed in **Table 3-16**. The level of the DC bias signal current cannot be set without option 001 present.

Table 3-16

DC bias and resolution (Std.)

| DC bias signal voltage | DC bias signal current |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 V, 1.5 V, 2.0 V | unavailable |

DC bias and resolution (Option 001)

When option 001 (power/DC bias enhance) is installed, the DC bias signal voltage and signal current can be set with a resolution listed in **Table 3-17** or **Table 3-18**.

Table 3-17

DC bias and resolution (Option 001)

| DC bias signal voltage level | Resolution |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ± (0 V to 5 V) | 100 μ V ¹ |
| ± (5 V to 10 V) | 1 mV |
| ± (10 V to 20 V) | 2 mV |
| ± (20 V to 40 V) | 5 mV |

1. Effective resolution is 330 μ V.

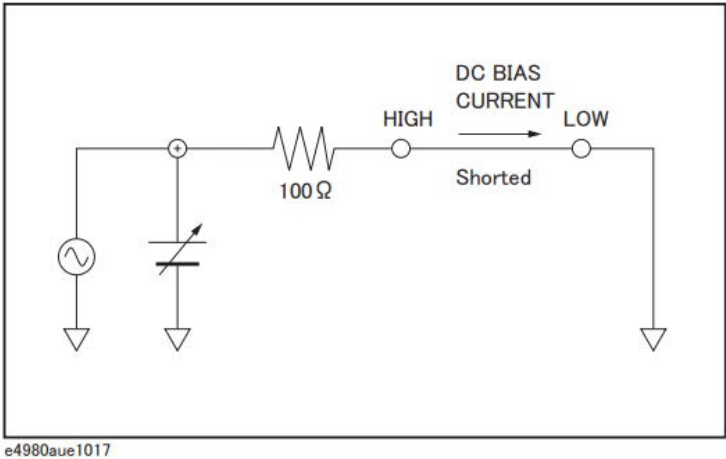
Table 3-18 DC bias and resolution (Option 001)

| DC bias signal current level | Resolution |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| ± (0A to 50 mA) | 1 μ A ¹ |
| ± (50 mA to 100 mA) | 10 μ A |

1. Effective resolution is 3.3 μ A.

When a DUT is connected to the measurement contacts, the setting current value is different from the actual current passing through the DUT. For normal measurement taken by applying the signal current through a device, refer to **“DC Bias Current Isolation” on page 97**.

Figure 3-7 DC bias signal current



Setting limits for DC bias and test signal level

When both the DC bias and the test signal level are set under the following conditions, the amount of DC bias plus the test signal level is limited to the values listed in **Table 3-19**

- Option 001 is installed.
- The DC Bias key on the front panel is set to ON.

Table 3-19 DC bias and test signal level-setting limits

| Setting value | | Limit |
|---------------|-------------------|--|
| DC bias | Test signal level | |
| Vdc (V) | Vosc (Vrms) | $V_{osc} \times \sqrt{2} \times 1.15 + V_{dc} \times 1.002 < 42 \text{ V}$ |
| Vdc (V) | Iosc (Arms) | $I_{osc} \times \sqrt{2} \times 115 + V_{dc} \times 1.002 < 42 \text{ V}$ |

Table 3-19

DC bias and test signal level-setting limits

| Setting value | | Limit |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| DC bias | Test signal level | |
| I _{dc} (A) | V _{osc} (V _{rms}) | $V_{osc} \times \sqrt{2} \times 1.15 + I_{dc} \times 100.2 < 42 \text{ V}$ |
| I _{dc} (A) | I _{osc} (A _{rms}) | $I_{osc} \times \sqrt{2} \times 115 + I_{dc} \times 100.2 < 42 \text{ V}$ |

Procedure for setting DC bias

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the BIAS field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys or numeric entry keys to enter the test signal level. When data is entered with the numeric entry keys, the softkey labels are changed to the appropriate unit labels (mV, V, uA, mA, A).

| Softkey | Function |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-20 or Table 3-21 . |
| INCR + | Increases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-16 to Table 3-18 . |
| DECR - | Decreases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-16 to Table 3-18 . |
| DECR -- | Decreases the oscillator's output level with a resolution shown in Table 3-20 or Table 3-21 . |

Table 3-20

DC bias signal voltage that can be set with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (V) ¹ |
|-------------------------------------|
| 0, |
| ±100 μ, ±200 μ, ±300 μ, ..., ±900 μ |
| ±1 m, ±2 m, ±3 m, ..., ±9 m |
| ±10 m, ±20 m, ±30 m, ..., ±90 m |
| ±100 m, ±200 m, ±300 m, ..., ±900 m |
| ±1, ±2, ±3, ..., ±9 |
| ±10, ±20, ±30, ±40 |

1. When option 001 is not installed, only 0 V, 1.5 V, and 2.0 V can be set.

Table 3-21 DC bias signal current that can be set with INCR ++ / DECR

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (A) ¹ |
|-------------------------------------|
| 0, |
| ±1 μ, ±2 μ, ±3 μ, ..., ±9 μ |
| ±10 μ, ±20 μ, ±30 μ, ..., ±90 μ |
| ±100 μ, ±200 μ, ±300 μ, ..., ±900 μ |
| ±1 m, ±2 m, ±3 m, ..., ±9 m |
| ±10 m, ±20 m, ±30 m, ..., ±90 m |
| ±100 m |

1. This cannot be set when option 001 is not installed.

Step 5. Press [DC Bias] to set the DC bias output to ON. **DCBIAS** appears in the status display area and the LED indicator for DC bias lights up in orange.

Settling time for the DC bias signal voltage

Changing the DC bias requires a few milliseconds to several tens of milliseconds. For details, refer to DC bias settling time in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**

Measurement Time Mode

Three measurement time modes (SHORT, MEDIUM, LONG) can be selected for the E4980A/AL. A longer measurement time will result in more stable and accurate measurement results. Refer to [“Measurement time” on page 442](#) For details on the measurement time of each measurement time mode.

Procedure for setting measurement time mode

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the MEAS TIME field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to set the measurement time.

| Softkey | Function |
|--------------|--|
| SHORT | Shortens the measurement time |
| MED | Sets the measurement time between SHORT and LONG |
| LONG | Lengthens the measurement time |

Display Setting for Measurement Results

The E4980A/AL can set the display digits and display units for measurement results (primary parameter/secondary parameter). For measurement parameters whose “setting available?” column is No in **Table 3-22**, the display setting cannot be changed. For measurement parameters whose display digit can be set to AUTO or FIXED, generally AUTO is selected. Regarding the display range for measurement values, refer to “Measurement display ranges” in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**

Table 3-22 shows the digits and units that can be set for each measurement parameter.

Under certain conditions, a message will be displayed instead of measurement results. For details, refer to **“Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results”** on page 71

Table 3-22 Display Settings for Measurement Results

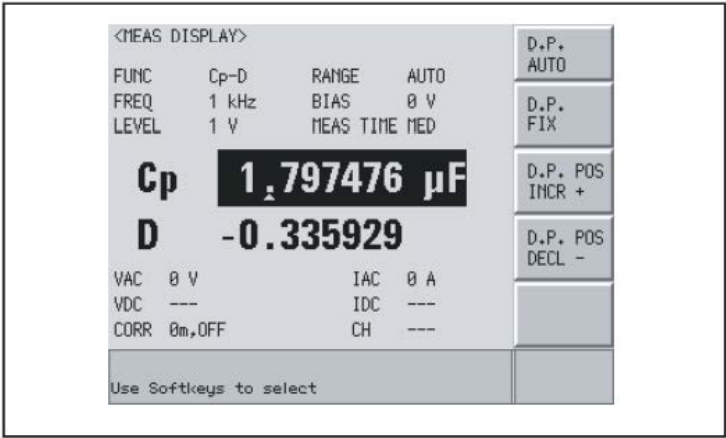
| Measurement Parameter | Unit | Setting available ? | Display digits | Supplementary unit | Minimum display | Maximum display |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Vdc | V | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±999.9999E |
| Idc | A | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±999.9999E |
| R,X,Z,Rdc | Ω | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±999.9999E |
| G,B,Y | S | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±999.9999E |
| Cp,Cs | F | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±999.9999E |
| Lp,Ls | H | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | 999.9999E |
| θ -rad | rad | Yes | AUTO/FIX | a,f,p,n,u,m,k,M,G,T,P,E | ±1.000000a | ±3.141593 |
| D | n.a. | No | FIX | n.a. | ±0.000001 | ±9.999999 |
| Q | n.a. | No | FIX | n.a. | ±0.01 | ±99999.99 |
| θ -deg | deg | No | FIX | n.a. | ±0.0001 | ±180.0000 |
| % | % | No | FIX | n.a. | ±0.0001 | ±999.9999 |

Procedure to change display setting

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the field in which a measurement result of primary parameter or secondary parameter is displayed.
- Step 4.** Use the following softkeys to set the display.

| Softkey | Function |
|------------------------|---|
| D.P. AUTO | Automatically displays the appropriate digits and units |
| D.P. FIX | Displays measurement data using a fixed-point display format. In this case, ▲ is displayed at the fixed decimal point. (refer to Figure 3-8). |
| D.P. POS INCR + | Moves the decimal point to the left. Supplementary units are also changed. |
| D.P. POS DECL - | Moves the decimal point to the right. Supplementary units are also changed. |

Figure 3-8 Fixed-display sample of a measurement result



e4980auj1161

Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results

Under certain conditions, the following message will appear instead of the measurement results. A description of each message is provided below.

Error messages

| Message | Description |
|----------|--|
| OVERLOAD | This message appears when overload occurs. The returned value is “9.9E37” when using the SCPI command. Conditions in which overload occurs differ depending on the impedance range settings. For details, refer to Table 3-26 on page 74 . |
| --- | This appears when no measurement was performed, or the measurement result is beyond the display range. |
| INFINITY | This message appears when the deviation mode of the deviation measurement function is % and the measurement result cannot be calculated. |

Conditions where overload occurs for impedance measurement

Conditions differ depending on the impedance range setting (RANGE field).

| Impedance range | Conditions |
|-----------------|---|
| AUTO | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E4980A/AL's internal detector detects overload When the DUT's distortion is large When the DUT's response is slow |
| HOLD | Conditions differ depending on the impedance range. Refer to Table 3-23 |

Table 3-23

Overload range when the impedance range is in the HOLD state for impedance measurement

| Impedance range (Ω) (RANGE field) | Measurable range | Range in which overload occurs |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.1 | 0 to 0.11 | more than 0.11 |
| 1 | 0 to 1.1 | more than 1.1 |
| 10 | 0 to 11 | more than 11 |
| 100 | 0 or more | n.a. |
| 300 | 270 or more | less than 270 |
| 1 k | 900 or more | less than 900 |

Table 3-23

Overload range when the impedance range is in the HOLD state for impedance measurement

| Impedance range (Ω) (RANGE field) | Measurable range | Range in which overload occurs |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 k | 2700 or more | less than 2700 |
| 10 k | 9,000 or more | less than 9,000 |
| 30 k | 27,000 or more | less than 27,000 |
| 100 k | 90,000 or more | less than 90,000 |

Conditions where overload occurs for DCR measurement

Conditions differ depending on the DCR impedance-range setting (DCR RNG field).

| Impedance range | Conditions |
|-----------------|---|
| AUTO | When the E4980A/AL's internal detector detects overload |
| HOLD | Conditions differ depending on the impedance range. Refer to Table 3-24 |

Table 3-24

Overload range when the impedance range is in the HOLD state for DCR measurement

| Impedance range (Ω) (DCR RNG field) | Measurable range | Range in which overload occurs |
|--|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 10 | 0 to 11 | more than 11 |
| 100 | 0 or more | n.a. |
| 1 k | 900 or more | less than 900 |
| 10 k | 9,000 or more | less than 9,000 |
| 100 k | 90,000 or more | less than 90,000 |

Conditions in which overload occurs for Vdc-Idc measurement (DC source-level monitor)

Conditions differ depending on the Idc impedance range setting (DCI RNG field).

| Impedance range | Conditions |
|-----------------|--|
| AUTO | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the measurement value exceeds 125 mA When the E4980A/AL's internal detector detects overload |
| HOLD | Conditions differ depending on the impedance range. Refer to Table 3-25 |

NOTE

Overload does not occur for Vdc measurement.

Table 3-25

Overload range when the impedance range is in the HOLD state for Idc measurement

| Impedance range (A) (DCI RNG field) | Measurable range | Range inn which overload occurs |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 20 μ | 0 to 22 μ | more than 22 μ |
| 200 μ | 0 to 220 μ | more than 220 μ |
| 2 m | 0 to 2.2 m | more than 2.2 m |
| 20 m | 0 to 22 m | more than 22 m |
| 100 m | 0 to 110 m | more than 110 m |

List of measurement results when overload occurs.

This section describes measurement results and each monitor value when overload occurs.

The bold font in the list indicates the measurement parameter for which overload occurs.

“*” indicates that measurement results, judgment, and BIN count are normal.

Table 3-26 List of measurement results when overload occurs

| Measurement parameter | Meas. value (primary) | Meas. value (secondary) | VAC/IAC monitor | VDC monitor | IDC monitor | IN/OUT | BIN No. |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|
| Impedance measurement (except for Ls/Lp-Rdc) | OVLD | OVLD | --- | --- | --- | L | OUT |
| Impedance measurement (except for Ls/Lp-Rdc) | OVLD | OVLD | --- | --- | --- | L | OUT |
| Impedance measurement (Ls/Lp-Rdc) | OVLD | --- | --- | --- | --- | L | OUT |
| DCR measurement (Ls/Lp-Rdc) | * | OVLD | * | * | * | L | OUT |
| Vdc-Idc measurement | * | OVLD | 0 | * | OVLD | L | OUT |
| Other than Vdc-Idc measurement | * | * | * | OVLD | --- | * | * |
| Other than Vdc-Idc measurement | * | * | * | * | OVLD | * | * |

NOTE

OVLD is displayed as **OVERLOAD** on the display.

Monitor Information

The following describes monitor information displayed on the MEAS DISPLAY page. This information cannot be changed on the MEAS DISPLAY page.

| Monitor information | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| VAC | Displays the test signal voltage level (AC voltage). Displays measurement results regardless of the type of measurement parameter |
| IAC | Displays the test signal current level (AC current). Displays measurement results regardless of the type of measurement parameter |
| VDC | Displays the DC bias voltage level (DC voltage). Set the VDC MON field of the [Means Setup] page to ON when you want to display it. ¹ |
| IDC | Displays the DC bias current level (DC current). Set the IDC MON field of the [Means Setup] page to ON when you want to display it |
| CORR | Displays the correction information of enabled correction types (OPEN/SHORT/LOAD) and cable length |
| CH | Displays the channel number in the multi-correction mode ² |

1. This can be displayed only when option 001 is installed.
2. SINGLE is displayed when option 301 is not installed.

NOTE

The VDC/IDC monitor values are the ones measured under the condition that the setting value of the test signal level (LEVEL field) is output. Therefore, these values are different from the measurement results displayed when the measurement parameter is DC voltage measurement/DC current measurement (Vdc-Idc).

BIN NO. DISPLAY Page

When you press the [Display Format] key and **BIN No.** soft key, the BIN No. DISPLAY page appears. The bin sorting results are displayed in large characters while the measurement results are shown in normal characters. The following measurement controls can be set from the BIN No. DISPLAY page (The field in parenthesis is used when this control is set).

- Comparator function ON/OFF (COMP field)

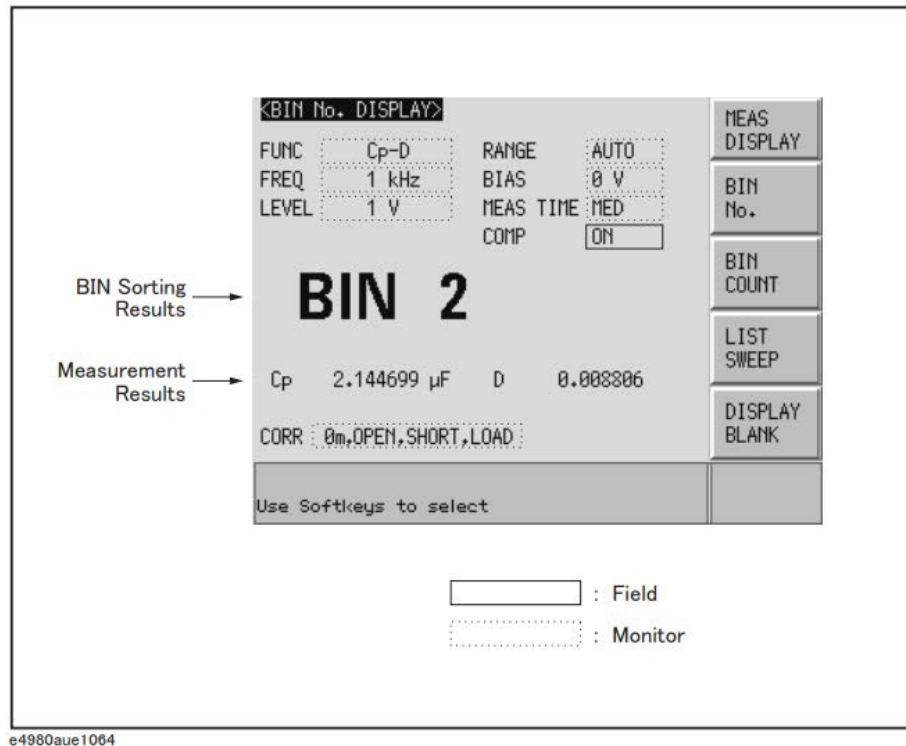
This page also provides the following information in the monitor areas (each monitor area looks like a field but is not). These conditions can be set from the MEAS SETUP page and the CORRECTION page, and most conditions can be set from the MEAS DISPLAY page.

- Measurement Function (FUNC)
- Impedance range (RANGE)
- Test Frequency (FREQ)
- Test Signal Level (LEVEL)
- DC Bias (BIAS)
- Measurement Time Mode (MEAS TIME)
- Correction Information (CORR)

Figure 3-9 shows the available fields and the softkeys that correspond to each field on this page.

Figure 3-9

BIN NO. DISPLAY page



Comparator Function ON/OFF

The E4980A/AL's built-in comparator can sort devices into a maximum of ten bins (BIN 1 to BIN 9 and the OUT OF BIN) using a maximum of nine pairs of primary parameter limits and one pair of secondary parameter limits. Also, a device whose primary parameter is within limits, but whose secondary parameter measurement result is not, can be sorted into an auxiliary BIN (AUX BIN). To control a component handler using the comparator function, it is necessary to install option 201.

These limits settings for bin sorting are set on the LIMIT TABLE page from the [MEAS SETUP] key (refer to Chapter 4). Therefore, this COMP field allows you to only set the comparator function to ON or OFF.

Procedure for setting the comparator function

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **BIN No.** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the COMP field.

Step 4. Use the softkeys to set the comparator function to ON or OFF.

| Softkey | Function |
|------------|----------------------------|
| ON | Sets the comparator to ON |
| OFF | Sets the comparator to OFF |

BIN COUNT DISPLAY Page

When you press the [Display Format] key and **BIN COUNT** softkey, the BIN COUNT DISPLAY page is displayed. On this page, the comparator's count results are displayed (The field in parentheses is used for setting).

- Counter function ON/OFF (COUNT field)

This page also provides the following information in the monitor areas (each monitor area looks like a field, but is not). These conditions can be set from the LIMIT TABLE SETUP page. For more details, refer to **“LIMIT TABLE SETUP Page” on page 134**.

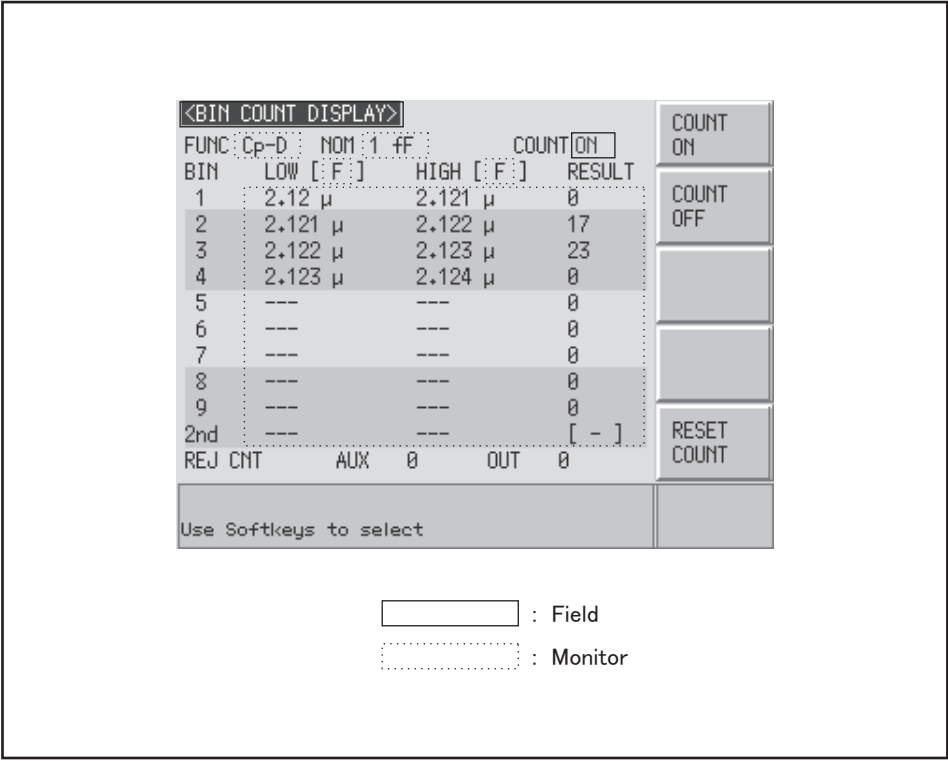
- Measurement Function (FUNC)
- Nominal Value (NOM)
- Test Frequency (FREQ)
- Bin Sorting Low/High Limits (LOW/HIGH)
- BIN Sorting Results (RESULT)

Figure 3-10 shows the available fields and the softkeys that correspond to each field on this page.

You can set it so that a beep sounds when the sorting result is output. For details, refer to **“Beep Feature” on page 143**.

Figure 3-10

BIN COUNT DISPLAY Page



e4980aue1065

Counter Function

The E4980A/AL is capable of counting bins. The number of devices sorted into each bin is counted while the unit sorts the devices into appropriate bins using the comparator function.

The maximum count is 999,999. The counting operation stops and the overflow message “----” appears when this value is reached.

Counter setting procedure

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **BIN COUNT** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the COUNT field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to set the counter to ON/OFF.

| Softkey | Function |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| COUNT ON | Sets the counter to ON |
| COUNT OFF | Sets the counter to OFF |

Counter reset procedure

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **BIN COUNT** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the COUNT field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to press **RESET COUNT**.

NOTE

The counter is reset when the instrument setting state is recalled.

LIST SWEEP DISPLAY Page

When you press the [Display Format] key and **LIST SWEEP** softkey, the LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page appears. On this page it is possible to enter sweep points and measurement limits of up to 201 frequencies, test signal levels, DC bias, or DC source. The sweep points are automatically swept and the measurement results are compared to the limits.

On the LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page, the sweep points are swept and the measurement results are compared to the limits. During a sweep, an asterisk (*) will appear on the left side of the sweep point currently being measured. The following measurement controls can be set from this page (Each field in parentheses is used for setting).

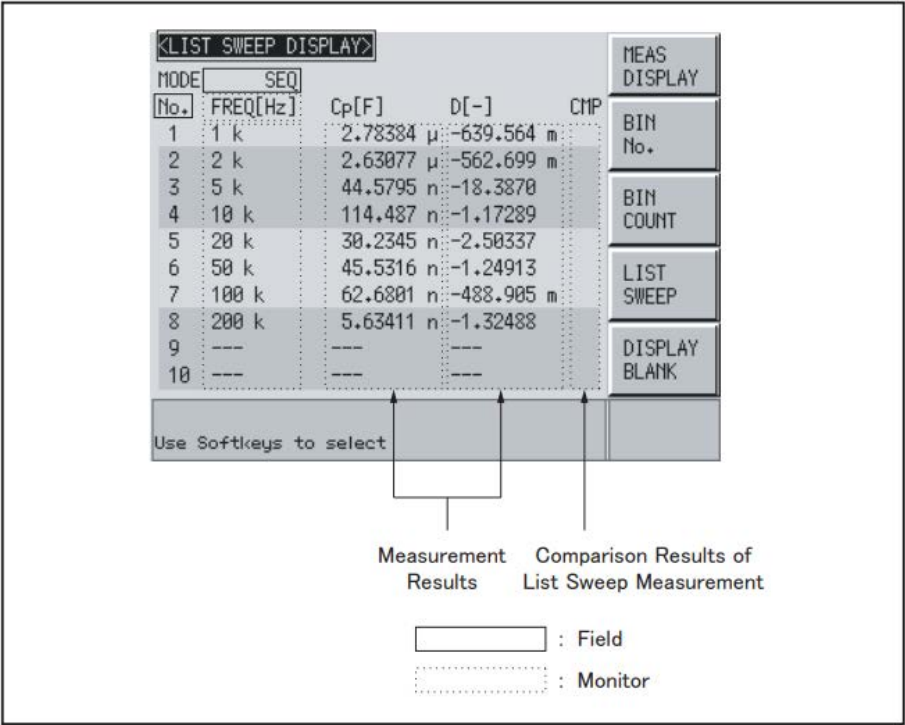
- Sweep Mode of the List Sweep Measurement (MODE)
- Confirmation for Each Page of the List Sweep Measurement (No. of fields)

The sweep point list cannot be set from this page; it can only be set from the LIST SWEEP SETUP page.

Figure 3-11 shows the available fields and the softkeys that correspond to each field on this page.

You can set it so that a beep sounds when the sorting result is output. For details, refer to **“Beep Feature” on page 143**.

Figure 3-11 LIST SWEEP DISPLAY Page



e4980aue1067

Sweep Mode

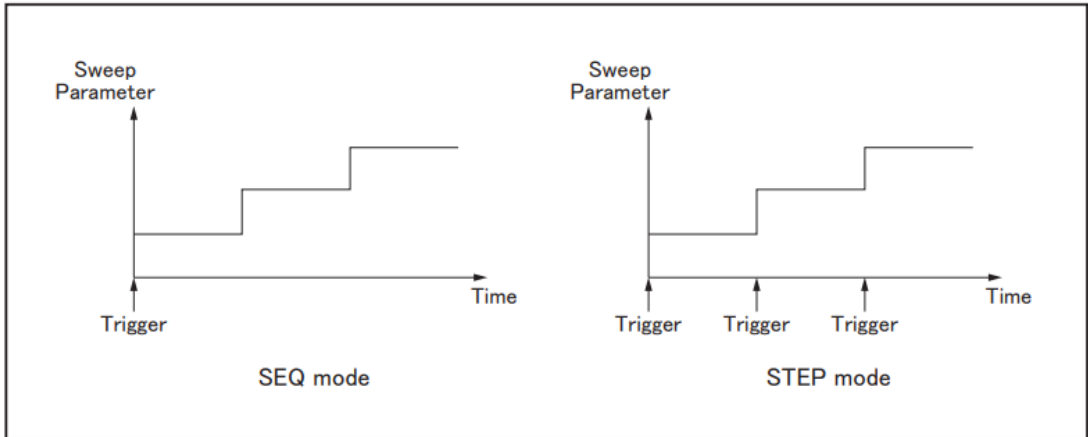
The E4980A/AL's function for list sweep measurement permits up to 201 test frequencies, test signal levels, DC bias, or DC source to be automatically measured. There are two measurement methods for list sweep measurements: sequential (SEQ) mode and step (STEP) mode. In the case of SEQ mode, when the E4980A/AL is triggered once, all sweep points are automatically swept. In the case of STEP mode, each time the E4980A/AL is triggered, the sweep points are swept one by one.

Procedure for setting sweep modes

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **LIST SWEEP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the MODE field.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to select the sweep mode.

| Softkey | Function |
|---------|---|
| SEQ | When the E4980A/AL is triggered once, all sweep points are swept |
| STEP | Each time the E4980A/AL is triggered, the sweep points are swept one by one |

Figure 3-12 Sequential mode and step mode



NOTE

When two or more sweep points are the same and are adjacent, the E4980A/AL measures all of the listed points, and then compares the measurement result to limits set for each sweep point.

Procedure to confirm the sweep points

- Step 1.** Press the [Display Format] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **LIST SWEEP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the No. of fields.
- Step 4.** Use the softkeys to confirm the sweep points on each page.

| Softkey | Function |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| PREV PAGE | Displays the previous page |
| NEXT PAGE | Displays the next page |

DISPLAY BLANK Page

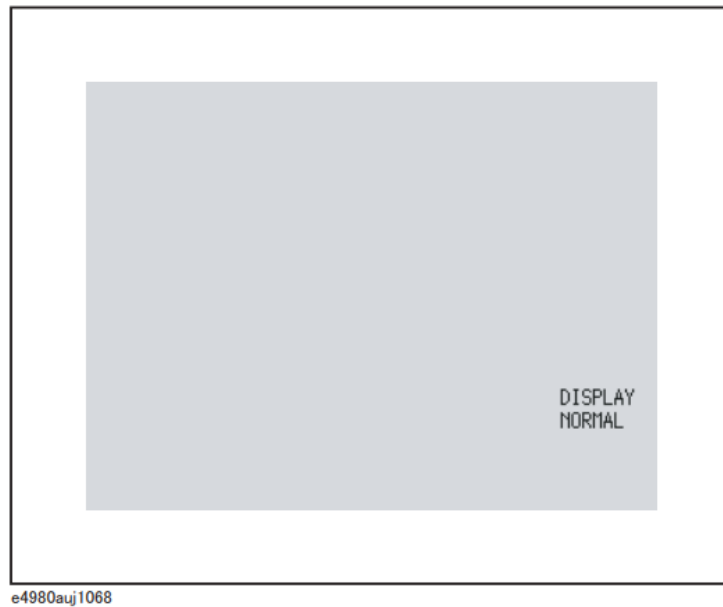
When you press the [Display Format] key and then press the **DISPLAY BLANK** softkey, the screen switches to the non-display state. In this state, measurement time decreases because the screen is not updated. For more on display time, refer to “Display time” in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**

Press the **DISPLAY NORMAL** softkey to return to the normal screen.

Figure 3-13 shows the DISPLAY BLANK page.

Figure 3-13

DISPLAY BLANK page



NOTE

The LCD backlight cannot be turned off.

Keys other than the **DISPLAY NORMAL** softkey are not available.

Even when the screen is in the non-display state and the front panel keys are unavailable (UNLOCK state), the **DISPLAY NORMAL** key is available.

4 Configuring Measurement Conditions (Display and Function Related Settings)

This chapter provides information on the various settings accessible through the MEAS SETUP page of the E4980A/AL.

Initializing the Instrument

The E4980A/AL can be initialized into one of the following four default states:

Table 4-1

Three default states of E4980A/AL and how it is initialized

| Default state | How the instrument is initialized |
|-----------------|--|
| CLEAR SETTING | When you initialize the instrument into this state, all basic parameters configurable through the front panel and SCPI commands are cleared. (You get the same result by issuing the *RST command). |
| CLEAR SET&CORR | When you initialize the instrument into this state, calibration data and backup items listed in the initial setting list are all cleared. ¹ (You can gain the same result by issuing the :SYST:PRES command). |
| FACTORY DEFAULT | When you initialize the instrument into this state, it reverts to factory default settings with all user-configurable data cleared. |
| LAN RESET | When you initialize the instrument into this state, the LAN setting is returned to the factory default state. |

1. It takes a few seconds for the initialization to complete.

For more information on each default state and affected settings, see [Appendix C , “List of Default Values,” on page 449.](#)

MEAS SETUP page

You can press the [Meas Setup] key to open the MEAS SETUP page. In the MEAS SETUP page, you can configure each of the following measurement controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Comment line (USER COMMENT field)
- Measurement function (FUNC field)
- Measurement range (RANGE field)
- Measurement frequency (FREQ field)
- DC bias (BIAS field)
- Measurement signal level (LEVEL field)
- Measurement time mode (MEAS TIME field)
- Trigger mode (TRIG field)
- averaging factor (AVG field)
- Automatic level control (ALC field)
- Signal voltage level monitor ON/OFF (VDC MON field)
- DC resistance range (DCR RNG field)
- Signal current level monitor ON/OFF (IDC MON field)
- Bias current isolation (DCI ISO field)
- Trigger delay time (TRIG DLY field)
- DC current (DCI) range (DCI RNG field)
- Step delay time (STEP DLY field)
- DC source (DC SRC field)
- Automatic bias polarity control (BIAS POL)
- Deviation measurement mode A (DEV A field)
- Reference value for deviation measurement mode A (REF A field)
- Deviation measurement mode B (DEV B field)
- Reference value for deviation measurement mode B (REF B field)

The following fields are accessible through both the MEAS SETUP and MEAS DISPLAY pages:

- Measurement function (FUNC field)
- Measurement range (RANGE field)
- Measurement frequency (FREQ field)

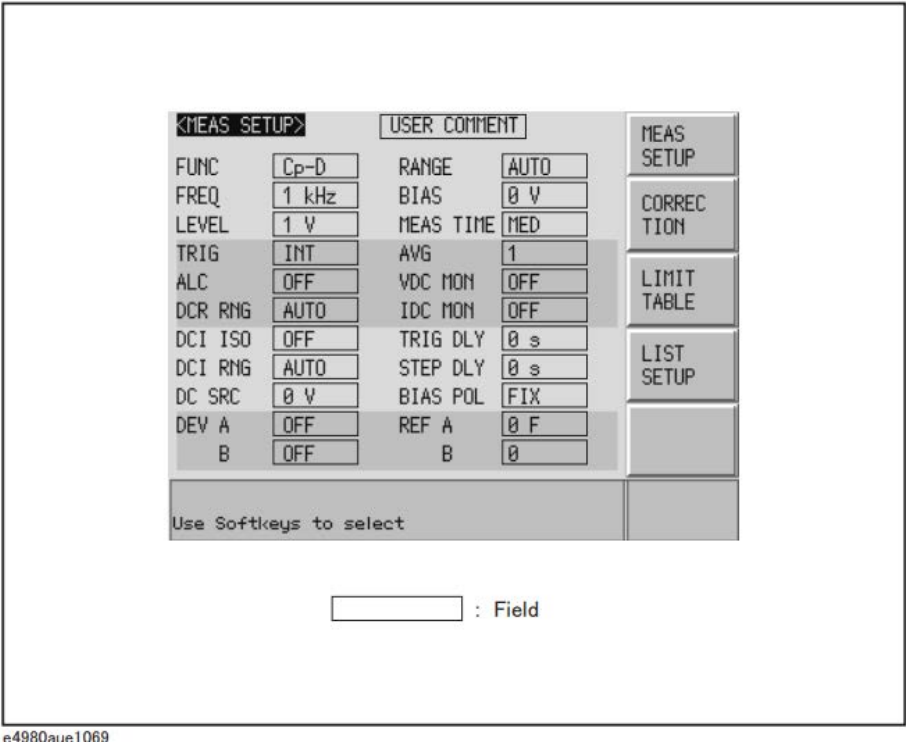
Configuring Measurement Conditions (Display and Function Related Settings)
MEAS SETUP page

- DC bias (BIAS field)
- Measurement signal level (LEVEL field)
- Measurement time mode (MEAS TIME field)

For more information on the fields listed above, refer to the description in **Chapter 3 “Display Format”**. The following sections gives descriptions on the fields that are only accessible through the MEAS SETUP.

Figure 4-1 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 4-1 MEAS SETUP page



Comment line

You can enter a comment in the comment line by using the softkeys to enter letters and the entry keys to enter numbers from 0 through 9, +, -, and period (.). Your entered comment is saved in the internal memory or external USB memory along with the control settings of the E4980A/AL. When you load the control settings, your saved comment is loaded as well.

The comment can be up to 30 characters in length. However, only the first 22 characters are displayed in the area.

Until you enter a comment into the comment line, the default text "USER COMMENT" appears in the comment line.

NOTE

You can also use the **DISPlay:LINE** command to enter ASCII characters into the comment line.

To enter a comment into the comment line:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS SETUP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the **USER COMMENT** field.

NOTE

If there is already a comment, select that comment (field).

- Step 4.** To input a letter, use the following softkeys to cycle through letters in alphabetical order and then select your desired letter:

| Softkey | Description |
|-------------|--|
| NEXT | Displays the next letter to the letter currently displayed in the ADD CHAR softkey. |
| PREV | Displays the previous letter to the letter currently displayed in the ADD CHAR softkey. |

NOTE

To input a number, use the entry keys.

- Step 5.** Press the **ADD CHAR** softkey. Your selected single character appears in the input line area.
- Step 6.** Repeat **Step 4** and **Step 5** to input subsequent characters.
- Step 7.** Press the **ENTER** softkey to enter your text in the **USER COMMENT** field.

Trigger mode

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL supports four trigger modes: INT (internal), EXT (external), MAN (manual), and BUS (GPIB bus).

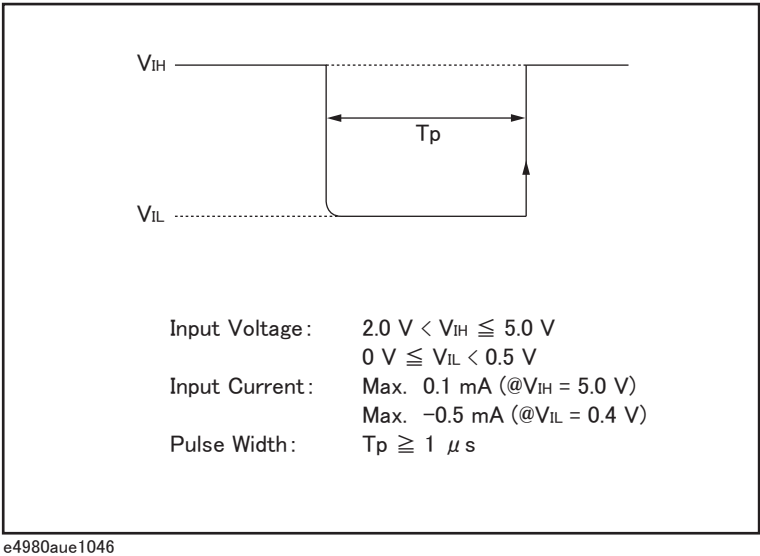
For more on the E4980A/AL's trigger system, see **“Trigger System” on page 249** in **Chapter 8 “Overview of Remote Control”**

| Trigger mode | Description |
|--------------|--|
| INT | After you bring up the display page using the [Display Format] key, the instrument continuously repeats the measurement cycle. |
| MAN | After you bring up the display page using the [Display Format] key, the instrument performs one cycle of measurement each time you press the [Trigger] key. |
| EXT | <p>After you bring up the display page using the [Display Format] key, the instrument performs one cycle of measurement each time a rising TTL pulse is input to the external trigger input terminal on the rear panel. In the EXT (external trigger) mode, you can also trigger the instrument by short-circuiting the core wire of the external trigger input terminal and the instrument's ground line (the core wire is connected to a circuit that contains a pull-up resistor). Figure 4-2 shows the TTL pulse specifications.</p> <p>Also, you can trigger the instrument from the handler interface or scanner interface.</p> |
| BUS | The E4980A/AL performs one cycle of measurement each time it receives a trigger command sent via GPIB/USB/LAN. |

NOTE

E4980A/AL ignores any trigger that is input during a measurement cycle. Be sure to trigger the instrument when it is not in a measurement cycle.

Figure 4-2 External trigger pulse



To choose a trigger mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the TRIG field.
- Step 3.** Select your desired trigger mode by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| INT | Puts the instrument into internal trigger (INT) mode. |
| MAN | Puts the instrument into manual trigger (MAN) mode. |
| EXT | Puts the instrument into external trigger (EXT) mode. |
| BUS | Puts the instrument into bus mode. |

Automatic level control

Functional Description

The automatic level control (ALC) feature adjusts the voltage across the DUT to the same level as the signal voltage level setting or the current across the DUT to the same level as the signal current level setting. Using this feature, you can maintain a constant level (voltage or current) of measurement signals applied to the DUT.

The automatic level control feature uses a monitorable feedback circuit, as shown in **Figure 4-3**, to iterate a feedback loop that consists of level measurement and level change, two to nine times every measurement cycle. (The time required for level adjustment depends on how many times the feedback loop is iterated (the value “n”) and, in turn, the value “n” depends on the characteristics of the DUT. Generally, the higher the DUT’s non-linearity, the longer the level adjustment time.)

If the automatic level control feature fails to complete the level adjustment after it has iterated the feedback loop (level measurement and level change) nine times, it becomes inactive¹ and the warning message “ALC unable to regulate” appears. In this case, the signal input level is made equal to the specified level, and the signal output level is made equal to the output level with the automatic level control feature turned off.

The time required for the automatic level control feature to complete the adjustment can be determined based on the following formula:

When the measurement range is set to HOLD, (measurement time + test signal voltage setting time) $\propto n$,

where $n = 2$ (min)

$n = 9$ (max)

NOTE

For more on the test signal voltage setting time, refer to **data sheet in Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**.

1. If the DUT has a very high linearity, the automatic level control feature may turn inactive before it enters the 9th iteration of the feedback loop of the level measurement cycle and the level may change.

Figure 4-3

Feedback Circuit

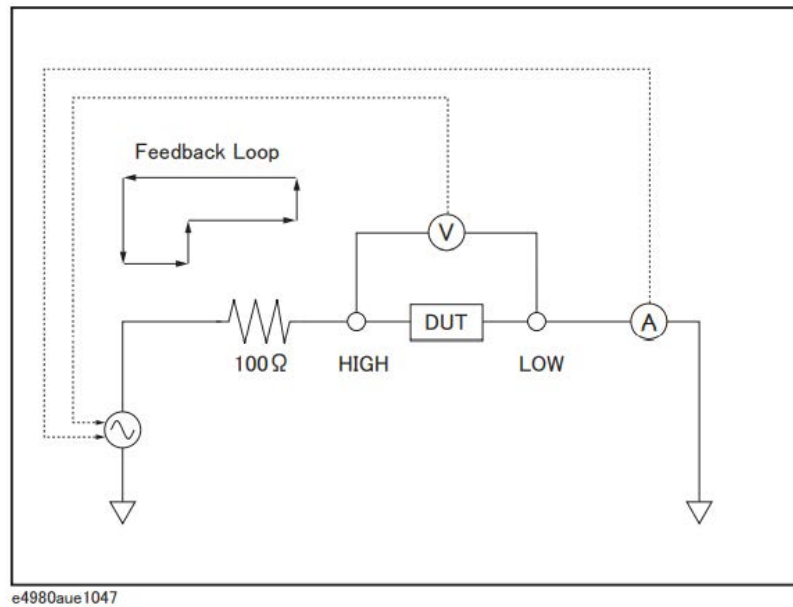
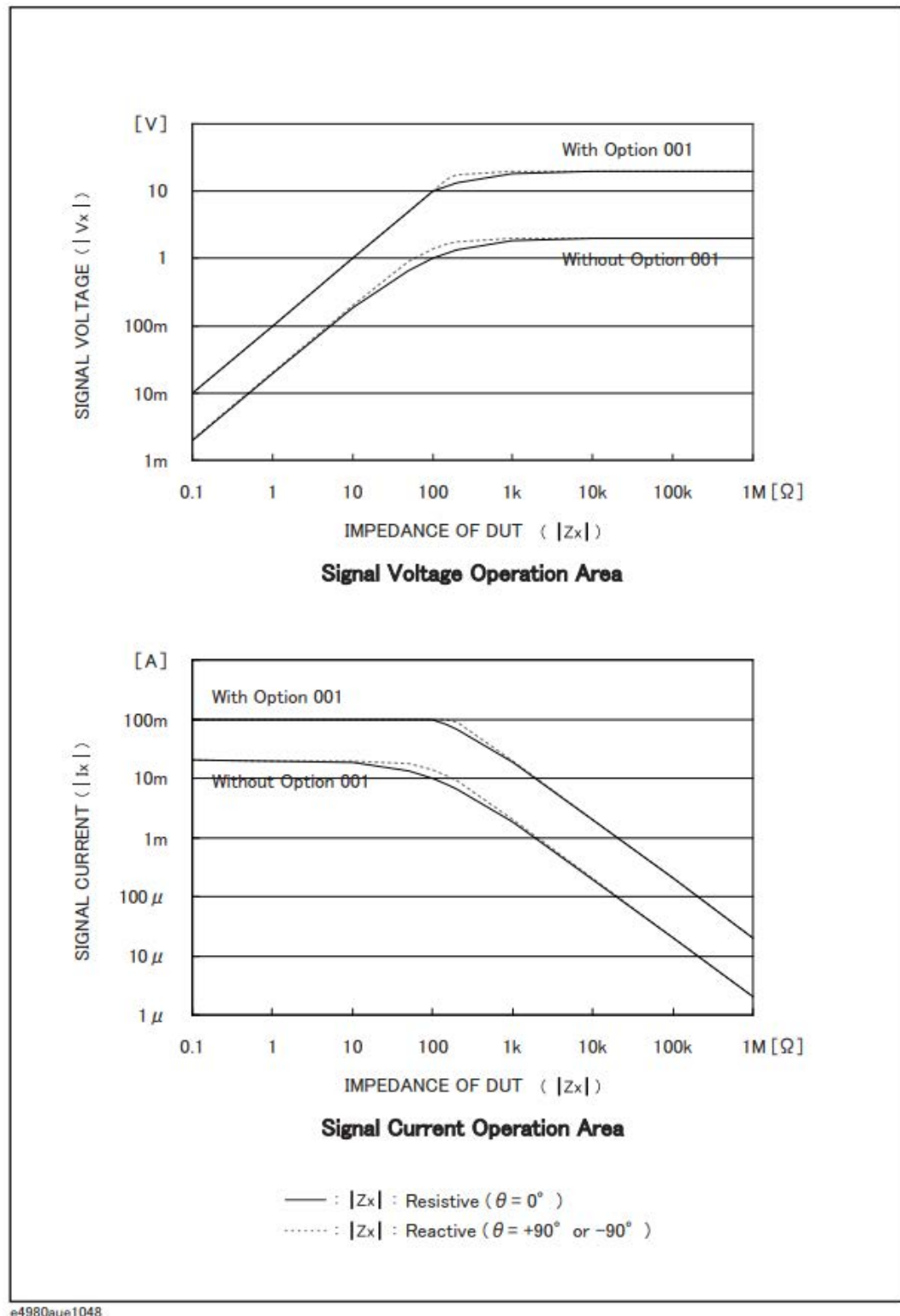


Figure 4-4 shows the working ranges of the automatic level control feature. In the charts, solid lines denote the ranges that apply when the DUT is a resistor, while broken lines denote the ranges for a capacitor or inductor.

NOTE

When test signal level is set close to 2 Vrms/20 mArms or 20 Vrms/100 mArms or less than 5 mVrms, the warning message “ALC unable to regulate” may appear.

Figure 4-4 Working ranges of the automatic level control feature



To set up the automatic level control feature:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Using the cursor keys, select the ALC field.

Step 3. Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|--|
| ON | Turns ON the automatic level control feature. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the automatic level control feature. |

DC Bias Current Isolation

Functional Description

When the instrument is equipped with Option 001 (Power/DC Bias Enhance), it supports DC bias settings up to $\pm 40V$. The DC bias current actually applied to the DUT can be checked using the IDC monitor.

The DC bias current isolation feature is intended to prevent DC current from affecting the measurement circuit. To turn on/off this feature, use the DCI ISO field.

For information on the maximum DC bias current with the DC bias current isolation feature ON or OFF, see “Maximum DC bias current” in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**.

When the DC bias current isolation feature is OFF and the DC bias current applied to the DUT exceeds the maximum level, turn this feature ON. If a DC bias current exceeding the maximum level is applied to the DUT, the instrument will fail to return correct measurements.

NOTE

The DC bias current isolation feature affects measurement accuracy. For more information, see “Relative measurement accuracy with bias current isolation” in **data sheet** in **Chapter 11 “Specifications and Supplemental Information”**.

To set up the DC bias current isolation feature:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Using the cursor keys, select the DCI ISO field.

Step 3. Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| ON | Turn ON the DC bias current isolation feature. |
| OFF | Turn OFF the DC bias current isolation feature. |

Step 4. Set the DCI measurement range. For more information, see **“To set the DCI range:” on page 106**.

Averaging Factor

Functional Description

The averaging feature of the E4980A/AL allows you to obtain moving average values of successive measurement results.

You can specify the averaging factor within the range of 1 to 256 in steps of 1.

NOTE

The averaging feature does not affect the measurement results of the DC bias voltage monitor and DC bias current monitor even when a particular averaging factor is specified.

To set up the averaging factor:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the AVG field.
- Step 3.** Enter the averaging factor using the softkeys or entry keys. If you have used the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the averaging factor in steps of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, and 256. |
| INCR + | Increments the averaging factor in steps of 1. |
| DECR - | Decrements the averaging factor in steps of 1. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the averaging factor in steps of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, and 256. |

Trigger Delay Time

Functional Description

The trigger delay time feature of the E4980A/AL allows you to adjust the time between triggering and start of measurement. When you carry out list sweep measurement, this trigger delay time is inserted into the first place of the list.

You can set the trigger delay time within the range of 0 through 999 s (seconds) in minimum units of 100 μ s.

This feature is useful when you use the E4980A/AL in conjunction with the handler and want to trigger the E4980A/AL after stabilizing the connection of the DUT.

To set the trigger delay time:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the TRIG DLY field.
- Step 3.** Enter the trigger delay time using the softkeys or entry keys. If you have used the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (ms, s).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the trigger delay time in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |
| INCR + | Increments the trigger delay time in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |
| DECR - | Decrements the trigger delay time in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the trigger delay time in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |

Table 4-2 Resolution steps that apply when setting the trigger delay time with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (s) |
|---------------------------------|
| 0 |
| 1 m, 2 m, 3 m, ..., 9 m |
| 10 m, 20 m, 30 m, ..., 90 m |
| 100 m, 200 m, 300 m, ..., 900 m |
| 1, 2, 3, ..., 9 |

Table 4-2 Resolution steps that apply when setting the trigger delay time with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (s) |
|------------------------------|
| 10, 20, 30, ..., 90 |
| 100, 200, 300, ..., 900, 999 |

Table 4-3 Resolution steps that apply when setting the trigger delay time with INCR + / DECR -

| Trigger delay time | Resolution |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 0 s through 100 ms | 100 μ s |
| 100 ms through 1 s | 1 ms |
| 1 s through 10 s | 10 ms |
| 10 s through 100 s | 100 ms |
| 100 s through 999 s | 1 s |

NOTE

For the relationship between the trigger delay time and step delay time, refer to [Figure 4-5 on page 102](#).

Step Delay Time

Functional Description

The step delay time feature of the E4980A/AL allows you to delay the start of measurement at each step and before starting measurement by the automatic bias polarity control feature.

You can set the step delay time within the range of 0 through 999 s (seconds) in minimum units of 100 μ s.

To set the step delay time:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the STEP DLY field.
- Step 3.** Enter the step delay time using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (ms, s).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|--|
| INCR ++ | Increments step delay time in resolution steps shown in Table 4-4. |
| INCR + | Increments step delay time in resolution steps shown in Table 4-5. |
| DECR - | Decrements step delay time in resolution steps shown in Table 4-5. |
| DECR -- | Decrements step delay time in resolution steps shown in Table 4-4. |

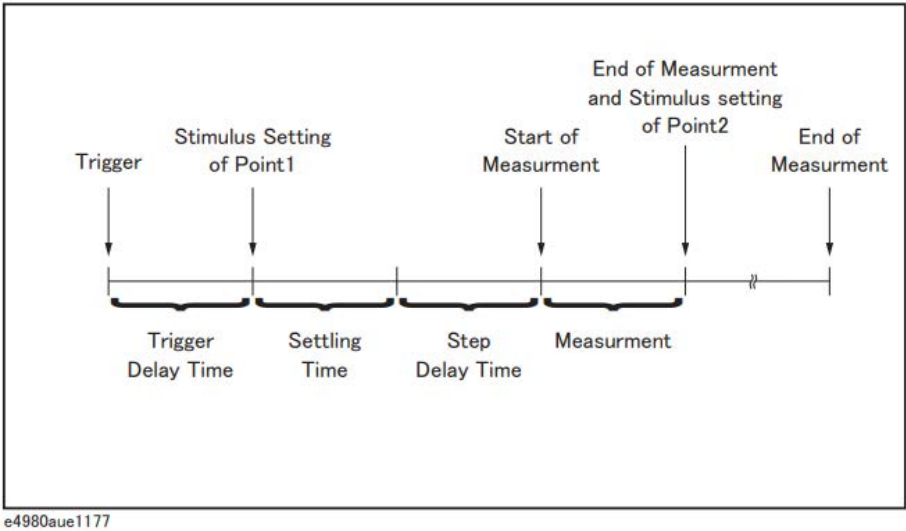
Table 4-4 Resolution steps when setting the step delay time with INCR ++ / DECR --

| INCR ++ / DECR -- (s) |
|---------------------------------|
| 0 |
| 1 m, 2 m, 3 m, ..., 9 m |
| 10 m, 20 m, 30 m, ..., 90 m |
| 100 m, 200 m, 300 m, ..., 900 m |
| 1, 2, 3, ..., 9 |
| 10, 20, 30, ..., 90 |
| 100, 200, 300, ..., 900, 999 |

Table 4-5 Resolution steps when setting the trigger delay time with INCR + / DECR -

| Trigger delay time | Resolution |
|---------------------|-------------|
| 0 s through 100 ms | 100 μ s |
| 100 ms through 1 s | 1 ms |
| 1 s through 10 s | 10 ms |
| 10 s through 100 s | 100 ms |
| 100 s through 999 s | 1 s |

Figure 4-5 Trigger delay time and step delay time



e4980aue1177

NOTE

In DCR measurement, there are two step delay times because two cycles of measurement are performed by applying +0.1 V and -0.1 V. Accordingly, when measuring the Rdc parameter such as Ls-Rdc, since the stimulus setting and measurement procedure is executed three times in one measurement, the step delay time takes three times as long as the setting value.

DC Bias Voltage Monitor

Functional Description

The DC bias voltage monitor feature allows you to monitor the actual level of the signal voltage across the DUT. The DC bias voltage monitor value is only displayed in the VDC monitor area of the MEAS DISPLAY page.

To set up the signal voltage level monitor feature:

- Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2. Using the cursor keys, select the VDC MON field.
- Step 3. Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| ON | Turn ON the DC bias voltage monitor feature. |
| OFF | Turn OFF the DC bias voltage monitor feature. |

DC Bias Current Monitor

Functional Description

The DC bias current monitor feature allows you to monitor the actual level of the signal current across the DUT. The DC bias current monitor value is only displayed in the IDC monitor area of the MEAS DISPLAY page.

To set up the signal voltage level monitor feature:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Using the cursor keys, select the IDC MON field.

Step 3. Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|---|
| ON | Turn ON the DC bias current monitor feature. |
| OFF | Turn OFF the DC bias current monitor feature. |

DCR Range

Functional Description

In DCR measurement, the E4980A/AL's internal signal level is set to 0 V, and then two cycles of measurement are performed by applying +0.1 V and -0.1 V.

You can set the range for DCR measurement. DCR range can be set to one of five hold ranges, which are available when the measurement parameters are Lp-Rdc and Ls-Rdc.

| Model | Measurement range (Ω) |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| Standard | 10, 100, 1 k, 10 k, 100 k |

NOTE

When you set the DCR range to HOLD, DCI range and measurement range are also automatically set to HOLD; when you set the DCR range to AUTO, DCI range and measurement range are also automatically set to AUTO.

NOTE

If you start DCR measurement with DC bias ON, DC bias is automatically turned OFF. When the measurement parameters are Lp-Rdc and Ls-Rdc, DC bias cannot be set to ON. An error message appears if you try to do this.

To set the DCR range:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **MEAS SETUP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the DCR RNG field.
- Step 4.** Enter the DCR range using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (Ω , $k\Omega$).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|---|
| AUTO | Sets the DCR range to AUTO. |
| HOLD | Sets the DCR range to HOLD (manual). |
| INCR + | Use this softkey to increment the measurement range. The DCR range changes to HOLD. |
| DECR - | Use this softkey to decrement the measurement range. The DCR range changes to HOLD. |

DCI Range

Functional Description

You can set the range for DCI measurement. DCI range can be set to one of five hold ranges, which are available for DCI measurement.

Before setting the range for DCI measurement, it is necessary to set the DC bias current isolation feature to ON. For details, refer to “**DC Bias Current Isolation**” on page 97

| Model | Measurement range (A) |
|----------|---|
| Standard | 20 μ , 200 μ , 2 m, 20 m, 100 m |

NOTE

When you set the DCI range to HOLD, DCR range and measurement range are also automatically set to HOLD; when you set the DCI range to AUTO, DCR range and measurement range are also automatically set to AUTO.

NOTE

The initial value of DCI measurement range is set to 20 m at HOLD, so OVERLOAD is displayed when measure the current more than 20 m. In that case, set the DCI measurement range automatic or 100 m with following steps.

To set the DCI range:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the DCI ISO field to set it to ON.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the DCI RNG field.
- Step 4.** Enter the DCI range using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (μ A, mA, A).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|---|
| AUTO | Sets the DCI range to AUTO. |
| HOLD | Sets the DCI range to HOLD (manual). |
| INCR + | Use this softkey to increment the measurement range. The DCI range changes to HOLD. |
| DECR - | Use this softkey to decrement the measurement range. The DCI range changes to HOLD. |

DC Source

Functional Description

You can set the DC voltage that is output from the DC source output terminal within the range of -10 V through 10 V.

To set the DC source:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the DC SRC field.
- Step 3.** Enter the DC source voltage using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (mV, V).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the DC source voltage in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |
| INCR + | Increments the DC source voltage in steps of 1 mV when lower than 1V or in steps of 10 mV when equal to or higher than 1V. |
| DECR - | Decrements Increments the DC source voltage in steps of 1 mV when lower than 1V or in steps of 10 mV when equal to or higher than 1V. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the DC source voltage in the resolution steps shown in Table 4-3. |

Table 4-6 Resolution steps when setting the DC source voltage with INCR ++ / INCR --

| INCR ++ / INCR -- (V) |
|-------------------------------------|
| 0 V |
| ±1 m, ±2 m, ±3 m, ..., ±9 m |
| ±10 m, ±20 m, ±30 m, ..., ±90 m |
| ±100 m, ±200 m, ±300 m, ..., ±900 m |
| ±1, ±2, ±3, ..., ±9 |
| ±10 |

Automatic Bias Polarity Control

Functional Description

The automatic bias polarity control feature is useful when testing a varactor diode. The E4980A/AL identifies the connection state of the diode using an internal bias (approx. 1 V) and internally controls the DC bias polarity so that a reverse bias is applied to the diode.

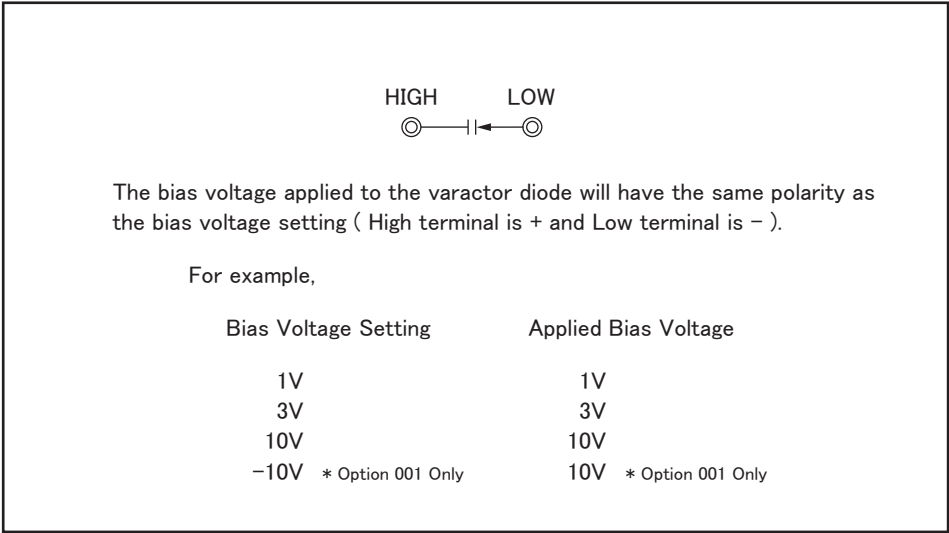
For example, when a varactor diode is connected as shown in **Figure 4-6**, the E4980A/AL recognizes that the diode is correctly connected and applies a DC bias in accordance with the specified setting. On the other hand, when a varactor diode is connected as shown in **Figure 4-7**, the E4980A/AL recognizes that the diode is reverse-connected and applies a DC bias by inverting the polarity of the specified setting. This feature eliminates the need to check the polarity of a varactor diode before connecting it to the UNKNOWN terminal.

NOTE

When the DC bias feature is OFF and you set the automatic bias polarity control feature to AUTO, the automatic bias polarity control feature does not function.

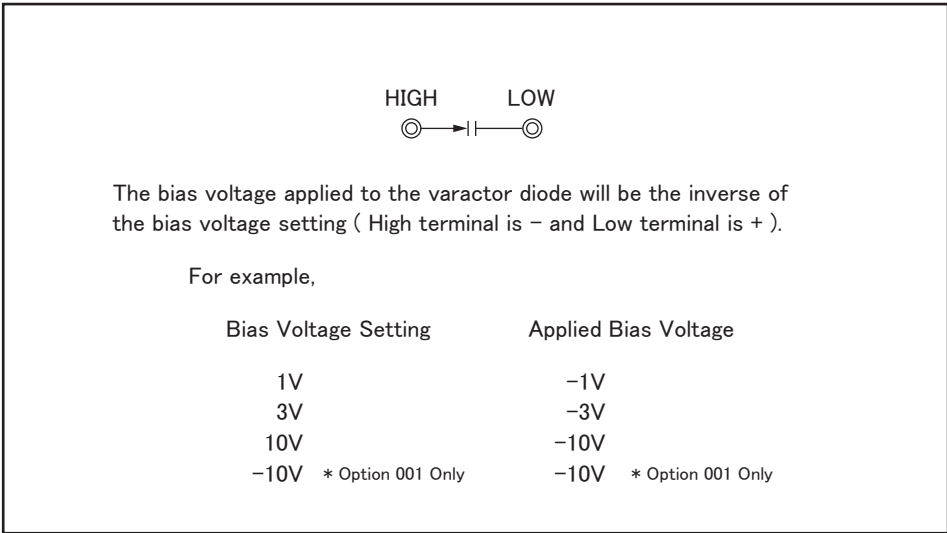
Figure 4-6

Varactor diode (normal polarity)



e4980aue1127

Figure 4-7 Varactor diode (reverse polarity)



e4980aue1128

To set up the automatic bias polarity control feature:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Using the cursor keys, select the BIAS POL field.
- Step 3.** Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|-------------|--|
| AUTO | Sets the automatic bias polarity control feature to AUTO mode. |
| FIX | Sets the automatic bias polarity control feature to FIX mode. |

Deviation Measurement

Functional Description

The deviation measurement feature allows you to display deviation values instead of actual measurements. A deviation is expressed as the difference between the actual measurement and the stored reference value. The deviation measurement feature is useful when you observe how a particular value of a device/component changes under varying conditions of temperature, frequency, bias, and other influences.

You can apply the deviation measurement feature to the primary or secondary parameter or both. The deviation measurement feature supports the following two modes:

- Δ ABS (absolute value) deviation measurement

Identifies and displays the difference between the actual measurement of the DUT and the stored reference value. This value is calculated based on the following formula:

$$\Delta\text{ABS} = X - Y$$

X actual measurement of the DUT

Y stored reference value

- $\Delta\%$ (percentage) deviation measurement

Identifies the difference between the actual measurement of the DUT and the stored reference value and displays it as a percentage of the reference value. This percentage deviation value is calculated based on the following formula:

$$\Delta\% = (X - Y) / Y \times 100 (\%)$$

X actual measurement of the DUT

Y stored reference value

To set up the deviation measurement feature:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Using the cursor keys, select the REF A field.

Step 3. Enter the reference value using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (n, u, m, x1, k).¹

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|--|
| MEASURE | If you want to use a particular device/component as the reference, connect the DUT and press this key. Then the instrument measures the DUT once and automatically fills the REF A and (REF) B fields with the measured values, which now serve as the reference values. |

Step 4. Using the cursor keys, select the DEV A field.

Step 5. Select the deviation mode for the primary parameter by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|--|
| ABS | Displays the deviation as the difference from the reference value. |
| % | Displays the deviation as a percentage of the reference value. |
| OFF | Turns OFF deviation measurement. |

Step 6. Using the cursor keys, select the (DEV) B field.

Step 7. Select the deviation mode for the primary parameter using the softkeys described in [Step 5](#).

1. If the primary parameter of the measurement function is C, the softkey labels show these units: p, n, u, m, x1.

CORRECTION page

Pressing the [Meas Setup] key followed by the **CORRECTION** opens the CORRECTION page. The CORRECTION page allows you to perform Open/Short/Load correction to compensate for any error caused by disturbances such as stray admittances and residual impedances. It also allows you to select the cable length.

The correction feature supports the following two correction methods:

- Correction based on all frequency points
- Correction based on user-specified frequency points

Correction based on all frequency points involves performing open/short correction at all measurement points throughout the entire frequency range.

Correction based on user-specified frequency points involves performing open/short/load correction at the user-specified frequency points.

Each correction dataset can be deleted by using the [Preset] key. For more information, see **“Initializing the Instrument” on page 87**.

NOTE

Correction when measuring DC resistance is performed only when the measurement parameter is Lp-Rdc and Ls-Rdc.

In this page, you can configure each of the following controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Open correction (OPEN field)
- Short correction (SHORT field)
- Load correction (LOAD field)
- Cable length selection (CABLE field)
- Multiple/single correction mode selection (MODE field)
- Measurement function for load correction (FUNC field)
- Channel selection for multiple correction mode (CH field)
- User-specified frequencies 1 to 201 for open/load/short correction (SPOT and FREQ fields)
- Measurement value and reference value at specified frequency points for open/short/load correction (REF A, REF B, OPEN A, OPEN B, SHORT A, SHORT B, LOAD A, and LOAD B fields)

Figure 4-8 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 4-8 CORRECTION page

The screenshot shows the CORRECTION page of a Keysight E4980A/AL Precision LCR Meter. The page is divided into several sections for configuring correction settings. At the top, there are fields for OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD correction status, each with a dropdown menu set to 'ON'. To the right of these are fields for CABLE length (0 m), MODE (SINGLE), CH (0), and FUNC (Cp-D). Below these are fields for SPOT No. (1) and REF. (1 kHz). Further down, there are fields for OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD correction at user-specified spot frequency points, each with a dropdown menu set to 'ON'. At the bottom, there is a legend indicating that solid boxes represent 'Field' and dashed boxes represent 'Monitor'. The text 'Use softkeys to select' is displayed at the bottom left of the screen.

| Field | Value |
|----------|-----------|
| OPEN | ON |
| SHORT | ON |
| LOAD | ON |
| CABLE | 0 m |
| MODE | SINGLE |
| CH | 0 |
| FUNC | Cp-D |
| SPOT No. | 1 |
| FREQ | 1 kHz |
| REF A | 100 pF |
| REF B | 100 μ |
| OPEN A | 0 S |
| OPEN B | 0 S |
| SHORT A | 0 Q |
| SHORT B | 0 Q |
| LOAD A | ---F |
| LOAD B | 0 |

Use softkeys to select

Legend:
[Solid Box] : Field
[Dashed Box] : Monitor

To set the correction function to on or off

Open/short correction at all frequency points and open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points can be enabled or disabled by entering ON or OFF (with softkeys) in the OPEN, SHORT and LOAD fields on the CORRECTION display page. The on/off settings in the OPEN, SHORT and LOAD fields determine the on/off state of both open/short correction at all frequency points and open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points. Accordingly, open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points can be performed only when open/short correction at all frequency points is activated.

When the settings of the OPEN, SHORT and LOAD fields are ON, both open/short correction at all frequency points and open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points are enabled. Open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points are not carried out by setting FREQ field (below SPOT NO. field) to default OFF state. By entering a desired frequency in the FREQ field allocated to SPOT NO. from 1 to 201, open/short/load correction at the user-specified spot frequency is carried out. Open/short /load correction at user-specified spot frequency points takes priority over open/short correction at all frequency points when test frequency is identical with one of the user-specified spot frequency points.

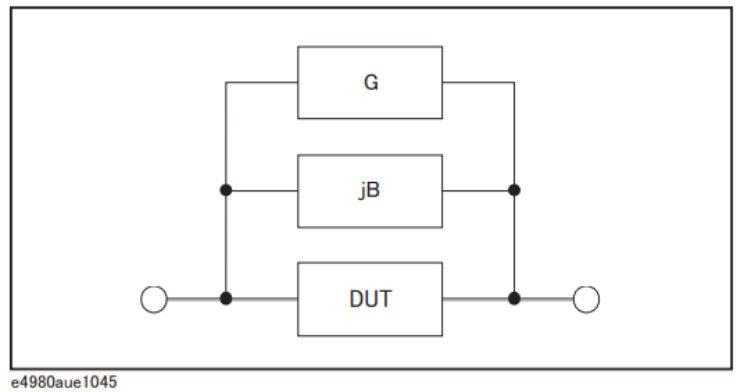
The correction functions of the E4980A/AL are operated as follows:

| On/off setting in OPEN, SHORT and LOAD fields | OFF | ON |
|--|---------------|---|
| Open/short correction at all frequency points | Not Performed | Open/short correction at 51 preset frequency points is performed. Correction at other frequency points is performed by using interpolation based on the correction data at the preset frequencies adjacent to the test frequency. |
| Open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points | Not Performed | Open/short/load correction at user-specified spot frequency points is performed in place of open/short correction at all frequency points when test frequency is identical with one of the user-specified spot frequency points. |

Open Correction

The open correction feature of the E4980A/AL compensates for any stray admittances (G, B) that may exist within the interval from the calibration plane, which is determined by the selected cable length, to the DUT connecting points (see **Figure 4-9**).

Figure 4-9 Stray admittances



Description of Correction Based on All Frequency Points

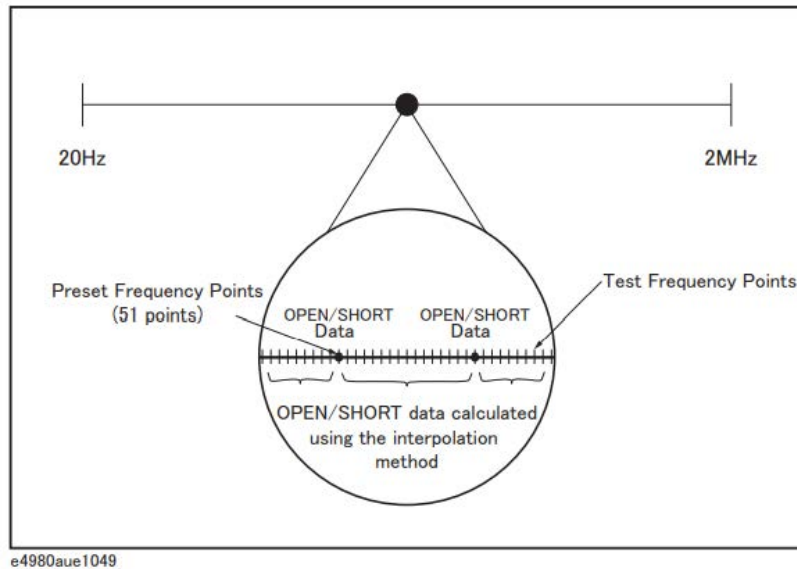
In this correction method, open correction data are collected from all 51 predetermined frequency points, regardless of the test frequency settings. At the other frequency points, correction is done using data calculated by interpolating the data collected at the 51 points (see **Figure 4-10**). The following tables list the 51 predetermined frequency points:

Table 4-7 Predetermined frequency points in correction based on all frequency points

| Test frequency points | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| 20 Hz | 100 Hz | 1 kHz | 10 kHz | 100 kHz | 1 MHz |
| 25 Hz | 120 Hz | 1.2 kHz | 12 kHz | 120 kHz | 1.2 MHz |
| 30 Hz | 150 Hz | 1.5 kHz | 15 kHz | 150 kHz | 1.5 MHz |
| 40 Hz | 200 Hz | 2 kHz | 20 kHz | 200 kHz | 2 MHz |
| 50 Hz | 250 Hz | 2.5 kHz | 25 kHz | 250 kHz | |
| 60 Hz | 300 Hz | 3 kHz | 30 kHz | 300 kHz | |
| 80 Hz | 400 Hz | 4 kHz | 40 kHz | 400 kHz | |
| | 500 Hz | 5 kHz | 50 kHz | 500 kHz | |
| | 600 Hz | 6 kHz | 60 kHz | 600 kHz | |
| | 800 Hz | 8 kHz | 80 kHz | 800 kHz | |

Figure 4-10

Open/short correction using the interpolation method



To carry out open correction based on all frequency points:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the OPEN field.
- Step 4.** Connect the UNKNOWN terminal and the text fixture with no DUT connected.
- Step 5.** Press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey. The E4980A/AL measures open admittances (capacitances and conductances) at the 51 test frequency points.
 - During the measurement, an “OPEN measurement in progress” message is shown on the display.
 - When the measurement has finished, the “OPEN measurement in progress” message disappears.
 - During the measurement, the **ABORT** softkey is shown. Use this key when you want to abort open correction.

NOTE

The E4980A/AL do not have a functionality to check whether the OPEN correction data is valid or not. Any OPEN correction data can be set, even if work-related mistakes are made in measuring for the OPEN correction.

For example,

- improper OPEN is used.
- setting up the OPEN state and SHORT state inversely.
- the OPEN is connected incompletely.
- fixture or cable is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.

If OPEN correction data is invalid, it may cause inappropriate measurements without showing warning message. Be careful about the connection of appropriate OPEN state. You cannot check the measured values for the OPEN correction.

If "E43 Measurement failed" error is displayed during the OPEN correction, measure the OPEN state (disable OPEN correction[OPEN OFF]) at some frequencies (100, 1k, 1MHz etc.) and check if the following conditions happen. If one of them happens, try its suggestion.

"ALC unable to regulate" warning message is displayed (suggestion: turn off ALC)

"Signal source overload" warning message is displayed (suggestion: reduce test signal)

"Overload" is displayed (Measurement result becomes overload)
(suggestion: check cabling/fixtures)

Step 6. Press the **ON** key to enable open correction in successive measurements.

Description of Softkeys

To enable/disable or otherwise control the behavior of open correction, use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| ON | Enables open correction. |
| OFF | Disables open correction. |
| MEAS OPEN | Starts open correction. |

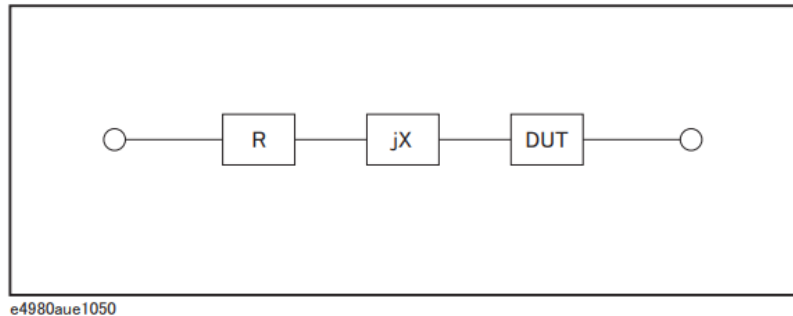
Short Correction

Functional Description

The short correction feature of the E4980A/AL compensates for any residual impedances (R, X) that may exist within the interval from the calibration plane, which is determined by the selected cable length, to the DUT connecting points (see [Figure 4-11](#)).

Figure 4-11

Residual impedances



To carry out short correction:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the SHORT field.
- Step 4.** Connect the UNKNOWN terminal and the test fixture and short-circuit the high and low test terminals.
- Step 5.** Press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey. The E4980A/AL measures short circuit impedances (inductances and resistances) at the 51 test frequency points.
 - During the measurement, a “SHORT measurement in progress” message is shown on the display.
 - When the measurement has finished, the “SHORT measurement in progress” message disappears.

- During the measurement, the **ABORT** softkey is shown. Use this key when you want to abort short correction.

NOTE

The E4980A/AL do not have a functionality to check whether the SHORT correction data is valid or not. Any SHORT correction data can be set, even if work-related mistakes are made in measuring for the SHORT correction. For example,

- improper SHORT is used.
- setting up the OPEN state and SHORT state inversely.
- the SHORT is connected incompletely.
- fixture or cable is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.

If SHORT correction data is invalid, it may cause inappropriate measurements without showing warning message. Be careful about the connection of appropriate SHORT state. You cannot check the measured values for the SHORT correction.

If "E43 Measurement failed" error is displayed during the SHORT correction, measure the SHORT state (disable SHORT correction[SHORT OFF]) at some frequencies (100, 1k, 1MHz etc.) and check if the following conditions happen. If one of them happens, try its suggestion.

"ALC unable to regulate" warning message is displayed (suggestion: turn off ALC)

"Signal source overload" warning message is displayed (suggestion: reduce test signal)

"Overload" is displayed (Measurement result becomes overload) (suggestion: check cabling/fixtures)

Step 6. Press the **ON** key to enable short correction in successive measurements.

Description of the Softkeys

To enable/disable or otherwise control the behavior of short correction, use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| ON | Enables short correction. |
| OFF | Disables short correction. |
| MEAS SHORT | Starts short correction. |

Correction Based on User-Specified Frequency Points

Description of Correction Based on User-Specified Frequency Points

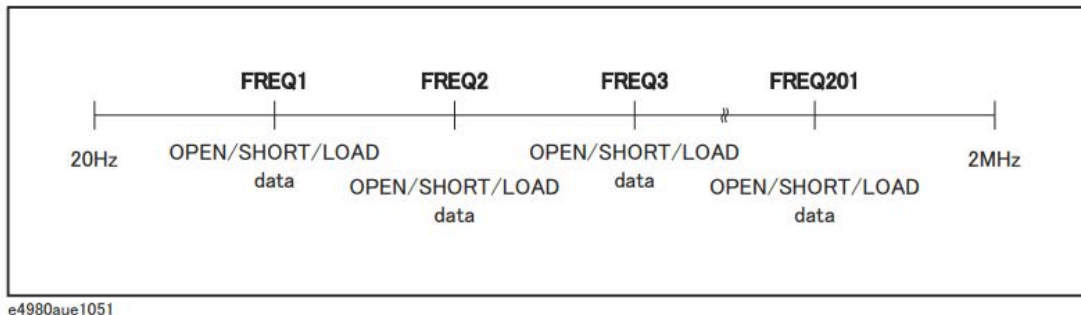
Correction based on user-specified frequency points involves performing open/short/load correction at frequency points specified by user. You can specify up to 201 frequency points as needed.

For examples and instructions on using the correction features, see **“Correction Functions” on page 208**.

In addition to the open/short correction features, the E4980A/AL provides a load correction feature that allows you to carry out, at your specified frequency points, load correction using a transfer function determined based on the relationships between a particular standard’s reference values (pre-measured, known values) and the standard’s actual measurements. With load correction, you can compensate for errors that cannot be compensated using open/short correction.

Open/short/load correction can be performed at up to 201 specified frequency points, as shown in **Figure 4-12**. You can define these frequency points using the SPOT No. fields. To specify the standard’s reference values, use the A and B fields. Before entering the standard’s reference values, you need to set the measurement function using the FUNC field. To obtain the standard’s actual measurements, use the softkey, which appears when you move the cursor into the FREQ field.

Figure 4-12 Open/short/load correction



To specify frequency points and carry out open correction:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the SPOT No. field.
- Step 4.** Enter the measurement point number using the softkeys or entry keys. If you have used the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

You can specify up to 201 measurement points.

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 10. |
| INCR + | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR - | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 10. |

Step 5. Using the cursor keys, select the **FREQ** field.

Step 6. Enter the frequency using the entry keys. When you have entered the frequency, the softkey labels change to unit labels (Hz, kHz, MHz).

Step 7. Press the **ON** softkey.

Step 8. Connect the UNKNOWN terminal and the text fixture with no DUT connected.

Step 9. Press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey.

- During the measurement, an “OPEN measurement in progress” message is shown on the display.
- When the measurement has finished, the “OPEN measurement in progress” message disappears.

- During the measurement, the **ABORT** softkey is shown. Use this key when you want to abort open correction

NOTE

The E4980A/AL do not have a functionality to check whether the OPEN correction data is valid or not. Any OPEN correction data can be set, even if work-related mistakes are made in measuring for the OPEN correction.

For example,

- improper OPEN is used.
- setting up the OPEN state and SHORT state inversely.
- the OPEN is connected incompletely.
- fixture or cable is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.

If OPEN correction data is invalid, it may cause inappropriate measurements without showing warning message. Be careful about the connection of appropriate OPEN state. OPEN A and OPEN B are measured values when the OPEN correction is performed. You can check the measured values.

If "E43 Measurement failed" error is displayed during the OPEN correction, measure the OPEN state (disable OPEN correction[OPEN OFF]) at frequency you select and check if the following conditions happen. If one of them happens, try its suggestion.

"ALC unable to regulate" warning message is displayed (suggestion: turn off ALC)

"Signal source overload" warning message is displayed (suggestion: reduce test signal)

"Overload" is displayed (Measurement result becomes overload)
(suggestion: check cabling/fixtures)

Step 10. Repeat **Step 3** to **Step 9** until you have specified all of your desired measurement points.

Step 11. Move the cursor into the OPEN field.

Step 12. Press the **ON** key to enable the open correction feature.

To specify frequency points and carry out short correction:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the SPOT No. field.

Step 4. Enter the measurement point number using the softkeys or entry keys. If you have used the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

You can specify up to 201 measurement points.

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 10. |
| INCR + | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR - | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 10. |

Step 5. Using the cursor keys, select the **FREQ** field.

Step 6. Enter the frequency using the entry keys. When you enter the frequency, the softkey labels change to unit labels (Hz, kHz, MHz).

Step 7. Press the **ON** softkey.

Step 8. Connect the UNKNOWN terminal and the test fixture and short-circuit the HIGH and LOW test terminals.

Step 9. Press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey.

- During the measurement, a “SHORT measurement in progress” message is shown on the display.
- When the measurement has finished, the “SHORT measurement in progress” message disappears.

- During the measurement, the **ABORT** softkey is shown. Use this key when you want to abort short correction

NOTE

The E4980A/AL do not have a functionality to check whether the SHORT correction data is valid or not. Any SHORT correction data can be set, even if work-related mistakes are made in measuring for the SHORT correction. For example,

- improper SHORT is used.
- setting up the OPEN state and SHORT state inversely.
- the SHORT is connected incompletely.
- fixture or cable is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.

If SHORT correction data is invalid, it may cause inappropriate measurements without showing warning message. Be careful about the connection of appropriate SHORT state. SHORT A and SHORT B are measured values when the SHORT correction is performed. You can check the measured values.

If "E43 Measurement failed" error is displayed during the SHORT correction, measure the SHORT state (disable SHORT correction[SHORT OFF]) at frequency you select and check if the following conditions happen. If one of them happens, try its suggestion.

"ALC unable to regulate" warning message is displayed (suggestion: turn off ALC)

"Signal source overload" warning message is displayed (suggestion: reduce test signal)

"Overload" is displayed (Measurement result becomes overload)
(suggestion: check cabling/fixtures)

Step 10. Repeat **Step 3** to **Step 9** until you have specified all of your desired measurement points.

Step 11. Move the cursor into the SHORT field.

Step 12. Press the **ON** key to enable the short correction feature.

To specify frequency points and carry out load correction:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the SPOT No. field.

Step 4. Enter the measurement point number using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

You can specify up to 201 measurement points.

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 10. |
| INCR + | Increments the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR - | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 1. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the measurement point number in steps of 10. |

Step 5. Using the cursor keys, select the **FREQ** field.

Step 6. Enter the frequency using the entry keys. When you enter the frequency, the softkey labels change to unit labels (Hz, kHz, MHz).

Step 7. Press the **ON** softkey.

Step 8. Move the cursor into the REF A field.

Step 9. Enter the known value of the standard's primary parameter using the softkeys or entry keys.

Step 10. Move the cursor into the REF B field.

Step 11. Enter the known value of the standard's secondary parameter using the softkeys or entry keys.

Step 12. Move the cursor into the **FREQ** field.

Step 13. Connect the standard to the UNKNOWN terminal.

Step 14. Press the **MEAS LOAD** softkey.

- During the measurement, a "LOAD measurement in progress" message is shown on the display.
- When the measurement has finished, the "LOAD measurement in progress" message disappears.

- During the measurement, the **ABORT** softkey is shown. Use this key when you want to abort load correction

NOTE

The E4980A/AL do not have a functionality to check whether the LOAD correction data is valid or not. Any LOAD correction data can be set, even if work-related mistakes are made in measuring for the LOAD correction.

For example,

- improper LOAD is used.
- setting up the OPEN/SHORT state and LOAD state inversely.
- the LOAD is connected incompletely.
- fixture or cable is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.

If LOAD correction data is invalid, it may cause inappropriate measurements without showing warning message. Be careful about the connection of appropriate LOAD state. LOAD A and LOAD B are measured values when the LOAD correction is performed. You can check the measured values.

If "E43 Measurement failed" error is displayed during the LOAD correction, measure the LOAD state (disable LOAD correction[LOAD OFF]) at frequency you select and check if the following conditions happen. If one of them happens, try its suggestion.

"ALC unable to regulate" warning message is displayed (suggestion: turn off ALC)

"Signal source overload" warning message is displayed (suggestion: reduce test signal)

"Overload" is displayed (Measurement result becomes overload)
(suggestion: check cabling/fixtures)

Step 15. Repeat **Step 3** to **Step 14** until you have specified all of your desired measurement points.

Step 16. Move the cursor into the LOAD field.

Step 17. Press the **ON** key to enable the load correction feature.

Description of Softkeys

To enable/disable or otherwise control the behavior of correction based on specified frequency points, use the following softkeys:

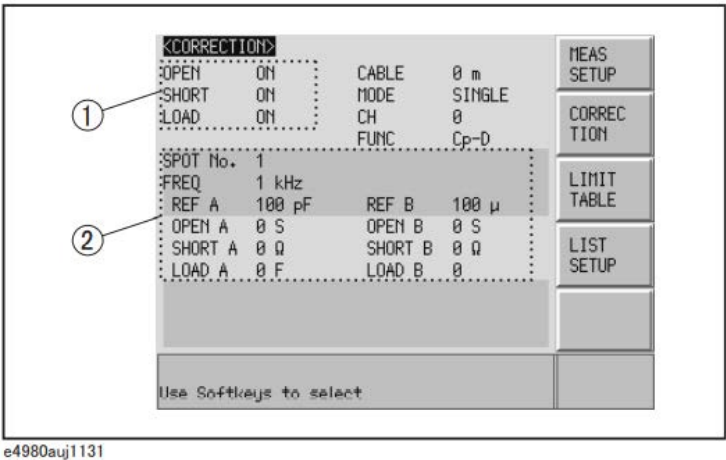
| Softkey | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| ON | Enables the current measurement point number. |
| OFF | Disables the current measurement point number. |
| MEAS OPEN | Starts open correction. |
| MEAS SHORT | Starts short correction. |
| MEAS LOAD | Starts load correction. |

Relationships between Correction Based on All Frequency Points and Correction Based on Specified Frequency Points

Figure 4-13 shows the CORRECTION page and how the open/short/load correction features are related to each other.

Figure 4-13

How correction features are related to each other



1. This area is used to:
 - Carry out correction calculation using either the open/short correction data generated by the interpolation method or the open/short/load correction data at specified frequency points.
Which data is used depends on the test frequencies.
 - Obtain the open/short correction data.
2. This area is used to:
 - Obtain the open/short/load correction data at each frequency point specified in the FREQ field.

- Enable or disable the open/short/load correction data at each frequency point specified in the FREQ field.

The following tables show how correction data elements are related to each other when the correction features are enabled in the OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD fields. Correction data elements are selected based on the number of measurement points.

- When test frequency point is equal to the frequency point specified in FREQ field:

| Correction | Frequency point specified in FREQ field | |
|------------|---|--------------|
| | ON | OFF |
| OPEN: ON | User-specified | Interpolated |
| SHORT: ON | User-specified | Interpolated |
| LOAD: ON | User-specified | X |

- When test frequency point is NOT equal to the frequency point specified in FREQ field:

| Correction | Frequency point specified in FREQ field | |
|------------|---|--------------|
| | ON | OFF |
| OPEN: ON | Interpolated | Interpolated |
| SHORT: ON | Interpolated | Interpolated |
| LOAD: ON | X | X |

User-specified Correction data at your specified frequency point are used.

Interpolated Correction data generated by interpolation are used.

X Correction is not performed even when correction features are enabled in OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD fields.

NOTE

When you specify a frequency point whose frequency value is identical to that of an existing frequency point and turn on the correction feature for both points, the frequency point with the smaller measurement point number (SPOT No. field) is selected as the correction data.

Reading/Writing Correction Data

The E4980A/AL allows you to read and write the correction data.

To write the correction data:

- Step 1.** Press the [Meas Setup] key.
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the SPOT No. field and enter the measurement point number.
- Step 4.** Using the cursor keys, select the FREQ field and enter the frequency.
- Step 5.** Using the cursor keys, select these fields: OPEN A, SHORT A, LOAD A, OPEN B, SHORT B, and LOAD B.
- Step 6.** Enter the correction data using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (p, n, u, m, x1).

Measurement Functions for the Standard

Functional Description

When you perform load correction, you have to use the reference value of the standard (either known or pre-measured value). You can select only one of the available measurement functions as the reference value. For more information on the available measurement functions, see **“Measurement Function” on page 47**.

The load correction feature compensates for error by using a transmission coefficient derived from the relationship between the standard's reference value and the actual measurement. Your selected measurement function is used solely for the calculation of the transmission function.

To set up the measurement function:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the FUNC field.
- Step 4.** Using the cursor keys, select the primary parameter.
- Step 5.** If there is a secondary parameter and you are presented with another list of measurement parameters, select one of them by using the softkeys.

NOTE

For more information on measurement parameters, see **“Measurement Function” on page 47**.

Selecting Single/Multiple Correction Mode

Functional Description

When equipped with Option 301 (Scanner Interface), E4980A/AL can store up to 128 sets of open/short/load correction data. In addition, it can store one set of the standard's reference value data at a specified frequency point. In multiple correction mode, you can switch among up to 128 data sets to carry out correction. Note that the correction features default to single correction mode.

NOTE

When you use multiple correction mode, you cannot perform open/short correction by the interpolation method (open/short correction at particular frequency points) but must perform correction at specified frequency points.

User-specified frequency points can be configured separately between single and multiple correction modes.

In multiple correction mode, the channel number for which correction data are selected is displayed on the right-hand side of the CH indicator.

To set up single/multiple correction mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the MODE field.
- Step 4.** Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| SINGLE | Turns ON single correction mode. |
| MULTI | Turns ON multiple correction mode. |

NOTE

For more information on measurement parameters, see **“Measurement Function” on page 47**.

NOTE

When Option 301 (Scanner Interface) is not installed and you attempt to switch to multiple correction mode, a Scanner I/F not installed error message appears in the system message area.

Selecting the Cable Length

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL has four reference planes (points): the UNKNOWN terminal (0 m), the tip of the 16048A/B test lead (1 m), the tip of the 16048D test lead (2 m), and the tip of the 16048E test lead (4 m). These points serve as the basis for the measurement accuracy.

When you select a cable length of 0 m, you have to use the UNKNOWN terminal to interconnect the outer contacts of lead wires Hcur, Hpot, Lpot, and Lcur.

When you select a cable length of 1 m, you have to use the tip of the 16048A/B 1m test lead to interconnect the outer contacts of lead wires Hcur, Hpot, Lpot, and Lcur.

When you select a cable length of 2 m, you have to use the tip of the 16048D 2m test lead to interconnect the outer contacts of lead wires Hcur, Hpot, Lpot, and Lcur.

When you select a cable length of 4 m, you have to use the tip of the 16048E 4m test lead to interconnect the outer contacts of lead wires Hcur, Hpot, Lpot, and Lcur.

The four-terminal pair structure is terminated at the tip of your selected cable length. When you use the 16048A/B/D/E test lead, connect the supplied terminal plate to the tip of the cable to terminate the four-terminal pair structure.

To select the cable length:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **CORRECTION** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the **CABLE** field.
- Step 4.** Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0 m | Sets the cable length to 0 m (none). |
| 1 m | Sets the cable length to 1 m. |
| 2 m | Sets the cable length to 2 m. |
| 4 m | Sets the cable length to 4 m. |

LIMIT TABLE SETUP Page

Pressing the [Meas Setup] key followed by the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey opens the LIMIT TABLE SETUP page. The LIMIT TABLE SETUP page allows you to configure the E4980A/AL's built-in comparator.

The built-in comparator can sort DUTs into a maximum 10 levels (BIN1 through BIN9 and OUT OF BINS) using up to nine sets of primary parameter limits along with one set of secondary parameter limits. In addition, DUTs that fall within the primary parameter limits but are out of the secondary parameter limits can be sorted into an auxiliary bin.

The comparator counts DUTs up to 999999. When this number is reached, the screen shows "-----" and the counting stops.

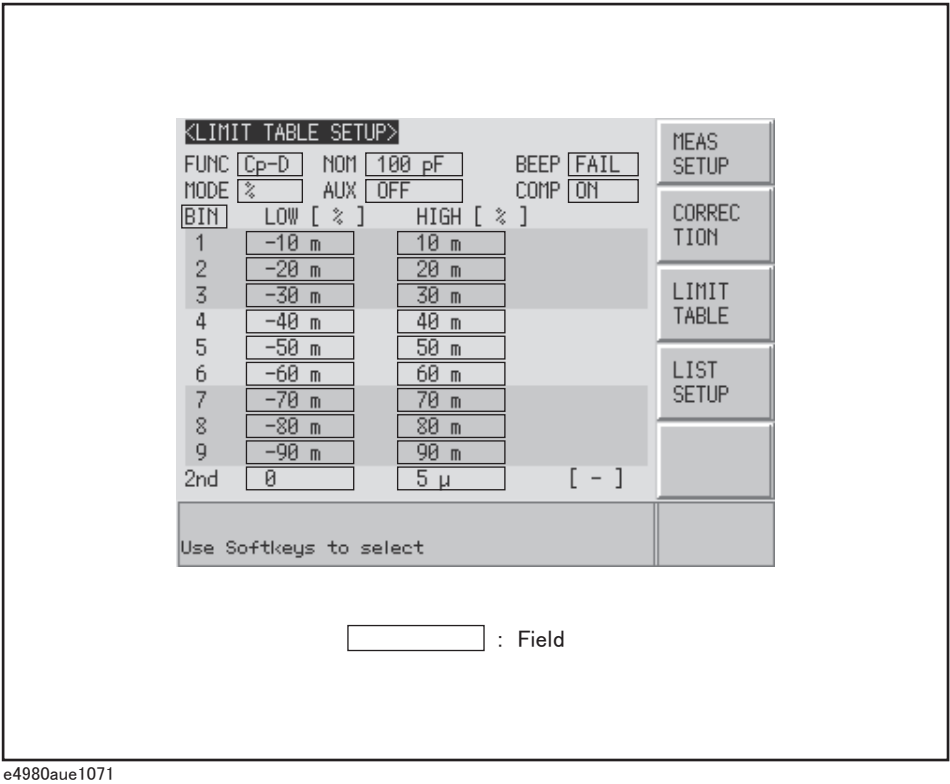
To take full advantage of the comparator, we recommend that you equip the E4980A/AL with the handler interface option for use in conjunction with the comparator. The limits for bin sorting can only be configured on the LIMIT TABLE SETUP.

In this page, you can configure each of the following controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Measurement function (FUNC field)
- Comparator limit mode (MODE field)
- Tolerance mode nominal value (NOM field)
- Auxiliary bin ON/OFF (AUX field)
- Comparator ON/OFF (COMP field)
- Beep feature (BEEP field)
- Low limit for each bin (LOW field)
- High limit for each bin (HIGH field)

Figure 4-14 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 4-14 LIMIT TABLE SETUP Page



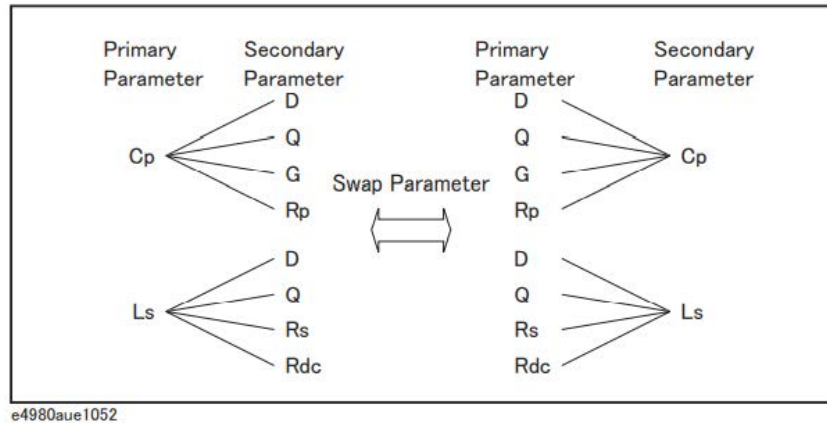
Parameter Swap Feature

Functional Description

The parameter swap feature exchanges the primary and secondary parameters in the FUNC field with each other. For example, when the measurement function is Cp-D and you use the parameter swap feature, the measurement function is changed to D-Cp (see [Figure 4-15](#)); after the swap, the comparator uses up to nine sets of limits for parameter D and one set of limits for parameter Cp.

Figure 4-15

Parameter Swap Feature



To swap the primary and secondary parameters:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the FUNC field.
- Step 4.** Press the **SWAP PARAM** softkey to swap the primary and secondary parameters.

You can revert to the previous setting of primary and secondary parameters by pressing the **SWAP PARAM** softkey again.

NOTE

Using the parameter swap feature does not change the primary and secondary parameters for the measurement function (on the MEAS DISPLAY and MEAS SETUP pages).

Comparator Limit Mode

Functional Description

You can specify the primary parameter limit values in one of the following two ways (see [Figure 4-16](#)):

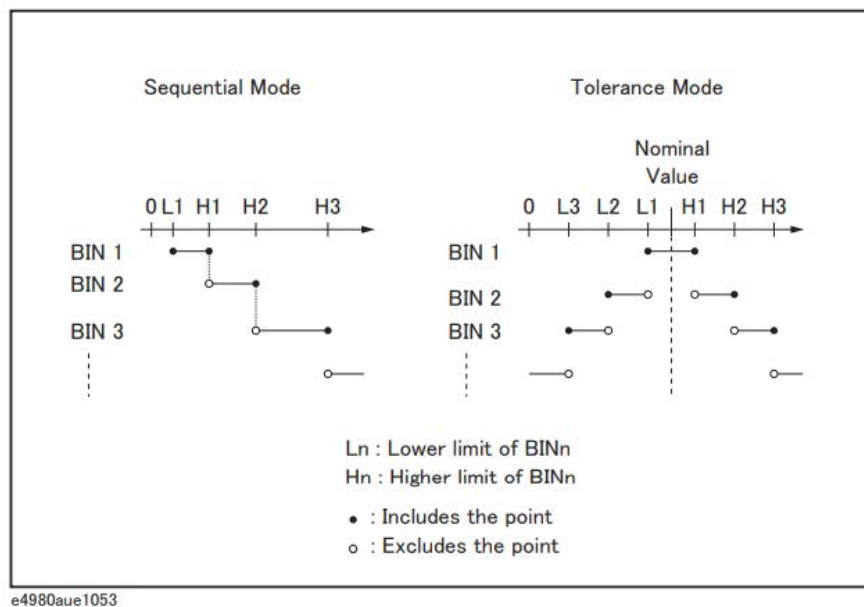
- Tolerance mode

In tolerance mode, the comparison limit values are based on the deviations from the specified nominal value, which can be specified in the NOM field. You configure the tolerance mode limit values as a deviation percentage (%) or absolute parameter value.

- Sequential mode

In sequential mode, the comparison limit values are based on the absolute value of the measurement. When you configure these limit values, you have to first define the minimum value and then the maximum value.

Figure 4-16 Tolerance mode and sequential mode

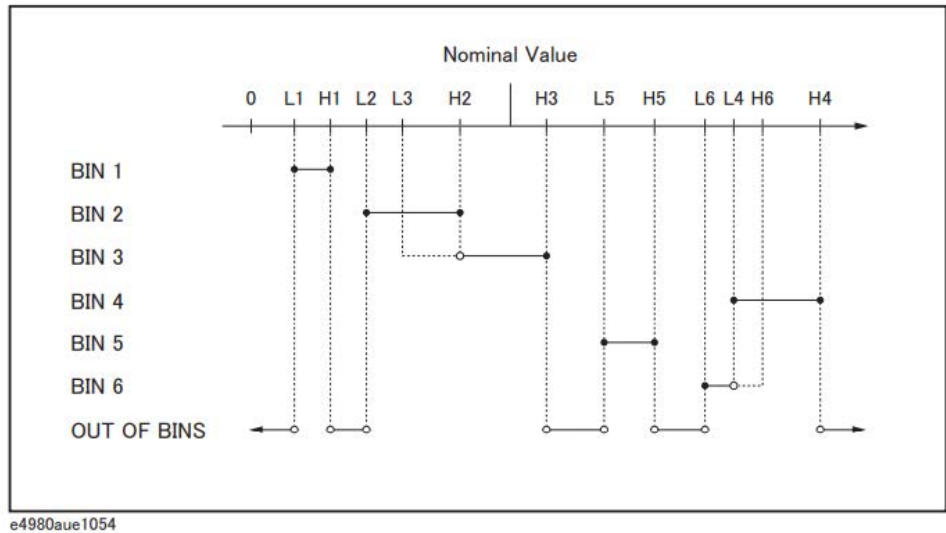


NOTE

When you use tolerance mode, you have to assign the narrowest limit value (range) to bin 1, the second narrowest range to bin2, and so on, finally assigning the widest range to the last bin. Should the range assigned to bin 1 be wider than those assigned to subsequent bins, all DUTs would be sorted into bin 1.

In tolerance mode, the lower limit need not be smaller than the nominal value, and the upper limit value need not be larger than the nominal value. As you can see in [Figure 4-17](#), as sorting occurs, there may be blanks or overlaps.

Figure 4-17 Example of sorting in tolerance mode



NOTE

When the limit table contains any value and you attempt to change the comparator limit mode, you are prompted with a “Clear the table first” warning message. If this is the case, clear the table and then change the limit mode. For information on how to clear the table, see [“To clear the entire table:” on page 146](#).

To set up the comparator limit mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the MODE field.
- Step 4.** Select your desired limit mode by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|---|
| ABS | Switches the comparator into tolerance mode based on the absolute parameter values. |
| % | Switches the comparator into tolerance mode based on the deviation percentages. |
| SEQ | Switches the comparator into sequential mode. |

Tolerance Mode Nominal Value

Functional Description

When you use tolerance mode as the limit mode for the primary parameter, you have to configure the nominal value.

The nominal value can be configured even when the primary parameter limit mode is sequential, but this does not affect sorting.

NOTE

When you use a negative nominal value in deviation tolerance mode, be sure to set the lower limit to a value higher than the upper limit because the lower limit value becomes larger than the upper limit value when they are converted into absolute values.

To configure the nominal value:

- Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2. Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the **NOM** field.
- Step 4. Enter the nominal value using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (n, u, m, x1, k).

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------|---|
| INCR ++ | Increments the nominal value in steps of your selected number (1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500). |
| INCR + | Increments the nominal value in steps of 1. |
| DECR - | Decrements the nominal value in steps of 1. |
| DECR -- | Decrements the nominal value in steps of your selected number (1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200, 500). |

Turning On/Off the Comparator

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL's built-in comparator can sort DUTs into a maximum 10 levels (bin 1 through bin 9 and OUT OF BINS) using up to nine sets of primary parameter limits along with one set of secondary parameter limits.

In addition, DUTs that fall within the primary parameter limits but are out of the secondary parameter limits can be sorted into an auxiliary bin.

To turn on or off the comparator:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the **COMP** field.

Step 4. Turn on or off the comparator by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|---------------------------|
| ON | Turns ON the comparator. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the comparator. |

Turning On/Off the Auxiliary Bin

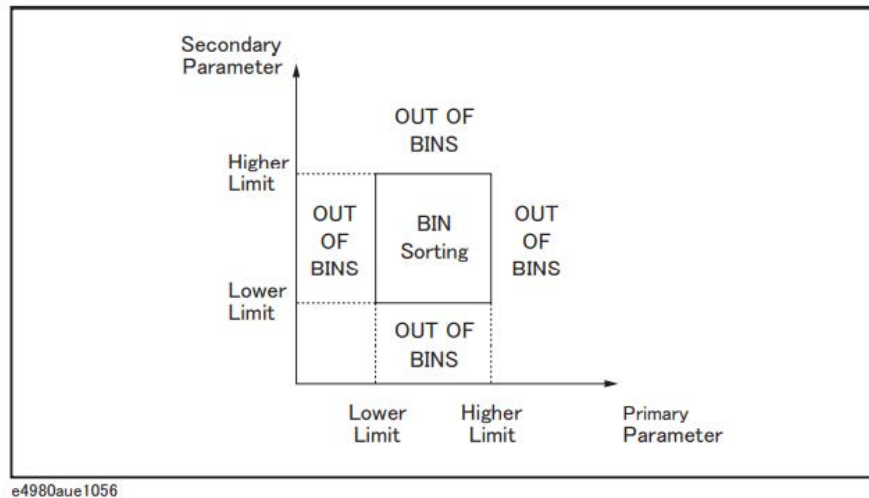
Functional Description

If the sorting result depends on the secondary parameter, you can specify the secondary parameter limit values in the 2nd LOW/HIGH field. For sorting based on the secondary parameter, there are two scenarios:

- Sorting with the secondary parameter limit values specified and the auxiliary bin turned off:

Only those DUTs that fall within the secondary parameter values are sorted based on the result of comparing the primary parameter values. On the other hand, DUTs that do not fall within the secondary parameter limit values are sorted as OUT OF BINS, regardless of whether they fall within the primary parameter limit values.

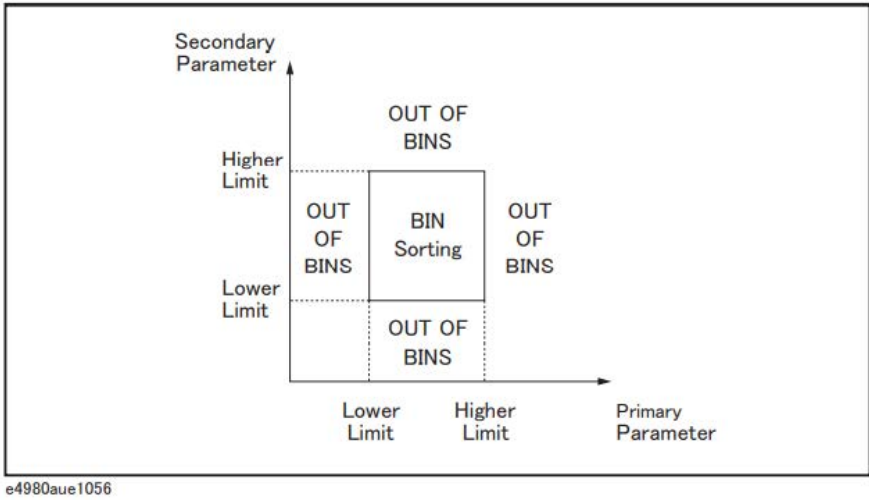
Figure 4-18 Auxiliary bin turned off



- Sorting with the secondary parameter limit values specified and the auxiliary bin turned on:

DUTs that do not fall within the primary parameter limit values are sorted as OUT OF BINS. In addition, DUTs that fall within the primary parameter limits but are out of the secondary parameter limits are sorted into the auxiliary (AUX) bin.

Figure 4-19 Auxiliary bin turned on



NOTE

The upper limit and lower limit of the secondary parameter after preset are set to 9.9E37 and -9.9E37, respectively.

To turn on or off the auxiliary bin:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the AUX field.
- Step 4.** Turn on or off the auxiliary (AUX) bin by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| ON | Turns ON the auxiliary (AUX) bin. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the auxiliary (AUX) bin. |

Beep Feature

Functional Description

The beep feature of the E4980A/AL behaves differently depending on which beep mode is in effect, as shown in [Table 4-8](#). For more information on system beep modes, see [“Turning On/Off the Beep Feature” on page 159](#).

The beep feature is available in the BIN COUNT DISPLAY page and LIST SWEEP DISPLAY page.

Table 4-8

Beep output conditions

| System beep mode | BEEP field of limit table | Description |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|
| OFF | FAIL | Beep is never output. |
| | PASS | |
| ON | FAIL | Beep is output when the comparator sorting result is OUT OF BIN. |
| | PASS | Beep is output when the comparator sorting result is one of BIN1 through BIN9 or AUX BIN. |

To set up the beep output conditions:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the BEEP field.

Step 4. Set the beep output conditions by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|-------------|---|
| FAIL | Beep is output when the comparator sorting result is OUT OF BIN. |
| PASS | Beep is output when the comparator sorting result is one of BIN1 through BIN9 or AUX BIN. |

Lower and Upper Limits

Functional Description

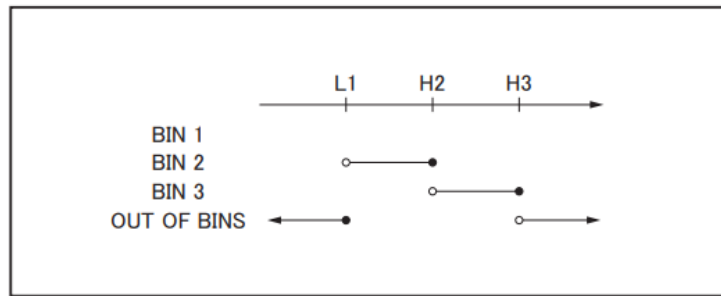
The E4980A/AL's built-in comparator can sort DUTs into a maximum 10 levels (bin 1 through bin 9 and OUT OF BINS) using up to nine sets of primary parameter limits along with one set of secondary parameter limits. Use the LOW/HIGH field for each of bins 1 through 9 to define the primary parameter lower and upper limits and the 2nd LOW/HIGH field to define the secondary parameter lower and upper limits.

When the comparator limit is set to tolerance mode, you have to set the lower limit to a value lower than the upper limit. If the lower limit is higher than the upper limit, a "Warning, Improper high/low limits" warning message appears. If you proceed without correcting the lower and upper limits, that bin's result is null and the comparator continues to the next bin to perform bin sorting.

When the comparator limit is set to sequential mode, the comparison limit values are based on the absolute value of the measurement. When you configure these limit values, you have to first define the minimum value and then the maximum value. If this rule is not followed, a "Warning, Improper high/low limits" warning message appears. If you proceed without correcting the lower and upper limits, that bin's result is null and the comparator continues to the next bin to perform bin sorting.

In sequential mode, you can omit the lower or upper limit or both for bin 1, as shown in the following examples:

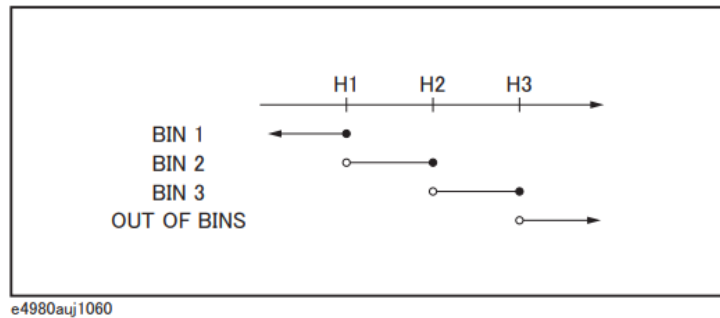
- Bin 1: lower limit (L1) only
Bin 2: upper limit (H2)
Bin 3: upper limit (H3)



e4980auj1059

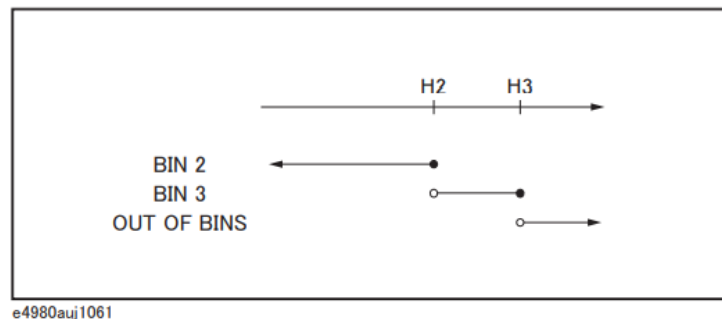
- Bin 1: upper limit (H1) only
Bin 2: upper limit (H2)

Bin 3: upper limit (H3)



• Bin 2: upper limit (H2)

Bin 3: upper limit (H3)



To configure the limit values for tolerance mode:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the BIN 1 LOW field.

Step 4. Enter the limit value using the entry keys. When you have entered the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (n, u, m, x1, k).¹

If you want to clear your selected limit value, press the **CLEAR** softkey; also, you can clear all of the limit values for your selected bin by pressing the **CLEAR LINE** softkey.

NOTE

You can enter the lower and upper limit values using the **HIGHx(-1)** or **LOWx(-1)** softkey.

Step 5. Repeat **Step 4** using the cursor keys until you have entered the limit values for bin 9.

1. If the primary parameter of the measurement function is C, the softkey labels show these units: p, n, u, m, x1.

- Step 6.** Move the cursor into the 2nd LOW field and enter the lower limit value for the secondary parameter.
- Step 7.** Move the cursor into the 2nd HIGH field and enter the upper limit value for the secondary parameter.

To configure the limit values for sequential mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the BIN 1 LOW field.
- Step 4.** Enter the limit value using the entry keys. When you enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (p, n, u, m, x1).

If you want to clear your selected limit value, press the **CLEAR** softkey; also, you can clear all the limit values for your selected bin by pressing the **CLEAR LINE** softkey.

NOTE

The LOW field accepts an entry for bin1 only and does not accept an entry for bins 2 through 9. The value entered into the HIGH field for bin 1 is used as the lower limit for bin 2, but the LOW field for bin 2 displays no value.

NOTE

You can enter the lower or upper limit values using the **HIGHx(-1)** or **LOWx(-1)** softkey.

- Step 5.** Repeat **Step 4** using the cursor keys until you have entered the upper limit for bin 9 (BIN 9 HIGH).
- Step 6.** Move the cursor into the 2nd LOW field and enter the Lower limit value for the secondary parameter.
- Step 7.** Move the cursor into the 2nd HIGH field and enter the upper limit value for the secondary parameter.

To clear the entire table:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the BIN field.
- Step 4.** Press the **CLEAR TABLE** softkey.

LIST SWEEP SETUP Page

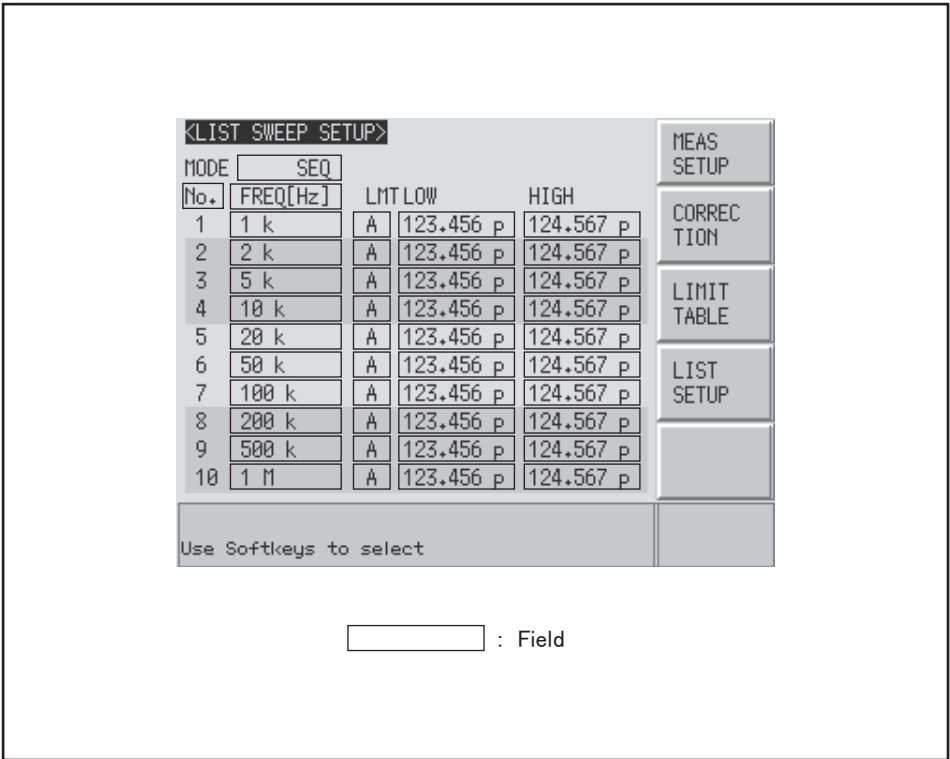
Pressing the [Meas Setup] key followed by the **LIST SETUP** softkey opens the LIST SWEEP SETUP page. The list sweep feature of the E4980A/AL can perform automatic sweep measurement by sweeping the frequency, signal level, DC bias, or DC source through a maximum 201 sweep points. The LIST SWEEP SETUP page allows you to configure each of the following list sweep measurement controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Sweep mode (MODE field)
- Sweep parameter selection (FREQ[Hz], VOLT[V], CURR[A], BIAS[V], BIAS[A], or DC SRC[V] field)
- Sweep point configuration (sweep parameter field)
- Limit parameter selection (LMT field)
- Lower and upper limits (LOW and HIGH fields)

Figure 4-20 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 4-20

LIST SWEEP SETUP Page



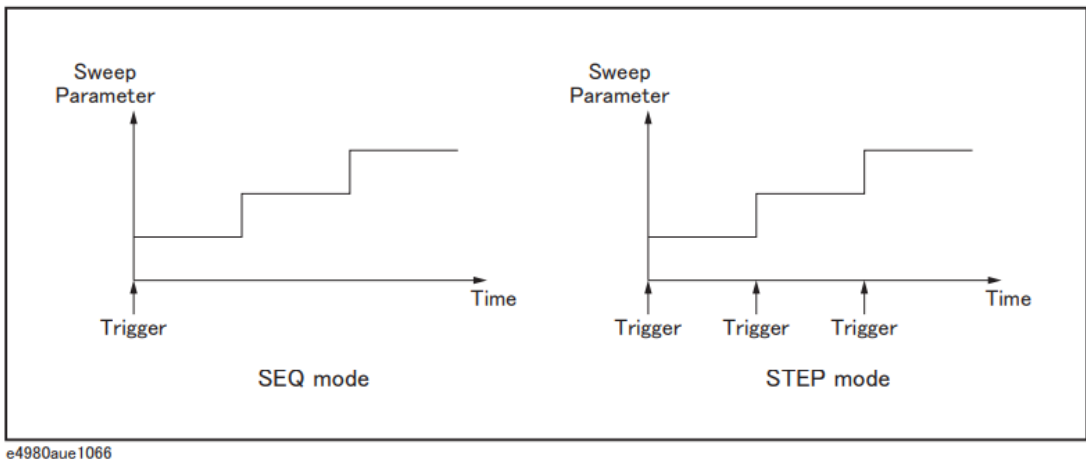
e4980aue1072

Sweep Mode

Functional Description

The list sweep feature of the E4980A/AL can perform automatic sweep measurement by sweeping the frequency, signal level, or DC bias through a maximum 201 sweep points. The list sweep feature supports two sweep modes: sequential (SEQ) and step (STEP). In sequential mode, once the E4980A/AL has been triggered, it performs sweep measurement throughout all the defined sweep points. In step mode, the E4980A/AL steps to the next sweep point each time it is triggered.

Figure 4-21 Sequential and step modes



To set up the list sweep measurement mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIST SETUP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the **MODE** field.
- Step 4.** Select your desired list sweep measurement mode by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| SEQ | Set the list sweep measurement mode to sequential mode. |
| STEP | Set the list sweep measurement mode to step mode. |

List Sweep Parameters

Functional Description

The sweep parameter used in list sweep measurement can be measurement frequency, signal level, DC bias, or DC source. Use the sweep point field to specify the list sweep measurement parameter.

To specify the list sweep measurement parameter:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIST SETUP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the sweep parameter field.
- Step 4.** Select your desired list sweep measurement parameter by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| FREQ [Hz] | Uses frequency as the list sweep parameter. |
| LEVEL [V] | Uses voltage as the list sweep parameter. |
| LEVEL [A] | Uses current as the list sweep parameter. |
| BIAS [V] | Uses DC bias voltage as the list sweep parameter. |
| BIAS [A] | Uses DC bias current as the list sweep parameter. |
| DC SRC [V] | Uses DC source as the list sweep parameter. |

NOTE

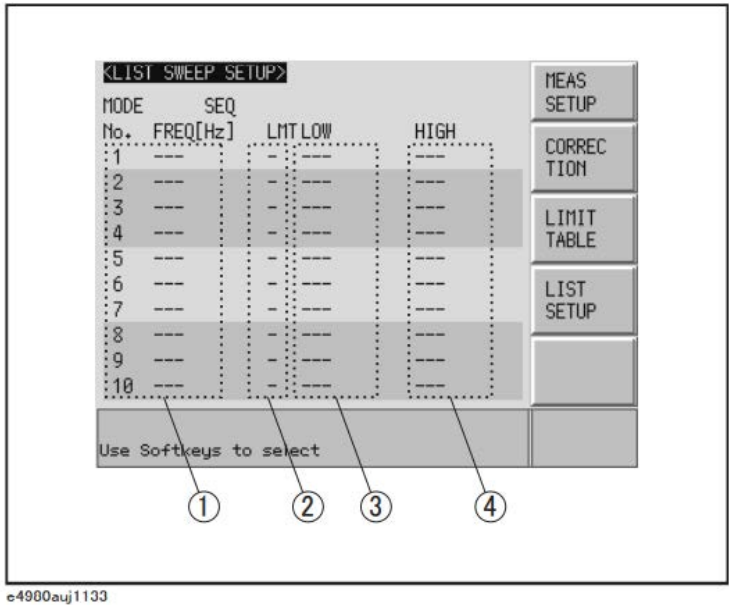
When the sweep parameter is set using the SCPI commands, the secondary sweep parameter can be set. In addition, the measurement range can be set for the secondary parameter. For details, refer to **“:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE” on page 362.**

Sweep Points and Limit Modes

Functional Description

The list sweep measurement feature supports up to 201 sweep points as well as measurement limit values. **Figure 4-22** shows the fields you can use to configure the sweep points, limit parameters, and upper and lower limit values.

Figure 4-22 Sweep point fields



- 1 sweep points
- 2 limit parameters
- 3 lower limit values
- 4 upper limit values

NOTE

If you configure only the lower limit value for a sweep point, DUTs that are below the lower limit value for the selected primary or secondary parameter are evaluated as LOW. If you configure only the upper limit value for a sweep point, DUTs that are above the upper limit value for the selected primary or secondary parameter are evaluated as HIGH.

NOTE

If you specify the limit parameter for a sweep point but omit both lower and upper limit values, DUTs always pass the sweep point evaluated as IN.

NOTE

Under the following conditions (unless the measurement data status is 0), DUTs are always evaluated as LOW.

- An overload is detected.
- A signal is detected exceeding the allowable limit of the signal source.
- The automatic level control (ALC) feature does not work.

NOTE

The upper limit value must be larger than the lower limit value. If this rule is not followed, a “Warning, Improper high/low limits” warning message appears, and the DUTs are evaluated as follows:

- If the result is below the lower limit, they are evaluated as LOW.
- If the result is equal to or above the lower limit, they are evaluated as HIGH.

To configure the sweep points:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **LIST SETUP** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the sweep parameter field.

Step 4. Using the cursor keys, select one of the sweep point fields (1 through 201).

Also, you can use the following softkeys as needed:

| Softkey | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| CLEAR LINE | Clears the limit value. |
| FILL LINEAR | See “Sweep Parameter Auto-completion” on page 153. |
| FILL LOG | See “Sweep Parameter Auto-completion” on page 153. |
| NEXT PAGE | Proceeds to the next page. |
| PREV PAGE | Returns to the previous page. |

Step 5. Enter the sweep point value using the entry keys. When you enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (u, m, x1, k, M).

Step 6. Using the cursor keys, select the LMT field.

Step 7. Configure the limit parameter by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|----------|---|
| A | Uses the measurement function’s primary parameter as the limit parameter. |

| Softkey | Description |
|----------|---|
| B | Uses the measurement function's secondary parameter as the limit parameter. |
| - | Turns OFF the sweep point limit feature. |

Step 8. Using the cursor keys, select the LOW field.

Step 9. Enter the lower limit value.

Step 10. Using the cursor keys, select the HIGH field.

Step 11. Enter the upper limit value.

Step 12. Repeat **Step 4** to **Step 11**.

To clear the entire table:

Step 1. Press [Meas Setup].

Step 2. Press the **LIMIT TABLE** softkey.

Step 3. Using the cursor keys, select the No. field.

Step 4. Press the **CLEAR TABLE** softkey.

Settings of upper and lower limit value vary depending on the option

The lower limit value/upper limit value of the sweep parameters you can set vary as follows depending on the option installed in the E4980A. The options are Power/DC Bias Enhance (option 001) and Bias Current Interface (option 002).

| Option 001 | Installed | Installed | Not installed | Not installed |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| Option 002 | Installed | Not installed | Installed | Not installed |
| FREQ[Hz] | 20 - 2M | 20 - 2M | 20 - 2M | 20 - 2M |
| LEVEL[V] | 0 - 20 | 0 - 20 | 0 - 2 | 0 - 2 |
| LEVEL[A] | 0 - 100 m | 0 - 100 m | 0 - 20 m | 0 - 20 m |
| BIAS[V] | -40 - 40 | -40 - 40 | 0 - 2 | 0 - 2 |
| BIAS[A] | -100 m - 40 | -100 m - 100m | 0 - 40 | --- ¹ |
| DC SRC[V] | -10 - 10 | -10 - 10 | --- ¹ | --- ¹ |
| IMP RNG ² | 0.1 - 100 k | 0.1 - 100 k | 1 - 100 k | 1 - 100 k |

1. An error message "DC bias opt not installed" appears.

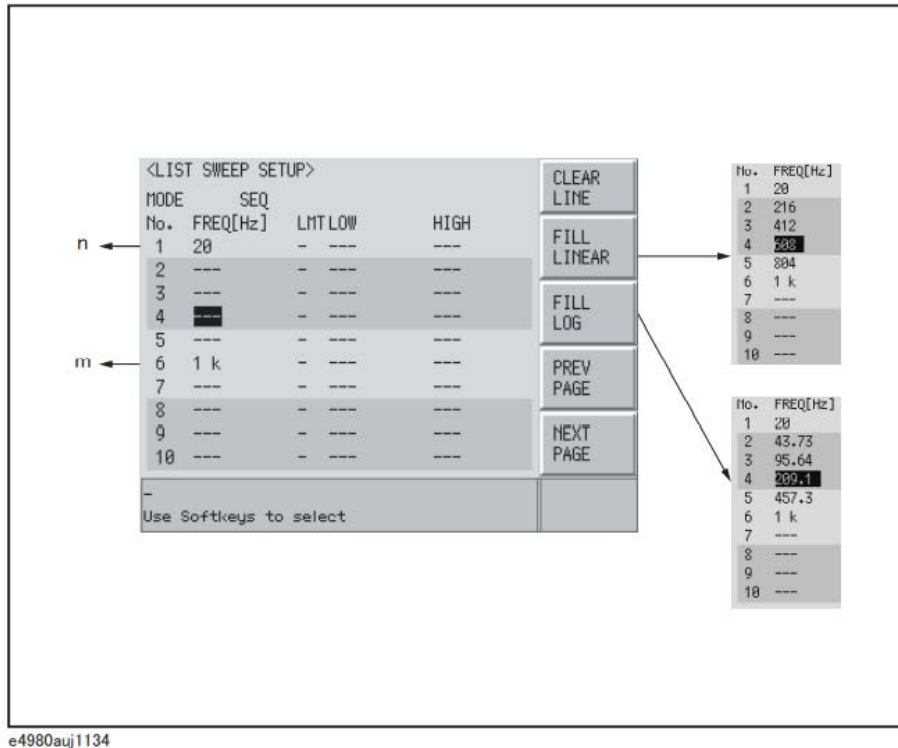
2. GPIB command is available.

Sweep Parameter Auto-completion

Functional Description

When you want to enter multiple sweep parameters, you can use the auto-completion feature to specify two points and have the sweep points between them automatically entered.

Figure 4-23 Sweep parameter auto-completion



To quickly configure multiple sweep points:

- Step 1.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 2.** Press the **LIST SETUP** softkey.
- Step 3.** Using the cursor keys, select the sweep parameter field.
- Step 4.** Specify the start point by selecting the corresponding sweep point field (n) with the cursor keys.
- Step 5.** Specify the end point by selecting the corresponding sweep point field (m) with the cursor keys.

Step 6. Have all sweep points between the start and end points automatically entered by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| FILL LINEAR | Linearly enters all sweep points between the start and end points. |
| FILL LOG | Logarithmically enters all sweep points between the start and end points. ¹ |

1. Available only when using the frequency as the list sweep parameter.

NOTE

If n is not found, calculation is made on the assumption that n=1 represents the minimum value.

If m is not found, calculation is made on the assumption that m=201 represents the maximum value.

5 System Configurations

This chapter provides information on the various settings accessible through the SYSTEM MENU page of the E4980A/AL.

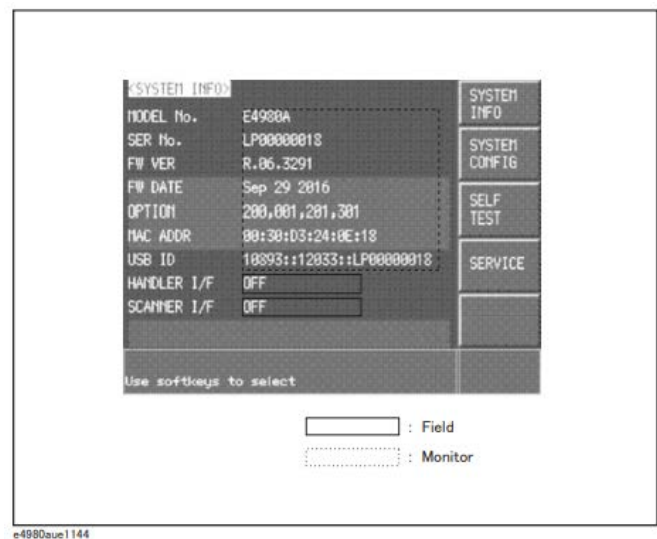
SYSTEM INFO Page

Press the [System] key to open the **SYSTEM INFO** page. This page displays the system information of the E4980A/AL, and it allows you to configure each of the following measurement controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Handler interface (HANDLER I/F field)
- Scanner interface (SCANNER I/F field)

Figure 5-1 shows the fields available on this page along with their corresponding softkeys.

Figure 5-1 SYSTEM INFO Page



Handler Interface

Functional Description

When equipped with Option 201 Handler Interface, the E4980A/AL can interact with the handler. The 36-contact Amphenol connector on the rear panel is used to connect the interface, through which control input/output signals and comparator bin sorting result signals are communicated.

For more information on available options, see [Appendix E , “Handler Interface,” on page 465](#).

NOTE

When the E4980A/AL is not equipped with the Handler Interface, the HANDLER I/F field shows a “NOT INSTALLED” message and the ON/OFF settings are not available.

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|--|
| ON | Turns ON the handler interface feature. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the handler interface feature. |

Scanner Interface

Functional Description

When equipped with Option 301 Scanner Interface, the E4980A/AL supports multi-channel correction. The 14-contact Amphenol connector on the rear panel is used to connect the interface, through which control output signals and multi-channel correction channel selector signals are communicated.

For more information on available options, see [Appendix F , “Scanner Interface,” on page 493](#).

NOTE

When the E4980A/AL is not equipped with the Scanner Interface, the SCANNER I/F field shows a “NOT INSTALLED” message and the ON/OFF settings are not available.

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|--|
| ON | Turns ON the scanner interface feature. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the scanner interface feature. |

Monitor Information

The SYSTEM INFO page displays the following monitor information. None of this information can be edited on the SYSTEM INFO page.

| Monitor Information | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| MODEL No. | Displays the model number, i.e. E4980A/AL. |
| SER No. | Displays the serial number of the instrument. |
| FW VER | Displays the version of the firmware installed in the instrument. |
| FW DATE | Displays the date of the instrument’s most recent update. |
| OPTION | Displays the option number of any option installed in the instrument. |
| MAC ADDR | Displays the MAC address. |
| USB ID | Displays the USB address. |

SYSTEM CONFIG Page

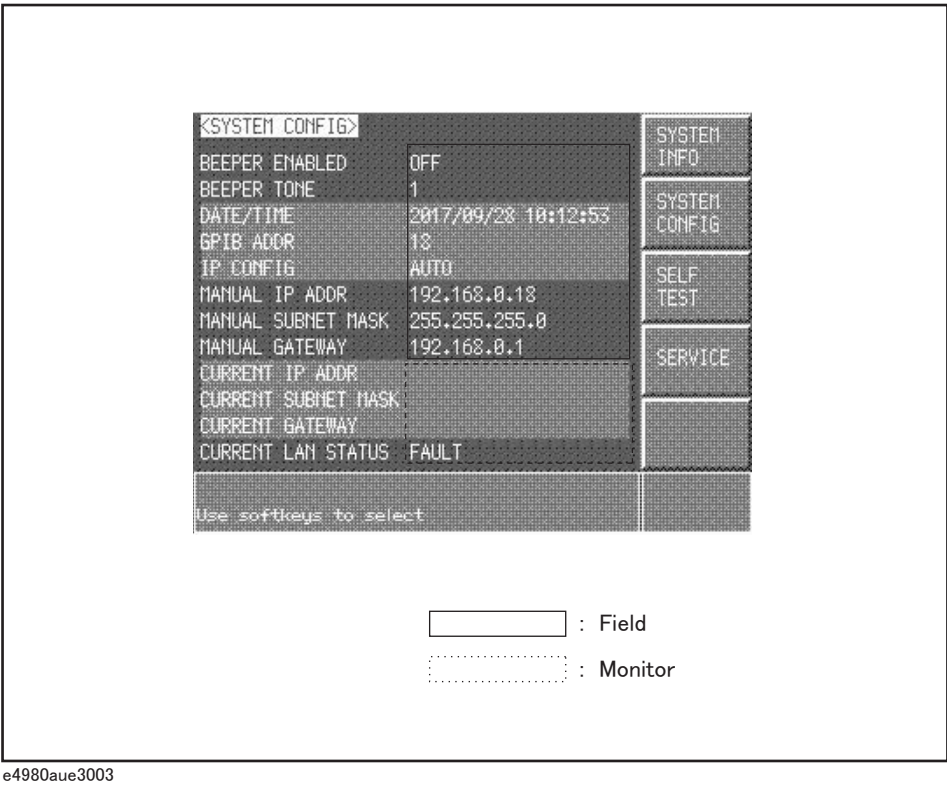
Pressing the [System] key followed by the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey opens the SYSTEM CONFIG page. The SYSTEM CONFIG page displays the GPIB interface and LAN status, and it allows you to configure each of the following controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Beep feature ON/OFF (BEEPER ENABLED field)
- Beep tone configuration (BEEPER TONE field)
- System date configuration (DATE/TIME field)
- GPIB address configuration (GPIB ADDR field)
- IP address obtaining method configuration (IP CONFIG field)
- Manual IP address configuration (MANUAL IP ADDR field)
- Subnet mask configuration (MANUAL SUBNET MASK field)
- Gateway configuration (MANUAL GATEWAY field)

In addition, this page displays the IP address, subnet mask, and gateway settings obtained by setting the IP address to AUTO.

Figure 5-2 shows the fields available on this page along with their corresponding softkeys.

Figure 5-2 SYSTEM CONFIG Page



Turning On/Off the Beep Feature

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL has a beep feature that generates beeps when one or more of the following conditions occur:

- An error message or warning message has appeared.
- The instrument has completed open/short correction.
- The instrument has completed open/short/load correction at user-specified frequency points.
- The DUT has failed the limit test or has been sorted as OUT OF BIN/AUX BIN by the comparator.¹
- The DUT has passed the limit test or has been sorted into one of bins 1 through 9 by the comparator.¹
- You have turned on/off the key lock.

Regardless of whether the beep feature is on or off, beeps are generated whenever:

- E4980A/AL starts up.
- You change the beep tone through the front panel.

NOTE

The beep feature does not support volume control.

To set up the beep feature:

Step 1. Press [System].

Step 2. Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.

Step 3. Use the cursor keys to select the BEEPER ENABLED field.

Step 4. Turn on or off the beep feature by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| ON | Turns ON the beep feature. |
| OFF | Turns OFF the beep feature. |

1. You can use the BEEP field on the LIST SWEEP SETUP page or the COMP:BEEP command to turn on/off the beep feature for the comparator.

Changing the Beep Tone

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL allows you to change the beep tone to one of five levels.

To change the beep tone:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the BEEPER TONE field.
- Step 4.** Change the beep tone by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|-----------------|
| TONE 1 | Selects tone 1. |
| TONE 2 | Selects tone 2. |
| TONE 3 | Selects tone 3. |
| TONE 4 | Selects tone 4. |
| TONE 5 | Selects tone 5. |

Changing the Beep Tone

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL allows you to change the beep tone to one of five levels.

To change the beep tone:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the BEEPER TONE field.
- Step 4.** Change the beep tone by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|-----------------|
| TONE 1 | Selects tone 1. |
| TONE 2 | Selects tone 2. |
| TONE 3 | Selects tone 3. |
| TONE 4 | Selects tone 4. |
| TONE 5 | Selects tone 5. |

Configuring the System Date

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL features a built-in clock.

To configure the system date:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the DATE/TIME field.
- Step 4.** Use the following softkeys:

| Softkey | Description |
|-------------|--|
| DATE | Selects the date field so that you can change the year, month, and day. |
| TIME | Selects the time field so that you can change the hour, minute, and second digits. |

Step 5. If you have selected the date field, use the following keys to edit the year, month, and day. If you have selected the time field, proceed to Step 7.

| Softkey | Description |
|--------------|--|
| YEAR | Allows you to change the year digits. |
| MONTH | Allows you to change the month digits. |
| DAY | Allows you to change the day digits. |

Step 6. Enter the year/month/day using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| YEAR INCR + | Increments the year in steps of 1. |
| YEAR DECR - | Decrements the year in steps of 1. |
| MONTH INCR + | Increments the month in steps of 1. |
| MONTH DECR - | Decrements the month in steps of 1. |
| DAY INCR + | Increments the day in steps of 1. |
| DAY INCR - | Decrements the day in steps of 1. |

NOTE

When you enter the year through the entry keys, use a four-digit value.

Step 7. If you have selected the time field, use the following keys to edit the hour, minute, and second digits.

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|---|
| HOURL | Allows you to change the hour digits. |
| MINUTE | Allows you to change the minute digits. |
| SECOND | Allows you to change the second digits. |

Step 8. Enter the hour/minute/second digits using the softkeys or entry keys. If you use the entry keys to enter the value, the softkey labels change to unit labels (x1).

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| HOURL INCR + | Increments the hours in steps of 1. |
| HOURL DECR - | Decrements the hours in steps of 1. |

| Softkey | Description |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| MINUTE INCR + | Increments the minutes in steps of 1. |
| MINUTE DECR - | Decrements the minutes in steps of 1. |
| SECOND INCR + | Increments the seconds in steps of 1. |
| SECOND DECR - | Decrements the seconds in steps of 1. |

NOTE

When you enter the hour with the entry keys, use a value within the range of 0 (midnight) through 23 (11:00 pm).

Configuring the GPIB Address

Functional Description

Before you can control the E4980A/AL by issuing GPIB commands from an external controller connected via its GPIB connector, you have to configure the GPIB address of your E4980A/AL. For information on the concept and implementation of automatic configuration by use of GPIB, see **“GPIB remote control system” on page 226**.

To configure the GPIB address:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the GPIB ADDR field.
- Step 4.** Enter a value with the entry keys in the range of 0 through 30.

Configuring the LAN IP address

Functional Description

To enable the E4980A/AL to communicate over a local area network (LAN), you have to configure its IP address and connect a LAN cable. The IP address can be either automatically obtained or manually configured. For automatic configuration, two methods are available: DHCP and AUTO-IP.

When the IP address is set to **AUTO**, DHCP address is set at first. If DHCP fails to obtain the address, however, AUTO-IP address is set. When the IP address is set to **MANUAL**, the address manually configured is set.

For information on the concept and implementation of automatic configuration by use of a LAN, see **“LAN remote control system” on page 228**.

| Softkey | Function |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| AUTO | Automatically obtains the IP address. |
| MANUAL | Manually configures the IP address. |

Table 5-1

IP address configuration methods

| Method | Description |
|---------|---|
| DHCP | You can automatically obtain an available IP address via a DHCP server. |
| AUTO-IP | You can automatically obtain an available IP address within the range of 169.254.xxx.xxx. |
| MANUAL | You can manually configure the IP address as well as subnet mask and gateway settings. ¹ |

1. Consult your network administrator for relevant settings of your network.

Once you have automatically obtained an IP address, you can check the following monitor areas in the SYSTEM CONFIG page to see the address, subnet mask, and gateway:

- CURRENT IP ADDR
- CURRENT SUBNET MASK
- CURRENT GATEWAY

To automatically obtain the IP address:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** When you want to obtain the IP address automatically, select the IP CONFIG field using the cursor keys and then press the **AUTO** softkey.

To manually configure the IP address:

- Step 1.** Press [System].
- Step 2.** Press the **SYSTEM CONFIG** softkey.
- Step 3.** Use the cursor keys to select the IP CONFIG field and then press the **MANUAL** softkey.
- Step 4.** Use the cursor keys to select the MANUAL IP ADDR field.
- Step 5.** Enter the IP address using the entry keys.
Example: 192.168.10.1
- Step 6.** Press the **ENTER** softkey.
- Step 7.** Use the cursor keys to select the MANUAL SUBNET MASK field.
- Step 8.** Enter the subnet mask using the entry keys.
- Step 9.** Press the **ENTER** softkey.
- Step 10.** Use the cursor keys to select the MANUAL GATEWAY field.
- Step 11.** Enter the gateway using the entry keys.
- Step 12.** Press the **ENTER** softkey.

Checking the LAN connection status

You can check the CURRENT LAN STATUS monitor area to see the LAN connection status of the E4980A/AL. The status is expressed as one of the following:

Table 5-2

LAN connection status

| Status | Description |
|--------|---|
| NORMAL | LAN connection is OK. |
| FAULT | Disconnected from the LAN or LAN connection has failed. |
| --- | LAN connection is being initialized. |

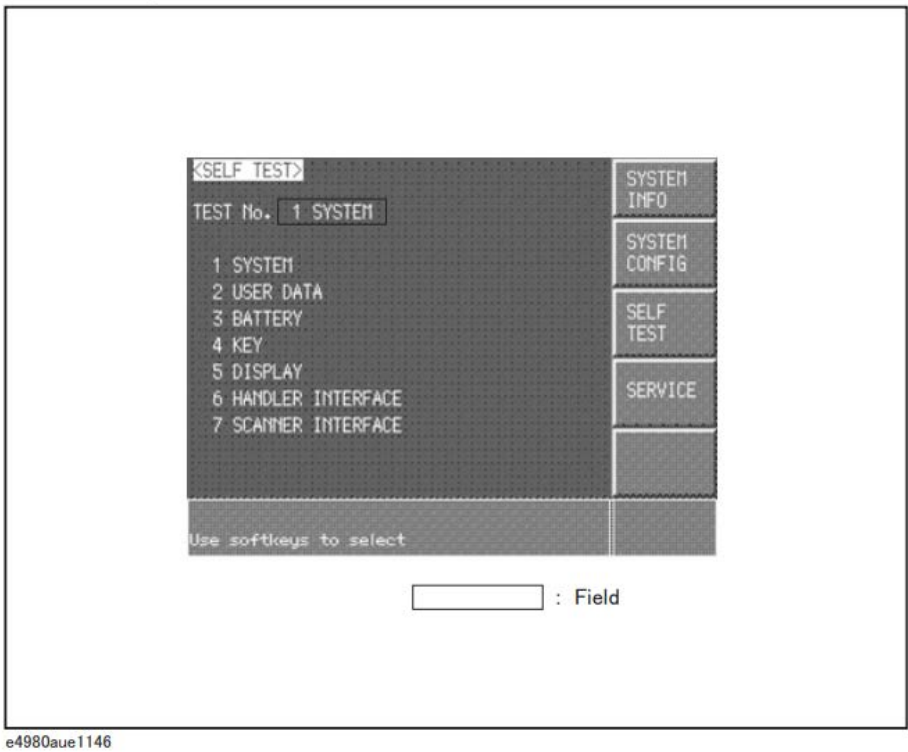
SELF TEST Page

Pressing the [System] key followed by the **SELF TEST** softkey opens the SELF TEST page. The SELF TEST page, intended for maintenance and repair, allows you to check the behavior of the E4980A/AL. You can choose one of available test items with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Choosing a Test Item (TEST No. field)

Figure 5-3 shows the fields available on this page along with their corresponding softkeys.

Figure 5-3 SELF TEST Page



Choosing a Test Item

Functional Description

The E4980A/AL can run the following self tests:

Table 5-3

| Test item | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| SYSTEM | Checks the entire system, A1/A2/A3 boards, system calibration data, and so on. |
| USER DATA | Checks the GPIB/LAN configurations, instrument configuration information, instrument calibration data, and scanner calibration data. |
| BATTERY | Checks the internal batteries. |
| KEY | Checks the front panel keys. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.) |
| DISPLAY | Checks the front panel LEDs and LCD. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.) |
| HANDLER INTERFACE | Checks the handler interface. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.) |
| SCANNER INTERFACE | Checks the scanner interface. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.) |

To run a self test:

For step-by-step instructions, see **“Daily Checks (Executing the self-test)” on page 421**.

SERVICE Page

Pressing the [System] key followed by the **SERVICE** softkey opens the SERVICE page.

This page is read-only.

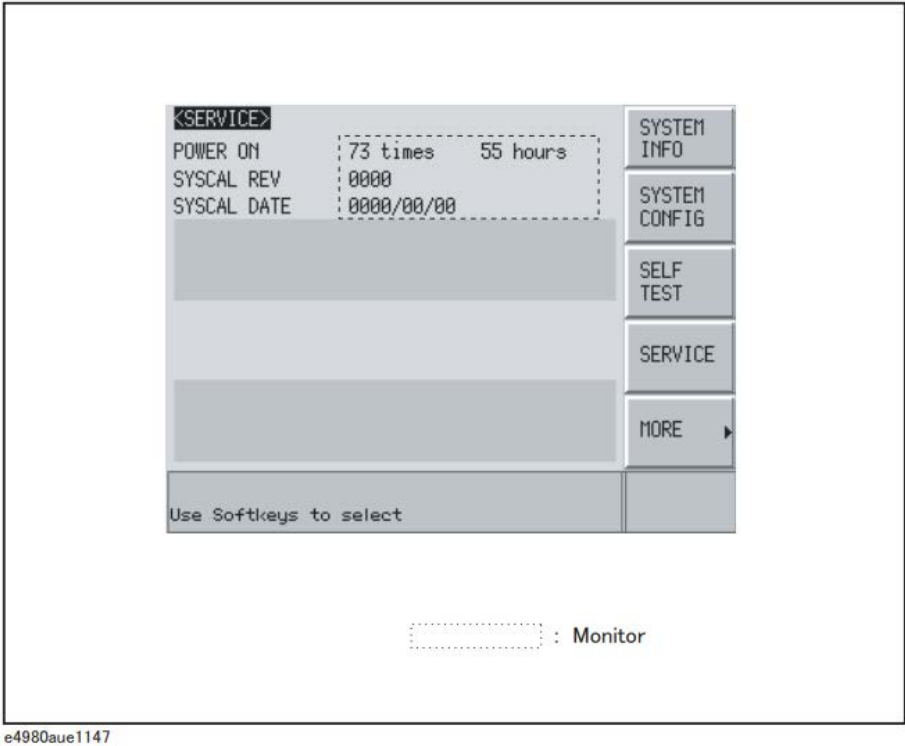
This page displays the system information of the E4980A/AL and allows you to save the displayed information into USB memory, but it does NOT allow you to modify or delete the information.

NOTE

The system information of the E4980A/AL may be used for support and repair by Keysight Technologies but will never be used for any other purpose.

Figure 5-4

SELF TEST Page



Monitor Information

The SERVICE page displays the following monitor information, which cannot be edited on the SERVICE page.

| Monitor Information | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| POWER ON | Displays how many times the E4980A/AL has been started up as well as its cumulative power-on time. |
| SYSCAL REV | Displays the program revision of the adjustment for the E4980A/AL. |
| SYSCAL DATE | Displays the date of the last adjustment for the E4980A/AL. |

Saving the System Information into External Memory

The system information of the E4980A/AL can be saved into external memory.

The system information may be useful for support and repair by Keysight Technologies. For details on the system information, refer to the Service Guide.

For file locations on USB memory, see [“Folder/File Structure on USB Memory” on page 172](#).

NOTE

The system information of the E4980A/AL may be used for support and repair by Keysight Technologies but will never be used for any other purpose.

To save the system information into external memory:

- Step 1.** Insert a USB memory stick into the front USB port.
- Step 2.** Press [System].
- Step 3.** Press the **SERVICE** softkey.
- Step 4.** Press the **MORE** softkey.
- Step 5.** Press the **SAVE SYS INFO** softkey.
- Step 6.** While the data is being saved, a “PROCESSING...” message is shown on the display. When the data has been saved into the USB memory, a “Storing data completed.” message appears in the system message area.

6 Save/Recall

This chapter provides information on the save/recall functionality of the E4980A/AL.

Overview of Save/Recall Functionality

Configurations and measurement results can be saved into, and recalled from, the E4980A/AL's internal memory or external USB memory through the save/recall functionality.

Save Methods and Their Uses

Table 6-1 shows available save methods and their uses:

Table 6-1

Save Methods and Their Uses

| Save method | | Recallable | Use |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Type | File format (extension) | | |
| Configuration Save (internal memory) | ----- | Yes | To save E4980A/AL's configuration states into the internal memory. |
| Configuration Save (USB memory) | (.sta) | Yes | To save E4980A/AL's configuration states into USB memory. |
| Data Save (USB memory) | CSV format (.csv) | No | To save measurement results into USB memory. |
| Screen Save (USB memory) | GIF format (.gif) | No | To save E4980A/AL's screenshot into USB memory. |

NOTE

For information on configuration states that can be saved, see [Appendix C](#), “List of Default Values,” on page 449.

Folder/File Structure on USB Memory

When you save information into USB memory, a predetermined structure scheme is used to organize folders and files on the memory, as shown in [Figure 6-1](#).

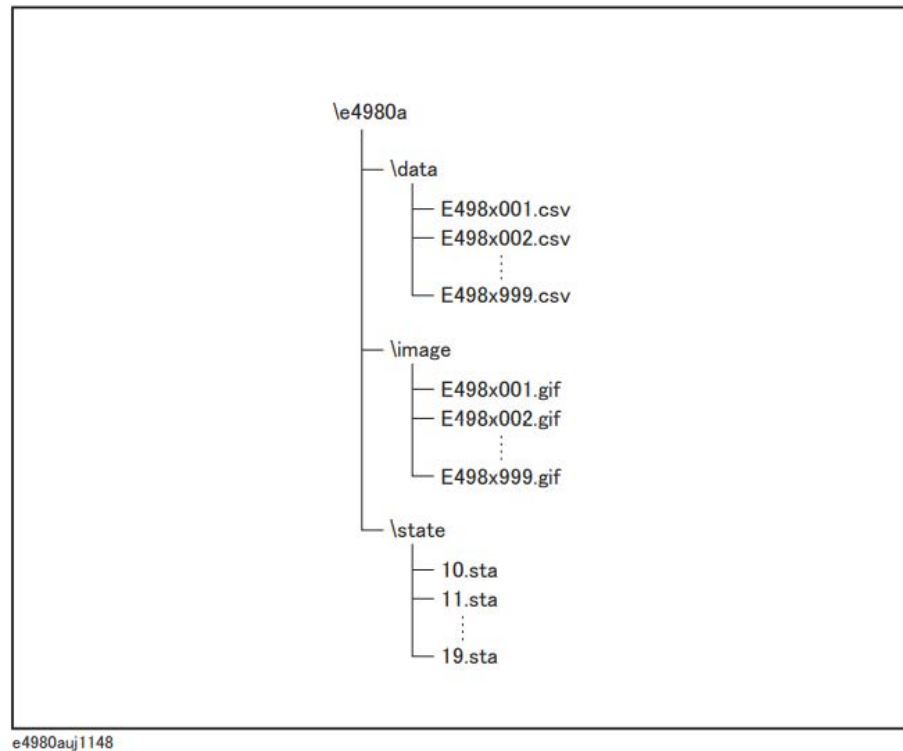
| Folder | Max. number of files | Description |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|
| data | 999 | Contains measurement results as .csv files. |
| image | 999 | Contains screenshots as .gif files. |
| state | 10 | Contains instrument configuration states. |
| system ¹ | 1 | This single file, whose name is always “system,” contains the system information. |

1. This folder can be operated from the SYSTEM page.

NOTE

These folders are automatically created in the memory.

Figure 6-1 Folder/File Structure on USB Memory



USB Memory Notes

Attention should be given to the following points when using a USB memory device with the E4980A/AL

- Use a USB memory whose interface is USB 1.1.
- Use a USB memory that is USB mass storage class compliant and formatted with FAT16 or FAT32.
- Use the USB memory solely for the E4980A/AL. Otherwise, other data previously saved in the USB memory could be erased.
- If you cannot save into or recall from the USB memory, use another USB memory device.
- Keysight Technologies shall not be responsible for nor assume any liability for data loss in your USB memory device after using it with the E4980A/AL.

Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States

Overview of Instrument Configurations

Pressing the [Save/Recall] opens the CATALOG page. You can save/recall instrument configuration states in either of two ways:

- Save into the internal memory
- Save into USB memory

You can save up to 10 registers into the internal memory and into a single USB memory device. Also, register numbers have extensions as shown in **Table 6-2**:

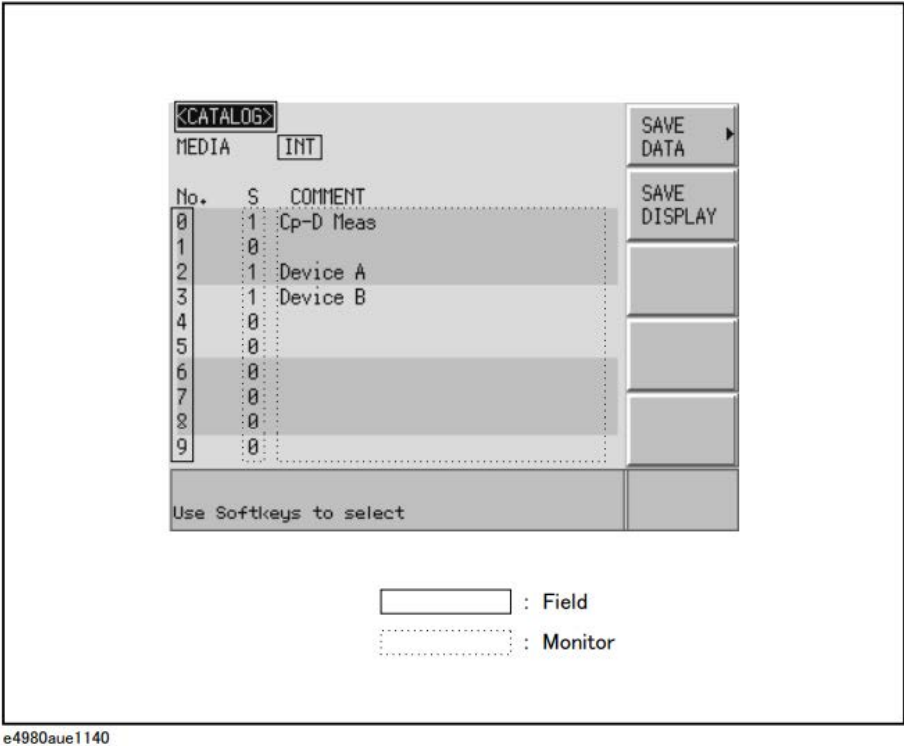
Table 6-2 Extensions for register numbers

| Classification | Register number (No. field) | Extension |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Internal memory | 0 | Recalled when the [Recall A] key is pressed. |
| | 1 | Recalled when the [Recall B] key is pressed. |
| | 2 through 9 | - |
| USB memory | 10 | Auto recall |
| | 11 through 19 | - |

In this page, you can configure each of the following controls with the cursor placed in the corresponding field (denoted in parentheses).

- Medium mode (MEDIA field)
- Register number (No. field)

Figure 6-2 CATALOG page



Medium Mode

Functional Description

You have to specify the medium type of the destination or source before saving or recalling instrument configurations.

To select the medium mode:

- Step 1.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 2.** Use the cursor keys to select the MEDIA field.
- Step 3.** Select the medium mode by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------|---|
| INT | Uses the internal memory as the destination or source. Once you have selected this mode, the register numbers (in the No. field) change to 0 through 9. |
| EXT | Uses USB memory as the destination or source. Once you have selected this mode, the register numbers (in the No. field) change to 10 through 19. |

Choosing a Register Number

Functional Description

You have to choose one of the register numbers (in the No. field) before saving or recalling instrument configurations.

Available choices include 0 through 9 when the medium mode is INT (internal memory), or 10 through 19 when the medium mode is EXT (USB memory).

To choose a register number and save/recall the configurations:

Step 1. Press [Save/Recall].

Step 2. Use the cursor keys to select the No. field of your desired register number.

Step 3. Select your desired action by pressing the appropriate softkey:

| Softkey | Description |
|---------------|---|
| RECALL | Recalls the configurations previously saved in the register that corresponds to your specified register number. |
| SAVE | Saves the configurations into the register that corresponds to your specified register number. |
| DELETE | Deletes the configurations previously saved in the register that corresponds to your specified register number. |

Memory Status Information

Functional Description

Each register number is associated with one of the following memory status values:

| Status value | Description |
|--------------|---|
| -1 | The register contains non-E4980A/AL configuration information. ¹ |
| 0 | The register contains no configurations. |
| 1 | The register does contain configurations. |
| 2 | The register contains any configuration that was saved under a different firmware version or from another E4980A/AL with a different option(s) equipped. ² |

1. This value is not applicable when the medium mode is INT (internal memory).

2. An "Incompatible state file" warning message is displayed. Status information may fail to be correctly recalled.

Comment Information

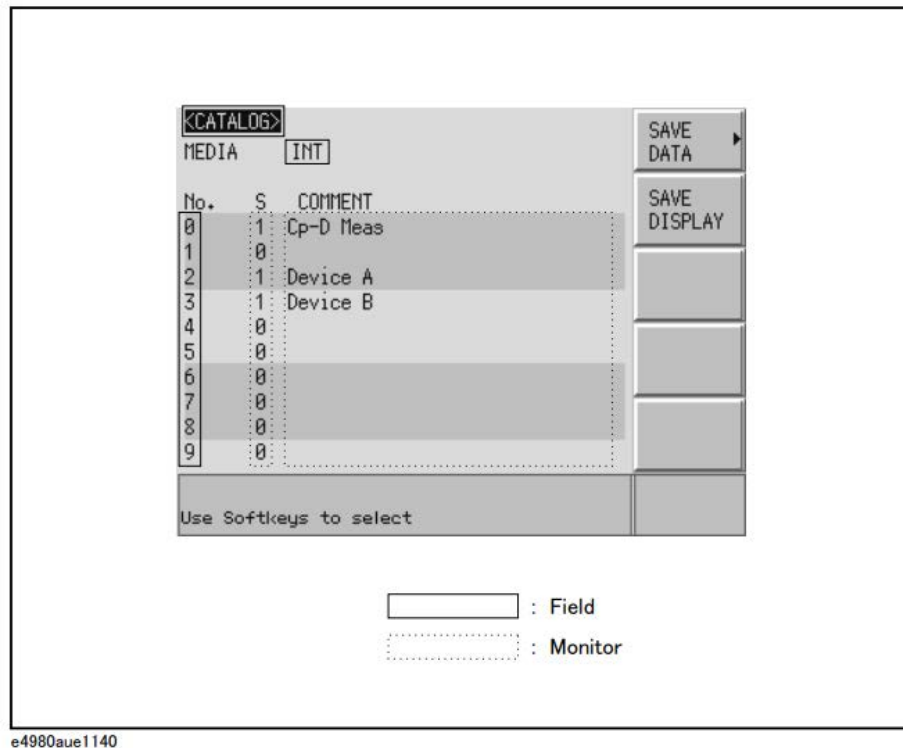
Functional Description

You can view comments entered into the comment line (USER COMMENT field) on the Measurement Conditions screen. For information on how to enter a comment, see **“Comment line” on page 90**.

Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States into/from the Internal Memory

Figure 6-3 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 6-3 CATALOG page (when saving instrument configurations into the internal memory)



To save configuration states into the internal memory:

- Step 1.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 2.** Use the cursor keys to select the MEDIA field.
- Step 3.** Press the INT softkey.
- Step 4.** Use the cursor keys to select the No. field (0 through 9) for your desired register.

Step 5. Press the **SAVE** softkey to save configuration states into the internal memory.

NOTE

- If you have selected the No. field for a register that already contains configuration states, new configuration states overwrite the existing ones.

To recall configuration states from the internal memory:

Step 1. Press [Save/Recall].

Step 2. Use the cursor keys to select the MEDIA field.

Step 3. Press the **INT** softkey.

Step 4. Use the cursor keys to select the No. field (0 through 9) for your desired register.

Step 5. Press the **RECALL** softkey to recall configurations from the internal memory.

NOTE

DC bias and DC source settings are automatically turned OFF.

If you attempt to recall configuration states under any of the following conditions, an “Incompatible state file” warning message is displayed.

- The configuration states were saved under a different firmware version.
- The configuration states were saved from another E4980A/AL with a different option(s) equipped.

If you attempt to recall configuration states under the following condition, a “No data to load” error message is displayed.

- The checksum has failed.

Using a Hard Key to Recall States from the Internal Memory

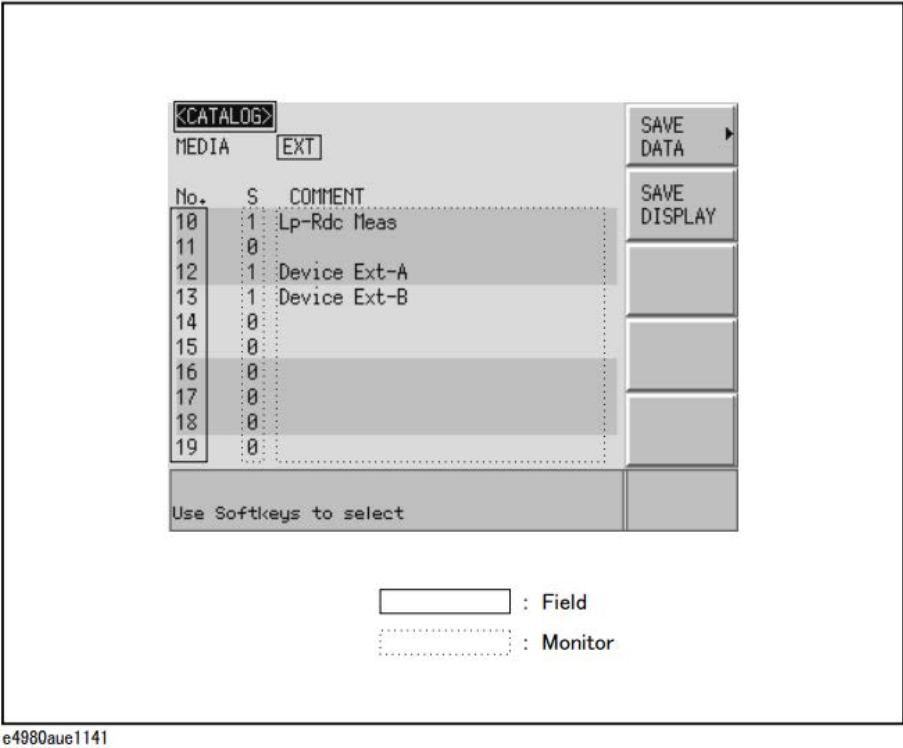
You can also recall configuration states from a particular register in the internal memory by pressing one of the following hard keys:

| Hard key | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Recall A | Recalls configuration states from register 0 (#0 in the No. field). |
| Recall B | Recalls configuration states from register 1 (#1 in the No. field). |

Saving/Recalling Instrument Configuration States into/from USB Memory

Figure 6-4 shows the fields available on this page along with the softkeys corresponding to them.

Figure 6-4 CATALOG page (when saving instrument configurations into USB memory)



Functional Description

When you save configuration states into USB memory, they are saved as predefined files in predefined locations. You cannot manually define the file names or locations.

Each state file is assigned a file name in the format of “register number.sta”.

To save configuration states into USB memory:

- Step 1.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 2.** Use the cursor keys to select the MEDIA field.
- Step 3.** Press the EXT softkey.
- Step 4.** Use the cursor keys to select the No. field (10 through 19) for your desired register.

Step 5. Press the **SAVE** softkey to save configuration states into the USB memory.

NOTE

If you have selected the No. field for a register that already contains configuration states, the new configuration states overwrite the existing ones.

To recall configuration states from USB memory:

Step 1. Press [Save/Recall].

Step 2. Use the cursor keys to select the MEDIA field.

Step 3. Press the **EXT** softkey.

Step 4. Use the cursor keys to select the No. field (10 through 19) for your desired register.

Step 5. Press the **RECALL** softkey to recall configurations from the USB memory.

NOTE

State files are automatically assigned file names 10.sta through 19.sta, and you cannot change the file names.

If you attempt to recall configuration states under any of the following conditions, an “Incompatible state file” warning message is displayed.

- The configuration states were saved under a different firmware version.
- The configuration states were saved from another E4980A/AL with a different option(s) equipped.

NOTE

DC bias and DC source settings are automatically turned OFF.

If you attempt to recall configuration states under the following condition, a “No data to load” error message is displayed.

- The checksum has changed.

Using the Auto Recall Feature

Functional Description

You can have the E4980A/AL, at start-up time, automatically recall the configuration states previously saved in register number 10 on USB memory. To use this feature, you have to plug the appropriate USB memory into the E4980A/AL before starting up.

To use the auto recall feature:

- Step 1.** Plug the appropriate USB memory into the E4980A/AL.
- Step 2.** Turn on the power to the E4980A/AL.
- Step 3.** Upon start-up, the instrument configures itself using the instrument configuration information previously saved in register number 10 on the USB memory device.

Saving Measurement Results into USB Memory

You can save measurement results obtained by the E4980A/AL into USB memory as .CSV files. You can later load your saved files into an application program running on a PC.

You can save up to 201 sets of measurement results at a time, including measurement results from a list sweep.

Before saving measurement results into USB memory, you need to complete some tasks preparatory to initiating measurement so that the data buffer memory contains the necessary data. For more information, see **“To save measurement results into USB memory:” on page 185**.

NOTE

You cannot obtain measurement results that come after your specified value from the data buffer memory. However, you can set up the data buffer memory using the **“:MEMory:DIM” on page 364** command.

NOTE

You cannot load measurement results from USB memory into the E4980A/AL.

Measurement Result Format

Measurement results are output in the format shown in **Table 6-3**.

The Data A and Data B fields of a measurement result file differ depending on whether the “effective digits” setting is on or off (controlled by the :FORM:ASC:LONG command).

Table 6-3

Measurement Result Format

| Measure ment Screen | Comparator | Result Format |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| one point | OFF | <Data A>,<Data B>,<Status> |
| one point | ON | <Data A>,<Data B>,<Status>,<BIN No.> |
| list | ON/OFF | <Data A>,<Data B>,<Status>,<IN/OUT> |

Data A

Outputs the measurement data for the primary parameter.

The Data A field uses the following two different fixed-length ASCII formats:

| | |
|--|--|
| When the “effective digits” setting is off: (:FORM:ASC:LONG OFF) | SN.NNNNNESNN (S: +/-, N: 0 to 9, E: exponent character) |
|--|--|

Save/Recall
Saving Measurement Results into USB Memory

When the “effective digits” setting is on:
(:FORM:ASC:LONG ON)

SN.NNNNNNNNNNESNN
(S:+/-, N:0 to 9, E: exponent character)

Data B

Outputs the measurement data for the secondary parameter.
The Data B field uses the following two different fixed-length ASCII formats:

When the “effective digits” setting is off:
:FORM:ASC:LONG OFF

SN.NNNNNNESNN
(S:+/-, N:0 to 9, E: exponent character)

When the “effective digits” setting is on:
:FORM:ASC:LONG ON

SN.NNNNNNNNNNESNN
(S:+/-, N:0 to 9, E: exponent character)

Status

Represents the measurement result status by using one of the following status values:

- 0 Measurement successfully completed.
- +1 Overload.
- +3 A signal is detected exceeding the allowable limit of the signal source.
- +4 The automatic level control (ALC) feature does not work.

The Status field uses the following two-character fixed-length ASCII format:
SN (S:+/-, N:0 to 4)

NOTE

If the value is 1, the measurement data is 9.9E37; if the value is 0, 3, or 4, the actual measurement data is output.

NOTE

The data buffer memory contains a measurement result with no data (as represented by the status value of -1), but it is excluded when the data is saved into USB memory.

Bin No. (IN/OUT)

Represents the bin sorting results as well as IN/OUT evaluation results in list sweep measurement, as shown below:

- 0 OUT_OF_BINS
- +1 to +9 BIN 1 through BIN 9

Save/Recall
Saving Measurement Results into USB Memory

| | |
|-----|---------|
| +10 | AUX_BIN |
| -1 | LOW |
| 0 | IN |
| +1 | HIGH |

The <BIN No.> data output format is either 2- or 3-character fixed-length ASCII format:

SN or SNN (S: +/-, N: 0 to 9)

Example of measurement result output

Example 6-1

Example of saved measurement result data

```
+1.059517689E-24,+1.954963777E+00,+0,+0  
+9.706803904E-25,+2.095857894E-01,+0,+0  
+2.172725184E-24,+2.072965495E-01,+0,+0  
+3.660460872E-25,+7.172688291E+00,+0,+0  
+1.135428381E-24,+6.490636201E-01,+0,+0  
+1.384790632E-24,+2.193020669E+00,+0,+0  
+3.829879310E-26,+2.788435221E+01,+0,+0
```

To save measurement results into USB memory:

For how to save the measurement result, refer to **“How to save the measurement result of List Sweep Measurement to USB memory.”** on page 186.

Step 1. Plug a USB memory stick into the front USB port.

Step 2. Press [Save/Recall].

Step 3. Press the **SAVE DATA** softkey.

Step 4. Press the **START LOG** softkey and then press the following softkeys to enter the measurement results into the data buffer memory.

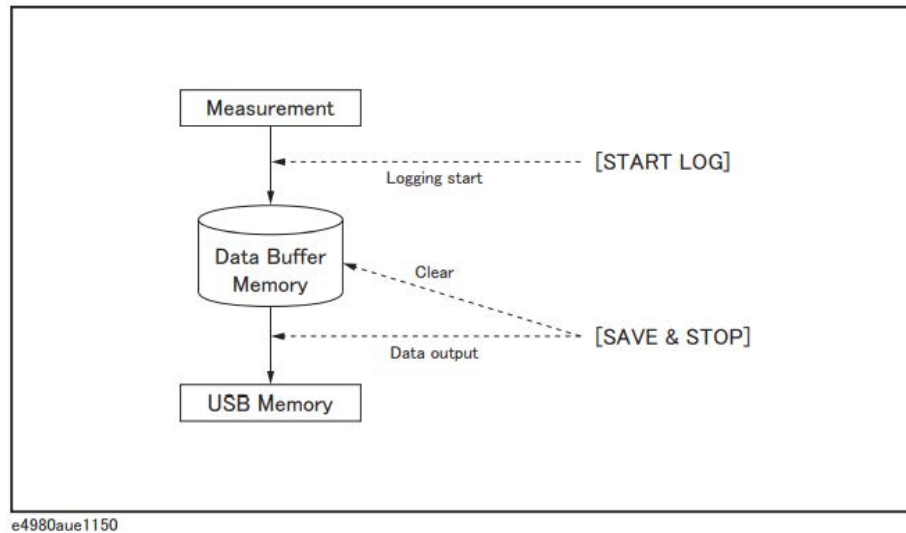
| Softkey | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| START LOG | Starts logging the measurement results into the data buffer memory. |
| SAVE & STOP | Copies the data from the data buffer memory into the USB memory. Then stops saving the measurement results into the data buffer memory and clears the data buffer memory. |

Step 5. Start measurement. The data buffer memory is filled with up to 201 sets of measurement results.

Step 6. Press the **SAVE & STOP** softkey to save results into the USB memory.

Step 7. When the data has been saved into the USB memory, a “Storing data completed. : E498xXXX.csv” message appears in the system message area.

Figure 6-5 Saving measurement results into USB memory



NOTE

Measurement result files are automatically assigned file names E498x001.csv through E498x999.csv, and you cannot change the file names.

NOTE

If the total size of the measurement result data exceeds the capacity of the data buffer memory, a “Data Buffer Overflow” error message is displayed. If this happens, press the SAVE & STOP softkey.

How to save the measurement result of List Sweep Measurement to USB memory.

- Step 1.** Set the List Sweep. For the setting, refer to the **“LIST SWEEP SETUP Page”** on **page 147**.
- Step 2.** Press [Meas Setup].
- Step 3.** Using the cursor key, select the TRIG field.
- Step 4.** Set the trigger mode to (MAN).
- Step 5.** Set the USB memory to the Front USB Port.
- Step 6.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 7.** Press soft key **SAVE DATA**.
- Step 8.** Press soft key **START LOG**, then set the mode to accumulate the measurement result to the data buffer memory.
- Step 9.** Press [Display Format].
- Step 10.** Press soft key **LIST SWEEP**.

- Step 11.** Press [Trigger], then measure once.
- Step 12.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 13.** Press soft key **SAVE DATA**.
- Step 14.** Press soft key **SAVE & STOP**, then save to USB memory.
- Step 15.** When you complete the saving at USB memory, the message “Storing data completed. : E498xXXX.csv” appears at system message area.

For example, when measurement point of List Sweep is 100, 100 measurement results are saved to USB memory.

NOTE

Measurement result files are automatically assigned file names E498x001.csv through E498x999.csv, and you cannot change the file names.

Saving a Screenshot into USB Memory

You can save a screenshot of the E4980A/AL's display into USB memory as a .GIF file. You can later load your saved file into an application program running on a PC.

To save a screenshot into USB memory

- Step 1.** Display the screen you want to save.
- Step 2.** Plug a USB memory device into the front USB port.
- Step 3.** Press [Save/Recall].
- Step 4.** Press the **SAVE DISPLAY** softkey.
- Step 5.** When the data has been saved into the USB memory device, a “Storing image completed. : E498xXXX.gif” message appears in the system message area.

NOTE

Screenshot files are automatically assigned file names E498x001.gif through E498x999.gif, and you cannot change the file names.

7 Measurement Procedure and Examples

This chapter covers basic measurement procedures as well as basic L, C, and R measurement theory. It also offers various measurement hints. After the descriptions of basic measurement procedures, practical measurement examples are shown using the E4980A/AL.

Basic Measurement Procedure

The following flow chart shows the basic procedures used to measure the impedance of capacitors, inductors, resistors, and other components. Follow the procedures to perform impedance measurements while referring to the items noted to the right side of each step.

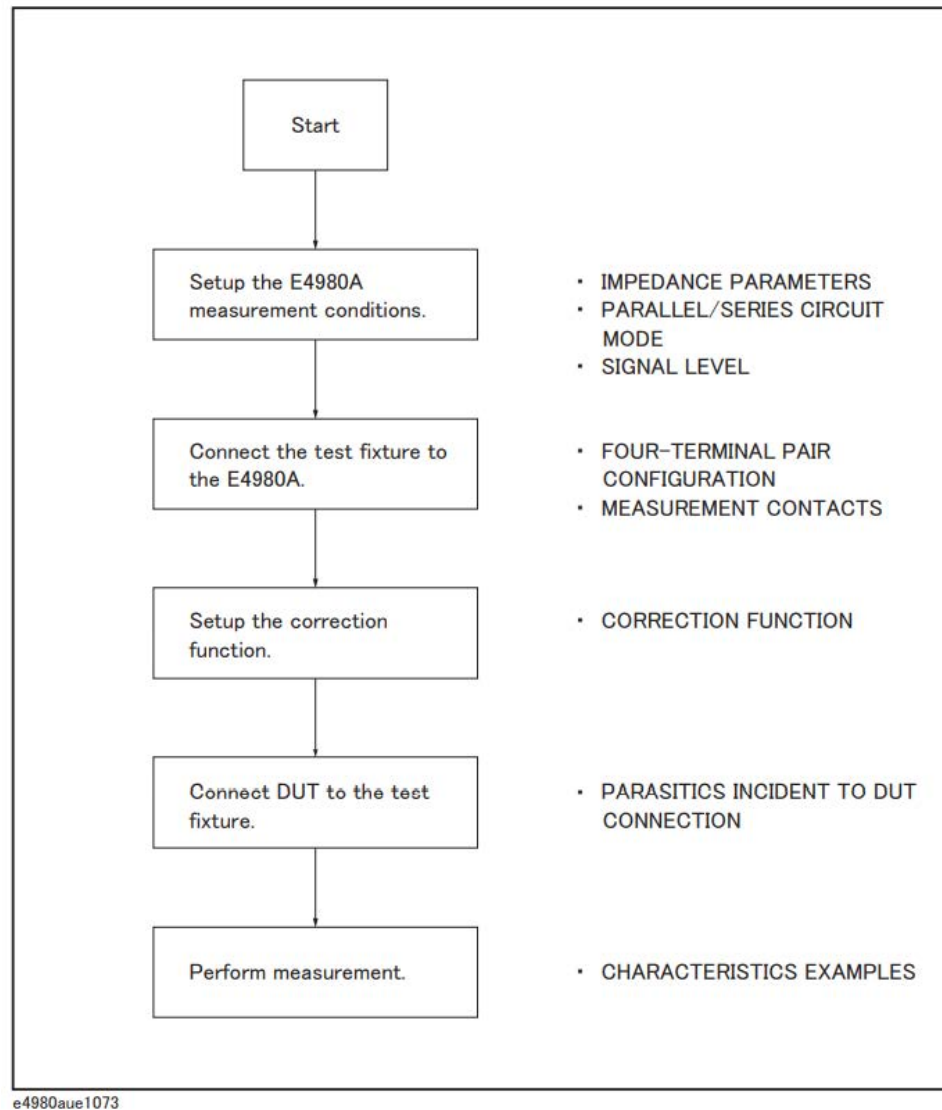
NOTE

For basic measurements, refer to the Impedance Measurement Handbook. For the fixtures that can be used, refer to the Accessories Selection Guide For Impedance Measurements.

These documents can be downloaded from this URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/lcrmeters/>

Figure 7-1 Basic Measurement Procedure



Impedance Parameters

All circuit components, resistors, capacitors, and inductors have parasitic components lurking in the shadows waiting for the unwary. These include, for example, unwanted resistance in capacitors, unwanted capacitance in inductors, and unwanted inductance in resistors. Thus, simple components should be modeled as complex impedances.

Figure 7-2(A) shows the impedance definitions, and **Figure 7-2** (B) shows the vector representation of impedance. Impedance, Z is the total opposition that a circuit or device offers to the flow of alternating current at a given frequency. Z contains a real and an imaginary part, and it is expressed in rectangular form as Resistance and Reactance, or in polar form as absolute value of Impedance and Phase as follows.

$$Z = R + jX = |Z| \angle \theta$$

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$$

$$\theta = \text{atan}\left(\frac{|X|}{R}\right)$$

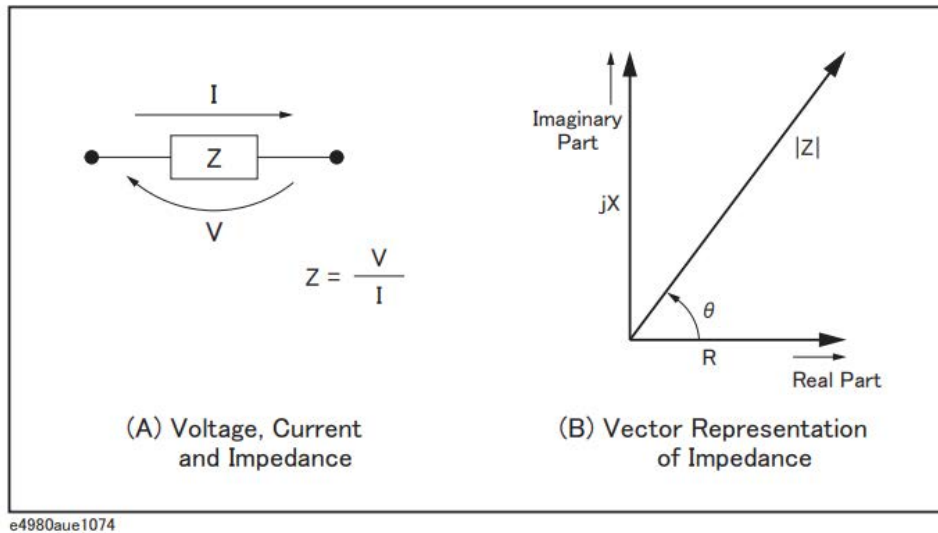
$$R = R_s$$

Where,

| | |
|----------|--|
| Z | Impedance [Ω] |
| R | Resistance [Ω] |
| X | Reactance [Ω] |
| $ Z $ | Absolute Value of Impedance [Ω] |
| θ | Phase of Impedance [deg or rad] |
| R_s | Series Resistance [Ω] |

Figure 7-2

Definition of Impedance



The following parameters can be used to represent the reactance.

$$X = 2\pi fL$$

where

f Test frequency [Hz]

L Inductance [H]

In addition to these parameters, the Quality Factor (Q) and Dissipation Factor (D) are used to describe the quality of components.

$$Q = \frac{1}{D} = \frac{|X|}{R}$$

where

Q Quality Factor

D Dissipation Factor

In some case, for the inverse of impedance (Admittance), Y is used. **Figure 7-3** shows the vector representation of admittance. As with Z (Impedance), Y contains a real and an imaginary part, and it is expressed in rectangular form as Conductance and Susceptance, or in polar form as magnitude of Admittance and Phase. The following are expressions for Admittance.

$$Y = \frac{1}{Z}$$

$$|Y| = \sqrt{(G^2 + B^2)} = \frac{1}{|Z|}$$

$$\phi = \text{atan}\left(\frac{|B|}{G}\right) = -\theta$$

$$B = 2\pi fC$$

$$Q = \frac{1}{D} = \frac{|B|}{G}$$

$$G = \frac{1}{R_p}$$

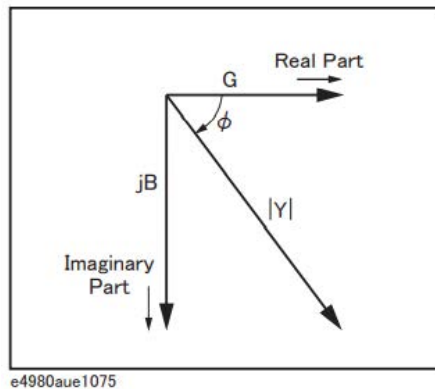
| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Y | Admittance [S] |
| G | Conductance [S] |
| B | Susceptance [S] |
| Y | Magnitude of Admittance [S] |
| ϕ | Phase of Admittance [deg or rad] |
| C | Capacitance [F] |
| R _p | Parallel Resistance [Ω] |

NOTE

The |Y|- θ measurement function of the E4980A/AL can obtain the |Y| and ϕ parameters given in the above equations.

Figure 7-3

Vector Representation of Admittance

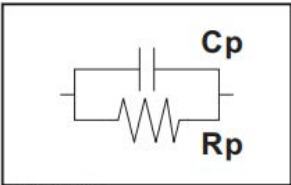
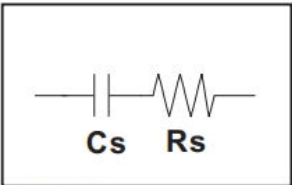
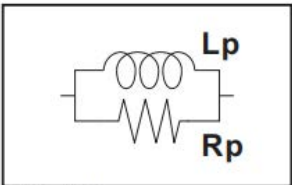
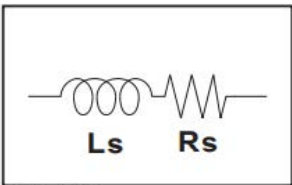


Parallel/Series Circuit Mode

To measure L, C, or R, there are two equivalent circuit modes: the parallel and series modes as shown in **Table 7-1**. The E4980A/AL can select the mode by setting the FUNC (Cp, Cs, Lp, or Ls) on the MEAS SETUP page. To determine which mode is better, consider the relative impedance magnitude of the reactance and Rs and Rp.

Table 7-1

Parallel/Series Circuit Mode

| Circuit Mode | Measurement Function | Definition of D, Q, and G |
|--|--|--|
| <div>Cp mode</div> <div> e4980auj1076</div> | <div>Cp-D</div> <div>Cp-Q</div> <div>Cp-G</div> <div>Cp-Rp</div> | <div>$D = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_p R_p} = \frac{1}{Q}$</div> <div>$G = \frac{1}{R_p}$</div> |
| <div>Cs mode</div> <div> e4980auj1077</div> | <div>Cs-D</div> <div>Cs-Q</div> <div>Cs-Rs</div> | <div>$D = 2\pi f C_s R_s = \frac{1}{Q}$</div> |
| <div>Lp mode</div> <div> e4980auj1078</div> | <div>Lp-D</div> <div>Lp-Q</div> <div>Lp-G</div> <div>Lp-Rp</div> | <div>$Q = \frac{R_p}{2\pi f L_p} = \frac{1}{D}$</div> <div>$G = \frac{1}{R_p}$</div> |
| <div>Ls mode</div> <div> e4980auj1079</div> | <div>Ls-D</div> <div>Ls-Q</div> <div>Ls-Rs</div> | <div>$Q = \frac{2\pi f L_s}{R_s} = \frac{1}{D}$</div> |

Selecting Circuit Mode of Capacitance

The following description gives some practical guidelines for selecting the capacitance measurement circuit mode.

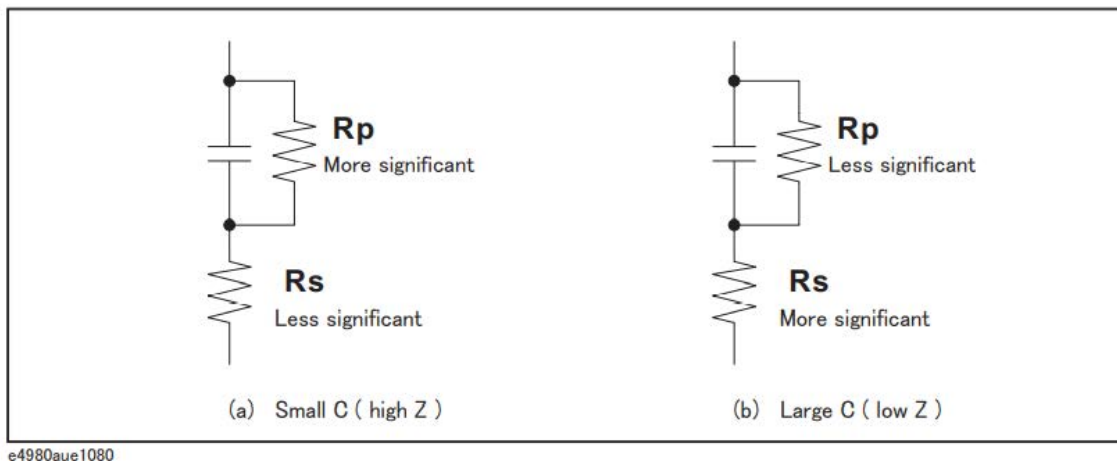
Small Capacitance (modeled by (a) in Figure 7-4)

Small capacitance yields large reactance, which implies that the effect of the parallel resistance (R_p) has relatively more significance than that of series resistance (R_s). The low value of resistance represented by R_s has negligible significance compared with the capacitive reactance, so the parallel circuit mode (C_p -D or C_p -G) should be used.

Large Capacitance (modeled by (b) in Figure 7-4)

When the converse is true and the measurement involves a large value of capacitance (low impedance), R_s has relatively more significance than R_p , so the series circuit mode (C_s -D or C_s -Q) should be used.

Figure 7-4 Capacitance circuit mode selection



The following rule of thumb can be used for selecting the circuit mode according to the impedance of the capacitor.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Above approx. 10 k Ω | Use parallel circuit mode |
| Below approx. 10 Ω | Use series circuit mode |
| Between above values | Follow the manufacturer's recommendation |

For example, to measure a 20 μ F capacitor at 1 kHz (impedance will be approx. 8 Ω), the C_s -D or C_s -Q function is suitable.

Selecting Circuit Mode of Inductance

The following description gives some practical guidelines for selecting the inductance measurement circuit mode.

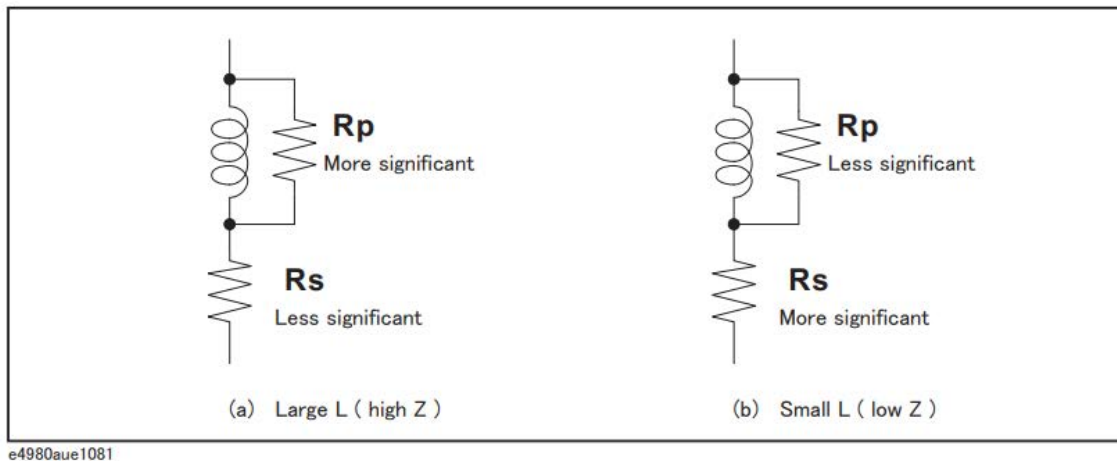
Large Inductance (modeled by (a) in Figure 7-5)

The reactance at a given frequency is relatively large (compared with that of a small inductance), so the parallel resistance becomes more significant than the series resistance. Therefore, a measurement in the parallel equivalent circuit mode (Lp-D, Lp-Q, or Lp-G) is more suitable.

Small Inductance (modeled by (b) in Figure 7-5)

Conversely, for low values of inductance the reactance becomes relatively small (compared with that of a large inductance), so the series resistance component is more significant. Therefore, the series equivalent circuit mode (Ls-D or Ls-Q) is more suitable.

Figure 7-5 Inductance circuit mode selection



The following rule of thumb can be used for selecting the circuit mode according to the impedance of the inductor.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Below approx. $10\ \Omega$ | Use series circuit mode |
| Above approx. $10\ \text{k}\Omega$ | Use parallel circuit mode |
| Between above values | Follow the manufacturer's recommendation |

For example, to measure a 1 mH inductor at 1 kHz (impedance will be approx. $6.3\ \Omega$), the Ls-D or Ls-Q function is suitable.

Test Signal Level

Most components have impedance characteristics that are dependent on the applied test signal level. Consequently, the test signal level should be set appropriately for each DUT.

Test Signal Level Across the DUT

Figure 7-6 shows a simplified model of the E4980A/AL and a DUT. The test signal level across the DUT depends on the test signal level, the source resistance of the E4980A/AL, and the impedance of the DUT as follows.

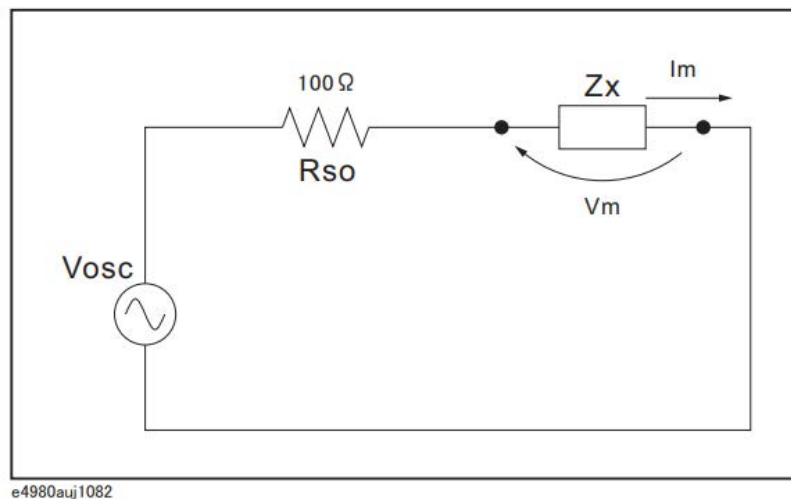
$$|Vm| = \frac{|Zx|}{|Rso + Zx|} \times |Vosc|$$

$$|Im| = \frac{|Vosc|}{|Rso + Zx|}$$

Where,

- |Vosc| Signal voltage level of E4980A/AL
- Rso Source resistance of E4980A/AL (= 100 Ω)
- |Vm| Signal voltage level applied on DUT
- |Im| Signal current level flowed in DUT
- |Zx| Impedance of DUT

Figure 7-6 Simplified model of test signal level and DUT



Test Signal Level Setting

The E4980A/AL's test signal level (Vosc in [Figure 7-6](#)) can be set to the appropriate value in the voltage or current mode. Using the ALC (automatic level control) function, the test signal level setting is the same as the applied level across the DUT (Vm or Im in [Figure 7-6](#)). Accordingly, the test signal level setting mode can be selected in the following four ways.

- Test signal level set as voltage and ALC set to OFF:
The open terminal voltage is set to the entered voltage value in the LEVEL field.
- Test signal level set as current and ALC set to OFF:
The short terminal current is set to the entered current value in the LEVEL field.
- Test signal level set as voltage and ALC set to ON:
The test signal level across the DUT is set to the entered voltage value in the LEVEL field.
- Test signal level set as current and ALC is set to ON:
The test signal level across the DUT is set to the entered current value in the LEVEL field.

For more information on the ALC function, refer to [“Automatic level control” on page 93](#).

NOTE

By using the level monitor function (VAC and IAC on the MEAS DISPLAY page), the actual test signal level across the DUT (Vm and Im in [Figure 7-6](#)) can be monitored.

Test Signal Level Setting Selection Example for Inductance Measurements

An inductor's inductance value may differ widely depending on the current through the inductor due to the permeability of its core material. Making inductance measurements under constant test signal current levels allows you to extract the frequency characteristics of the inductor in isolation from its test signal level characteristics.

To make constant current level measurements, set an appropriate test signal level in the current value and set ALC to ON. The signal current level through the inductor will be constant.

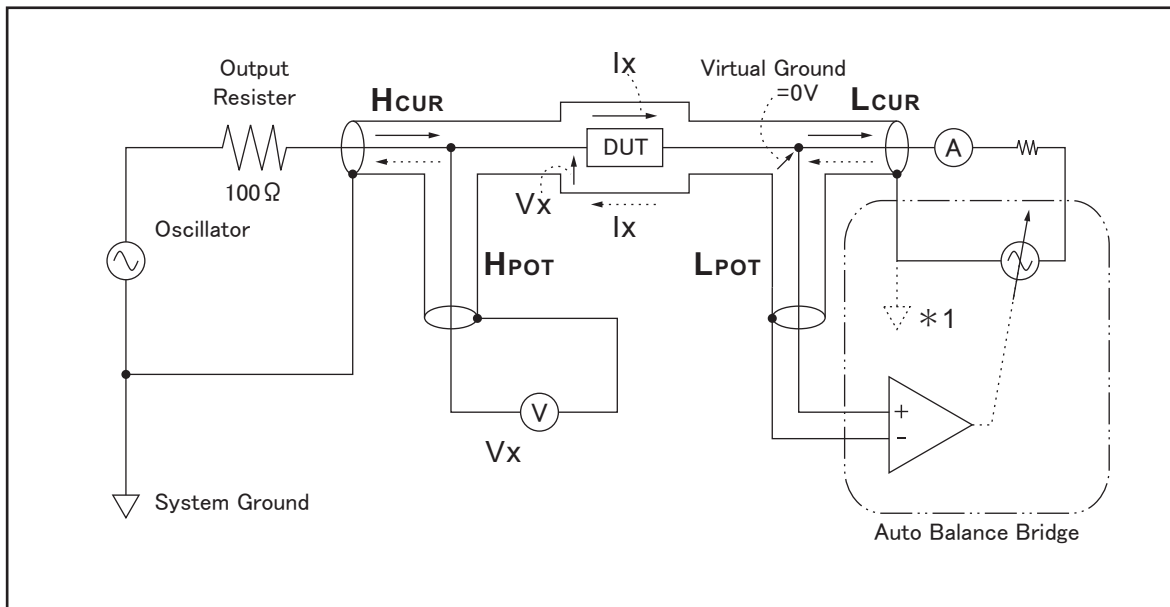
Four-Terminal Pair Configuration

Generally, any mutual inductance, interference of the test signals, or unwanted residual factors in the connection method incidental to ordinary termination methods will have a significant effect on measurement, especially at high frequency. The E4980A/AL employs a four-terminal pair measurement configuration that permits easy, stable, and accurate measurement while avoiding the negative influences inherent in the above factors. The 4TP configuration can improve the impedance measurement range to below $1\text{ m}\Omega$

Figure 7-7 shows the four-terminal pair measurement principle. The set of UNKNOWN terminals consists of four coaxial connectors.

- HCUR: High current
- HPOT: High potential
- LPOT: Low potential
- LCUR: Low current

Figure 7-7 Four-terminal pair measurement principle



e4980aue1083

Figure 7-7 *1 The shielding conductor of Lcur is shunted to the system ground in the E4980A/AL

The four-terminal pair (4TP) configuration solves the effects of mutual coupling between the leads by employing either or both of the following techniques. The E4980A/AL employs the method 2. At frequencies higher than 10kHz, the effects of 1. is also benefited on the E4980A/AL by the balun effects of the coaxial test leads

1. The outer shield conductors work as the return path for the test signal current (they are not grounded). The magnetic fields produced by the inner and outer currents cancel each other because of the opposite directions

and same amount current flow. Hence there is little inductive magnetic field, test leads do not contribute additional errors due to self or mutual inductance between the individual leads.

2. The vector voltmeter measures the differential voltage between the inner and outer conductors. The differential measurement method can minimize the influence of the mutual inductance.

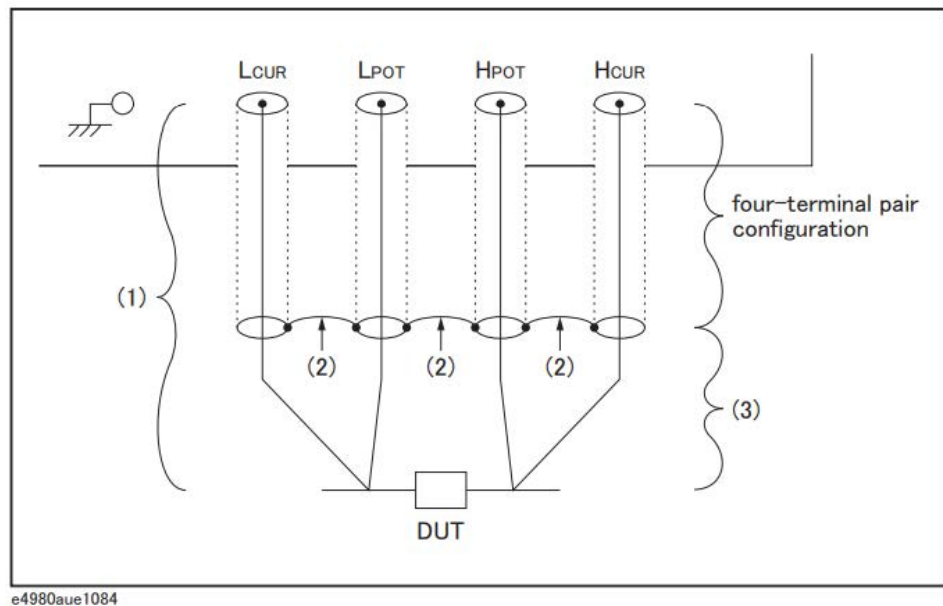
Measurement Contacts

This section gives general advice and techniques for using the four-terminal pair configuration efficiently. To take accurate measurements using this technique, the following steps are required to prepare measurement contacts (the number labels in the following description correspond to the numbers in **Figure 7-8**).

1. The signal path between the E4980A/AL and the DUT should be as short as possible.
2. To construct the four-terminal pair measurement circuit configuration, the outer shields of the HCUR and HPOT, LCUR and LPOT terminals must be, respectively, connected together at the nearest point possible to the point at which the DUT will be connected.
3. Keep connections between the point at which the shielding ends and DUT as short as possible.

Figure 7-8

Measurement contacts



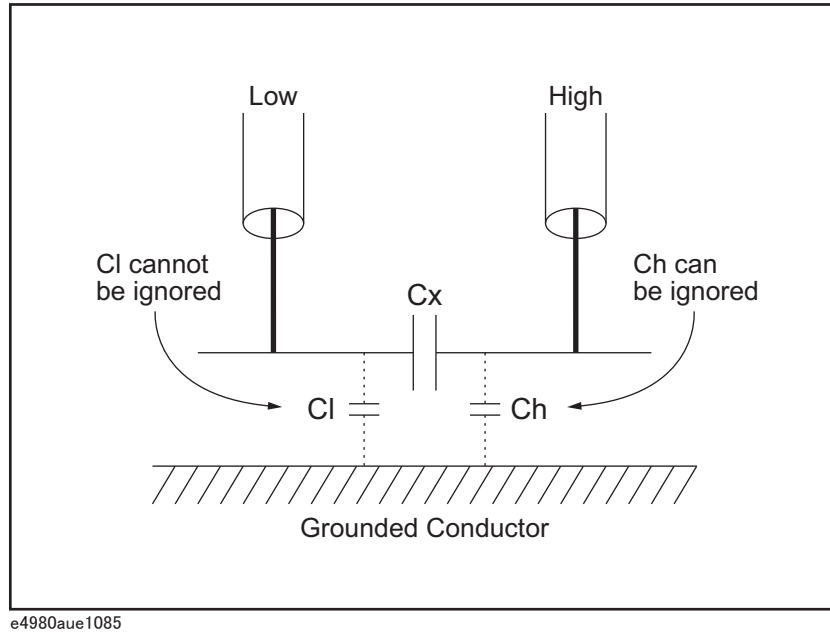
The following sections offer some techniques for using the four-terminal pair configuration effectively and efficiently.

Capacitance to Ground

In measuring capacitors of 10 pF or less, the stray capacitance (when the conductors are grounded, this is capacitance to ground) between the measurement contacts and the conductors near the capacitor influences the measurement as shown in **Figure 7-9**.

Figure 7-9

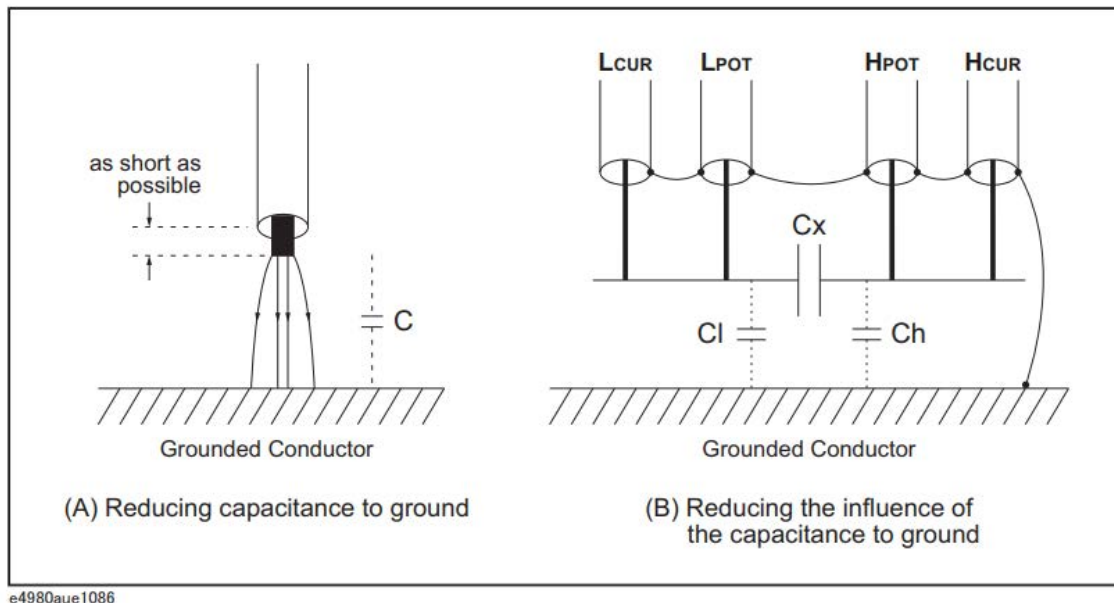
Model of Capacitance to Ground



To minimize the stray capacitance of the test leads, the center conductor of the test leads should be kept as short as possible, as shown in **Figure 7-10 (A)**. If four-terminal pair connections are close to the point where contact is made with the DUT, interconnect the shields of the measurement terminals to the conductor to reduce the influence of the stray capacitance to ground, as shown in **Figure 7-10 (B)**.

Figure 7-10

Reducing capacitance to ground

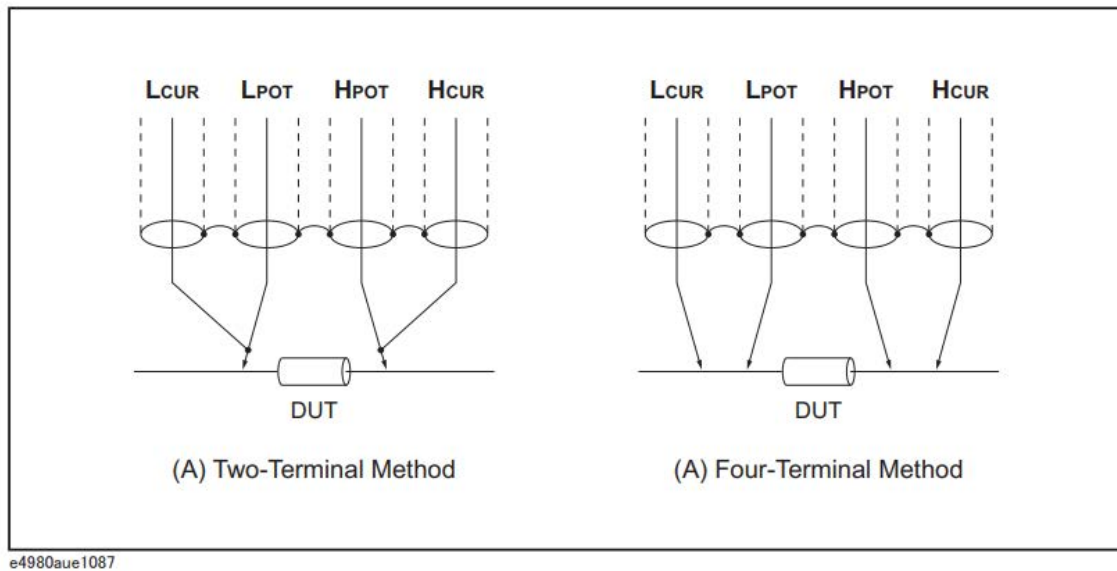


Contact Resistance

Contact resistance between the contacting terminals and the DUT causes measurement error when measuring large values of capacitance, especially in D (dissipation factor) measurements.

When measuring large capacitance values, the four-terminal measurement contacts have the advantage of less measurement error as compared to the two-terminal method. Select a test fixture which can hold the DUT tightly to stabilize the connection.

Figure 7-11 Contact resistance

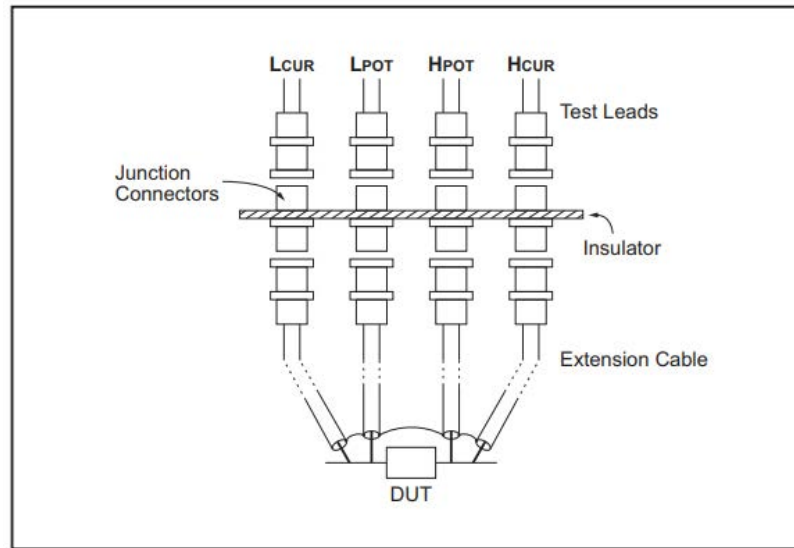


Extending Test Leads

When extending the four-terminal pair test leads to the contacts of the DUT, prepare the contacts as shown in **Figure 7-12**. If the measurement contact cannot be made using the four-terminal pair configuration, use one of the connection methods shown in **Figure 7-13** to make the measurement contact.

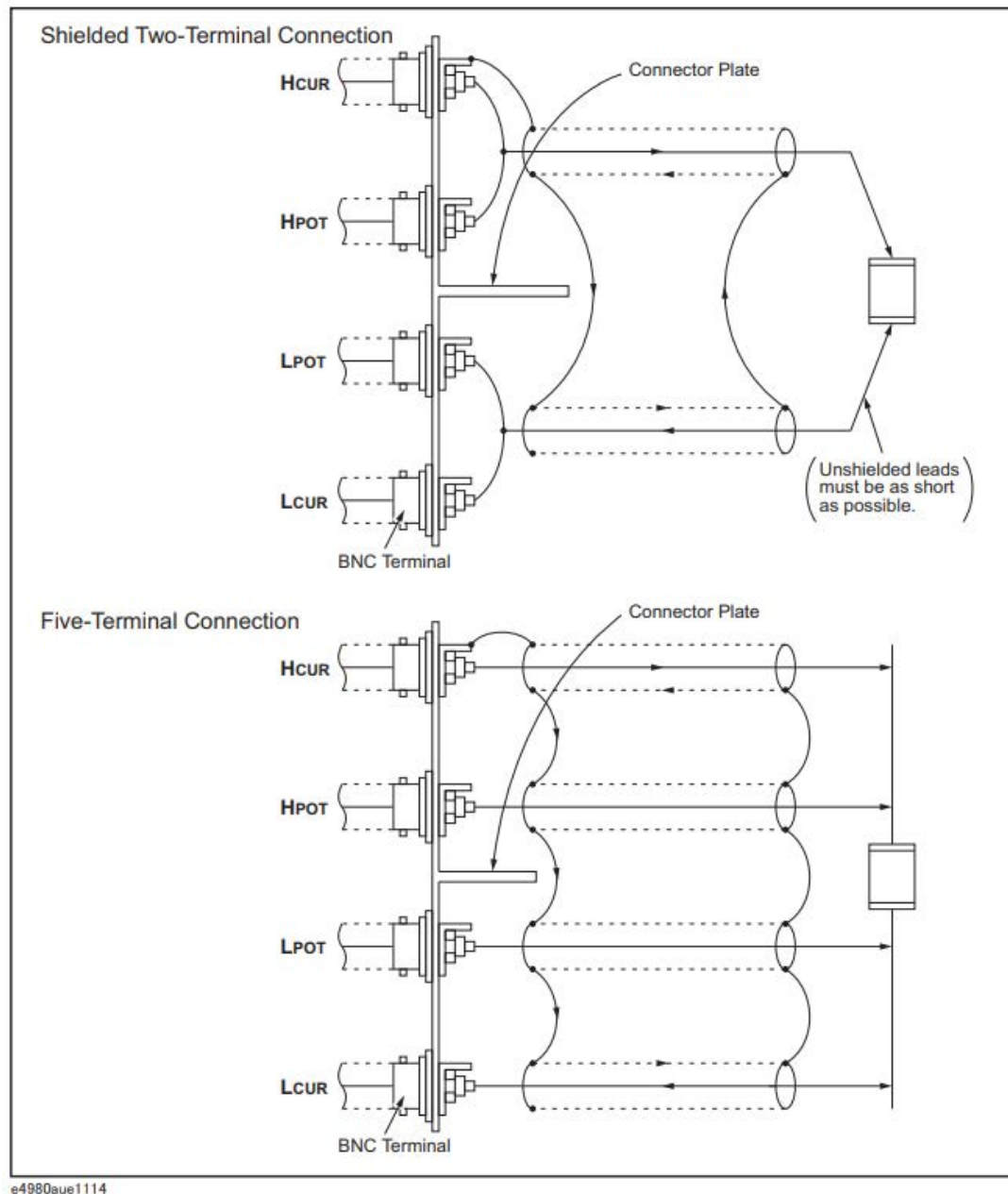
Figure 7-12

Extending the four-terminal pair test leads



e4980aue1088

Figure 7-13 Measurement contacts for test leads extension

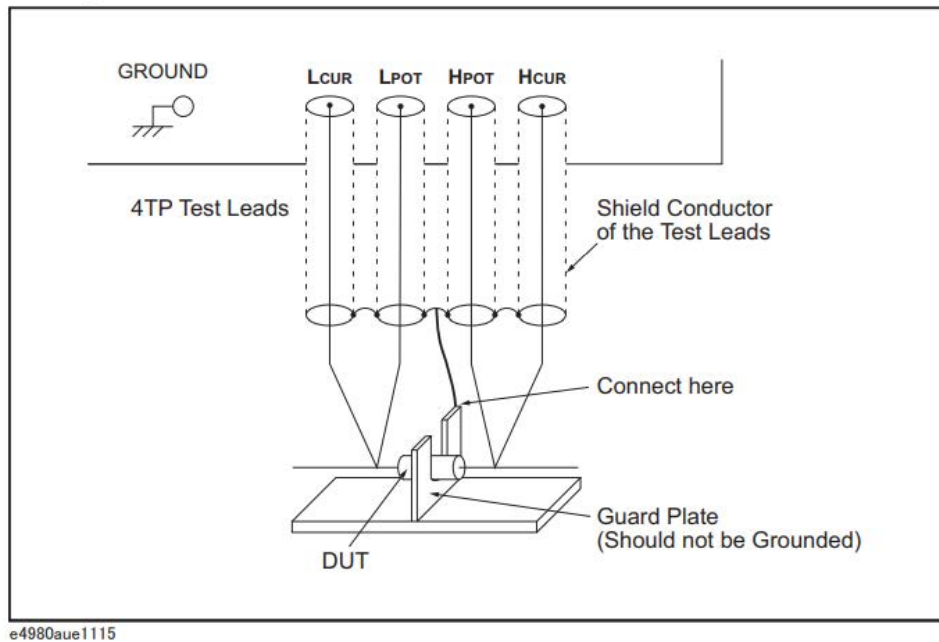


Guarding for Measurement of Low Capacitance Values

Use a guard plate to minimize measurement errors caused by stray capacitance when measuring low capacitance values, such as low-capacitance chip capacitors. **Figure 7-14** shows an example of measurement contacts using a guard plate in the four-terminal pair measurement configuration.

Figure 7-14

Example DUT Guard Plate Connection

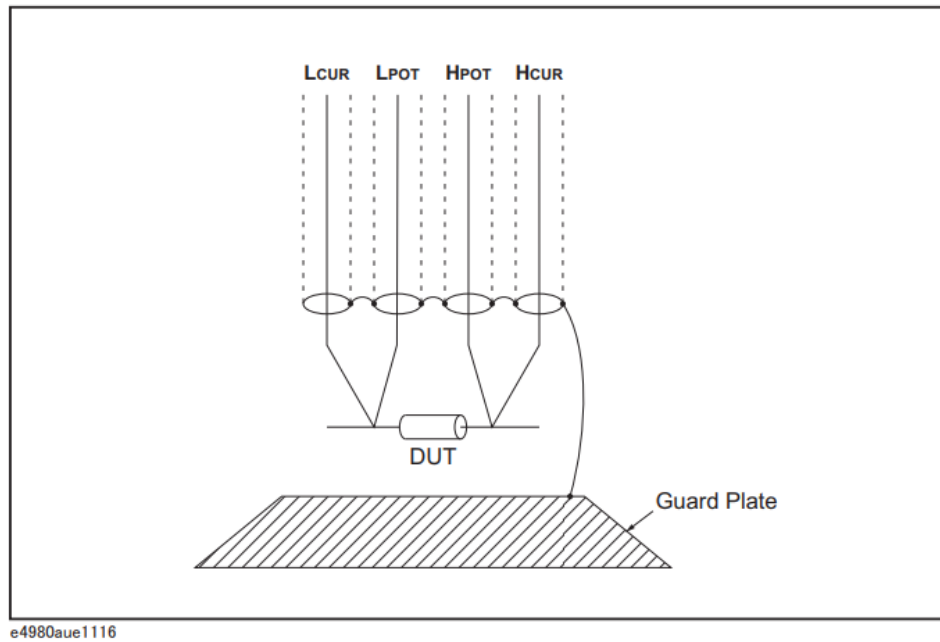


Shielding

Shielding minimizes the effects of electrical noise picked up by the test leads. Therefore, connect a shield plate to the outer shield conductors of the four-terminal pair test leads as shown in **Figure 7-15**.

Figure 7-15

Guard shield



Correction Functions

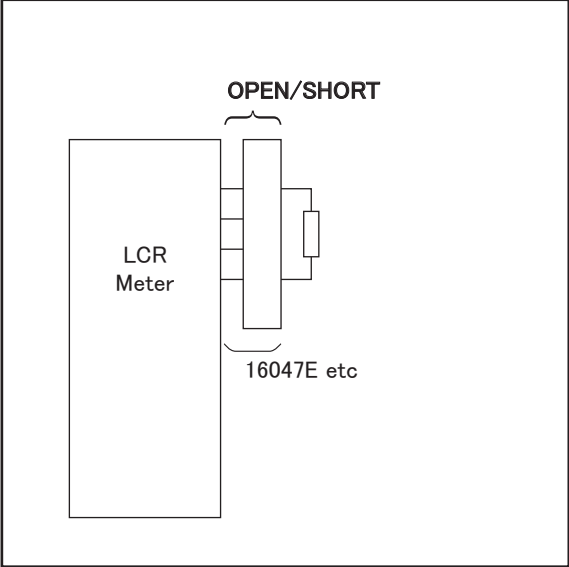
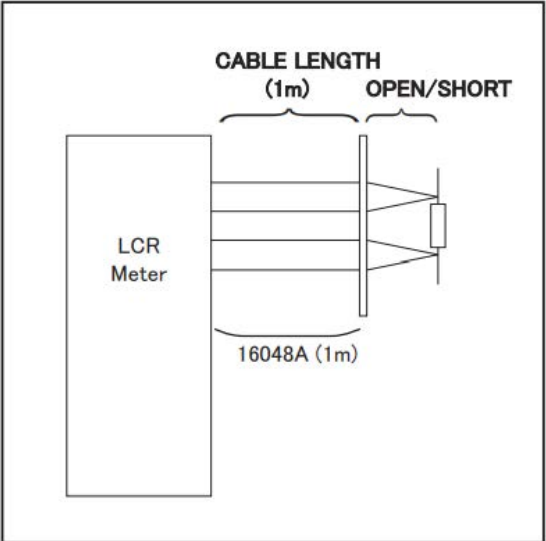
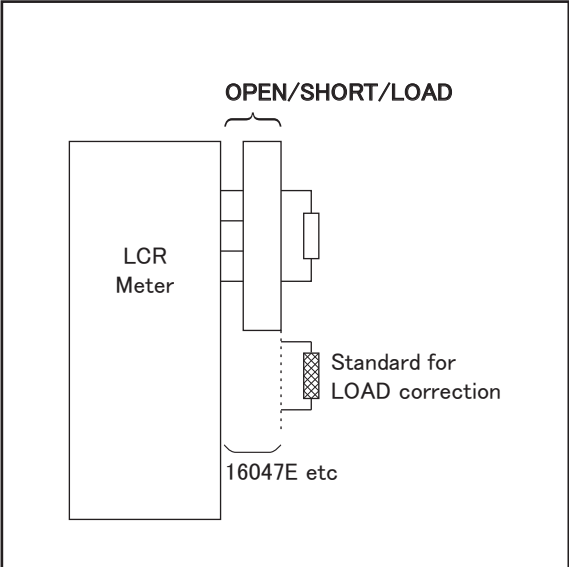
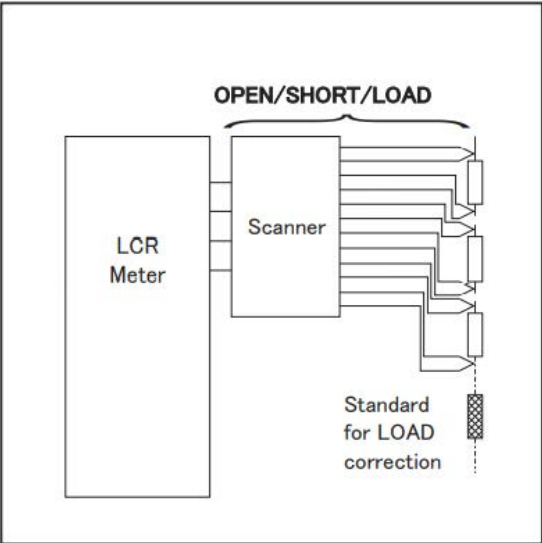
The E4980A/AL features powerful correction functions: Cable Length correction as well as OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD corrections. These correction functions are used to correct additional error due to the test fixture and the test leads. **Table 7-2** lists the correction functions with a brief description, and **Table 7-3** shows examples of using correction functions.

Table 7-2

Correction functions

| Correction Function | Description | Typical Usage |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Cable Length Correction | Compensate phase shift error due to the 1, 2, or 4 m test leads. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurements using the Keysight 16048A/B/C/D/E or Keysight 16334A |
| OPEN Correction | Compensate stray admittance due to the test fixture. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High-impedance measurements |
| SHORT Correction | Compensate residual impedance due to the test fixture. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low-impedance measurements |
| OPEN/SHORT Correction | Compensate the stray admittance and residual impedance due to the test fixture. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precise measurements |
| OPEN/SHORT/LOAD Correction | Compensate any error due to the test fixture and test leads by using the standard. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measurements to be referenced to a standard Measurements using a test fixture that has complicated impedance characteristics |

Table 7-3 Examples of correction functions

| | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Simple measurements using a Keysight-supplied direct-connecting test fixture  <p>e4980aue1089</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Measurements using Keysight test leads and a test fixture  <p>e4980aue1090</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">Precise measurements to be referenced to a working standard  <p>e4980aue1091</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none">Measurements using a test fixture that has complicated impedance characteristics  <p>e4980aue1092</p> |

Performing OPEN Correction

To perform an OPEN correction data measurement, set up an OPEN condition where nothing is connected to the test fixture. While the OPEN measurement is being performed, don't touch the test fixture or move your hands near it.

NOTE

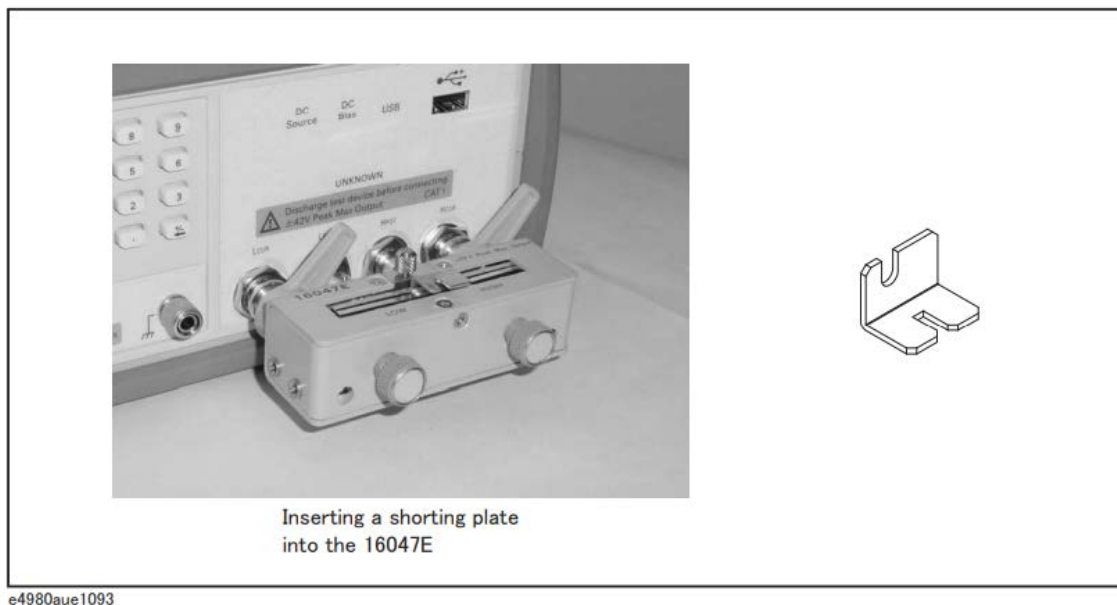
In the OPEN condition, H_p and H_c , and L_p and L_c are connected. For the OPEN condition of the fixture, refer to the fixture's manual.

Performing SHORT Correction

To perform a SHORT correction data measurement, set up a SHORT condition by using a shorting bar to short between the high terminal and low terminal of the UNKNOWN terminals.

Figure 7-16 shows a sample shorting bar for the Keysight 16047E test fixture. The shorting bar should have very low residual impedance, so be sure to use a high-conductivity metal plate that does not easily corrode for the shorting plate. Furthermore, it must be clean.

Figure 7-16 Sample Shorting Plate



Performing LOAD Correction

To perform LOAD correction data measurement, connect the LOAD standard to the measurement contacts.

Preparing the Standard

It is necessary to prepare a working standard, such as a standard resistor or standard capacitor. Try to select a standard whose impedance is as close as possible to the impedance of the DUT. Consider the following recommendations for selecting standards.

- For capacitance measurements:
A standard capacitor whose capacitance is nearly equal to the capacitance of the DUT is recommended.
- For resistance measurements:
A standard resistor whose resistance is nearly equal to the resistance of the DUT is recommended.
- For inductance measurements:
A standard inductor whose inductance is nearly equal to the inductance of the DUT is recommended.

Reference Values of the LOAD Standard

Enter specified reference values of the standard as the REF A and REF B values by using the appropriate function on the CORRECTION page. For example, when using a standard capacitor that has a specified parallel capacitance and D values, enter the specified parallel capacitance value as the REF A value and the specified D value as the REF B value with the Cp-D function.

NOTE

If the REF A and REF B values are entered with the Cp-D function, measurements with other functions (such as the $|Z|$ - θ function) can also be performed.

Using the Pre-Measured Device for the LOAD

Even if you have no standard with the specified reference values, you can perform a LOAD correction using a device such as a general purpose capacitor or resistor. The pre-measured values of a device are used for the REF A and REF B values. Follow the procedure shown below to use a device for the LOAD standard.

- Step 1.** For the LOAD standard, prepare a device that has an impedance as close as possible to the impedance of the DUT.
- Step 2.** If the device has BNC connectors structured in the four-terminal pair configuration, measure the device directly by connecting it directly to the E4980A/AL: Do not use a test fixture. If the device does not have four-terminal pair measurement terminals, measure the device using a direct coupling test fixture (such as the Keysight 16047A/C/D/E).
- Step 3.** On the CORRECTION page, enter the measured values obtained in step 2 as the REF A and REF B values with the function used in step 2.

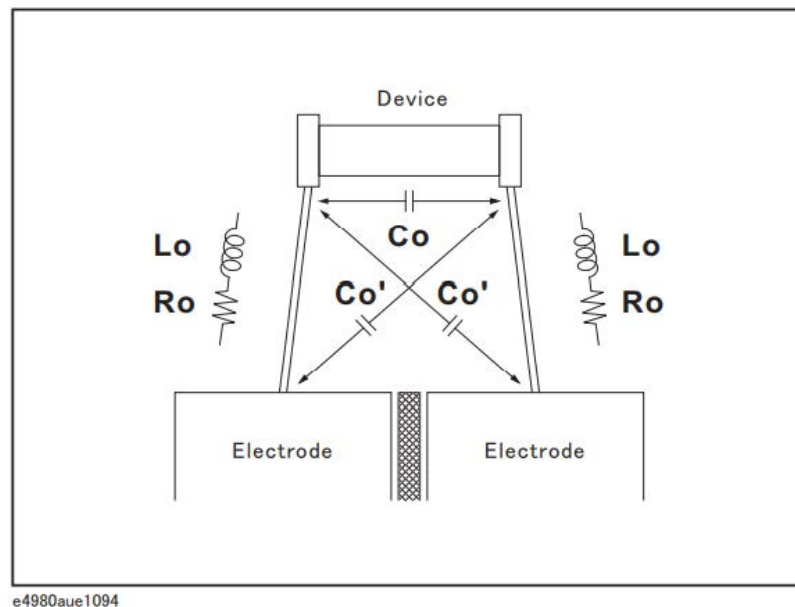
Parasitics Incident to DUT Connection

Bear in mind that some parasitics remain in the measurement path even after performing corrections, as shown below.

Figure 7-17 shows parasitic impedance model after corrections are performed using the Keysight 16047A/D/E test fixture. In this case, to minimize the influence of parasitics on measurement values, insert the DUT completely into the test fixture while keeping the leads of the DUT as short as possible.

Figure 7-17

Parasitic impedance model (using Keysight16047A/D/E)



- Lo Residual inductance in DUT lead
- Ro Lead resistance in DUT lead
- Co Stray capacitance

Characteristics Example

Table 7-4 shows typical characteristics of various components. As can be seen in the figure, a component may have different effective parameter values depending on its operating conditions. The measured values most useful in actual applications are obtained from precise measurement under the actual operating conditions.

Table 7-4 Typical characteristics of components

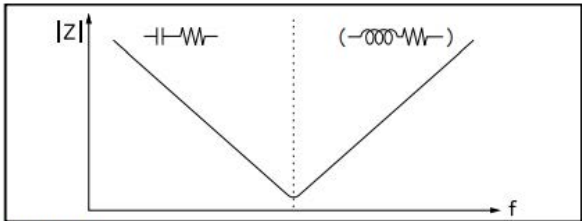
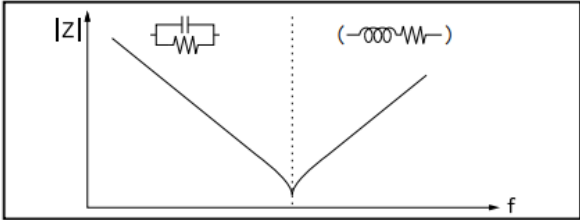
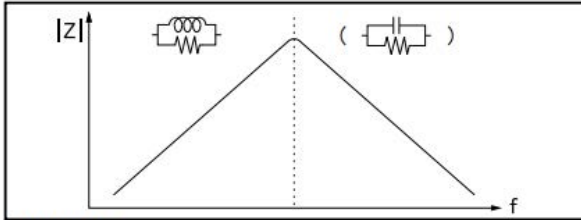
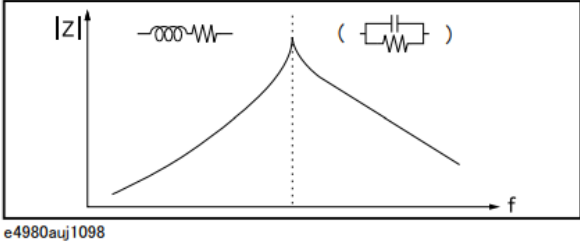
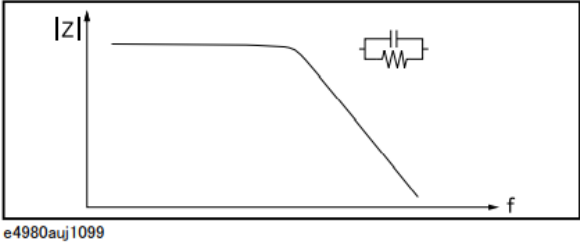
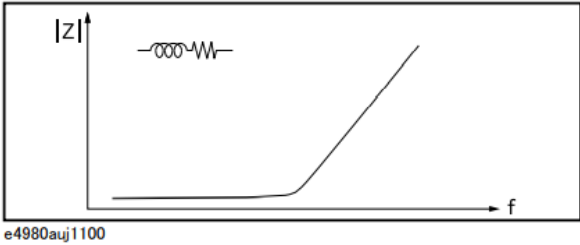
| DUT | Characteristics Example | Measurement Functions |
|---------|---|---|
| Large C |  e4980auj1095 | Cs-Rs, Cs-D, Cs-Q, R-X, Z - θ |
| Small C |  e4980auj1096 | Cp-D, Cp-G, G-B, Y - θ |
| Large L |  e4980auj1097 | Lp-Rp, Lp-D Lp-Q, G-B, Y - θ |

Table 7-4 Typical characteristics of components

| DUT | Characteristics Example | Measurement Functions |
|---------|---|--|
| Small L |  <p>e4980auj1098</p> | Ls-Rs, Ls-D, Ls-Q, R-X, $ Z $ - θ |
| Large R |  <p>e4980auj1099</p> | Cp-Rp, G-B, $ Y $ - θ |
| Small R |  <p>e4980auj1100</p> | Ls-Rs, R-X, $ Z $ - θ |

Capacitor Measurements

This paragraph describes a practical example of measuring a ceramic capacitor.

The basic procedure flow to perform this measurement is the same as the Basic Measurement Procedure described previously. In this example, a ceramic capacitor is measured under the following conditions.

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| Sample (DUT) | Ceramic capacitor |
| Measurement | • Function: Cp-D |
| Conditions | • Test Frequency: 1 MHz |
| | • Test Signal Level: 1.5 V |

Step 1. Turn the E4980A/AL ON.

Step 2. Set up the E4980A/AL's measurement conditions by filling in the fields on the MEAS DISPLAY page.

1. Move to the FREQ field using the cursor keys and input 1 MHz.
2. Move to the LEVEL field using the cursor keys and input 1.5 V.

Step 3. Connect the test fixture to the E4980A/AL (refer to [Figure 7-18](#)). The Keysight 16047E Direct Couple Test Fixture (general purpose) is used for this measurement.

Figure 7-18 Connecting the 16047E



e4980auj1117

Step 4. To compensate for the Keysight 16047E's residuals and strays, an OPEN/SHORT correction is required.

1. Leave the Keysight 16047E in an OPEN condition as shown in [Figure 7-18](#).

2. Press the [Meas Setup] key and the **CORRECTION** softkey.
3. Move to the OPEN field by using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey.

Wait until the message “OPEN measurement in progress” disappears.

4. Press the **ON** softkey to enable an OPEN correction.
5. Connect a shorting bar to the Keysight 16047E to set up the SHORT condition as shown in **Figure 7-19**.

Figure 7-19 Connecting a shorting bar



6. Move to the SHORT field using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey.

Wait until the message “SHORT measurement in progress” disappears.

7. Press the **ON** softkey to enable a SHORT correction.

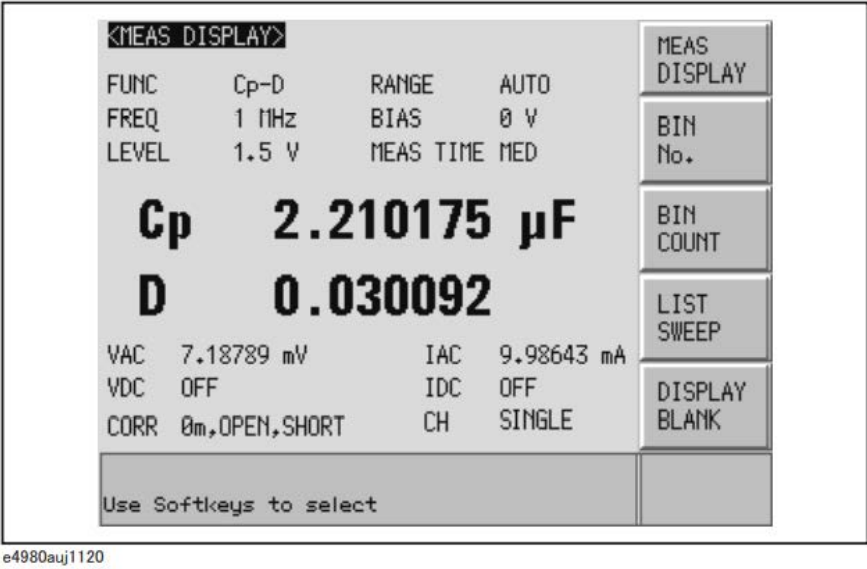
Step 5. Connect DUT to the test fixture as shown in **Figure 7-20**

Figure 7-20 Connecting DUT



Step 6. Press the [Meas Setup] key. Measurements are performed continuously by the internal trigger, and the measured Cp and D values of the capacitors are displayed as shown in **Figure 7-21**.

Figure 7-21 Measurement results of Capacitor



Inductance Measurements

This section describes a practical example of measuring a magnetic-core inductor.

The basic procedure flow to perform this measurement is the same as the Basic Measurement Procedure described previously. A magnetic-core inductor is measured under the following conditions.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Sample (DUT) | Magnetic-core inductor |
| Measurement Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Function: Ls-Rdc• Test frequency: 100 kHz• Test Signal Level: 10 mA (constant) |

Step 1. Turn the E4980A/AL ON.

Step 2. Set up the E4980A/AL measurement conditions by filling in the fields on the MEAS DISPLAY page.

1. Move to the FUNC field using the cursor keys and select Ls-Rdc.
2. Move to the FREQ field using the cursor keys and input 100 kHz.
3. Move to the LEVEL field using the cursor keys and input 10 mA.

Step 3. Connect the test fixture to the E4980A/AL as shown in [Figure 7-18](#). The 16047E Direct Couple Test Fixture (general purpose) is used for this measurement.

Step 4. Perform the correction. To compensate for the Keysight 16047E's residuals and strays, an OPEN/SHORT correction is required.

1. Leave the 16047E in an OPEN condition as shown in [Figure 7-18](#).
2. Press the [Meas Setup] key and the **CORRECTION** softkey.
3. Move to the OPEN field using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey.

Wait until the message "OPEN measurement in progress" disappears.

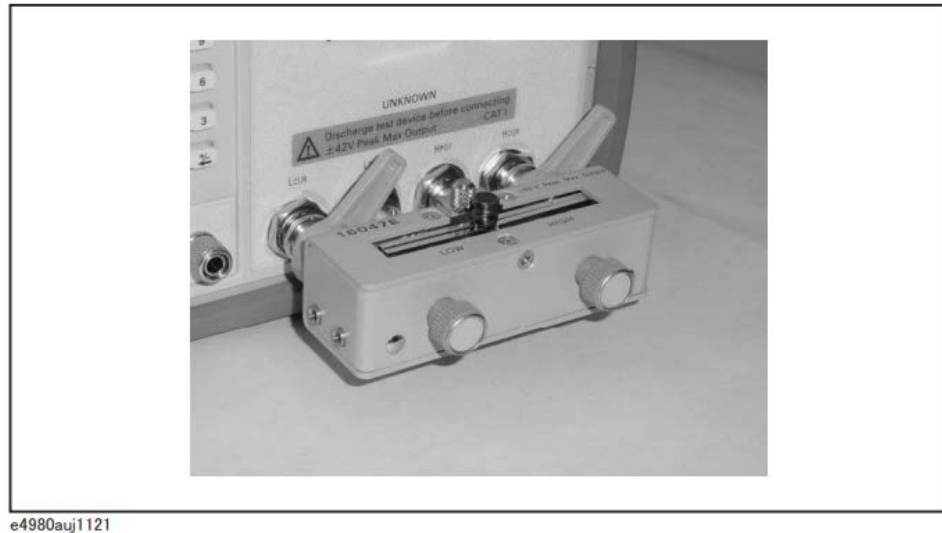
4. Press the **ON** softkey to enable an OPEN correction.
5. Connect a shorting bar to the Keysight 16047E to set up the SHORT condition as shown in [Figure 7-19](#).
6. Move to the SHORT field using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey.

Wait until the message "SHORT measurement in progress" disappears.

7. Press the **ON** softkey to enable a SHORT correction.

Step 5. Connect the DUT to the test fixture as shown in **Figure 7-22**.

Figure 7-22 Connecting DUT



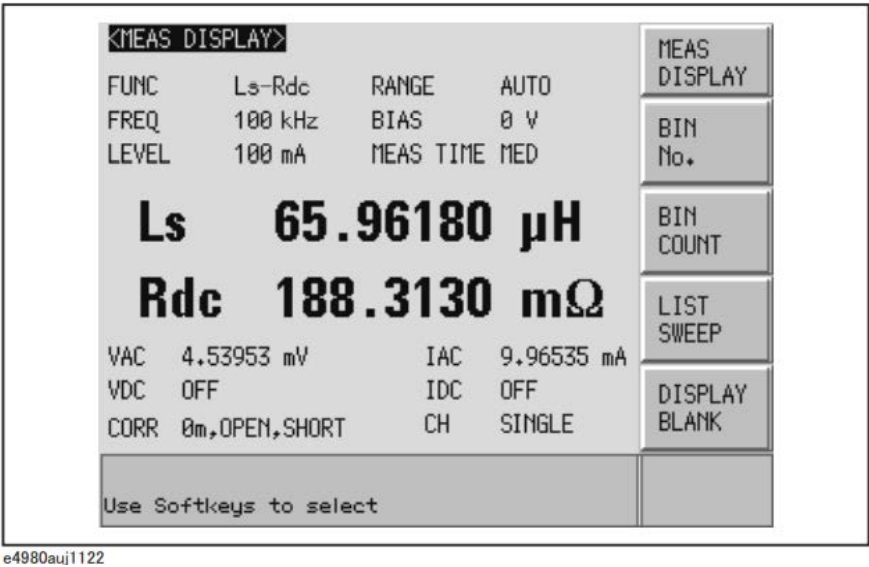
Step 6. Press the [Meas Setup] key to display the MEAS DISPLAY page.

1. Move to the ALC field using the cursor keys to press the **ON** softkey.

When it is set to ON, the test signal current level through the DUT is set to a constant value (the value set in the LEVEL field).

Step 7. Press the [Meas Setup] key. Measurements are performed continuously by the internal trigger, and the measured Ls and Rdc values of the magnetic core inductor are displayed.

Figure 7-23 Measurement results for magnetic core inductor



Measurements Using DC source

This section describes a practical measurement example of the E4980A/AL using the DC source. The list sweep is used for this measurement. The basic procedure flow to perform this measurement is the same as the Basic Measurement Procedure described previously.

NOTE

When option 001 is not installed, the DC source cannot be used.

NOTE

The DC source has a 45mA current-supply capability. If you want to limit the base current of the transistor, insert a resistor between the DC source and the base.

Sample (DUT) Transistor

Measurement • Function: R-X
Conditions

Step 1. Turn the E4980A/AL ON.

Step 2. Set up the E4980A/AL measurement conditions by filling in the fields on the MEAS DISPLAY page.

1. Move to the FUNC field using the cursor keys and select R-X.

Step 3. Press the [Meas Setup] key to set the following measurement conditions in each field of the LIST SWEEP SETUP page.

1. Set the list sweep parameter to **DC SRC[V]**.
2. Enter the level of the sweep point.

Step 4. Connect the test fixture to the E4980A/AL as shown in [Figure 7-18](#). The 16047E Direct Couple Test Fixture (general purpose) is used for this measurement.

Step 5. Perform the correction. To compensate the Keysight 16047E's residuals and strays, an OPEN/SHORT correction is required.

1. Leave the 16047E in an OPEN condition as shown in [Figure 7-18](#).
2. Press the [Meas Setup] key and the **CORRECTION** softkey.
3. Move to the OPEN field using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey.

Wait until the message "OPEN measurement in progress" disappears.

4. Press the **ON** softkey to enable an OPEN correction.
5. Connect a shorting bar to the Keysight 16047E to set up the SHORT condition as shown in [Figure 7-19](#).

6. Move to the SHORT field using the cursor keys and press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey.

Wait until the message “SHORT measurement in progress” disappears.

7. Press the **ON** softkey to enable a SHORT correction.

Step 6. Connect the transistor base and DC source. The corrector and emitter are connected to the DUT.

Figure 7-24

Connecting DUT

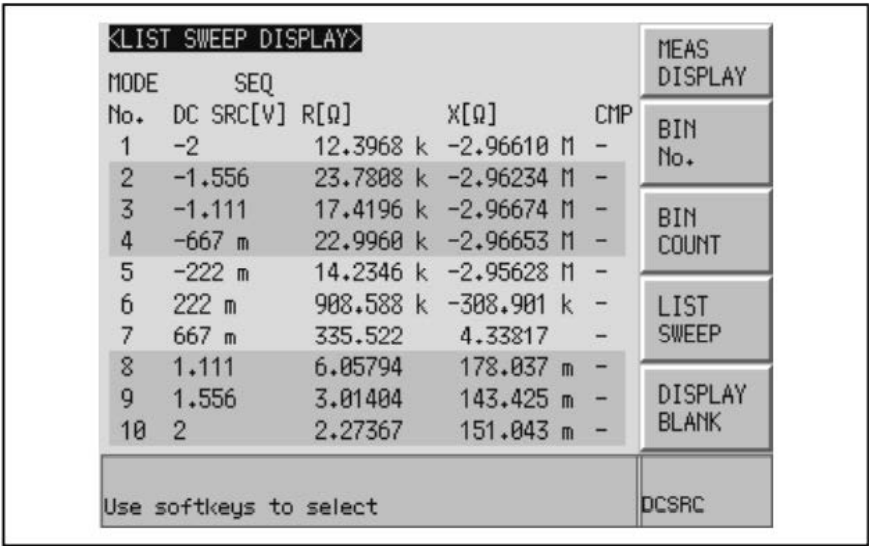


- Step 7.** Press the [Meas Setup] key to set the following measurement conditions in each field of the LIST SWEEP SETUP page

1. Set the list sweep parameter to **DC SRC[V]**.
2. Enter the level of the sweep point.

Step 8. Press the [DC BIAS] key. **DCSRC** is displayed in the status display area and the LED indicator of the DC source is ON (orange).

Figure 7-25 Measurement results when using DC source



c4900auj1173

8 Overview of Remote Control

This chapter provides an overview of the remote control system and the SCPI commands.

Types of remote control system

Depending on the system controller and the interface, you can configure three types of remote control system as shown in the table below.

| System controller | Interface | Overview |
|--|-----------|---|
| External Controller (external computer such as PC) | GPIB | System to control the E4980A/AL and other devices connected via GPIB from the external controller. For more information, refer to "GPIB remote control system" on page 226. |
| | LAN | System to control the E4980A/AL and other devices connected via LAN from the external controller. For more information, refer to "LAN remote control system" on page 228. |
| | USB | System to control the E4980A/AL and other devices connected via USB from the external controller. For more information, refer to "USB Remote Control System" on page 240. |

NOTE

You must install Keysight I/O Libraries Suite in the external controller in advance.

Use Keysight I/O Libraries Suite 14 or higher.

For further information on I/O Libraries Suite, see the Keysight I/O Libraries Suite manual.

Keysight I/O Libraries Suite may not be available for certain external controllers or OS versions. For further details, refer to the Help guidance for Keysight I/O Libraries Suite.

GPIB remote control system

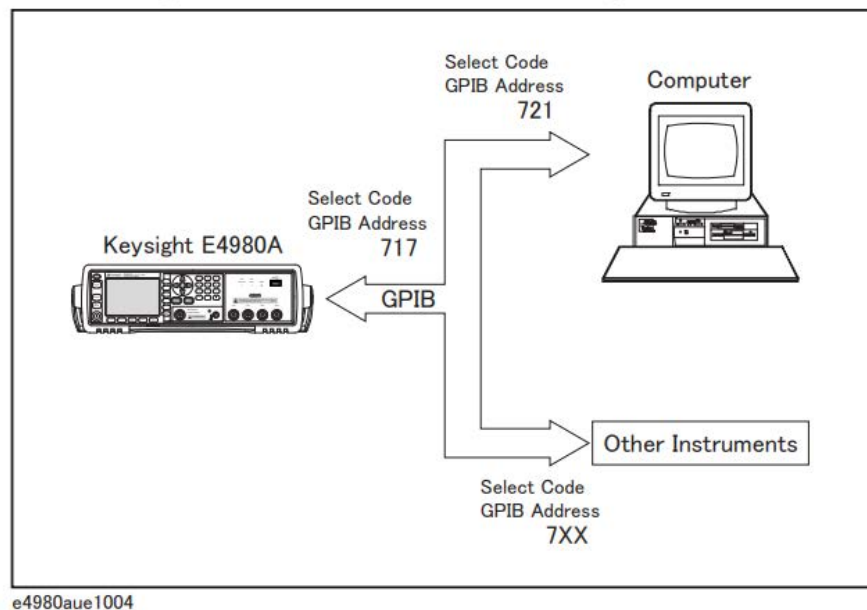
What is GPIB?

GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) is an interface standard for connecting computers and peripherals that supports the following international standards: IEEE 488.1, IEC-625, IEEE 488.2, and JIS-C1901. The GPIB interface allows you to control the Keysight E4980A/AL from an external computer. The computer sends commands and instructions to the E4980A/AL and receives data sent from the E4980A/AL via the GPIB.

System configuration

Use GPIB cables to make connections between the E4980A/AL, the external controller (computer), and peripherals. **Figure 8-1** shows an overview of the GPIB remote control system's configuration.

Figure 8-1 Configuration of the GPIB remote control system

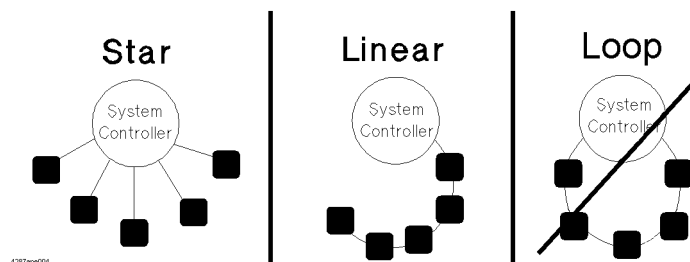


Required Equipment

1. E4980A/AL
2. External controller (computer)
Use a personal computer or workstation equipped with the GPIB interface. You need to install software to control this instrument via the GPIB into the external controller (for example, HTBasic or Keysight VEE).
3. Other devices (other instruments and/or peripherals that serve your purpose)
4. GPIB cables for connecting the E4980A/AL, the external controller, and other devices

Scale of the system you can construct

- You can connect up to 15 devices in a single GPIB system.
- The length of cables to make connections between devices must be 4 m or less. The total length of connecting cables in a single GPIB system must be $2 \text{ m} \times \text{the number of connected devices (including the controller)}$ or less. You cannot construct a system in which the total cable length exceeds 20 m.
- The number of connectors connected to an individual device must be four or less. If you connect five or more connectors, excessive force will be applied to the connector part, which may result in failure.
- You can choose the device connection topology from star, linear, and combined. Loop connection is not supported.



Device selector

The device selector is a unique value assigned to each device that is used by the controller to select the control target (to send/receive messages) among devices connected on the GPIB remote control system.

The device selector consists of a select code (usually, 7) and a GPIB address. For example, when the select code is 7 and the GPIB address is 17, the device selector is 717. The select code must be individually set for each system. The GPIB address must be set to a unique value for each device, and is used to identify devices on the same system. In the description and sample programs in this manual, it is assumed that the device selector is set to 717.

Setting the GPIB address of the E4980A/AL

[System] - **SYSTEM CONFIG - GPIB ADDR**

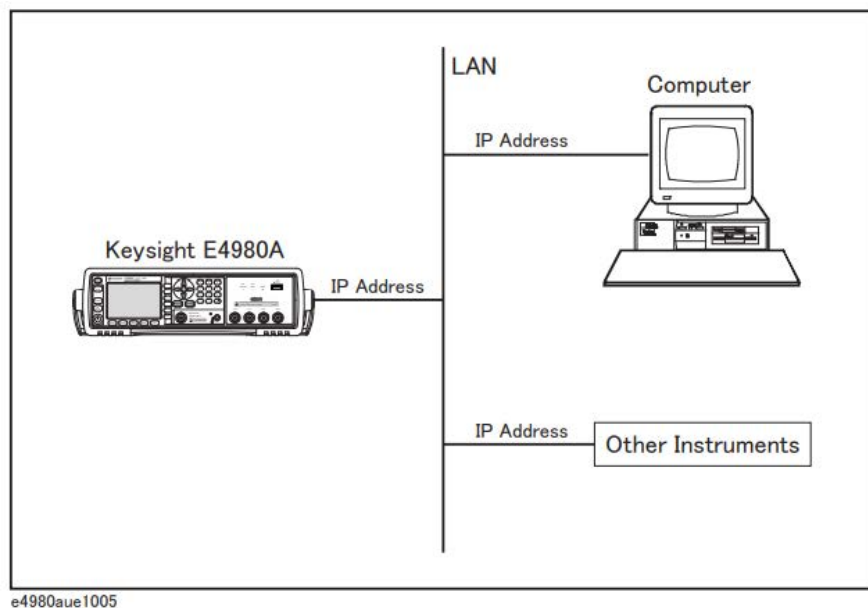
LAN remote control system

The LAN (Local Area Network) remote control system provides two methods: controlling the E4980A/AL using the SICL-LAN server and controlling the E4980A/AL using the telnet server.

System configuration

Use a LAN cable to connect the E4980A/AL to the external controller (computer). **Figure 8-2** shows an overview of the LAN remote control system's configuration.

Figure 8-2 Configuration of the LAN remote control system



Required Equipment

1. E4980A/AL
2. External controller (personal computer or workstation that can be connected to a LAN and with Keysight I/O Libraries Suite installed)
3. Other devices (other instruments and/or peripherals that serve your purpose)
4. LAN cable for connecting the E4980A/AL with the external controller

Preparing the E4980A/AL

Before controlling the E4980A/AL via a LAN, you need to configure the network function. For detailed information on the procedure, refer to **Chapter 5, “System Configurations.”**

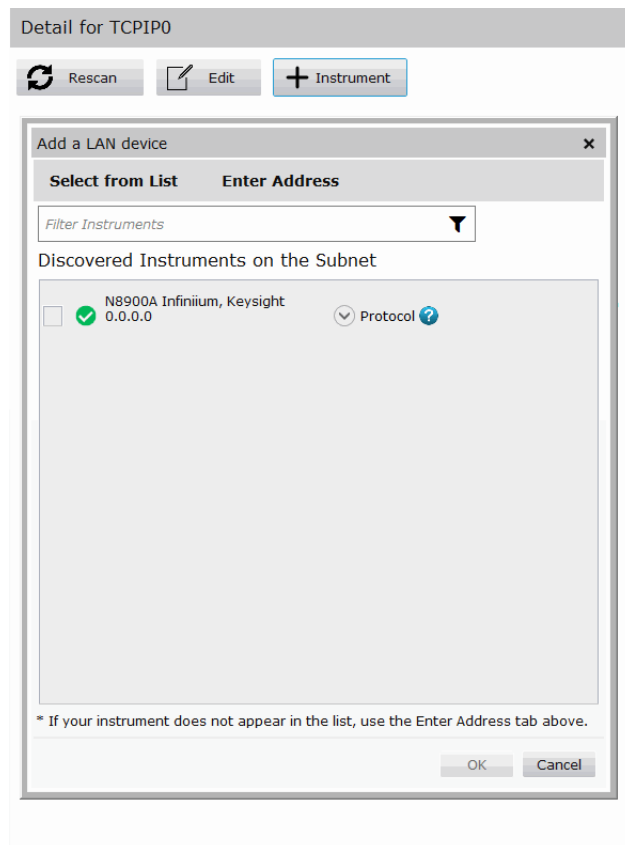
Control over SICL-LAN server

In a control system using the SICL-LAN server, communication between the external controller (client) and the E4980A/AL (server) is performed using the SICL-LAN protocol. Communication is performed using SICL (Standard Instrument Control Library). You can control the E4980A/AL by programming using various languages.

Preparing the external controller

To establish communication with the E4980A/AL using the TCP/IP protocol, you need to set the I/O interface of the external controller in advance. This section shows the setting procedure when using the external controller in the Windows environment.

- Step 1.** From your PC's Start menu, click Program - Keysight I/O Libraries Suite - Keysight Connection Expert to open the Keysight Connection Expert setting screen.
- Step 2.** In the Keysight Connection Expert setting screen, select **LAN(TCPIP0)** and then select **+ Instrument** on the menu.



Step 3. In the Add a LAN device screen, click **Enter Address** tab and setup the IP address and click OK. You can change the settings as necessary. For details, refer to the Keysight I/O Libraries Suite manual.

Detail for TCP/IP0

Rescan Edit + Instrument

Add a LAN device

Select from List Enter Address

Set LAN Address:

Hostname or IP Address: 10.116.1.175

TCP/IP Interface ID: TCP/IP0

Set Protocol:

☒ Instrument (VXI-11) Remote Name: inst0

☐ HiSLIP Remote Name: hislip0

☐ Socket Port Number: 5025

Verify Connection:

☒ Allow *IDN Query

Test This VISA Address

View Web Page:

Instrument Web Interface...

OK Cancel

Step 4. In the Keysight Connection Expert screen, check that the E4980A/AL has been added.

Keysight Connection Expert 2017

Instruments PXI/AXIe Chassis

My Instruments +Add

GPB-USB (GPB0) No Instruments Found

LAN (TCP/IP0)

E4980A, Keysight Technologies 10.116.1.175

USB (USB0) No Instruments Found

Details for Agilent Technologies E4980A

Check Status Edit Remove Interactive IO Monitor Command Expert BenchVue Web UI Soft Front Panel

Manufacturer: Keysight Technologies

Model: E4980A

Serial Number: MY46102059

Firmware Version: A.06.13

Web Information: [Product Page](#)

Connection Strings

| VISA Address | Aliases | SICL Address |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| TCP/IP0::10.116.1.175::inst0::INSTR | | lan[10.116.1.175]:inst0 |

Installed Drivers Update

<No installed drivers>

Control using C or Basic

You can control the E4980A/AL by programming using SICL/VISA with Visual Studio in a windows environment.

For more information on the control method, see a sample program using the VBA macro of Microsoft Excel described in “Section 9, Sample Program.”

Control using Keysight VEE

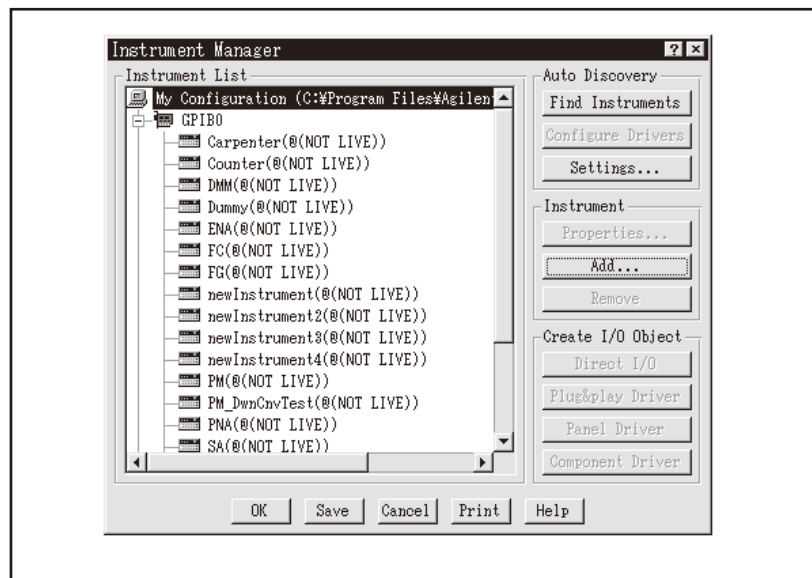
Keysight VEE allows you to control the E4980A/AL via the direct I/O interface. The following example shows how to control the E4980A/AL whose IP address is set to 192.168.1.101.

NOTE

When using Keysight VEE for PCs, use Keysight VEE Pro 6 for Windows or higher.

Step 1. On the Keysight VEE's **I/O** menu, click **Instrument Manager....**

Step 2. In the Instrument Manager setting screen, click **Add....**



e4980auj1106

Step 3. The Instrument Properties setting screen appears. Make the settings as follows: Name: **SICL_LAN** (you can specify any name), Interface: **TCPIP**, Board Number: **0**, and TCPIP Address: **TCPIP0::192.168.1.101::inst0::INSTR**.

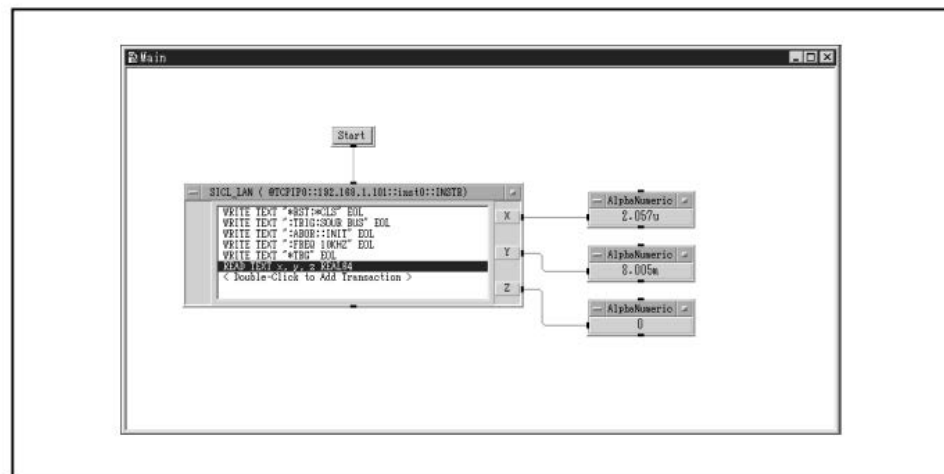


e4980auj1107

Figure 8-3 shows an example of control using the direct I/O interface that has been set in the above procedure.

Figure 8-3

Example of control using Keysight VEE



e4980auj1108

Control over telnet server

In a control system that operates over the telnet server, communications are performed through connection between the sockets provided by the processes of the external controller and the E4980A/AL to establish a network path between them.

A socket is an endpoint for network connection; port 5024 and port 5025 are provided for the sockets for the E4980A/AL. Port 5024 is provided for conversational control using telnet (user interface program for the TELNET protocol) and port 5025 for control from a program.

Preparing the external controller

As in the case of the SICL-LAN server, you need to set the I/O interface of the external controller in advance to establish communication to the E4980A/AL using the TCP/IP protocol. For the procedure, refer to **“Preparing the external controller” on page 230** of the **“Control over SICL-LAN server”** section.

Conversational control using telnet (using port 5024)

You can use telnet to perform conversational control by sending SCPI commands to the E4980A/AL on a message-by-message basis. For telnet, the socket of port 5024 is used for communications.

NOTE

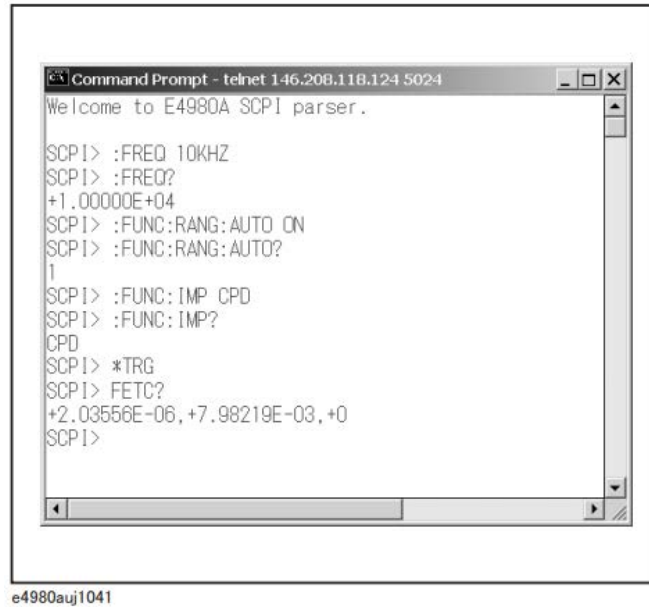
For port 5024, service requests are asynchronous. Also, use **Ctrl+C** to clear the device.

In this example, to show you the control procedure using telnet, in a Windows environment you control the E4980A/AL (IP address: 192.168.1.101) from the external controller.

- Step 1.** Open the MS-DOS command prompt screen.
- Step 2.** At the MS-DOS prompt, type “telnet 192.168.1.101 5024” and press Enter.
- Step 3.** The telnet screen opens.
- Step 4.** Type a command and press Enter; it is sent to the E4980A/AL and executed. If you enter a command that queries some data, the query response is displayed below the line in which you entered the command.

Figure 8-4 shows the screen displaying the measured value with :FETC? after using the :FREQ command to set measurement frequency to 10 kHz, the :FUNC:RANG:AUTO command to set the auto range setting to on, the :FUNC:IMP command to set a measurement item to Cp-D, and the *TRG command to trigger the instrument. The setting check is made with the query after each setting.

Figure 8-4 Example of control using telnet



Step 5. Press] while holding down Ctrl in the telnet screen to break the connection to the E4980A/AL. The telnet prompt appears. Type “quit” at the telnet prompt and press Enter to finish using telnet.

Control from a program (using port 5025)

When controlling the E4980A/AL from a program on the external controller, use the socket of port 5025 for connection.

Control using C or Basic

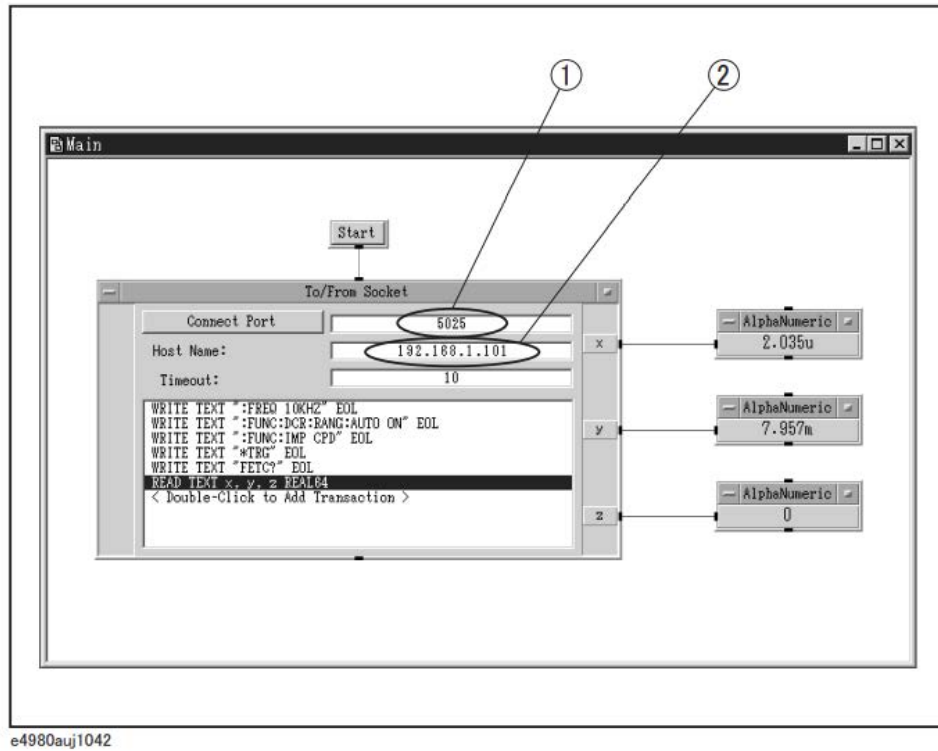
You can control the E4980A/AL by socket programming using Visual Studio in a Windows environment.

For socket programming, the library for network connection on the TCP/IP protocol is required. For a UNIX environment, BSD (Berkeley Software Distribution) Sockets API is available; for a Windows environment, WinSock (WinSock1.1 and WinSock2.0), created by porting BSD Sockets to Windows and expanding it, is available.

Control using Keysight VEE

Keysight VEE allows you to control the E4980A/AL through the connection to the socket of port 5025 using the To/From Socket. **Figure 8-5** shows an example (when the IP address of the E4980A/AL is 192.168.1.101). Enter “5025” in the field to specify the port for connection (1 in **Figure 8-5**) and enter the IP address of the E4980A/AL in the field to specify the host name (2 in **Figure 8-5**).

Figure 8-5 Example of control using Keysight VEE



Control via Web server

For control over a Web server, communications are performed between the external controller and the E4980A/AL through a LAN, regarding the E4980A/AL as a Web server. You can control the E4980A/AL and send SCPI commands from the external controller by displaying the E4980A/AL's front panel in the external controller with Internet Explorer (IE6.0 SP2 or later).

In addition, you can import the screen and recall list measurement data.

Preparing External Controller

As in the case of the SICL-LAN server, you need to set the I/O interface of the external controller in advance to establish communication to the E4980A/AL using the TCP/IP protocol. For the procedure, refer to **“Preparing the external controller” on page 230** of **“Control over SICL-LAN server”** section.

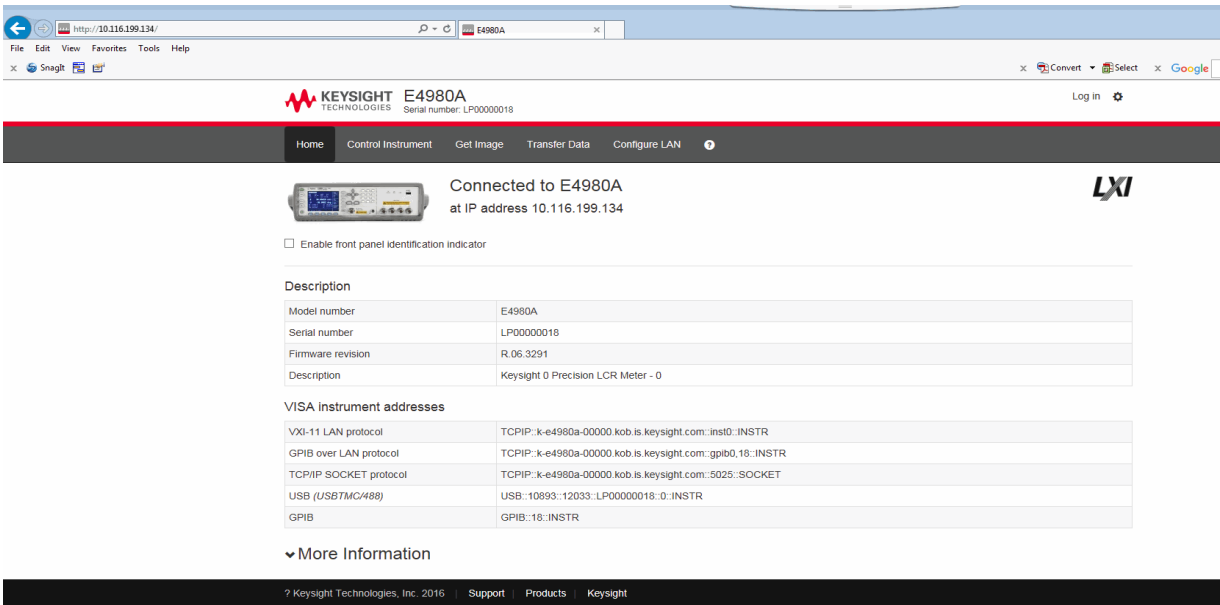
Control using web server

The following steps show how to control the E4980A/AL (IP address example: 10.116.199.134) using Internet Explorer.

- Step 1.** Start Internet Explorer.
- Step 2.** Type `http://10.116.199.134/` in the address field and press the enter key.

Enter CURRENT IP ADDR on the E4980A/AL's SYSTEM CONFIG page for an IP address.
- Step 3.** The Web server's start screen appears.

Figure 8-6 Web Server Start Screen



Web Server Function

The Web Server function consists of the following pages.

| Page | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Welcome Page | Displays various setting information |
| Control Instrument | Virtual front panel and sending/reading SCPI commands |
| Get Image | Receives images |
| Transfer Data | Receives test results |
| Configure LAN | Displays and edit the LAN configuration |
| ? | Displays the Help page |

Password of Configure LAN

For the Web Server function, a password must be entered.

The default password is “Keysight”.

Changing the Password of the Configure LAN

You can change the password from the Gear icon on the right upper corner.

USB Remote Control System

The USB (Universal Serial Bus) remote control system provides device control via USB, which is equivalent to control via GPIB. Connection is made through an interface in compliance with USBTMC-USB488 and USB 2.0.

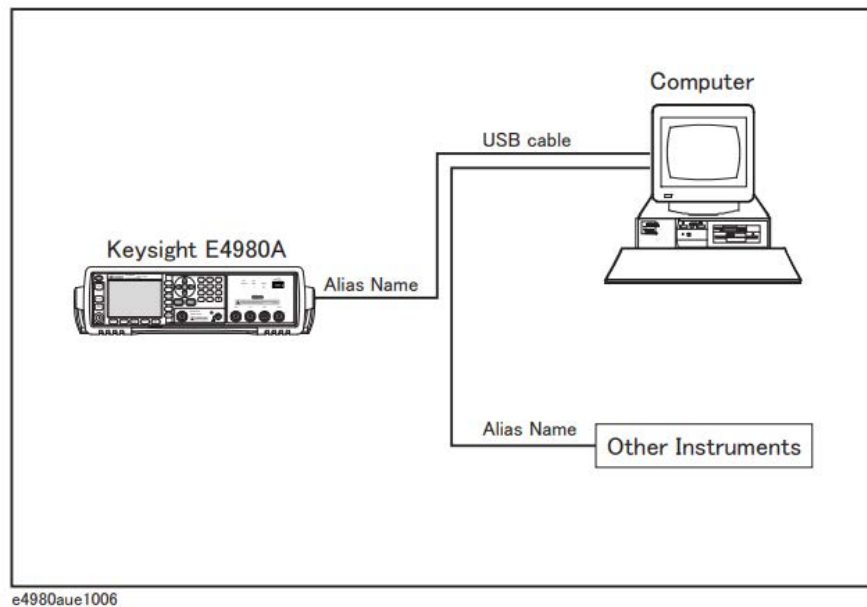
USBTMC (USB Test & Measurement Class) is a protocol whose design is based on USB for communication with a USB device, such as that via GPIB.

System configuration

The USB remote control system controls instruments that use the name “alias.” There is no such address for GPIB connections.

Use a USB cable to connect the E4980A/AL to an external controller (personal computer). **Figure 8-7** shows an overview of the system configuration for the USB remote control system

Figure 8-7 Configuration of the USB Remote Control System





Required Equipment

1. E4980A/AL (models with USB interface port (type mini-B)).
2. External controller (personal computer with Keysight I/O Libraries Suite and USB host port (type A)) installed.
3. Other USB-compatible devices (instruments and/or peripherals for specific purposes).
4. USB cable for connecting the E4980A/AL to the external controller (with type A/4-prong male or type mini-B/5-prong male connectors, depending on device used).

USB Port Types

There are two standard types of USB ports. The external controller (PC) must be connected via the USB host port (type A), while the E4980A/AL and other USB-compatible devices must be connected via the USB interface port (type mini-B).

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
|  | Type A: USB host port |
|  | Type mini-B: USB interface port |

Preparing E4980A/AL

You do not have to configure any softkey or command for the E4980A/AL in order to control the E4980A/AL from an external controller. Simply connect a USB cable to the USB interface port.

Preparing External Controller

You must set up the I/O interface of the external controller in advance to establish communication with the E4980A/AL via a USB. The USB can identify devices automatically, so once you connect a USB cable to a target device, a dialog box will appear for USB device registration.

NOTE

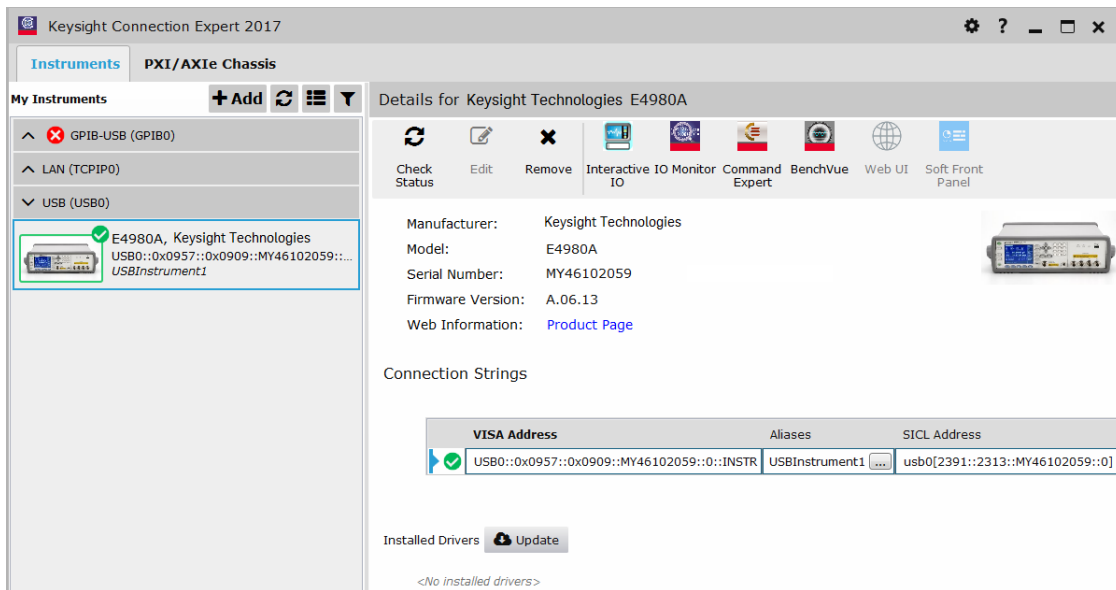
The E4980A/AL will be identified as a new device if its serial number has been changed.

Changing Alias on Setting Screen

The following are steps using Keysight I/O Libraries Suite 14.

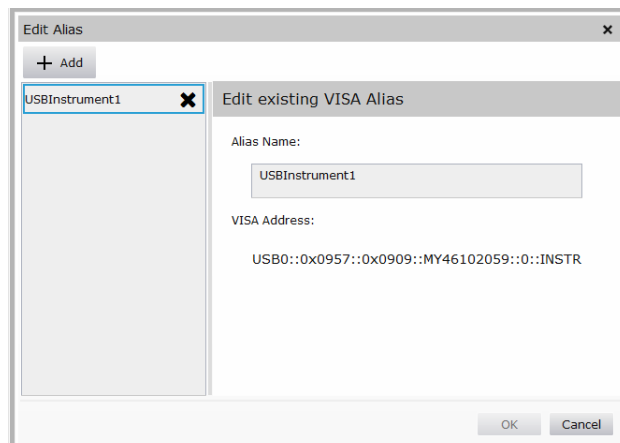
- Step 1.** From your PC's Start menu, click Program - Keysight IO Libraries Suite -Keysight Connection Expert to open the setting screen.
- Step 2.** In the setting screen, select the alias names from **USB0** onward in the My Instruments frame, and then select the **Create and edit alias** from I/O **Configuration** on the menu bar.

Figure 8-8 Changing Alias



- Step 3.** Change the VISA alias in the VISA Alias dialog box and press **OK**.

Figure 8-9



Control using C or Basic

You can control the E4980A/AL by programming using SICL/VISA with Visual Studio in a Windows environment. For further information on controlling the E4980A/AL, see the manual for SICL or VISA. For Keysight I/O Libraries Suite, use Keysight I/O Libraries Suite 14.

You may employ aliases in programming using SICL/VISA.

The following example shows an OPEN command to control the E4980A/AL, for which the alias is E4980_USBIF.

| | |
|------|--------------------------------|
| SICL | id = iopen ("E4980_USBIF") |
| VISA | viOpen (...,"E4980_USBIF",...) |

NOTE

For further details on the programming using SICL/VISA, see the SICL Users Guide or the VISA Users Guide.

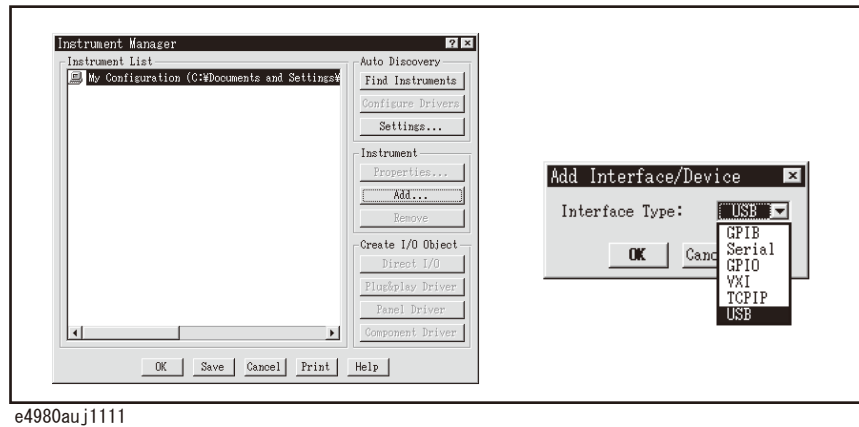
Control using Keysight VEE

Keysight VEE allows you to control the E4980A/AL via the direct I/O interface. The following example shows how to control the E4980A/AL, for which alias is given as E4980_USBIF.

NOTE

When using Keysight VEE for PCs, use Keysight VEE Pro 7 for Windows or a later version.

- Step 1.** On the Keysight VEE's I/O menu, click **Instrument Manager...**
- Step 2.** In the Instrument Manager setting screen, click **Add...** and in the Add Interface/Device screen select **USB**.



- Step 3.** The Instrument Properties dialog box appears. Specify Name: **E4980_USBIF**(any other name acceptable), Interface: **USB**, Board Number: **0** (USB port number), and Alias: **E4980_USBIF** (which is registered in the IO Config setting screen), then click **OK**.

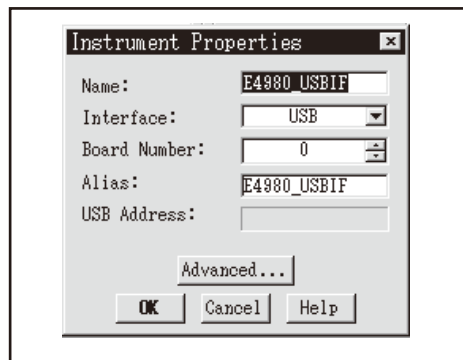
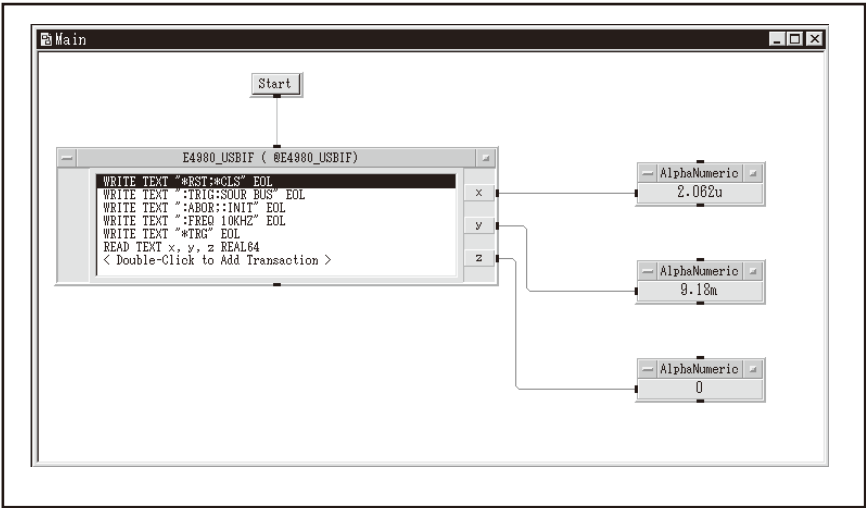


Figure 8-10 shows an example of control using the direct I/O interface that was set in the above procedures.

Figure 8-10 Sample Control Using Keysight VEE (USB)



e4980auj1113

Sending SCPI command messages

Types and structure of commands

The SCPI commands available for the E4980A/AL are classified into two groups as follows.

E4980A/AL commands

Commands specific to the E4980A/AL. They cover all measurement functions that the E4980A/AL has and some general-purpose functions. The commands in this group are arranged in a hierarchical structure called the command tree (see **“Command Tree” on page 388**). Each command consists of character strings (mnemonics) indicating each hierarchical level and colon (:) separators between hierarchical levels.

IEEE common commands

Commands to cover general-purpose functions defined in IEEE488.2 that are commonly available to instruments that support this standard. The commands in this group have an asterisk (*) at the beginning. There is no hierarchical structure for the commands in this group.

Concepts of the command tree

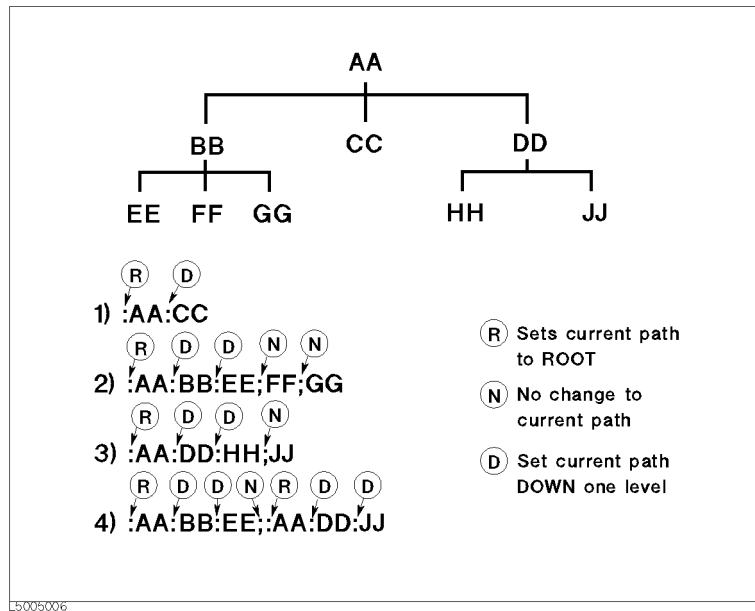
The commands at the top of the command tree are called “root commands” or simply “roots.” To access lower-level commands in the tree, you need to specify a specific path like a directory path in the DOS file system. After turning the power on or resetting your PC, the current path is set to the root. Special characters in messages change the path setting as described below.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Message terminator | A message terminator such as the <new line> character sets the current path to the root. |
| Colon (:) | A colon between two command mnemonics lowers the level of the current path in the command tree. A colon used as the first character of a command specifies the command mnemonic that follows as the root-level command. |
| Semicolon (;) | A semicolon does not change the current path but separates two commands in the same message. |

Figure 8-11 shows an example of how to use colons and semicolons to efficiently access commands in the command tree.

Figure 8-11

Using colons and semicolons



Grammar of messages

This section describes the grammar to send program messages via GPIB. Program messages are messages that the user sends to the instrument from the external controller to control the instrument. A program message consists of one or more commands and their necessary parameters.

Upper/lower case sensitivity

Upper/lower case insensitive.

Program message terminator

A program message must be terminated with one of the three program message terminators: <new line>, <^END>, or <new line><^END>. <^END> indicates that EOI on the GPIB interface becomes active at the instant when the immediately previous data byte is sent. For example, the OUTPUT command of HTBasic automatically sends the message terminator after the last data byte.

Parameters

A space (ASCII code: 32) is required between a command and its first parameter. When sending several parameters in a single command, separate each parameter with a comma (,).

Message including several commands

When sending two or more commands in a single message, separate each command with a semicolon (;). The following example shows how to send the *CLS command and the :STAT:PRES command in a single message using HTBasic.

```
OUTPUT 717;"*CLS;:STAT:PRES"
```

Remote mode

The E4980A/AL enters remote mode when controlled with commands from the controller and **RMT** is displayed in the status display area in the lower right of the screen.

Press [**Local/Lock**] to cancel the remote mode.

NOTE

When the E4980A/AL enters a local lockout state by sending the LOCAL LOCK BUS command from the controller, you cannot unlock the remote mode even if you press [**Local/Lock**]. (Only **RMT** is displayed in the status display area, so you cannot distinguish the local lockout state from a normal remote mode.)

Send the LOCAL BUS command from the controller to cancel this state, which enables control of the E4980A/AL on the front panel.

NOTE

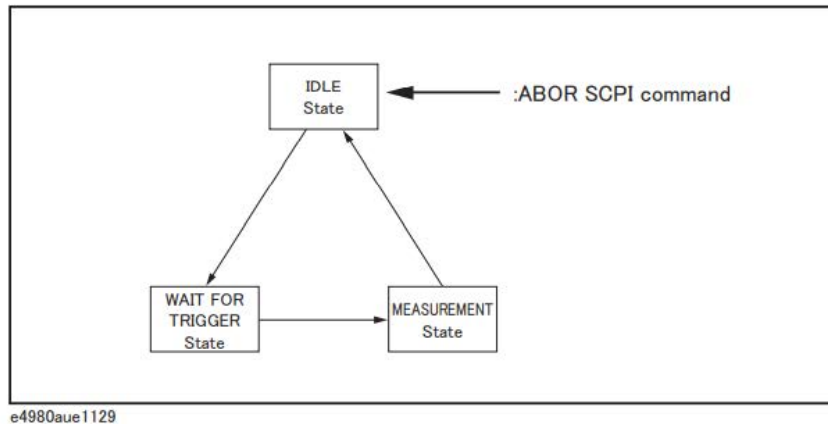
When the E4980A/AL is control with Socket/Telnet. Front panel is not LOCK and RMT is NOT displayed.

Send the FRONT PANEL KEY LOCK command to lock the front panel.

Trigger System

The trigger system is responsible for such tasks as detecting the start of a measurement cycle (triggering) and controlling the system state. As **Figure 8-12** shows, the trigger system has a system-wide state that can be “Idle,” “Waiting for Trigger,” or “Measurement.”

Figure 8-12 Trigger system



The following subsections describe each state and explain how the trigger system switches among the states.

System-wide states and transitions

“Idle” State

The trigger system switches to “Idle” state when one of the following commands has been executed. In the “Idle” state, measurement data and monitor data can be read with query commands of the :FETCh subsystem. Also, turning on the power to the instrument puts the trigger system into “Idle” state. When the power is turned on, however, the continuous initiation mode is on and the trigger source is set to “Internal”; accordingly, the trigger system immediately switches to the “Waiting for Trigger” state and subsequently repeats transitions between the “Measurement” and “Waiting for Trigger” states.

- :ABOR
- *RST
- Other commands to change settings (:FREQ, etc.)

When the DC bias function is turned on, the trigger system switches to the “Idle” state.

When starting the trigger system with one of the following commands, the system switches from “Idle” to the “Waiting for Trigger” state. The conditions of transition differ depending on which trigger source is specified (Refer to [Figure 8-14 on page 253](#) and [Figure 8-15 on page 254](#)).

- :INIT[:IMM]
- :INIT:CONT

When the trigger source is set to the external trigger (EXT), the conditions for switching from “Idle” to “Waiting for Trigger” differ between the remote mode and local mode.

Remote mode When the :INIT:CONT is ON, the trigger system automatically switches to “Waiting for Trigger.”

When the :INIT:CONT is OFF, the trigger system switches to the “Waiting for Trigger” state by sending the :INIT:IMM command.

Local mode The trigger system automatically switches from “Idle” to “Waiting for Trigger.”

When the trigger source is set to the internal trigger (INT) or manual trigger (MAN), the trigger system automatically switches from the “Idle” state to the “Waiting for Trigger” state.

NOTE

The E4980A/AL in the “Idle” state switches to the “Measurement” state by using the :TRIG command.

When the :ABOR command is executed, the trigger system switches to the “Idle” state regardless of which state the E4980A/AL is currently in. An error occurs when query commands of the :FETCh subsystem are executed because no measurement data exist.

“Waiting for Trigger” State

When the trigger system is in the “Waiting for Trigger” state and either the instrument is triggered (i.e., a trigger is detected) or one of the following commands is executed, the trigger system switches to the “Measurement” state.

- :TRIG

As shown in the table below, the instrument is triggered differently depending on which trigger source is specified. To specify the trigger source, use the :TRIG:SOUR command.

| Trigger Source | How instrument is triggered |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Internal trigger (Internal) | The instrument is automatically triggered within itself. |

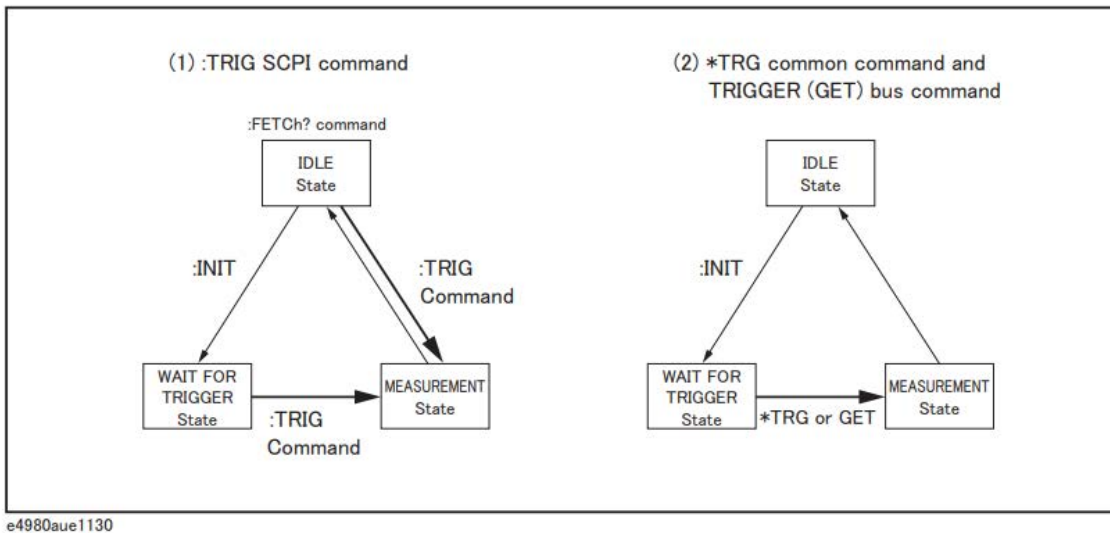
| Trigger Source | How instrument is triggered |
|--------------------------------|--|
| External trigger (External) | The instrument is triggered when a trigger signal is input through the external trigger terminal, the handler I/O port, or the scanner I/O port. |
| Bus trigger (Bus) | The instrument is triggered when the *TRG command or TRIGGER (GET) bus command is issued. |
| Manual trigger (Man) | The instrument is triggered when you press [Trigger] on the front panel. |

NOTE

When the sweep averaging function is on, even if the instrument is set so that the trigger is detected for each sweep, the sweep is performed repeatedly until the sweep averaging for a specified number of times finishes. This is done by triggering the instrument once at the beginning or executing the :TRIG command.

There are three kinds of trigger commands: the *TRG common command, the TRIGGER (GET) bus command, and the :TRG GPIB command. These commands are classified into two types in this trigger system. (Refer to **Figure 8-13**).

Figure 8-13 Trigger system and trigger commands



1. :TRIG GPIB command

When the trigger system is either in the “Waiting for Trigger” or “Idle” state, the E4980A/AL is triggered by sending the :TRIG command. When reading measurement results via a controller in the “Idle” state, you need to use the :FETCh? query command.

2. *TRG command or TRIGGER (GET) bus command

In the “Waiting for Trigger” state, the E4980A/AL is triggered by sending the *TRG command or the TRIGGER (GET) bus command, and measurement results in one trigger sequence can be read without sending the :FETCh? query command in the “Idle” state.

Therefore,

"*TRG" = ":TRIG;:FETCh?"

The following two sample programs show the difference between the :TRIG command and the *TRG commands.

```
10 ASSIGN @Adrs TO 717
20 REMOTE @Adrs
30 OUTPUT @Adrs;"*RST;*CLS"
40 OUTPUT @Adrs;":TRIG:SOUR BUS"
50 OUTPUT @Adrs;":ABOR;:INIT"
60 OUTPUT @Adrs;":TRIG"
70 OUTPUT @Adrs;":FETCh?"
80 ENTER @Adrs;A,B,C
90 END

10 ASSIGN @Adrs TO 717
20 REMOTE @Adrs
30 OUTPUT @Adrs;"*RST;*CLS"
40 OUTPUT @Adrs;":TRIG:SOUR BUS"
50 OUTPUT @Adrs;":ABOR;:INIT"
60 OUTPUT @Adrs;"*TRG"
70 ENTER @Adrs;A,B,C
80 END
```

Measurement State

In the “Measurement” state, the instrument waits for the sweep delay time to elapse when it is specified and then starts a measurement cycle (sweep).

When the instrument finishes measurement, the trigger system behaves in one of the following ways depending on the setting of the continuous initiation mode.

If the continuous initiation mode is off:

The trigger system switches to the “Idle” state

If the continuous initiation mode is on:

The trigger system switches to the “Idle” state and then automatically switches to the “Waiting for Trigger” state

NOTE

When the E4980A/AL is in remote mode, measurements can be made only on the screen displayed by pressing **[Display Format]**.

A typical flowchart of data transfer using the trigger system is shown below.

Figure 8-14 Trigger system and data transfer (INT/MAN)

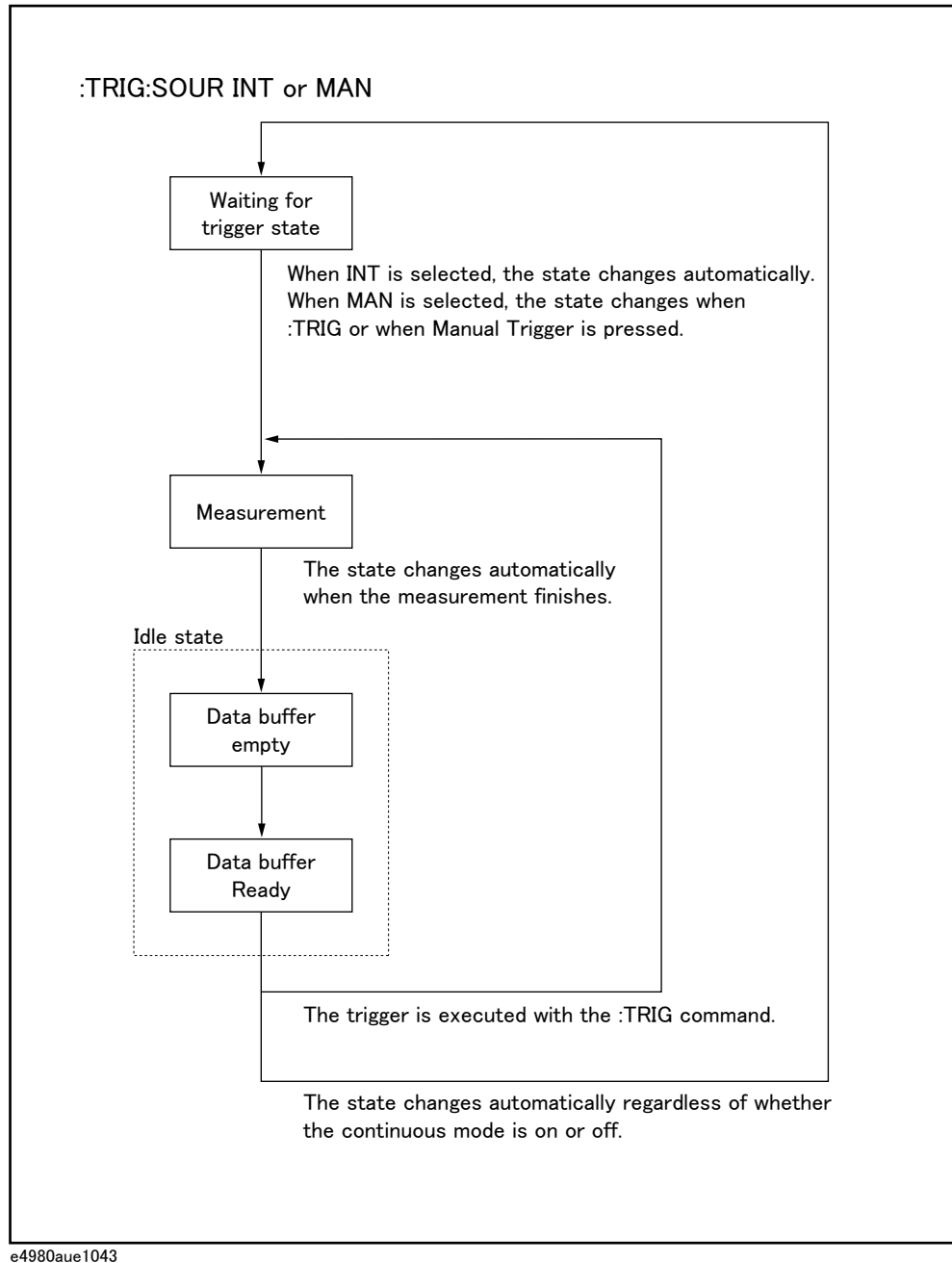
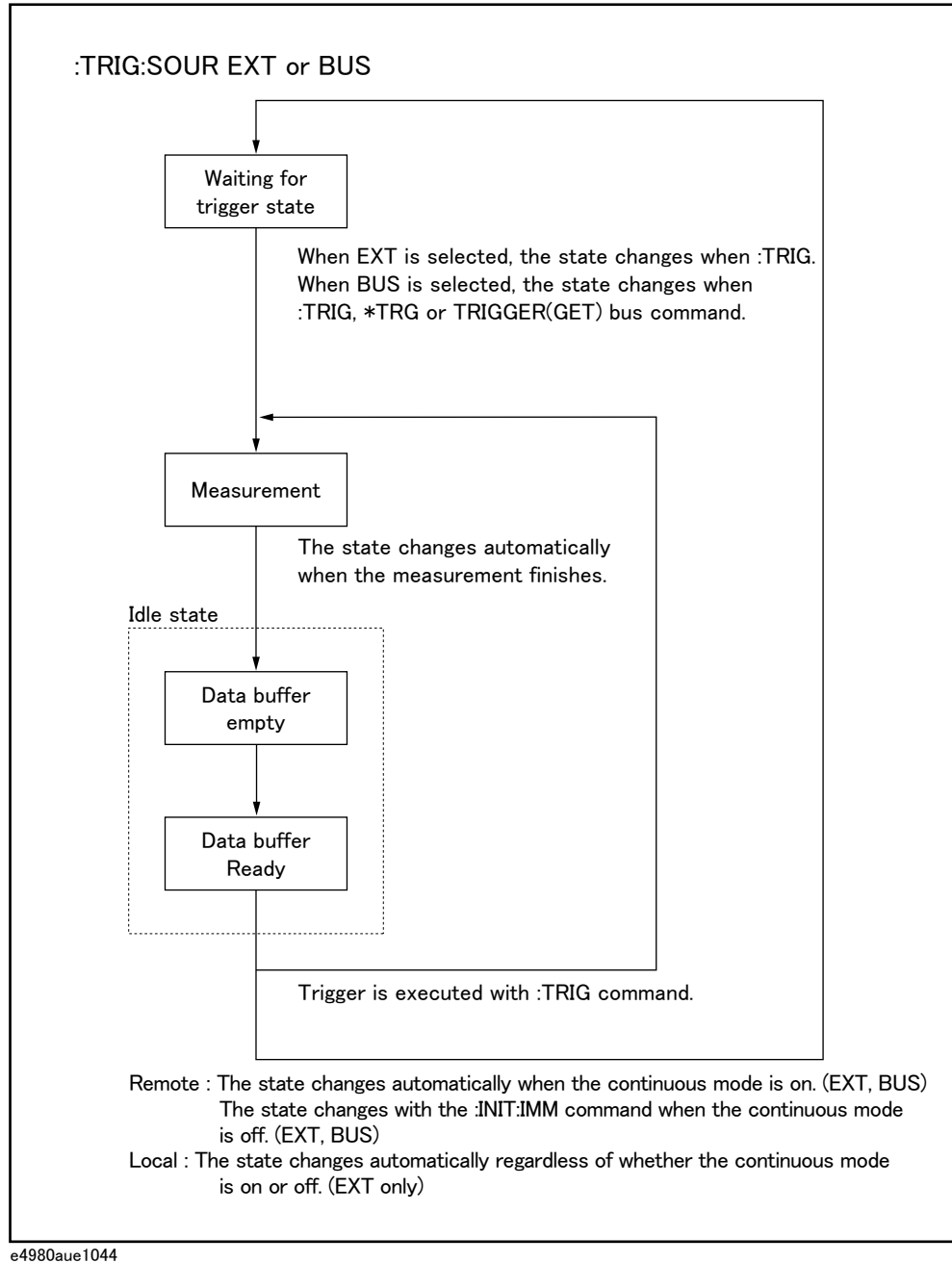


Figure 8-15 Trigger system and data transfer (EXT/BUS)



NOTE

When the E4980A/AL is set to the external trigger mode, and is triggered via the external trigger input terminal or an optional interface, this trigger signal has the same effect as the :TRIG command.

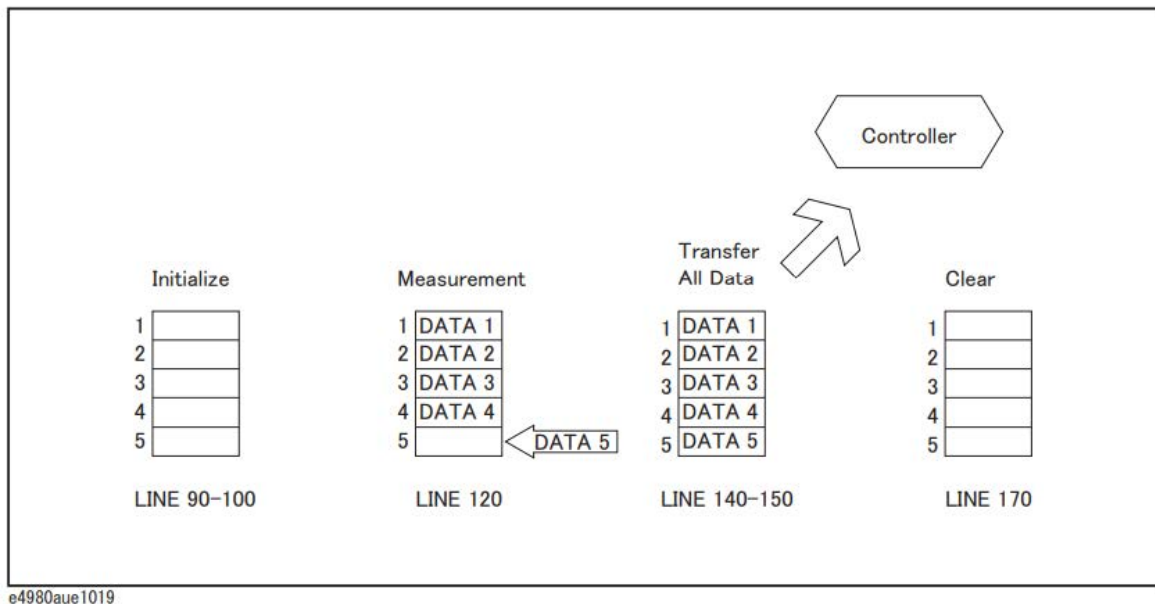
Data Buffer Memory

Data Buffer Memory

The E4980A/AL has a data buffer memory function. The data buffer memory can hold up to 201 sets of measurement results, and all buffered measurement results are transferred at once to the controller by using the :MEM:READ? DBUF command. This function makes it possible to greatly reduce the overall time for data transfer.

Refer to the following figure. Line numbers in the figure correspond to those of the reference codes below the figure.

Figure 8-16 Data buffer memory



e4980aue1019

```

10  OPTION BASE 1
20  DIM D(5,4)
30  ASSIGN @Adrs TO 717
40  REMOTE @Adrs
50  OUTPUT @Adrs;"*RST;*CLS"
60  OUTPUT @Adrs;"FORM ASCII"
70  OUTPUT @Adrs;"TRIG:SOUR BUS"
80  OUTPUT @Adrs;"DISP:PAGE MEAS"
90  OUTPUT @Adrs;"MEM:DIM DBUF,5"
100 OUTPUT @Adrs;"MEM:FILL DBUF"
110 FOR I=1 TO 5
120   OUTPUT @Adrs;"TRIGGER:IMMEDIATE"
130 NEXT I
140 OUTPUT @Adrs;"MEM:READ? DBUF"
150 ENTER @Adrs;D(*)

```

```
160 PRINT D(*)
170 OUTPUT @Adrs;"MEM:CLE DBUF"
180 END
```

When Data Buffer Memory is Used

Follow the rules below when using the data buffer memory function.

- o Measurement data collected after sending the :MMEM:FILL DBUF command to use the data buffer memory function are stored in the data buffer memory in the order measured.
- o When the E4980A/AL is triggered using the :TRIG command, the measurement results are stored only in the data buffer memory. Therefore, you do not have to clear the output buffer after each measurement.

*When the E4980A/AL is triggered using the *TRG or TRIGGER (GET) bus command, the measurement results are stored in both the data buffer memory and the output buffer. Therefore, it is necessary to read the measurement results in the output buffer using the controller and to clear the output buffer each time a measurement is made. If you fail to do this, an error (-410, "Query INTERRUPTED") will occur.

The output buffer is the area where measurement data are stored when the E4980A/AL is triggered without using the data buffer memory. The data buffer memory is off in the E4980A/AL's initial state, and measurement data are stored in the output buffer. It is necessary to read data in the output buffer using the controller and clear the output buffer each time a measurement is made.

- o When the number of sets of measurement data exceeds the capacity of the buffer memory, all of the overflowed measurement data will be lost, an error (90, "Data Memory Overflow") will occur, and bit 3 of the standard event status register will be set to 1. When you store new data into the buffer data memory, use the :MEM:CLE DBUF command to clear the data buffer memory.
- o When the number of sets of measurement data is less than the capacity of the buffer memory, the following data, instead of the actual measurement data, are input to the unused portion of the data buffer memory.

| | |
|-------------------|--------|
| Data A | 9.9E37 |
| Data B | 9.9E37 |
| Status | -1 |
| BIN No. or IN/OUT | 0 |

- o When the data buffer memory function is used during a list sweep measurement, the measurement result for one sweep point is stored as one set of measurement data. Therefore, when two or more sweep points are the

same and are adjacent, the E4980A/AL measures the device once, but the number of data sets stored in the data buffer memory is equal to that of the sweep points.

- o When the list sweep measurement's limit function is set to off at a sweep point, IN/OUT is 0. Also, when the comparator function is set to off, the BIN No. is 0.

Output Format of Data Buffer Memory

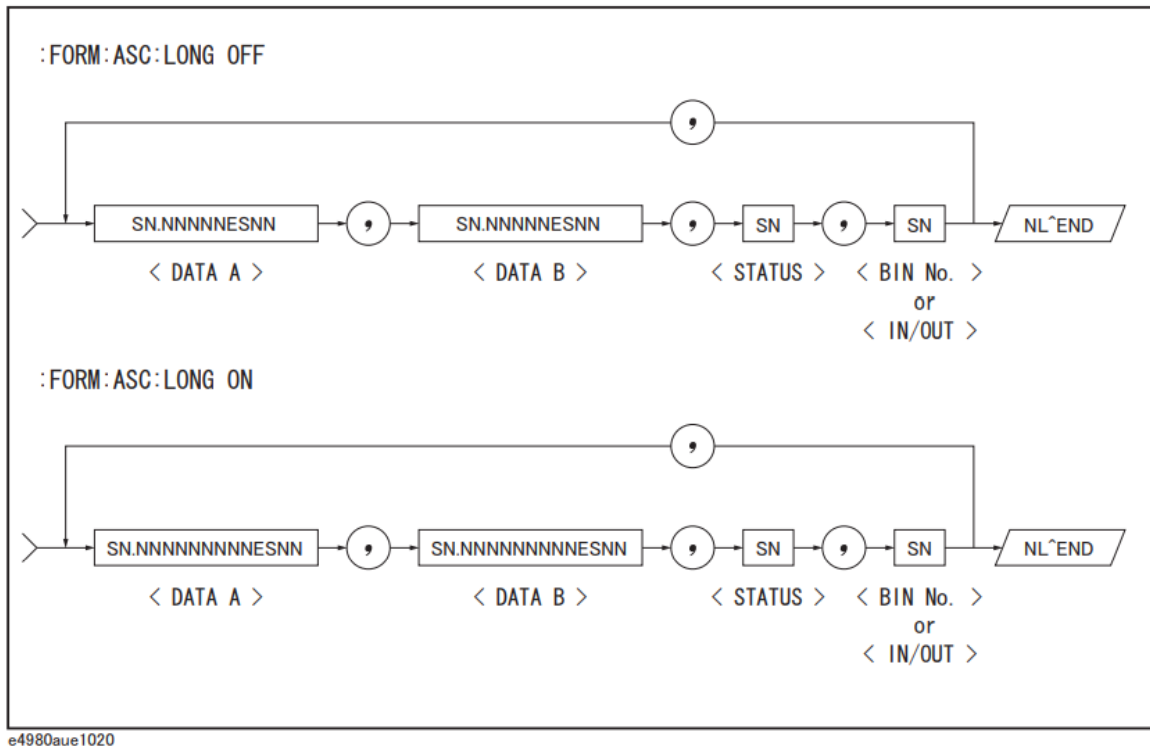
There are two formats returned by the :MEM:READ? DBUF command: ASCII and BINARY. Each format is described below. For sample programs using the data buffer memory (output format: ASCII and BINARY), refer to the chapter on sample programs.

o ASCII Format

Figure 8-18 below shows the output format when the ASCII format is selected as the data format. The data format and meaning of <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, <BIN No.>, or <IN/OUT> are the same as those of the ASCII data format described in Data Format of **“Data Transfer” on page 264**

The exponent part for <DATA A>, <DATA B> can be change to 3 digit by the command of :FORM:EXP:DIG

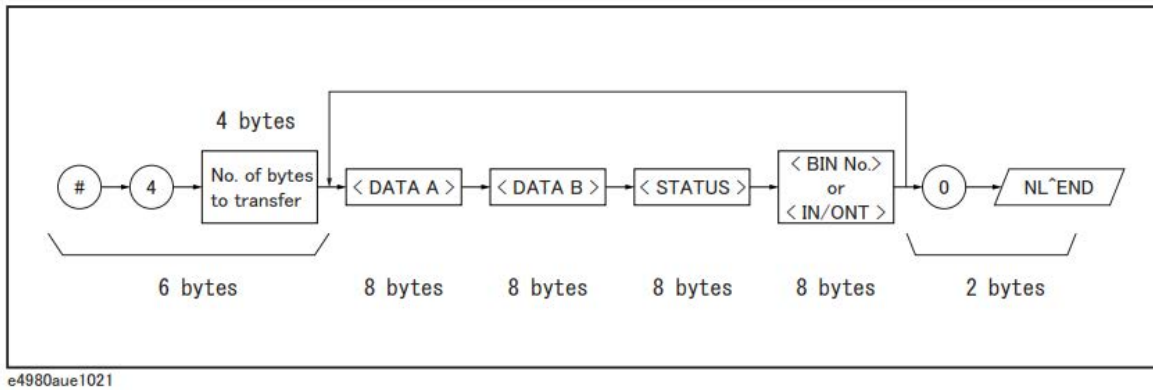
Figure 8-17 ASCII format (Buffer memory)



o BINARY Format

Figure 8-19 shows the output format when the BINARY format is selected as the data format. The data format and meaning of <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, <BIN No.>, or <IN/OUT> are the same as those of the BINARY data format described in Data Format of **“Data Transfer” on page 264**

Figure 8-18 Binary format (Buffer memory)



NOTE

NL^END is not included in the number of bytes to transfer. For example, the number of byte of “:MEM:DIM DBUF, 3”, is $(8 \times 4) \times 3 + 1 = 97$ bytes.

Starting a Measurement Cycle (triggering the instrument)

Configuring the instrument to automatically perform continuous measurement

- Step 1.** When the trigger system does not run (“Idle” state), use the :INIT:CONT command to turn on the continuous initiation mode.
- Step 2.** Issue the :TRIG:SOUR command to set the trigger source to the internal trigger.

Starting Measurement on Demand

There are two ways to start measurement on demand.

Trigger the instrument to start measurement when the trigger system is in the “Waiting for Trigger” state

Put the E4980A/AL in the “Waiting for Trigger” state and start measurement whenever you want. In cases where it takes some time to obtain stable measurement values, a controller can control the timing for triggering.

Follow the steps below.

- Step 1.** When the trigger system is not operating (“Idle” state), use the :INIT:CONT command to turn on the continuous initiation mode.
- Step 2.** Issue the :TRIG:SOUR command to set the trigger source to “Bus Trigger.”
- Step 3.** Trigger the instrument whenever you want to perform measurement. An external controller can trigger the instrument with one of the following two commands:

| Command | Applicable trigger source |
|---------|---|
| *TRG | Bus trigger only |
| :TRIG | External trigger Bus trigger Manual trigger |

- Step 4.** Repeat **Step 3** to start the next measurement cycle.

Obtaining measurement data on demand while continuous sweep is performed

Start measurement whenever you want while the E4980A/AL performs continuous measurement.

Follow the steps below.

- Step 1.** When the trigger system is operating (any state other than “Idle”), abort the trigger system using the :ABOR command.

- Step 2.** Issue the :TRIG:SOUR command to set the trigger source to “Internal Trigger.”
- Step 3.** The trigger system starts, and the instrument is automatically triggered by the internal trigger, performing continuous measurement.
- Step 4.** Read measurement data on demand.

NOTE

For the list sweep measurement, the method of triggering the instrument differs depending on the list sweep mode.

Use the :LIST:MODE SEQ|STEP command to change the list sweep mode.

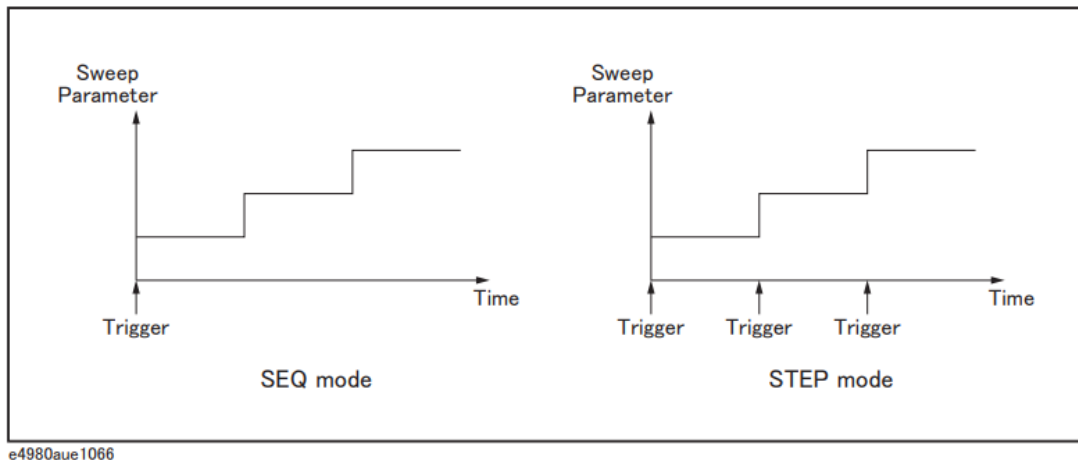
1. Sequential mode

When the E4980A/AL is triggered once, the device is measured at all sweep points.

2. Step mode

The sweep point is incremented each time the E4980A/AL is triggered.

Figure 8-19 Sequential mode and step mode



Waiting for the End of Measurement

Using the status register

The E4980A/AL's status can be detected through the status registers. This section explains how to use the status registers to detect the end of measurement. For a complete description of the status report mechanism, including the specifications of each bit, see **"Status Byte" on page 270**.

The measurement status is reported by the operation status event register. An SRQ (service request) is convenient for detecting the end of measurement. It uses the information reported by this register.

To detect the end of measurement via an SRQ, use one of the following commands:

- *SRE
- :STAT:OPER:ENAB

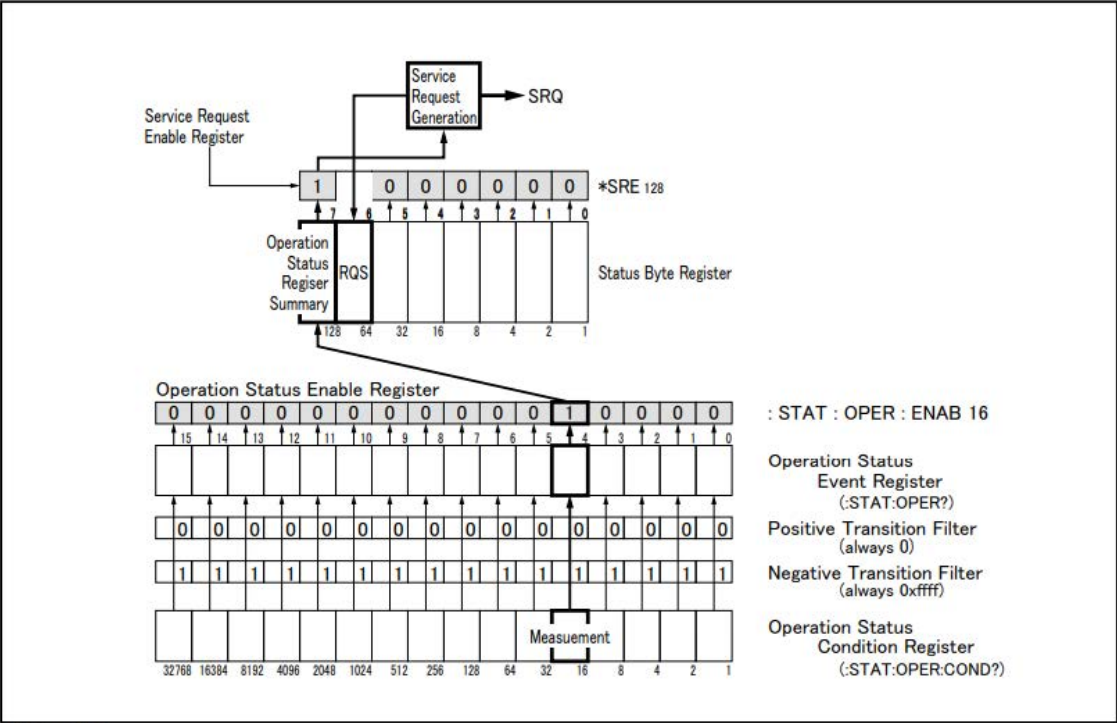
Follow these steps to use an SRQ.

- Step 1.** Configure the E4980A/AL so that it generates an SRQ when the operation status event register's bit (a bit that is set to 1 during measurement) is changed from 1 to 0.
- Step 2.** Trigger the instrument to start a measurement cycle.
- Step 3.** When an SRQ is generated, the program interrupts the measurement cycle.

NOTE

When the sweep averaging function is on, the E4980A/AL generates an SRQ when it has finished taking a number of measurements that is equal to the sweep averaging number.

Figure 8-20 Sequence generating SRQ (end of measurement)



e4980aue1126

Data Transfer

This section describes data transfer.

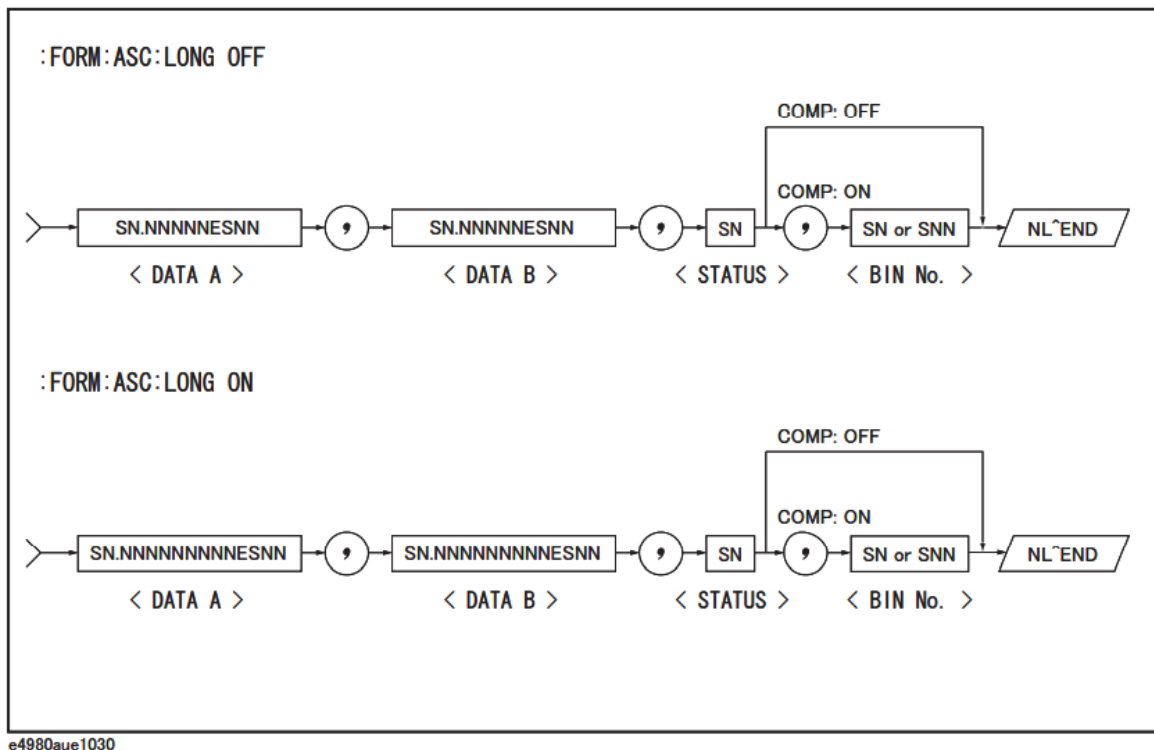
Data Format

The E4980A/AL offers two data formats for GPIB data transfer to the controller, ASCII and BINARY. Data transfer rates vary depending on the data format used.

ASCII Format

The ASCII data format is the default output format. When the :FORM:DATA ASC command is executed, the E4980A/AL transfers data in the ASCII format. The ASCII format of the E4980A/AL has two modes: the six-significant-digit mode and the ten-significant-digit mode. The six-significant-digit mode is the default, though the format can be switched to the ten-significant-digit mode by using the :FORM:ASC:LONG ON command. The ASCII data output format on the MEAS DISPLAY, BIN No., or BIN COUNT page is described below.

Figure 8-21 ASCII Format 1



The <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, and <BIN No.> formats are as follows.

- <DATA A> and <DATA B> format:

The data output formats for <DATA A> (primary parameter's measurement data), and <DATA B> (secondary parameter's measurement data) uses the 12-ASCII character fixed-length format as follows.

The exponent part for <DATA A>, <DATA B> can be change to 3 digit by the command of :FORM:EXP:DIG

SN.NNNNNNESNN (S:+/-, N: 0 to 9, E: Exponent Sign, LONG OFF)

SN.NNNNNNNNNNESNN (S:+/-, N: 0 to 9, E: Exponent Sign, LONG ON)

- <STATUS> Format:

The <STATUS> data shows the status of measurement data as follows.

-1: No data (in the data buffer memory)

0: Normal measurement data

+1: Overload

+3: Signal source overloaded

+4: ALC (auto level control) unable to regulate

The data output formats for <STATUS> uses the two-ASCII character fixed-length format as follows.

SN (S:+/-, N: 0 to 4)

NOTE

When the <STATUS> is -1 or 1, the measurement data are given as 9.9E37. When the <STATUS> is 0, 3, or 4, however, the actual measurement data are output.

- <BIN No.> Format:

The <BIN No.> shows the bin sorting results as follows.

0: OUT_OF_BINS

+1 to +9: BIN 1 to BIN 9

+10: AUX_BIN

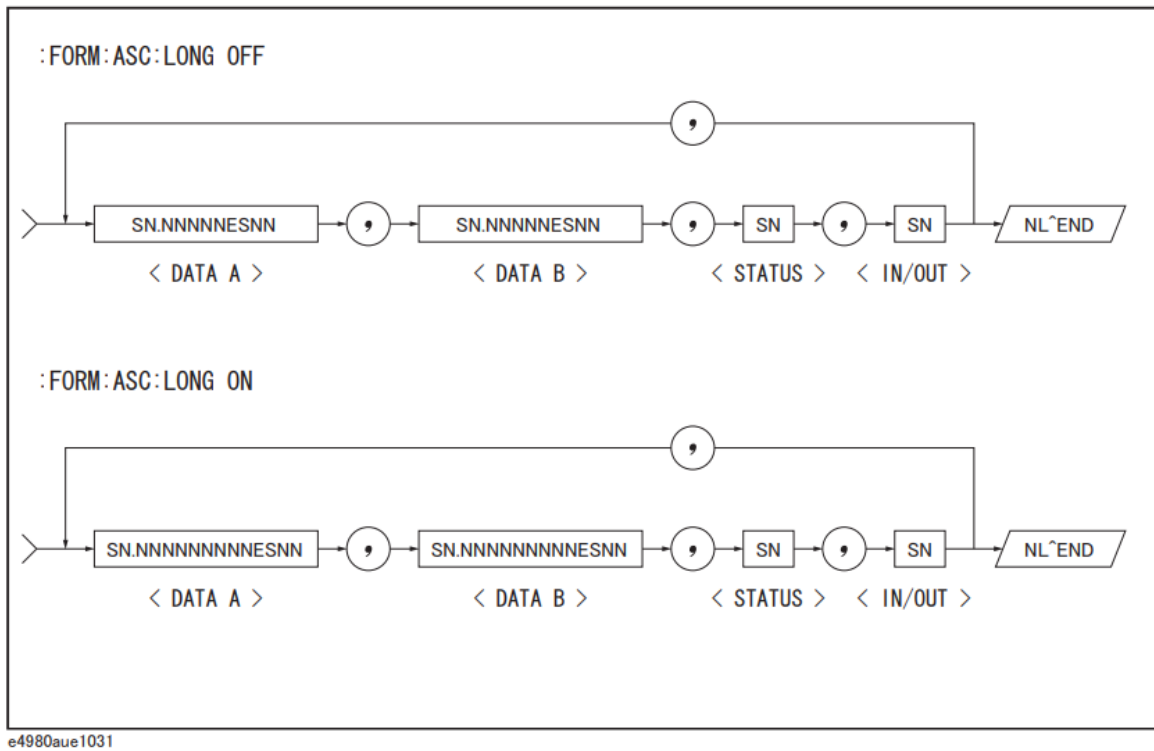
The <BIN No.> data is output with the measurement data only when the comparator function is set to on.

The data output formats for <BIN No.> uses a two- or three-ASCII character data-length format as follows.

SN or SNN (S:+/-, N: 0 to 9)

The ASCII data output format on the LIST SWEEP page is shown below. The data loop is repeated according to the number of sweep points.

Figure 8-22 ASCII Format 2 (List Sweep)



The `<DATA A>`, `<DATA B>`, and `<STATUS>` formats are the same as the formats on the MEAS DISPLAY, BIN No., or BIN COUNT page. Therefore, only the `<IN/OUT>` format will be described here.

- `<IN/OUT>` format:

The `<IN/OUT>` data shows the result of the list sweep's comparator function.

-1: LOW
0: IN
+1: HIGH

When the comparator function of the list sweep measurement is not used, the `<IN/OUT>` data output result is 0 (zero).

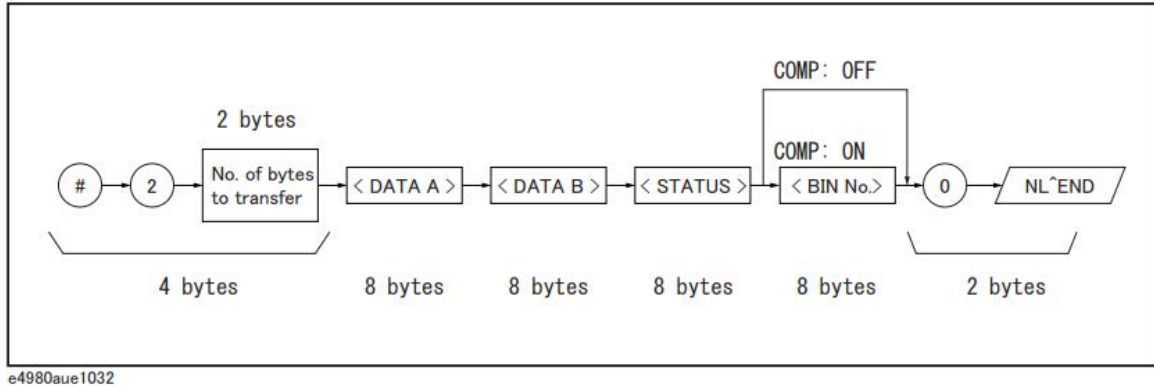
The data output formats for `<IN/OUT>` use the two-ASCII character fixed-length format as follows.

SN (S: +/ -, N: 0 to 1)

BINARY Format

When the :FORM:DATA REAL,64 command is executed, the E4980A/AL transfers data in the BINARY format. This BINARY format is the 64-bit floating point binary format specified in IEEE Standard 754-1985. The BINARY data output format on the MEAS DISPALY, BIN No, or BIN COUNT page is shown below.

Figure 8-23 BINARY Format 1



The BINARY data output format consists of the first four bytes (described below), <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, <BIN No.>, 0 (ASCII), and the terminator (NL).

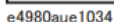
(1 byte): A code for the BINARY data output format (ASCII character)

2 (1 byte): The number of the bytes for the “No. of the bytes to transfer” (ASCII character)

No. of bytes to transfer (2 bytes): The number of data bytes of <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <BIN No.> and 0

Data formats of the <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, and <BIN No.> are common (8 bytes, IEEE754 floating point format) as follows. The meaning of each data item is the same as that in the ASCII format.

8 bytes, IEEE754 floating point format



The real number RN represented in the floating point format is provided by employing the following formula. (EXP: Exponent part (E) converted to decimal, f: Fractional part (F) converted to decimal notation)

- When
 $0 < \text{EXP} < 111111111111$ (2047)

$$\text{RN} = (-1)^S \times 2^{(\text{EXP}-1023)} \times \{1 + f / (252)\}$$
- When $\text{EXP} = 0$

$$\text{RN} = (-1)^S \times 2^{-1022} \times \{f / (252)\}$$
- When $\text{EXP} = 0, f = 0$

$$\text{RN} = 0$$

For example,

$$S = 1$$

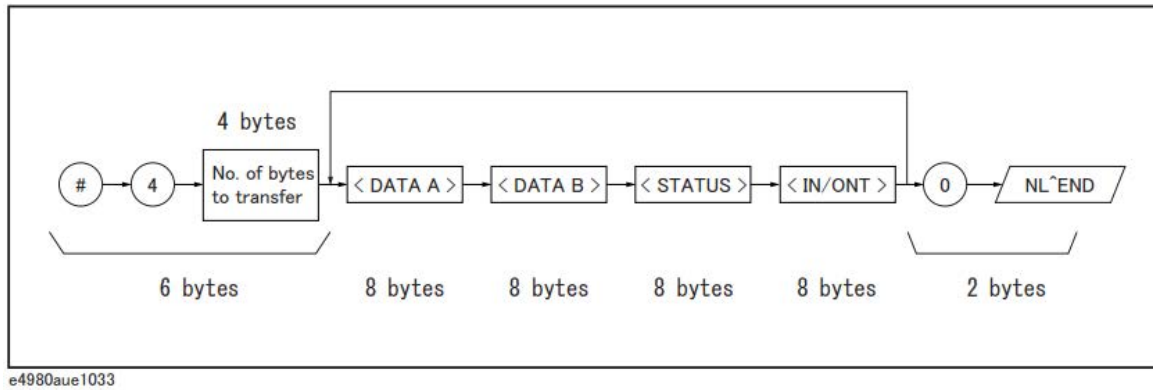
EXP = 0111111 1111 (1023)

$$f =$$
[illegible]

$$\begin{aligned} \text{RN} &= (-1)1 \times 2(1023 - 1023) \times \{1 + (251 / 252)\} \\ &= -1 \times 1 \times 1.5 \\ &= -1.5 \end{aligned}$$

When the list sweep measurement is performed, the binary data format is as follows. <DATA A>, <DATA B>, <STATUS>, and <IN/OUT> are repeated as many times as there are sweep points. Each data format is the same as the 8-byte data format described previously.

Figure 8-25 Binary Format 2 (List sweep)



Status Byte

The status byte register contains an 8-bit word that the E4980A/AL places on the GPIB bus when it is serially polled.

The value of each bit indicates the status of an internal function of the E4980A/AL, and two bits of the status byte are used as summary bits of the registers. Bits are set to “1” and reset to “0.”

Figure 8-26 Status Byte Register

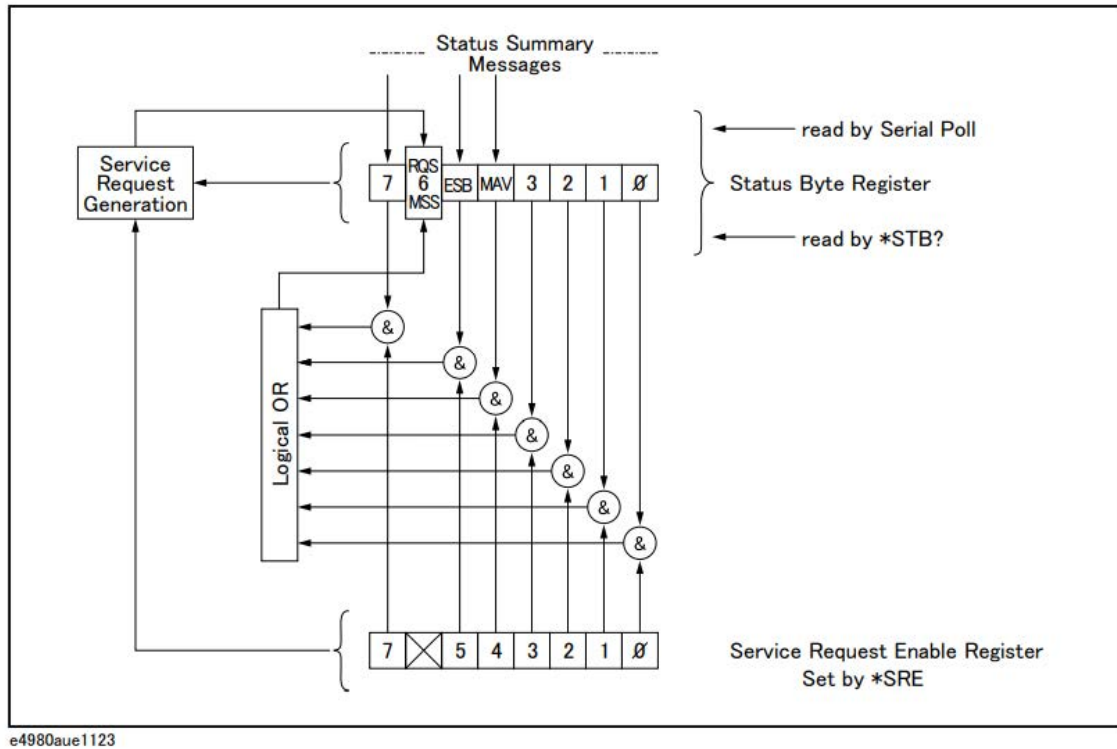


Table 8-1 gives the individual bit assignments of the status byte and its bit weights. When you read the status byte using GPIB serial polling, the value is the sum of the total bit weights of all the high bits existing at the time you read the byte. After serial polling of the status byte, only bit 6 (RQS) is cleared.

Table 8-1 Status Bit definition of the Status Byte Register

| Bit No. | Bit Weight | Name | Description |
|---------|------------|--|--|
| 0 | 1 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 1 | 2 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 2 | 4 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 3 | 8 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 4 | 16 | MAV (message available) | This bit is set to "1" when the E4980A/AL has available data to output that have not been read yet. This bit is reset to "0" when all the data have been retrieved. (This bit is not cleared by serial polling.) |
| 5 | 32 | Standard Event Status Register Summary | This bit is set to "1" when any enabled bits of the standard event status register have been set to "1." This bit is cleared when all bits of the standard event status register are set to "0." (This bit is not cleared by serial polling.) |
| 6 | 64 | RQS | <p>Bit 6 serves two functions (RQS/MSS), depending on how it is read.</p> <p>RQS (Request Service) Bit</p> <p>If bit 6 is read in the serial polling process, it is treated as an RQS bit and is reset during the serial polling process.</p> <p>MSS (Master Summary) Bit</p> <p>If bit 6 is read using the *STB? (status byte) query, it is treated as an MSS bit, and its value is not changed by executing the *STB? query.</p> <p>To understand this operation, think of the RQS and MSS bits as two inputs to a multiplexer (MUX) and the output of the MUX being bit 6 of the status byte register.</p> <p>During the serial polling operation the MUX path selected is from the service request generation circuit to bit 6, so bit 6 represents the RQS bit.</p> <p>During execution of the *STB? query the MUX path selected is from the master summary bit generation circuit to bit 6, so bit 6 represents the MSS bit.</p> <p>To clear the MSS bit, all bits of the original registers corresponding to the enabled summary bit in the status byte and the output buffer of the E4980A/AL must be cleared. When you read the status byte including the MSS bit instead of the RQS bit, the *STB? query must be used. The *STB? query clears neither the MSS bit nor the RQS bit.</p> |
| 7 | 128 | Operation Status Register Summary | This bit is set to "1" when one or more enabled bits of the operation status register is set to "1." This bit is cleared when all bits of the operation status register are set to 0. (This bit is not cleared by serial polling.) |

Enabling the Status Byte

A service request (SRQ) will be generated when any enabled bit in the status byte register is set to “1.” Therefore, to enable/disable any bits of the status byte register, you can set bits in the service request enable register. These bits correspond to bits in the status byte register. When a bit is set in the service request enable register, it enables that bit in the status byte register to request service. To set bits in the service request enable register, the *SRE command is used. The syntax of the *SRE command is:

*SRE <n>

Where, <n>: decimal number (0 to 255)

For example,

If <n> is equal to 160 (10100000 in binary notation), bits 5 and 7 are enabled as follows.

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Bit No. of Status Byte | MSB LSB 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 |
| Bit Pattern for *SRE command | 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 |

In this case, when either bit 5 or bit 7 of the status byte is set to “1,” a service request is generated.

The default setting is *SRE 0 (all bits of the status byte are disabled).

NOTE

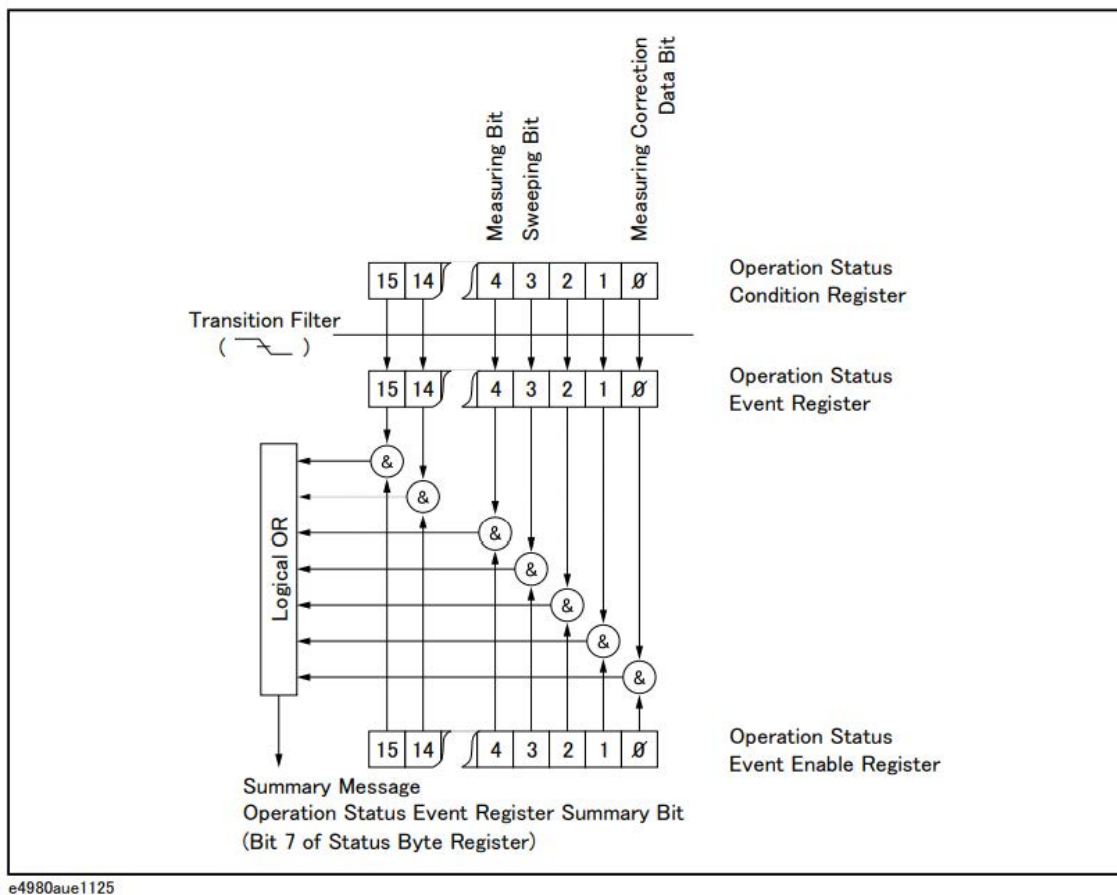
Bit 6 (RQS) is non-maskable, and bits 0 to 3 are always 0 (zero). Thus, it is meaningless to mask these bits. (The *SRE command's bit pattern for masking bit 6 is ignored, while the *SRE command's bit pattern for masking bits 0 to 6 is accepted, but is meaningless.)

Operation Status Register Structure

The operation status register group provides reports on operation status by summarizing multiple events into a summary message (bit 7) of the status byte. The structure of the operation status register group is shown in Figure 8-28 below. This group consists of the following three registers.

- Operation status condition register
- Operation status event register
- Operation status event enable register

Figure 8-27 Operation Status Register Structure



Operation Status Condition Register

The operation status condition register consists of 16 bits, and reflects these states in its condition bits. Therefore, each time the E4980A/AL's condition is changed, its condition bit changes from "0" to "1," or from "1" to "0." Table 8-2 below shows each bit of the operation status condition register.

Table 8-2 **Operation Status Condition Register Assignments**

| Bit No. | Bit Weight | Name | Description |
|---------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0 | 1 | Correction Data Measurement Bit | 0: Correction data measurement not in progress 1: Correction data measurement in progress |
| 1 | 2 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 2 | 4 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 3 | 8 | List Sweeping bit | 0: List sweep measurement not in progress 1: List sweep measurement in progress |
| 4 | 16 | Measuring bit | 0: Measurement not in progress 1: Measurement in progress |
| 5 to 15 | | unused | always 0 (zero) |

When you read the contents of the operation status condition register using the :STAT:OPER:COND? query, this register is not cleared. To clear it, change the device's operation state by setting all bits to 0.

Operation Status Event Register

The operation status event register consists of 16-bit registers, and each event bit in the event register corresponds to a condition bit in the operation status condition register. Each event bit is set to "1" when its corresponding bit in the condition register makes a "1"-to-"0" transition only. A negative transition filter is used.

Table 8-3 **Operation Status Event Register Assignments**

| Bit No. | Bit Weight | Name | Description |
|---------|------------|--|--|
| 0 | 1 | Correction Data Measurement Complete Bit | This bit is set to "1" when the OPEN, SHORT, or LOAD correction data measurement is completed. |
| 1 | 2 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 2 | 4 | unused | always 0 (zero) |
| 3 | 8 | List Sweep Measurement Complete Bit | This bit is set to "1" when a last sweep point measurement of the list sweep measurement is completed. |

Table 8-3 Operation Status Event Register Assignments

| Bit No. | Bit Weight | Name | Description |
|---------|------------|--------------------------|---|
| 4 | 16 | Measurement Complete Bit | This bit is set to “1” when a single point measurement is completed. This bit indicates a corrected measured value. |
| 5 to 15 | | unused | always 0 (zero) |

When you read the contents of the operation status event register using the :STAT:OPER:EVEN? query, the operation status event register is cleared, and bit 7 of the status byte is reset to “0.”

Enabling the Operation Status Event Register

An operation status register summary (bit 7 of the status byte) will be set when any enable bit in the operation status event register is set to “1.” To enable/disable any bits of this register, the operation status event enable register is used. This particular register is the same length as the operation status event register. When a bit is set in the enable register, it enables the corresponding bit in the event register to request a service. To set any bit in the enable register, the :STAT:OPER:ENAB command is used. The syntax of the :STAT:OPER:ENAB command is:

:STAT:OPER:ENAB <n>

where, <n>: decimal number (-32768 to 32767)

For example,

If <n> is equal to 8 (0000000000001000 in binary), bit 3 is enabled as follows.

| Bit No. of Event Register | MSB | LSB |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| | 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 | |
| Event Enable Register | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 | |

In this case, when bit 3 of the operation status event register is set to “1,” the operation status register summary (bit 7 of the status byte) is set to “1.”

The default setting is :STAT:OPER:ENAB 0 (all bits of the operation status event register are disabled).

NOTE

Bit 1, bit 2, and bits 5 to 15 are always 0 (zero). Thus, it is meaningless to mask them.

Standard Event Status Register

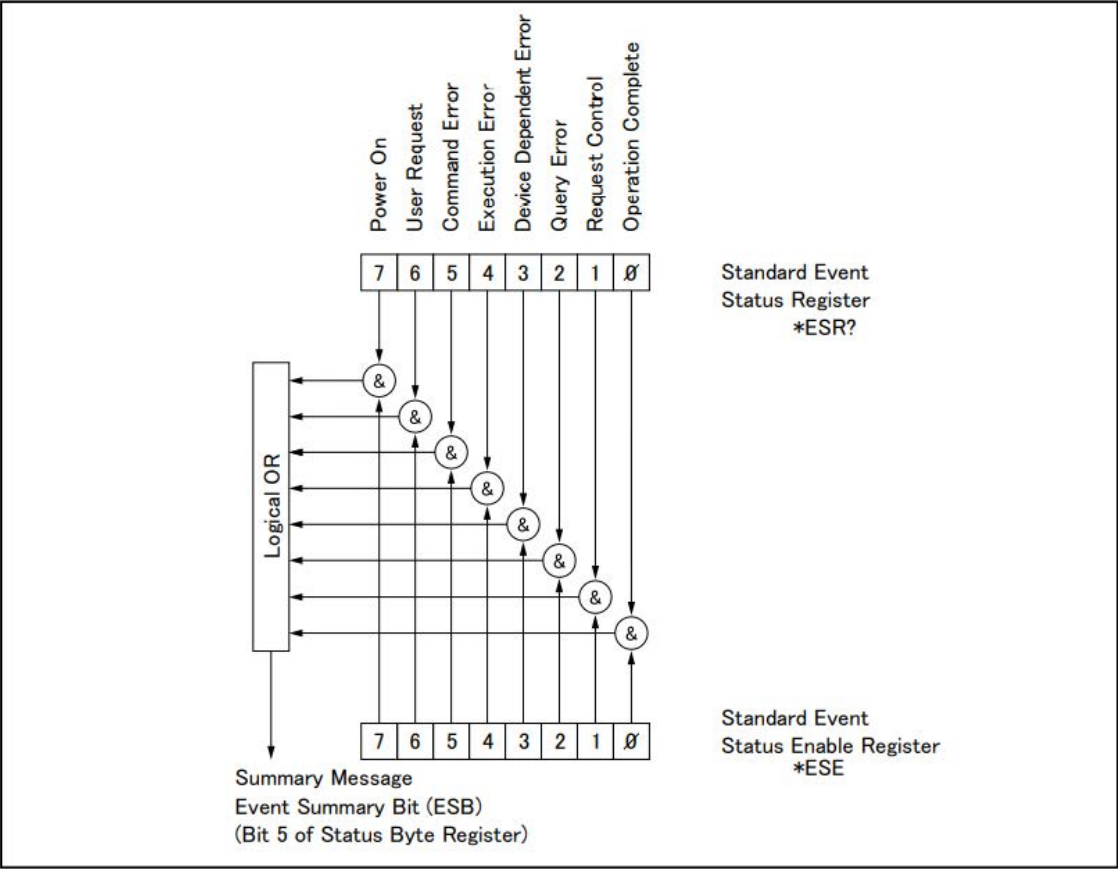
The standard event status register consists of 8 bits as shown in **Table 8-4** and is defined in IEEE 488.2-1987. If one or more enable bits of the standard event status register is set to “1,” bit 5 (standard event status register summary) of the status byte is set to “1.”

When each error bit (bits 2, 3, 4, and 5) of the standard event status register is set to “1,” an error message with the following error numbers is input to the error queue.

| Bit No. | Error No. |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2 (query error) | -400 to -499 |
| 3 (Device specific error) | 0 to 32,767, -300 to -399 |
| 4 (Execution error) | -200 to -299 |
| 5 (Command error) | -100 to -199 |

When you read the contents of the standard event status register using the *ESR? query command, the standard event status register is cleared, and bit 5 of the status byte is reset to “0.”

Figure 8-28 Standard Event Status Register



e4980aue1124

Table 8-4 **Standard Event Status Register Assignments**

| Bit No. | Bit Weight | Name | Description |
|---------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0 | 1 | Operation Complete (OPC) Bit | This bit is set to “1” when the E4980A/AL has completed all selected pending operations before sending the *OPC command. |
| 1 | 2 | Request Control (RQC) Bit | always 0 (zero) |
| 2 | 4 | Query Error (QYE) Bit | This bit is set to “1” when reading data from the output buffer and no data was present, or when the data was lost. |
| 3 | 8 | Device specific error (DDE) Bit | This bit is set to “1” when a device-dependent error (except for the command error, query error, and execution error) has occurred. |
| 4 | 16 | Execution Error (EXE) Bit | This bit is set to “1” when a parameter following a header of the GPIB command was evaluated by the E4980A/AL as being outside its legal input range or is otherwise inconsistent with the E4980A/AL’s capabilities. |
| 5 | 32 | Command Error (CME) Bit | This bit is set to “1” if the following command errors occur. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE 488.2 syntax error • The device received a TRIGGER (GET) bus command inside a program message. |
| 6 | 64 | User Request (URQ) Bit | always 0 (zero) |
| 7 | 128 | Power On (PON) Bit | This bit is set to “1” when the E4980A/AL’s power supply has been turned off and then on since the last time this register was read. |

Enabling the Event Status Register

An event status register summary (bit 5 of the status byte) is set to “1” when any enabled bit in the standard event status register is set to “1.” To enable/disable any bits of the standard event status register, you can set the bits in the standard event status enable register. These bits correspond to bits in the standard event status register. When a bit is set in the standard event status enable register, it enables the corresponding bit in the standard event status register to set bit 5 of the status byte (event status register summary bit) to “1.” To set any bit in the standard event status enable register, the *ESE command is used. The syntax of the *ESE command is:

*ESE <n>

Where, <n>: decimal number (0 to 255).

For example,

If <n> is equal to 34 (00100010), bit 1 and bit 5 are enabled as follows.

| Bit No. of Event Status Register | MSB | LSB | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 0 |
| Bit Pattern for *ESE command | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 0 |

When either bit 1 or 5 of the status byte is set to “1,” a service request will be generated.

The default setting is *ESE 0 (all bits of the standard event status register are disabled).

NOTE

Bits 1 and 6 of the event status register are always 0 (zero). Thus it is meaningless to mask these bits.

Overview of Remote Control Status Byte

9 Sample Program

This chapter describes sample programs of the E4980A/AL. The programs are written in VBA macro.

Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display

This application program sets the measurement conditions and the LCD display of the E4980A/AL.

The program of **Example 9-1** is described in detail below. Each explanation below is inserted as a comment line in the program. For details on the VISA functions, refer to the I/O Library Suite manual.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. |
| Setup Start | Sets the measurement conditions and the LCD display. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |
| ErrorCheck | A subroutine to check whether an error occurs when the I/O Library Suite function is executed. |
| SelectLCR | A subroutine to change assignment of the I/O bus and address setting according to the selection of a drop down list in the B3 cell of the "Control Panel" sheet. |

Sample Program
Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display

Example 9-1 Setting measurement conditions and screen display

```
Sub Example_1()  
  
    '=====  
    ' Configuration  
    '=====  
  
    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource  
Manager  
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long   'Session to instrument  
  
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler  
  
    '=====  
    ' Open Instrument  
    '=====  
  
    ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)  
    Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)  
  
    '=====  
    ' Setup Start  
    '=====  
  
    Cells(12, 2).Value = "Start to set configuration."  
  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "DISP:PAGE MSET" +  
vbLf, 0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "DISP:LINE ""Control  
Example"" + vbLf, 0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:IMP ZTD" + vbLf,  
0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FREQ 1E6" + vbLf, 0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "VOLT 1" + vbLf, 0)
```

Sample Program
Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "AMPL:ALC ON" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "OUTP:DC:ISOL ON" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:IMP:RANG 1E4" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "BIAS:VOLT 5" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,4" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:SMON:VAC ON" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:SMON:IAC ON" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:DEL 5" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:DEV1:MODE ABS" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:DEV2:MODE ABS" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:DEV1:REF 10000" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:DEV2:REF 1" +
vbLf, 0)


Cells(12, 2).Value = "End to set configuration."


'=====
' Setup End
'=====


Call viClose(defrm)


End


'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====
```

Sample Program
Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display

ErrorHandler:

```
' Display the error message
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End
```

End Sub

```
'=====
' ErrorCheck
'=====
```

```
Sub ErrorCheck(ErrorStatus As Long)
    Dim strVisaErr As String * 500
    '
    ' Check if VISA Error
    '
    If ErrorStatus <> VI_SUCCESS Then
        Call viStatusDesc(defrm, ErrorStatus, strVisaErr)
        MsgBox "*** Error : " + strVisaErr
    End If
End Sub
```

End Sub

```
'=====
' SelectLCR
'=====
```

```
Sub selectLCR(defrm As Long, AgtE4980A/AL As Long)
    Dim Lcr As String
    Lcr = Worksheets("ControlPanel").Range("B3").Value
    If Lcr = "GPIB" Then
        ErrorCheck viOpen(defrm, "GPIB0::17::INSTR", 0, 0,
AgtE4980A/AL)
```


Sample Program
Set Up Measurement Conditions and LCD Display

```
End If  
If Lcr = "USB" Then  
    ErrorCheck viOpen(defrm,  
"USB0::2391::2313::MY12345678::0::INSTR", 0, 0, AgtE4980A/AL)  
  
End If  
  
End Sub
```

Detecting End of Measurement

This application program detects the end of measurement with the status byte after the E4980A/AL is triggered.

The program of **Example 9-2** is described in detail below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler. |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the attribute for timeout processing. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger and status byte. |
| STB Check | Waits until the status byte becomes 192. Displays the status byte while waiting and again after processing. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Sample Program
Detecting End of Measurement

Example 9-2 Detecting End of Measurement

```
Sub Example_2()  
  
    '=====  
    ' Configuration  
    '=====  
  
    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource  
Manager  
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long   'Session to instrument  
    Dim Result As String * 500  
    Dim Res As Variant  
    Dim i As Integer, StbStatus As Integer  
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000  
  
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler  
  
    '=====  
    ' Open Instrument  
    '=====  
  
    ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)  
    Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)  
    ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL,  
VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE, TimeOutTime)  
  
    '=====  
    ' Setup Start  
    '=====  
  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*SRE 0" + vbLf, 0)  
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 0" +  
vbLf, 0)
```

Sample Program
Detecting End of Measurement

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,3" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "ABOR;INIT" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*SRE 128" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 16" +
vbLf, 0)

'=====
' STB Check
'=====

Do
    ErrorCheck viReadSTB(AgtE4980A/AL, StbStatus)
    Range("B12").Value = StbStatus
Loop Until StbStatus = 192

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*CLS" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viReadSTB(AgtE4980A/AL, StbStatus)
Range("D12").Value = StbStatus

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
```

Sample Program
Detecting End of Measurement

```
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
' Display the error message
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```

Read Measurement Results

This section describes how to read measurement results in ASCII format and BINARY format using sample programs. The following samples show three methods for each data format: comparator, data buffer memory, and list sweep.

Read measurement data in ASCII format (Comparator)

This application program reads measurement data in ASCII format with the comparator function on.

The program of **Example 9-3** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler. |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, comparator function, and data format. |
| Meas Read | Reads the measurement data using the :FETCh? command, separates the returned ASCII format character string data with commas, and displays them individually. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-3 Read measurement results (ASCII format, comparator)

```
Sub Example_3_1()  
  
    '=====  
    ' Configuration  
    '=====  
  
    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource  
Manager  
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long   'Session to instrument  
    Dim Result As String * 500  
    Dim Res As Variant  
    Dim Nop As Integer, i As Integer  
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000  
  
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
'=====
' Open Instrument
'=====

ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)
ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

Nop = 4

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM ASC" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,5" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "COMP ON" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:CONT OFF" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

'=====
' Meas Read
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FETCh?" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVScanf(AgtE4980A/AL, "%t", Result)
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
Res = Split(Result, ",")
For i = 0 To Nop - 1
    Cells(13, i + 2).Value = Val(Res(i))
Next i

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```


Read measurement data in ASCII format (Data buffer memory)

This application program reads measurement data in ASCII format with the comparator function on by using the data buffer memory.

The program of **Example 9-4** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, comparator function, memory buffer, and data format. |
| Mem Buf Read | Reads the measurement data stored in the memory buffer, separates the returned ASCII format character string data with commas, and displays them individually. Then the memory buffer is cleared. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-4

Read measurement results (ASCII format, data buffer memory)

```
Sub Example_3_2()
```

```
'=====
' Configuration
'=====
```

```
Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
Manager
```

```
Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument
```

```
Dim Result As String * 500
```

```
Dim Res As Variant
```

```
Dim NoofMeas As Integer, i As Integer, j As Integer, k As
Integer
```

```
Dim outEventType As Long, outEventContext As Long
```

```
Const TimeOutTime = 30000
```

```
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler
```

```
'=====
```

Sample Program

Read Measurement Results

```
' Open Instrument
'=====

ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)
ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

NoofMeas = 5

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM ASC" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:DIM DBUF, " +
CStr(NoofMeas) + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:CLE DBUF" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:FILL DBUF" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,5" + vbLf, 0)

For i = 1 To NoofMeas
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL,
":INIT:IMM;:TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)
Next i

'=====
' Mem Buf Read
'=====
```

Sample Program

Read Measurement Results

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:READ? DBUF" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVScanf(AgtE4980A/AL, "%t", Result)

Res = Split(Result, ",")
For i = 0 To (NoofMeas * 4) - 1
    j = i Mod 4
    k = i \ 4
    Cells(k + 24, j + 2).Value = Val(Res(i))
Next i

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:CLE DBUF" + vbLf,
0)

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```

Read measurement data in ASCII format (List sweep)

This application program performs a list sweep and reads the measured value and limit judgment at each measurement point in ASCII format.

The program of **Example 9-5** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler. |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, list sweep, and data format. |
| List Read | Reads the measurement data, separates the ASCII format character string data with commas, and displays them individually. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-5

Read measurement results (ASCII format, list sweep)

```
Sub Example_3_3()

    '=====
    ' Configuration
    '=====

    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
    Manager

    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument
    Dim Result As String * 500
    Dim Res As Variant
    Dim Nop As Long, i As Integer, j As Integer, k As Integer
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    '=====
    ' Open Instrument
    '=====
```

Sample Program

Read Measurement Results

```
ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)

Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)

ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

Nop = 7 * 4

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "DISP:PAGE LIST" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM ASC" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:MODE SEQ" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:FREQ
1E3,2E3,5E3,1E4,2E4,5E4,1E5" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND1 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND2 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND3 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND4 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND5 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND6 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND7 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:CONT ON" + vbLf,
0)
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

'=====
' List Read
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":FETC?" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVScanf(AgtE4980A/AL, "%t", Result)

Res = Split(Result, ",")
For i = 0 To Nop - 1
    j = i Mod 4
    k = i \ 4
    Cells(k + 39, j + 2).Value = Val(Res(i))
Next i

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```

Read measurement data in BINARY (comparator)

This application program reads the measurement data in BINARY format when the comparator function is on.

The program of **Example 9-6** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, comparator function, and data format. |
| Meas Read | Reads the measurement data using the :FETCh? command and displays the returned BINARY format array data individually. |
| Setup End | Close the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |
| BinaryAry Read | Sets the address of the array in which measured data is stored. A subroutine to set the returned BINARY format data in the array. |

Example 9-6 Read measurement results (BINARY format, comparator)

```
Sub Example_3_4()

    '=====
    ' Configuration
    '=====

    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
Manager
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument
    Dim Res() As Double
    Dim Nop As Long, i As Integer, j As Integer, k As Integer
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    '=====
    ' Open Instrument
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
'=====

ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)
ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM REAL" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,1" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "COMP ON" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:CONT OFF" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

'=====
' Meas Read
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":FETC?" + vbLf, 0)

Call Scpi_read_binary_double_array(AgtE4980A/AL, Res, Nop)

For i = 0 To 3
    Cells(13, i + 9).Value = Res(i)
Next i
```


Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
' Display the error message
MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub

'=====
' BinaryAry Read
'=====

Sub Scpi_read_binary_double_array(vi As Long, data() As
Double, Nop As Long)
    Dim dblArray(10000) As Double
    Dim paramsArray(3) As Long
    Dim err As Long
    Dim i As Long
    Dim lf_eoi As String * 1

    Nop = UBound(dblArray) - LBound(dblArray) + 1
    paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(Nop)
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(dblArray(0))

err = viVScanf(vi, "%#Zb%lt", paramsArray(0))
If err <> 0 Then MsgBox "Binary Error"

ReDim data(Nop - 1)
For i = 0 To Nop - 1
    data(i) = dblArray(i)
Next
End Sub
```

Read measurement data in BINARY format (Data buffer memory)

This application program reads measurement data in BINARY format with the comparator function on by using the data buffer memory.

The program of **Example 9-7** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, comparator function, memory buffer, and data format. |
| Mem Buf Read | Reads the measurement data stored in the memory buffer and displays the returned BINARY format array data individually. Then the memory buffer is cleared. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-7

Reads measurement results (BINARY format, data buffer memory)

```
Sub Example_3_5()  
  
    '=====  
    ' Configuration  
    '=====  
  
    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource  
Manager  
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument  
    Dim Res() As Double  
    Dim Nop As Long, i As Integer, j As Integer, k As Integer  
    Dim outEventType As Long, outEventContext As Long  
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000  
  
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler  
  
    '=====  
    ' Open Instrument  
    '=====
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)

Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)

ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

NofMeas = 5

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "COMP ON" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "APER LONG,5" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM REAL" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:DIM DBUF, " +
CStr(NofMeas) + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:CLE DBUF" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:FILL DBUF" + vbLf,
0)

'

For i = 1 To NofMeas

    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL,
":INIT:IMM;:TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

Next i

'=====
' Mem Buf Read
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "MEM:READ? DBUF" +
vbLf, 0)
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
Call Scpi_read_binary_double_array(AgtE4980A/AL, Res, Nop)

For i = 0 To Nop - 1
    j = i Mod 4
    k = i \ 4
    Cells(k + 24, j + 9).Value = Res(i)
Next i

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```

Read measurement data in BINARY format (List sweep)

This application program performs a list sweep and reads the measured value and limit judgment at each measurement point in BINARY format.

The program of **Example 9-8** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler. |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Sets the trigger, list sweep, and data format. |
| List Read | Reads the measurement data and displays the returned BINARY format array data individually. |
| Setup End | Closes the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-8

Read measurement results (BINARY format, list sweep)

```
Sub Example_3_6()

    '=====
    ' Configuration
    '=====

    Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
Manager
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument
    Dim Res() As Double
    Dim Nop As Long, i As Integer, j As Integer, k As Integer
    Dim outEventType As Long, outEventContext As Long
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000

    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

    '=====
    ' Open Instrument
    '=====

    ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)
```

Sample Program

Read Measurement Results

```
Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)

ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "DISP:PAGE LIST" +
vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FORM REAL,64" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:MODE SEQ" + vbLf,
0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:FREQ
1E3,2E3,5E3,1E4,2E4,5E4,1E5" + vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND1 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND2 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND3 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND4 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND5 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND6 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:BAND7 A,100,200"
+ vbLf, 0)
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "INIT:CONT ON" + vbLf,
0)
'
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":TRIG:IMM" + vbLf, 0)

'=====
```

Sample Program
Read Measurement Results

```
' List Read
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":FETC?" + vbLf, 0)

Call Scpi_read_binary_double_array(AgtE4980A/AL, Res, Nop)

For i = 0 To Nop - 1
    j = i Mod 4
    k = i \ 4
    Cells(k + 39, j + 9).Value = Res(i)
Next i

'=====
' Setup End
'===== `

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
End

End Sub
```


Save/Recall

This application program saves into/recalls from the E4980A/AL's internal flash memory the status data by using the save/recall function.

The program of **Example 9-9** is described below.

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| SaveRecall | Saves into or recalls from the E4980A/AL's register 1 the status data according to the contents of a specified cell. Also confirms whether each process finishes using the *OPC? query command. |
| Setup End | Close the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

Example 9-9

Save/Recall

```
Sub Example_4()  
  
    '=====  
    ' Configuration  
    '=====  
  
    Dim defrm As Long                'Session to Default Resource  
Manager  
    Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long        'Session to instrument  
    Dim Result As String * 200  
    Const TimeOutTime = 30000  
  
    On Error GoTo ErrorHandler  
  
    '=====  
    ' Open Instrument  
    '=====  
  
    ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)  
    Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)
```

Sample Program
Save/Recall

```
ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' SaveRecall
'=====

If Cells(9, 2).Value = "Save" Then
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":MMEM:STOR:STAT 1"
+ vbLf, 0)
Else
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1"
+ vbLf, 0)
End If

ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*OPC?" + vbLf, "%t",
Result)

If Cells(9, 2).Value = "Save" Then
    MsgBox ("State Save End")
Else
    MsgBox ("State Recall End")
End If

Cells(15, 2).Value = Trim(Result)

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
```

Sample Program
Save/Recall

```
'=====

ErrorHandler:
    ' Display the error message
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
    End

End Sub
```

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

This application program performs correction at user-specified frequencies and reads/writes (uploads to E4980A/AL) the correction data.

The program of **Example 9-10** is described below.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Configuration | Assigns variables and enables error handling by the subroutine named ErrorHandler |
| Open Instrument | Assigns a USB address or GPIB address to the I/O bus. Also sets the time for timeout. |
| Setup Start | Executes various setup steps to perform data correction, such as displaying a CORRECTION page, setting the correction mode to SINGLE, and setting the correction type to RX. |
| Exec Correction | Performs OPEN/SHORT/LOAD correction. Assigns the frequency of 1 kHz to measurement point 1, 2 kHz to measurement point 2, and 5 kHz to measurement point 3 and then performs correction. |
| Read Correction | Reads the correction data, separates the data, and displays them individually on a sheet. |
| Correction data uploading | Uploads the correction data. The string parameters separated by commas are generated from the displayed correction data on the sheet and then sent to the E4980A/AL. |
| Setup End | Close the I/O bus. |
| ErrorProc | Displays an error number when an error occurs. |

NOTE

It is not possible to read/write the correction data in the correction based on all frequency points.

Example 9-10

Read/Write correction data

```
Sub Example_5()  
  
' =====  
' Configuration  
' =====
```

Sample Program

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

```
Dim defrm As Long           'Session to Default Resource
Manager

Dim AgtE4980A/AL As Long    'Session to instrument

Dim Res1 As Variant

Dim Result As String * 50000

Dim SendCorr As String

Dim i As Integer, FreqPoint As Integer, Std As Integer,
Para As Integer, j As Integer, k As Integer

Dim Spot_Lop As Integer, Spot_Freq(10) As String

Dim CalData(200, 2, 1) As Variant

Const StdOpen As Integer = 0, StdShort As Integer = 1,
StdLoad As Integer = 2

Const PriPara As Integer = 0, SecondPara As Integer = 1

Dim err As Long

Const TimeOutTime = 30000

On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

'=====
' Open Instrument
'=====

ErrorCheck viOpenDefaultRM(defrm)

Call selectLCR(defrm, AgtE4980A/AL)

ErrorCheck viSetAttribute(AgtE4980A/AL, VI_ATTR_TMO_VALUE,
TimeOutTime)

'=====
' Setup Start
'=====

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*RST;*CLS" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "DISP:PAGE CSET" +
vbLf, 0)
```

Sample Program

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:LOAD:TYPE RX" +
vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "TRIG:SOUR BUS" + vbLf,
0)

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:METH SING" +
vbLf, 0)

'=====
' Exec Correction
'=====

Spot_Freq(1) = "1E3"
Spot_Freq(2) = "2E3"
Spot_Freq(3) = "5E3"

MsgBox ("Connect Open Termination.")

For Spot_Lop = 1 To 3
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:SPOT" &
Trim(Str(Spot_Lop)) & ":FREQ " & Spot_Freq(Spot_Lop) + vbLf,
0)

    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:SPOT" &
Trim(Str(Spot_Lop)) & ":STAT ON" + vbLf, 0)

    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:SPOT" &
Trim(Str(Spot_Lop)) & ":OPEN" + vbLf, 0)

    ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*OPC?" + vbLf,
"%t", Result)
Next Spot_Lop

MsgBox ("Connect Short Termination.")

For Spot_Lop = 1 To 3
    ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:SPOT" &
Trim(Str(Spot_Lop)) & ":SHOR" + vbLf, 0)

    ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*OPC?" + vbLf,
"%t", Result)
Next Spot_Lop

MsgBox ("Connect Load Standard.")

For Spot_Lop = 1 To 3
```

Sample Program

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

```
ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:SPOT" &
Trim(Str(Spot_Lop)) & ":LOAD" + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*OPC?" + vbLf,
"%t", Result)

Next Spot_Lop

MsgBox ("Calibration End.")

'=====
' Read Correction
'=====

ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:USE:DATA:SING?" +
vbLf, "%t", Result)

Res1 = Split(Result, ",")
i = 0
For FreqPoint = 1 To 201
    For Std = StdOpen To StdLoad
        For Para = PriPara To SecondPara
            CalData(FreqPoint - 1, Std, Para) = Res1(i)
            j = i Mod 6
            k = i \ 6
            Cells(k + 13, j + 2).Value = Res1(i)
            i = i + 1
        Next Para
    Next Std
Next FreqPoint

MsgBox ("Reading correction data completed.")

'=====
' Correction data uploading
'=====

SendCorr = ""
```

Sample Program

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

```
i = 0
For FreqPoint = 1 To 201
    For Std = StdOpen To StdLoad
        For Para = PriPara To SecondPara
            j = i Mod 6
            k = i \ 6
            SendCorr = SendCorr & Cells(k + 13, j + 2).Value
            i = i + 1
            If i < 1206 Then
                SendCorr = SendCorr & ","
            End If
        Next Para
    Next Std
Next FreqPoint

ErrorCheck viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:USE:DATA:SING " +
SendCorr + vbLf, 0)

ErrorCheck viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "*OPC?" + vbLf, "%t",
Result)

MsgBox ("Sending correction data completed.")

'=====
' Setup End
'=====

Call viClose(defrm)

End

'=====
' ErrorProc
'=====
```


Sample Program

Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

```
ErrorHandler:
```

```
    ' Display the error message
```

```
    MsgBox "*** Error : " + Error$, MB_ICON_EXCLAMATION
```

```
End
```

```
End Sub
```

Sample Program
Read/Write correction data at specified frequency points.

10 SCPI Command Reference

This chapter describes the SCPI command reference for the Keysight E4980A/AL. It describes the commands using their abbreviated format in alphabetical order. If you want to look up commands using their fully qualified format, refer to the index for the desired SCPI command. If you want to look up commands by their function, refer to SCPI command list by function.

Notational conventions in this command reference

This section describes the rules to read the description of the commands in this chapter.

Syntax

A part with the heading “Syntax” describes the syntax to send a command from the external controller to the E4980A/AL. A syntax consists of a command part and a parameter part. A space is used to separate the command part and the parameter part.

If there are several parameters, a comma is used instead as the separator between adjacent parameters. Three periods (...) between commas indicate that parameters in that part are omitted. For example, <numeric 1>,...,<numeric 4> indicates that four parameters, <numeric 1>, <numeric 2>, <numeric 3>, and <numeric 4>, are required.

String-type parameters, <string>, <string 1>, and so on, must be enclosed in double quotation marks (“”). Furthermore, <block> indicates block-format data.

You can omit the lowercase letters in syntax. For example, “:BIAS:POLarity:CURRent” can be shortened to “:BIAS:POL:CURR.”

The definitions of symbols used in the syntax are as follows.

| | |
|-----|--|
| < > | Characters enclosed in this pair of symbols are necessary parameters when sending a command. |
| [] | A part enclosed in these parentheses can be omitted. |
| { } | A part enclosed in these parentheses indicates that you must select one of the items in this part. Individual items are separated by a vertical bar (). |

For example, “:BIAS:CURR 0.001,” “:BIAS:CURRENT:LEVEL 1E-3,” and so on are valid for the syntax given below.

Syntax :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel] <numeric>

Description

A part with the heading “Description” describes how to use the command or the operation when executed.

Parameters

A part with heading “Parameters” describes parameters necessary for sending the command. When a parameter is a value type or a string type enclosed with < >, its description, allowable setup range, preset (factory-set) value, and so on are given; when a parameter is a selection type enclosed by { }, the description of each selection item is given.

Equivalent key

A part with the heading “Equivalent key” shows the operational procedure for the front panel keys. An equivalent key has the same effect as a certain command.

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| [Key] | Indicates that you press the key named Key. |
| [Key] - Item | Indicates a series of key operations in which you press [Key] , select the item called Item (softkey or field name) on the displayed menu using the cursor keys, and then press the softkey. |

E4980A/AL commands

This section describes the commands specific to the E4980A/AL.

| *CLS | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------|--|-------|----------|
| Syntax | *CLS | | | | |
| Description | <p>Clears the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Error Queue• Status Byte Register• Standard Event Status Register• Operation Status Event Register• Questionable Status Event Register (No Query) | | | | |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. | | | | |
| *ESE | | | | | |
| Syntax | *ESE <numeric> *ESE? | | | | |
| Description | Sets the value of the Standard Event Status Enable Register. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control. | | | | |
| Parameter | <table><tr><th colspan="2"><Numeric></th></tr><tr><td>Range</td><td>0 to 255</td></tr></table> | <Numeric> | | Range | 0 to 255 |
| <Numeric> | | | | | |
| Range | 0 to 255 | | | | |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. | | | | |
| *ESR? | | | | | |
| Syntax | *ESR? | | | | |
| Description | Reads out the value of the Standard Event Status Register. Executing this command clears the register value. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control. (Query Only) | | | | |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. | | | | |

***IDN?**

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Syntax | *IDN? |
| Description | Reads out the product information (manufacturer, model number, serial number, and firmware version number) of the E4980A/AL. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | [System] - SYSTEM INFO |

***LRN?**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Syntax | *LRN? |
| Description | Returns all the necessary commands to set the E4980A/AL at its present state. The response can later be sent back to the E4980A/AL to place it in this state. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

***OPC**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Syntax | *OPC |
| Description | When all the pending operations have ended, sets OPC bit (Bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register. (No Query) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

***OPC?**

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Syntax | *OPC? |
| Description | 1 is read out at the completion of all pending operations. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

***OPT?**

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Syntax | *OPT? |
| Description | Returns the installed option numbers on the E4980A/AL. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | [System] - SYSTEM INFO |

***RST**

| | |
|---------------|------|
| Syntax | *RST |
|---------------|------|

Description Resets the instrument settings. The preset state is different from that when resetting is performed using the **:SYSTem:PRESet**. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Preset] – CLEAR SETTING – OK

*SRE

Syntax *SRE <numeric>

*SRE?

Description Sets the value of the Service Request Enable register. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control.

Parameter

| <Numeric> | |
|-----------|----------|
| Range | 0 to 255 |

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

*STB?

Syntax *STB?

Description Returns the value of the Status Byte Register. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control. (Query Only)

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

*TRG

Syntax *TRG

Description BUS triggers the unit and returns the result.

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

NOTE

*TRG is not a query command, but returns the value. An error will occur when sending the next command unless the value is read.

*TST?

Syntax *TST?

Description Does nothing. The self-test is not executed by this command in the case of the E4980A/AL. Always returns 0. (Query Only)

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |
| | *WAI |
| Syntax | *WAI |
| Description | Waits until all commands sent before this command have been executed. The following commands are then executed. (No Query) |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |
| | :ABORt |
| Syntax | :ABORt |
| Description | Resets the trigger system. The trigger state is then in the “Idle” state on the state diagram. (No Query) |
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - REF A - MEAS ABORT [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - B - MEAS ABORT [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN - MEAS OPEN - ABORT [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT - MEAS SHORT - ABORT |

| | :AMPLitude:ALC | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|-------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Syntax | :AMPLitude:ALC {ON OFF 1 0} :AMPLitude:ALC? | | | | | | |
| Description | Enables the Automatic Level Control (ALC). | | | | | | |
| Parameter | | | | | | | |
| | <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ON or 1</td><td>Enables the Automatic Level Control</td></tr><tr><td>OFF or 0 (Preset value)</td><td>Disables the Automatic Level Control</td></tr></tbody></table> | | Description | ON or 1 | Enables the Automatic Level Control | OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the Automatic Level Control |
| | Description | | | | | | |
| ON or 1 | Enables the Automatic Level Control | | | | | | |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the Automatic Level Control | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - ALC |
| | :APERture |
| Syntax | :APERture {SHORT MEDIum LONG},<numeric> :APERture? |
| Description | Sets the measurement time mode and the averaging rate. |

Parameter

| Description | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| SHORT | Sets measurement time to Short |
| MEDium (Preset value) | Sets measurement time to Medium |
| LONG | Sets measurement time to Long |
| <Numeric> | |
| Range | 1 to 256 |
| Preset value | 1 |
| Resolution | 1 |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - MEAS TIME - SHORT
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - MEAS TIME - MED
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - MEAS TIME - LONG
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - AVE

:BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel]

Syntax :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel] <numeric>
:BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel]?

Description Sets the DC bias current. Setting does not implicitly turn the DC bias ON. This command is effective when option 001 is installed. Without Option 001, this command causes an error. If the bias is set by **:BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel]**, the query command returns error No. 230. The parameter resolution depends on the current setting value.

Parameter

| <Numeric> | |
|-----------|--|
| Range | -100 m to 100 m ¹ (with option 001) |
| Unit | A |

1. Depending on signal level.

Equivalent key [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - BIAS
[Meas Setup] > - MEAS SETUP - BIAS

:BIAS:POLarity:AUTO

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Syntax | :BIAS:POLarity:AUTO {ON OFF 1 0} :BIAS:POLarity:AUTO? |
| Description | Enables the Automatic Polarity Control. This command is effective when option 001 is installed. |
| Parameter | |

| Description | |
|-------------------------|---|
| ON or 1 | Enables the Automatic Polarity Control |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the Automatic Polarity Control |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - BIAS POL - AUTO [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - BIAS POL - FIX |
|-----------------------|---|

:BIAS:POLarity:CURRent[:LEVel]?

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Syntax | :BIAS:POLarity:CURRent[:LEVel]? |
| Description | Returns the actual output level of the applied bias current. If the automatic polarity control is turned ON, the inverse of the setting value may be returned when the polarity is inverted. If the automatic polarity control is turned OFF, the returned value is always the same as the one for :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel]. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

:BIAS:POLarity:VOLTage[:LEVel]?

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Syntax | :BIAS:POLarity:VOLTage[:LEVel]? |
| Description | Returns the actual output level of the applied bias current's voltage. If the automatic polarity control is turned ON, the inverse of the setting value may be returned when the polarity is inverted. If the automatic polarity control is turned OFF, the returned value is always the same the as one for :BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel]. (Query Only) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

:BIAS:RANGe:AUTO

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Syntax | :BIAS:RANGe:AUTO {ON OFF 1 0} :BIAS:RANGe:AUTO? |
|---------------|--|

Description Sets the DC bias range to AUTO (ON) or FIX (OFF).
When the DC bias range is FIX, “#” is displayed in the BIAS field of the display.
When the DC bias range is set to FIX, resolution of the test signal voltage is fixed, and accuracy is changed. For details, refer to “DC bias signal, Test signal voltage” in [data sheet](#).

Parameter

| Description | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Sets the DC bias range to ON |
| OFF or 0 | Sets the DC bias range to OFF |

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:BIAS:STATe

Syntax :BIAS:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}
:BIAS:STATe?

Description Enables DC bias. DC bias is automatically turned off after recalling the state from memory. When DC bias is set to ON, DC bias that has been set with [:BIAS:CURREnt\[:LEVel\]](#) or [:BIAS:VOLTage\[:LEVel\]](#) is output.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the DC bias |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the DC bias |

Equivalent key [DC Bias]

:BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel]

Syntax :BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel] <numeric>
:BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel]?

Description Sets the DC bias voltage. Setting does not implicitly turn the DC bias ON. If the bias is set by [:BIAS:CURREnt\[:LEVel\]](#), the query command returns error No. 230. The parameter resolution depends on the setting voltage value.

Parameter

| <Numeric> | |
|--------------|--|
| Range | 0,1.5,2 (without option 001) -40 to 40 ¹ (with option 001) |
| Preset value | 0 |
| Unit | V |

1. Depending on signal level.

Equivalent key [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - BIAS
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - BIAS

:COMParator:ABIN

Syntax :COMParator:ABIN {ON|OFF|1|0}
:COMParator:ABIN?

Description Enables the auxiliary BIN counting function of the comparator.

Parameter

| Description | |
|------------------------|--|
| ON or 1 | Enables the auxiliary BIN counting function |
| OFF or 0(Preset value) | Disables the auxiliary BIN counting function |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - AUX - ON
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - AUX - OFF

:COMParator:BEEPer

Syntax :COMParator:BEEPer {FAIL|PASS}
:COMParator:BEEPer?

Description Selects the condition for generating a beep sound: when sorting with the comparator fails (sorts into OUT OF BIN) or passes (sorts into BINs 1 to 9 or AUX BIN). The beep should be turned on by the **:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe**.

Parameter

| Description | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| FAIL (Preset value) | Sounds a beep when the test is failed |
| PASS | Sounds a beep when the test is passed |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - BEEP - FAIL
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - BEEP - PASS

:COMParator:BIN:CLEar

Syntax :COMParator:BIN:CLEar

Description Clears all of the BIN limit value settings. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - BIN - CLEAR TABLE

:COMParator:BIN:COUNT:CLEar

Syntax :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:CLEar

Description Clears all BIN counts. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Display Format] - BIN COUNT - COUNT - RESET COUNT

:COMParator:BIN:COUNT:DATA?

Syntax :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:DATA?

Description Returns the comparator BIN count results (Query Only)

Query Response <Bin 1>,<Bin 2>,<Bin 3>,<Bin 4>,<Bin 5>,<Bin 6>,<Bin 7>,<Bin 8>,<Bin 9>,<Out of Bin>,<Aux Bin><NL^END>

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:COMParator:BIN:COUNT[:STATe]

Syntax :COMParator:BIN:COUNT[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}
:COMParator:BIN:COUNT[:STATe]?

Description Enables the BIN count function.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the BIN count function |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the BIN count function |

Equivalent key [Display Format] - BIN COUNT - COUNT - COUNT ON
[Display Format] - BIN COUNT - COUNT - COUNT OFF

:COMParator:MODE

Syntax :COMParator:MODE {ATOLerance|PTOLerance|SEQuence}
:COMParator:MODE?

Description Selects the limit mode of the comparator function. This command clears the primary and secondary parameter limit values.

Parameter

| Description | |
|---------------------------|---|
| ATOLerance | Sets the Comparator mode. This command clears the limit table data and secondary limits at "ABS." |
| PTOLerance (Preset value) | Sets the Comparator mode. This command clears the limit table data and secondary limits at "%." |
| SEQuence | Sets the Comparator mode. This command clears the limit table data and secondary limits at "SEQ." |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - MODE - ABS
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - MODE - %
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - MODE - SEQ

:COMParator:SEQuence:BIN

Syntax :COMParator:SEQuence:BIN <Bin 1 Low>,<Bin 1 High>,...,<Bin n High>
:COMParator:SEQuence:BIN?

Description Sets the low/high limit values of the BINs for the sequential mode of the comparator function. These limits can be set only when the limit mode is set in the sequential mode. Of course, the lower limit value must be lower than that of the upper limit. If a BIN is not used, this command returns the values of -9.9E37 and 9.9E37 for the lower and upper limits, respectively.

Parameter

| <Bin 1 Low> | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Unit | Depends on :FUNCTION:IMPedance[:TYPE] |
| <Bin n High> | |
| Range of n | 1 to 9 |
| Unit | Depends on :FUNCTION:IMPedance[:TYPE] |

Example of Use

```
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "COMP:MODE SEQ" + vbLf, 0)
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "FUNC:IMP RX" + vbLf, 0)
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "COMP:SEQ:BIN -9.9e37,
100,110,120,130,140, 9.9e37,150" + vbLf, 0)
```

Equivalent key

[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - Bin 1 LOW
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - Bin 1 - 9 HIGH

:COMParator:SLIMit

Syntax

:COMParator:SLIMit <Low>,<High>
:COMParator:SLIMit?

Description

Sets the lower/upper limit values for the comparator function's secondary parameter.

Parameter

| <Low>,<High> | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Preset value | -9.9E+37, 9.9E+37 |
| Unit | Depends on :FUNCTION:IMPedance[:TYPE] |

Equivalent key

[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - 2nd LOW
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - 2nd HIGH

:COMParator[:STATE]

Syntax

:COMParator[:STATE] {ON|OFF|1|0}
:COMParator[:STATE]?

Description

Enables the comparator function.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the comparator function |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the comparator function |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - COMP - ON
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - COMP - OFF

:COMParator:SWAP

Syntax :COMParator:SWAP {ON|OFF|1|0}
:COMParator:SWAP?

Description Enables the swap parameter function.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|---|
| ON or 1 | 9 BIN settings are used for the secondary parameter |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | 9 BIN settings are used for the primary parameter |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - FUNC - SWAP PARAM

:COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9]

Syntax :COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9] <low>,<high>
:COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9]?

Description Sets the lower/upper limit values of each BIN for the comparator function's tolerance mode. These limits can be set only when the limit mode is set to the tolerance mode. When the lower limit or upper limit is not set, it returns -9.9E37 and 9.9E37, respectively.

Parameter

| <low>,<high> | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| Unit | Depends on :FUNCTION:IMPedance[:TYPE] |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - LOW
[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - HIGH

:COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Syntax | :COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal <numeric> :COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal? |
| Description | Sets the nominal value for the comparator function's tolerance mode. This can be set only when the limit mode is set to the tolerance mode. |
| Parameter | |

| <Numeric> | |
|--------------|---|
| Preset value | 0 |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE - NOM |
|----------------|----------------------------------|

:CONTRol:CBias:STATe

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Syntax | :CONTRol:CBias:STATe {ON OFF 1 0} :CONTRol:CBias:STATe? |
| Description | Enables the current bias I/F. If the 42841A is connected, the preset status is ON. This is available only for serial prefix number below: MY464/SG464 and below for E4980A MY542/SG542 and below for E4980AL |
| Parameter | |

| Description | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the current bias I/F |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the current bias I/F |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Equivalent key | [System] - SYSTEM INFO - CURR BIAS I/F - ON [System] - SYSTEM INFO - CURR BIAS I/F - OFF |
|----------------|---|

:CONTRol:HANDler:STATe

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Syntax | :CONTRol:HANDler:STATe {ON OFF 1 0} :CONTRol:HANDler:STATe? |
| Description | Enables the handler I/F. |

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the handler I/F |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the handler I/F |

Equivalent key [System] - SYSTEM INFO - HANDLER I/F - ON
[System] - SYSTEM INFO - HANDLER I/F - OFF

:CONTRol:SCANner:STATe

Syntax :CONTRol:SCANner:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}
:CONTRol:SCANner:STATe?

Description Enables the scanner I/F.

Parameter

| Description | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables the scanner I/F |
| OFF or 0(Preset value) | Disables the scanner I/F |

Equivalent key [System] - SYSTEM INFO - SCANNER I/F - ON
[System] - SYSTEM INFO - SCANNER I/F - OFF

:CORRection:LENGth

Syntax :CORRection:LENGth <numeric>
:CORRection:LENGth?

Description Selects the cable length correction setting.

Parameter

| <Numeric> | |
|--------------|---------|
| Range | 0 1 2 4 |
| Preset value | 0 |
| Unit | m |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CABLE - 0 m

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CABLE - 1 m

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CABLE - 2 m

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CABLE - 4 m

:CORRection:LOAD:STATe

Syntax :CORRection:LOAD:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}
:CORRection:LOAD:STATe?

Description Enables LOAD correction.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables LOAD correction |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables LOAD correction |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD - ON
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD - OFF

:CORRection:LOAD:TYPE

Syntax :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE
{CPD|CPQ|CPG|CPRP|CSD|CSQ|CSRS|LPD|LPQ|LPG|LPRP|LSD|LSQ|LSRS|RX|Z
TD|ZTR|GB|YTD|YTR}
:CORRection:LOAD:TYPE?

Description Selects the measurement function of the reference values for load correction.

Parameter

| Description | |
|--------------------|---|
| CPD (Preset value) | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cp-D" |
| CPQ | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cp-Q" |
| CPG | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cp-G" |
| CPRP | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cp-Rp" |
| CSD | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cs-D" |
| CSQ | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cs-Q" |
| CSRS | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to "Cs-Rs" |

| | Description |
|------|---|
| LPD | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Lp-D” |
| LPQ | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Lp-Q” |
| LPG | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Lp-G” |
| LPRP | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Lp-Rp” |
| LSD | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Ls-D” |
| LSQ | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Ls-Q” |
| LSRS | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Ls-Rs” |
| RX | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “R-X” |
| ZTD | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Z-thd” |
| ZTR | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Z-thr” |
| GB | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “G-B” |
| YTD | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Y-thd” |
| YTR | Sets the type of LOAD correction reference to “Y-thr” |

Equivalent key The softkeys of [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FUNC field

:CORRection:MEtHod

Syntax :CORRection:MEtHod {SINGLe|MULtiple}
:CORRection:MEtHod?

Description Selects the correction mode (Single or Multi). Scanner I/F should be installed for the Multi mode.

Parameter

| | Description |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SINGLe (Preset value) | Sets the correction mode to “SINGLE” |
| MULtiple | Sets the correction mode to “MULTI” |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - MODE - SINGLE
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - MODE - MULTI

:CORRection:OPEN[:EXECute]

Syntax :CORRection:OPEN[:EXECute]

Description Executes OPEN correction based on all frequency points. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN - MEAS OPEN

:CORRection:OPEN:STATe

Syntax :CORRection:OPEN:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}
:CORRection:OPEN:STATe?

Description Enables OPEN correction.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables OPEN correction. |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables OPEN correction. |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN - ON
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN - OFF

:CORRection:SHORT[:EXECute]

Syntax :CORRection:SHORT[:EXECute]

Description Executes SHORT correction based on all frequency points. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT - MEAS SHORT

:CORRection:SHORT:STATe

Syntax :CORRection:SHORT:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}
:CORRection:SHORT:STATe?

Description Enables SHORT correction.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| ON or 1 | Enables SHORT correction |

| Description | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----------|--|-------|----------|--------------|----|------|----|
| | OFF or 0 (Preset value) Disables SHORT correction | | | | | | | | |
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT - ON [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT - OFF | | | | | | | | |
| | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency | | | | | | | | |
| Syntax | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency <numeric> :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency? | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Sets the frequency for the specified measurement point. The mode selected by :CORRection:METHod is chosen as the correction mode for the specified point. | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | <table> <tr> <th colspan="2"><Numeric></th></tr> <tr> <td>Range</td><td>20 to 2M</td></tr> <tr> <td>Preset value</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr> <td>Unit</td><td>Hz</td></tr> </table> | <Numeric> | | Range | 20 to 2M | Preset value | 20 | Unit | Hz |
| <Numeric> | | | | | | | | | |
| Range | 20 to 2M | | | | | | | | |
| Preset value | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Unit | Hz | | | | | | | | |
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQ | | | | | | | | |
| | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD[:EXECute] | | | | | | | | |
| Syntax | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD[:EXECute] | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Executes LOAD correction at the specified measurement point. (No Query) | | | | | | | | |
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQ - MEAS LOAD | | | | | | | | |
| | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STANdard | | | | | | | | |
| Syntax | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STANdard <reference value for primary>, <reference value for secondary> :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STANdard? | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Sets the standard reference values at the specified measurement point. The measurement function for the reference values can be selected using :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE . | | | | | | | | |

Parameter

| <reference value for primary>, <reference value for secondary> | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Preset value | 0 |
| Unit | Depends on :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - MODE - MULTI
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - REF A
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - REF B

:CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN[:EXECute]

Syntax :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN[:EXECute]

Description Executes OPEN correction at the specified measurement point. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQUENCY - MEAS OPEN

:CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:SHORT[:EXECute]

Syntax :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:SHORT[:EXECute]

Description Executes SHORT correction at the specified measurement point. (No Query)

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQUENCY - MEAS SHORT

:CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATE

Syntax :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATE {ON|OFF|1|0}
:CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATE?

Description Enables the specified measurement point.

Parameter

| Description | |
|-------------------------|--|
| ON or 1 | Enables the specified measurement point |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the specified measurement point |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQUENCY - ON
[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - FREQUENCY - OFF

:CORRection:USE[:CHANnel]

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Syntax | :CORRection:USE[:CHANnel] <channel> :CORRection:USE[:CHANnel]? |
| Description | Selects the channel number to be used for the Scanner I/F MULTI mode. |
| Parameter | |

| <channel> | |
|--------------|----------|
| Range | 0 to 127 |
| Preset value | 0 |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CH

:CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi]

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Syntax | :CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi] <channel>,<open1 A>,<open1 B>,<short1 A>,<short1 B>,<load1 A>,<load1 B>,<open2 A>,<open2 B>,<short2 A>,<short2 B>,<load2 A>,<load2 B>,,,,,,<open 201A>,<open201 B>,<short201 A>,<short201 B>,<load201 A>,<load201 B> :CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi]? <channel> |
| Description | Sets or returns the open/short/load data for the “Multi” correction mode. The data for all 201 test points must be set. Any point with no correction data should be set to 0. A query will return 1,206 data for 201 test points even if there are some frequency points that were turned off. A value of 0 is returned when there are the no correction data. |
| Parameter | |

| <channel> | |
|---|---|
| Range | 0 to 127 |
| <open(n) A>, <open(n) B>, <short(n) A>, <short(n) B>, <load(n)A>, <load(n) B> | |
| Preset value | 0 |
| Units | OPEN: S; SHORT: ohms; LOAD: Depends on :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE |

Example of Use Dim Result As String * 50000

```
viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:USE:DATA? 0" + vbLf, "%t",  
Result)
```

- Equivalent key
- [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - MODE - MULTI
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - CH
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN A
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN B
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT A
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT B
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD A
 - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD B

:CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGle

- Syntax
- :CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGle <open1 A>,<open1 B>,<short1 A>,<short1 B>,<load1 A>,<load1 B>,<open2 A>,<open2 B>,<short2 A>,<short2 B>,<load2 A>,<load2 B>.....,<open201 A>,<open201 B>,<short201 A>,<short201 B>,<load201 A>,<load201 B>
- :CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGle?

- Description
- Sets or returns the open/short/load data for the “Single” correction mode. The data for all 201 test must be set. Any point with no correction data should be set to 0. A query will return 1,206 data for the 201 test points, even if there are some frequency points that were turned off. A value of 0 is returned when there are no correction data.

Parameter

| | <open(n) A>, <open(n) B>, <short(n) A>, <short(n) B>, <load(n)A>, <load(n) B> |
|--------------|---|
| Preset value | 0 |
| Unit | OPEN: S; SHORT: ohms; LOAD: Depends on :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE |

- Example of Use
- ```
Dim Result As String * 50000
viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, "CORR:USE:DATA:SING?" + vbLf, "%t",
Result)
```

- Equivalent key
- [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - MODE - SINGLE
  - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN A
  - [Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - OPEN B

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT A

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - SHORT B

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD A

[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION - LOAD B

:CURRent[:LEVel]

|             |                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax      | :CURRent[:LEVel] <numeric><br>:CURRent[:LEVel]?                                                                                          |
| Description | Sets the current level for the measurement signal. If the signal is set using :VOLTage[:LEVel], the query command returns error No. 230. |
| Parameter   |                                                                                                                                          |

| <Numeric>                          |                        |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Range                              | 0 to 100m <sup>1</sup> |
| Unit                               | A                      |
| Resolution                         | 1 $\mu$                |
| 1. Depending on the DC Bias level. |                        |

|                |                                                                              |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equivalent key | [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - LEVEL<br>[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - LEVEL |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

:DISPlay:CClear

|                |                                                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax         | :DISPlay:CClear                                                |
| Description    | Clears errors or caution messages from the display. (No Query) |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.             |

:DISPlay:ENABLE

|             |                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax      | :DISPlay:ENABLE {ON OFF 1 0}<br>:DISPlay:ENABLE? |
| Description | Enables display updates                          |

## Parameter

| Description            |                                                      |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Enables display updates                              |
| OFF or 0               | Disables display updates. The display will be blank. |

**Equivalent key** [Display Format] – DISPLAY BLANK

:DISPlay:LINE

**Syntax** :DISPlay:LINE <String>  
:DISPlay:LINE?

**Description** Enters arbitrary comments containing up to 30 ASCII characters in the comment field. The string “USER COMMENT” is displayed if this is empty.

## Parameter

| <String>     |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Preset value | "" (NULL) |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP – USER COMMENT – ADD CHAR  
[Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP – USER COMMENT – ENTER  
[Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP – USER COMMENT – NEXT  
[Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP – USER COMMENT – PREV

:DISPlay:PAGE

**Syntax** :DISPlay:PAGE  
{MEASurement|BNUmber|BCOunt|LIST|MSETup|CSETup|LTABLE|LSETup|CATALog|SYSTem|SELF|MLARge|SCONfig|SERvice}  
:DISPlay:PAGE?

**Description** Selects the page to be displayed.

## Parameter

| Description                |                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| MEASurement (Preset value) | Sets displayed page to <MEAS DISPLAY>    |
| BNUmber                    | Sets displayed page to <BIN No. DISPLAY> |

|          | Description                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| BCOunt   | Sets displayed page to <BIN COUNT DISPLAY>                   |
| LIST     | Sets displayed page to <LIST SWEEP DISPLAY>                  |
| MSEtup   | Sets displayed page to <MEAS SETUP>                          |
| CSEtup   | Sets displayed page to <CORRECTION>                          |
| LTABle   | Sets displayed page to <LIMIT TABLE SETUP>                   |
| LSEtup   | Sets displayed page to <LIST SWEEP SETUP>                    |
| CATAllog | Sets displayed page to <CATALOG>                             |
| SYSTem   | Sets displayed page to <SYSTEM INFO>                         |
| SELF     | Sets display page to <SELF TEST>                             |
| MLARge   | Sets page to display measurement results in large characters |
| SCONfig  | Sets displayed page to <SYSTEM CONFIG>                       |
| SERVice  | Sets displayed page to <SERVICE>                             |

**Equivalent key**

[Display Format] – DISPLAY FORMAT  
 [Display Format] – BIN No.  
 [Display Format] – BIN COUNT  
 [Display Format] – LIST SWEEP  
 [Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP  
 [Meas Setup] – CORRECTION  
 [Meas Setup] – LIMIT TABLE  
 [Meas Setup] – LIST SETUP  
 [Save/Recall]  
 [System] – SYSTEM INFO  
 [System] – SYSTEM CONFIG  
 [System] – SELF TEST  
 [System] – SERVICE

:DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD:DATA

**Syntax**

:DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD:DATA <most significant digit>  
 :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD:DATA?

**Description** Selects the most significant digit in the fixed decimal point mode. If the measurement function is set to D, Q, Td, %, this command does nothing.

**Parameter**

| <most significant digit> |                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range                    | 1a 10a 100a 1f 10f 100f 1p 10p 100p 1n 10n 100n 1u 10u 100u 1m 10m 100m 1 10 100 1k 10k 100k 1M 10M 100M 1G 10G 100G 1T 10T 100T 1P 10P 100P 1E 10E 100E |
| Preset value             | 1n                                                                                                                                                       |

**Equivalent key** [Display Format] – Fixed Decimal Point Menu – D.P. POS INCR +  
[Display Format] – Fixed Decimal Point Menu – D.P. POS INCR –

:DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD[:STATe]

**Syntax** :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD[:STATe]?

**Description** Enables the fixed decimal point mode.

**Parameter**

| Description             |                                       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ON or 1                 | Enables the fixed decimal point mode  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the fixed decimal point mode |

**Equivalent key** [Display Format] – Fixed Decimal Point Menu – D.P. AUTO  
[Display Format] – Fixed Decimal Point Menu – D.P. FIX

:FETCh[:IMPedance]:CORReCted?

**Syntax** :FETCh[:IMPedance]:CORReCted?

**Description** Returns a complex measurement result (R-X format) after correction. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?

**Syntax** :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?

**Description** Returns a measurement result with the selected measurement function. See the **“Read Measurement Results” on page 290**. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FETCh:SMONitor:IAC?

**Syntax** :FETCh:SMONitor:IAC?

**Description** Returns the latest measured data for the AC current monitor. In case of Vdc-Idc measurement, 0 is returned. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FETCh:SMONitor:IDC?

**Syntax** :FETCh:SMONitor:IDC?

**Description** Returns the latest measured data for the DC current monitor. If the current-level monitor is set to OFF, 0.0 is returned. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FETCh:SMONitor:VAC?

**Syntax** :FETCh:SMONitor:VAC?

**Description** Returns the latest measured data for the AC voltage monitor. In case of Vdc-Idc measurement, 0 is returned. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FETCh:SMONitor:VDC?

**Syntax** :FETCh:SMONitor:VDC?

**Description** Returns the latest measured data for the DC voltage monitor. If the voltage-level monitor is set to OFF, 0.0 is returned. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FORMat:ASCii:LONG

**Syntax** :FORMat:ASCii:LONG {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FORMat:ASCii:LONG?

**Description** Enables the long format (+0.0000000000E+00). This is applied to the returned values of **:FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?[:MEMory:READ?/\*TRG**.

Parameter

| Description             |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| ON or 1                 | Long format  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Short Format |

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FORMat:BORDER

**Syntax** :FORMat:BORDER {NORMal|SWAPped}  
:FORMat:BORDER?

**Description** When the data transfer format is set to the binary type, this command sets the transfer order of each byte in data (byte order).

Parameter

| Description           |                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NORMal (Preset value) | Specifies the byte order in which transfer starts from the byte that includes the MSB (Most Significant Bit)  |
| SWAPped               | Specifies the byte order in which transfer starts from the byte that includes the LSB (Least Significant Bit) |

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FORMat[:DATA]

**Syntax** :FORMat[:DATA] {ASCIi|REAL[,64]}  
:FORMat[:DATA]?

**Description** Selects the data transfer format (Binary or ASCII). This is applied to the returned values of :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?/:MEMory:READ?/\*TRG. In the case of the binary mode, any value other than [,64] is acceptable but ignored. A query returns REAL, 64 in case of using the binary format. See the chapter on program examples for data transfer.

Parameter

| Description          |                                 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ASCIi (Preset value) | Sets the transfer mode to ASCII |



| Description |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| REAL        | Sets the transfer mode to Binary |

**Example of Use**      `viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":FORM REAL" + vbLf, 0)`

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FORMat:EXPonent:DIGit

**Syntax**              :FORMat:EXPonet:DIGit {2|3}  
                         :FORMat:EXPonet:DIGit?

**Description**        Enables the three digit in exponent part. This is applied to the returned values of :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]?/:MEMory:READ?/\*TRG. This setting is remained even after preset/power off. This command is available at firmware revision B.07.04 and above.

**Parameter**

| Description |                                                          |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2           | The digit of exponent part is set at 2 (Factory default) |
| 3           | The digit of exponent part is set at 3                   |

**Equivalent key**      No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FREQuency[:CW]

**Syntax**              :FREQuency[:CW] <numeric>  
                         :FREQuency[:CW]?

**Description**        Sets the frequency for normal measurement.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Range        | 20 to 2M <sup>1</sup>             |
| Preset value | 1k                                |
| Unit         | Hz                                |
| Resolution   | Depends on the setting frequency. |

1. The range varies depending on the frequency option.

**Equivalent key** [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - FREQ  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - FREQ

:FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE:AUTO

**Syntax** :FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE:AUTO {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE:AUTO?

**Description** Enables the auto range function for DCR measurement.

**Parameter**

| Description            |                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | DCR measurement auto range ON  |
| OFF or 0               | DCR measurement auto range OFF |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCR RNG - AUTO  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCR RNG - HOLD

:FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE[:VALue]

**Syntax** :FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE[:VALue] <numeric>  
:FUNCTION:DCResistance:RANGE[:VALue]?

**Description** Selects the DCR measurement range. This command turns the auto range function OFF.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Range        | 10 100 1k 10k 100k |
| Preset value | 100                |
| Unit         | ohms               |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCR RNG

:FUNCTION:DEV[1-2]:MODE

**Syntax** :FUNCTION:DEV[1-2]:MODE {ABSolute|PERCent|OFF}  
:FUNCTION:DEV[1-2]:MODE?

**Description** Selects the deviation measurement mode.

**Parameter**

| Description       |                                              |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| ABSolute          | Sets the deviation measurement mode to “ABS” |
| PERCent           | Sets the deviation measurement mode to “%”   |
| OFF(Preset value) | Disables the deviation measurement mode      |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV A - ABS  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV A - %  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV A - OFF  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV B - ABS  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV B - %  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DEV B - OFF

:FUNCtion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence:FILL

**Syntax** :FUNCtion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence:FILL

**Description** Executes a single measurement and enters two measured values (the primary and secondary parameters) into each of the reference values for deviation measurement. FUNC:DEV1:REF:FILL and FUNC:DEV2:REF:FILL are the identical. (No Query)

The E4980A/AL operates in the same way with either DEV1 or DEV2.

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - REF A - MEASURE  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - REF B - MEASURE

:FUNCtion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue]

**Syntax** :FUNCtion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue] <numeric>  
:FUNCtion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue]?

**Description** Sets the reference value for deviation measurement.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |   |
|--------------|---|
| Preset value | 0 |

|                                   |                                                                                          |                                        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                                   |                                                                                          | <Numeric>                              |
| Unit                              |                                                                                          | Depends on :FUNction:IMPedance[:TYPE]. |
| Equivalent key                    | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - REF A                                                        |                                        |
|                                   | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - REF B                                                        |                                        |
| :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO    |                                                                                          |                                        |
| Syntax                            | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO {ON OFF 1 0}                                              |                                        |
|                                   | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO?                                                          |                                        |
| Description                       | Enables the auto-range function for impedance measurement.                               |                                        |
| Parameter                         |                                                                                          |                                        |
|                                   |                                                                                          | Description                            |
| ON or 1 (Preset value)            |                                                                                          | Auto range ON                          |
| OFF or 0                          |                                                                                          | Auto range OFF                         |
| Equivalent key                    | [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - RANGE - AUTO                                           |                                        |
|                                   | [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - RANGE - HOLD                                           |                                        |
|                                   | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - RANGE - AUTO                                                 |                                        |
|                                   | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - RANGE - HOLD                                                 |                                        |
| :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue] |                                                                                          |                                        |
| Syntax                            | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue] <numeric>                                              |                                        |
|                                   | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue]?                                                       |                                        |
| Description                       | Selects the impedance measurement range. This command turns the auto range function OFF. |                                        |
| Parameter                         |                                                                                          |                                        |
|                                   |                                                                                          | <Numeric>                              |
| Range                             |                                                                                          | 100m 1 10 100 300 1k 3k 10k 30k 100k   |
| Preset value                      |                                                                                          | 100                                    |
| Unit                              |                                                                                          | ohms                                   |

**Equivalent key** [Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - RANGE  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - RANGE

:FUNCtion:IMPedance[:TYPE]

**Syntax** :FUNCtion:IMPedance[:TYPE]  
{CPD|CPQ|CPG|CPRP|CSD|CSQ|CSRS|LPD|LPQ|LPG|LPRP|LPRD|LSD|LSQ|LSRS  
|LSRD|RX|ZTD|ZTR|GB|YTD|YTR|VDID}  
:FUNCtion:IMPedance[:TYPE]?

**Description** Selects the measurement function.

**Parameter**

| Description       |                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| CPD(Preset value) | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cp-D”   |
| CPQ               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cp-Q”   |
| CPG               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cp-G”   |
| CPRP              | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cp-Rp”  |
| CSD               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cs-D”   |
| CSQ               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cs-Q”   |
| CSRS              | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Cs-Rs”  |
| LPD               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Lp-D”   |
| LPQ               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Lp-Q”   |
| LPG               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Lp-G”   |
| LPRP              | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Lp-Rp”  |
| LPRD <sup>1</sup> | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Lp-Rdc” |
| LSD               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Ls-D”   |
| LSQ               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to ‘Ls-Q’   |
| LSRS              | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Ls-Rs”  |
| LSRD <sup>1</sup> | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Ls-Rdc” |
| RX                | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “R-X”    |
| ZTD               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Z-thd”  |
| ZTR               | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Z-thr”  |

| Description |                                                |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|
| GB          | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “G-B”     |
| YTD         | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Y-thd”   |
| YTR         | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Y-thr”   |
| VDID        | Sets the Impedance Parameter Type to “Vdc-Idc” |

1. This can be set only when option 001, 030, 050, 100 or 200 is installed.

**Equivalent key** The softkeys of [Display Format] – MEAS DISPLAY – FUNC field  
The softkeys of [Meas Setup] – MEAS SETUP – FUNC field

:FUNCTION:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe]

**Syntax** :FUNCTION:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FUNCTION:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe]?

**Description** Does nothing. The E4980A/AL always has the AC current-level monitor turned ON. This function is provided because of its command compatibility with 4284A.

**Parameter**

| Description            |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Does nothing |
| OFF or 0               | Does nothing |

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FUNCTION:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe]

**Syntax** :FUNCTION:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FUNCTION:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe]?

**Description** Enables the DC current-level monitor function.

**NOTE**

This is available when option 001 is installed.

Parameter

| Description             |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ON or 1                 | DC current monitor function ON  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | DC current monitor function OFF |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - IDC MON - ON  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - IDC MON - OFF

:FUNCTION:SMONitor:VAC[:STATE]

Syntax :FUNCTION:SMONitor:VAC[:STATE] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FUNCTION:SMONitor:VAC[:STATE]?

Description Does nothing. The E4980A/AL always has its AC voltage-level monitor turned ON. This function is provided because of its command compatibility with 4284A.

Parameter

| Description            |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Does nothing |
| OFF or 0               | Does nothing |

Equivalent key No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:FUNCTION:SMONitor:VDC[:STATE]

Syntax :FUNCTION:SMONitor:VDC[:STATE] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:FUNCTION:SMONitor:VDC[:STATE]?

Description Enables the DC voltage-level monitor function.

**NOTE**

This is available when option 001 is installed.

Parameter

| Description |                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| ON or 1     | DC voltage monitor function ON |

|                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | OFF or 0 (Preset value)      DC voltage monitor function OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Equivalent key | [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - VDC MON - ON<br>[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - VDC MON - OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                | :HCOPY:SDUMP:DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Syntax         | :HCOPY:SDUMP:DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Description    | Outputs screen image to the controller. (Query Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Example of Use | <pre>Dim Nop As Long Dim GifData(10000) As Byte Dim paramsArray(2) As Long Dim i As Integer  Nop = UBound(GifData) - LBound(GifData) + 1 paramsArray(0) = VarPtr(Nop) paramsArray(1) = VarPtr(GifData(0))  Call viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":HCOPY:SDUMP:DATA?" + vbLf, 0) Call viVScanf(AgtE4980A/AL, "%#b", paramsArray(0))  Open "C:\TEST.gif" For Binary As #1 For i = 0 To Nop - 1     Put #1, , GifData(i) Next i Close</pre> |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**NOTE**

Pressing [Save/Recall] - SAVE DISPLAY key saves the current screen image into the USB memory.

|             |                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | :INITiate:CONTInuous                                                                                                                         |
| Syntax      | :INITiate:CONTInuous {ON OFF 1 0}<br>:INITiate:CONTInuous?                                                                                   |
| Description | Enables the automatic trigger to change state from the “Idle” state to the “Wait for Trigger” state. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control. |
| Parameter   |                                                                                                                                              |

| Description                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
| ON or 1      Enables automatic trigger state change |



| Description           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | OFF or 0 (Preset value) Disables automatic trigger state change                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       | :INITiate[:IMMediate]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :INITiate[:IMMediate]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>    | Initiates the trigger to change from the Idle” state to the “Wait for Trigger” state one time. Refer to the chapter on Remote Control. (No Query)                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                       | :LIST:BAND[1-201]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :LIST:BAND[1-201] {A B OFF},<low>,<high>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | :LIST:BAND[1-201]?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>    | Sets the limit values of the limit function for the list sweep measurement. When A or B is the parameter, both lower and the upper limit should be input. If either of them is not input, error No. 109 is returned. In the case of OFF,<low>,<high> are optional. |
| <b>Parameter</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Description           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| A                     | Sets limit test target to A (Primary parameter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B                     | Sets limit test target to B (Secondary parameter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| OFF (Preset value)    | Sets limit test target to OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <low>,<high>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Preset value          | Query returns -9.9E37, +9.9E37 for <low>, <high>, respectively in the case of OFF.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Unit                  | Depends on :FUNCTION:IMPedance[:TYPE]                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LMT - A<br>[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LMT - B<br>[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LMT - –                                                                                                                                                  |

[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LOW

[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - HIGH

:LIST:BIAS:CURRent

**Syntax** :LIST:BIAS:CURRent <point 1>,<point 2>,... ,<point n>  
:LIST:BIAS:CURRent?

**Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets DC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC current points for the DC current list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for DC current, the query command returns error No. 230. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

**Parameter**

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | A        |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - BIAS[A]

:LIST:BIAS:VOLTage

**Syntax** :LIST:BIAS:VOLTage <point 1>,<point 2>,... ,<point n>  
:LIST:BIAS:VOLTage?

**Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets DC voltage sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC voltage points for the DC voltage list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for DC voltage, the query command returns error No. 230. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

**Parameter**

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | V        |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - BIAS[V]

:LIST:CLEar:ALL

**Syntax** :LIST:CLEar:ALL

**Description** Clears the list sweep setup. (No Query)

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - No. - CLEAR TABLE

:LIST:CURRent

**Syntax** :LIST:CURRent <point 1>,<point 2>,...,<point n>  
:LIST:CURRent?

**Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets AC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets AC current points for the AC current list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for AC current, the query command returns error No. 230. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

**Parameter**

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | A        |

**Example of Use** `viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":LIST:CURR 0.01, 9.9e37, 0.02" +  
vbLf, 0)`

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LEVEL[A]

:LIST:DcSource:VOLTage

**Syntax** :LIST:DcSource:VOLTage <point 1>,<point 2>,...,<point n>  
:LIST:DcSource:VOLTage?

**Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets DC source voltage sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC source voltage points for the DC source voltage list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for DC source voltage, the query command returns error No. 230. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

**Parameter**

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | V        |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - DC SRC[V]

## :LIST:FREQuency

- Syntax** :LIST:FREQuency <point 1>,<point 2>,...,<point n>  
:LIST:FREQuency?
- Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets frequency sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets frequency points for the frequency list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for frequency, the query command returns error No. 230. The value of 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

### Parameter

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | Hz       |

- Example of Use**

```
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":LIST:FREQ 1e2,2e2,5e2,9.9e37,1e3" +
vbLf, 0)
```
- Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - FREQ[Hz]

## :LIST:MODE

- Syntax** :LIST:MODE {SEQuence|STEPped}  
:LIST:MODE?
- Description** Selects the sweep mode for the list sweep measurement function. In the case of SEQ, one trigger makes all sweep point measurements. In the case of STEP, one trigger makes single point-by-point measurements.

### Parameter

| Description             |                                           |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SEQuence (Preset value) | Sets the list sweep mode to sequence mode |
| STEPped                 | Sets the list sweep mode to step mode     |

- Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - MODE - SEQ  
[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - MODE - STEP

## :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:CLEar

- Syntax** :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:CLEar

**Description** Clears the time stamp of the list sweep executed in sequential (SEQ) mode. (No Query)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:DATA

**Syntax** :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:DATA

**Description** Returns the time stamp for each measurement point of the list sweep executed in sequential (SEQ) mode. The time stamp indicates the measurement start time at each point from trigger detection to each list point. If no time stamp data exist, error No. 230 is returned. (Query Only)

**Example of Use**

```
Dim Result As String * 10000
viVQueryf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":LIST:SEQ:TST:DATA?" + vbLf, "%t",
Result)
```

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:LIST:STIMulus:DATA

**Syntax** :LIST:STIMulus:DATA <Point 1 1stSTIM>,<Point 1 2ndSTIM>,<Point 2 1stSTIM>,<Point 2 2ndSTIM>,...,<point n 1stSTIM>,<point n 2ndSTIM>  
:LIST:STIMulus:DATA?

**Description** Sets the list sweep with two parameters (first and secondary parameters). This command allows you to sweep with two parameters. For example, you can sweep at point no.1 with 1 kHz/1 V, point no. 2 with 2 kHz/1.1 V, and point no. 3 with 3 kHz/0.9 V. Both first and second parameters must be set unless the second parameter of **:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE** command is set to NONE. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points. When the IRANge is selected as the secondary parameter in the **:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE** command, the value for <Point n 2ndSTIM> can selected within the value of **:FUNction:IMPedance:RANge[VALue]**.

Parameter

| <Point n 1stSTIM>,<Point n 2ndSTIM> <sup>1</sup> |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Range of n                                       | 1 to 201                              |
| Unit                                             | Depends on <b>:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE</b> |

1. When the second parameter of **:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE** command is set to NONE, this parameter is not needed.

**Example of Use** `viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:STIM:TYPE FREQ, VOLT" + vbLf, 0)`

```
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:STIM:DATA 1E3, 1, 2E3, 1.1, 3E3, 0.9" + vbLf, 0)
```

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:LIST:STIMulus:MDATa?

**Syntax** :LIST:STIMulus:MDATa?

**Description** Returns actual stimulus values for a list sweep with two parameters. This command allows you to know the actual applied values after the auto polarity function works. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE

**Syntax** :LIST:STIMulus:TYPE  
{FREQuency|VOLTage|CURRent|BVOLTage|BCURrent|DCSVoltage},{NONE|IRANge|FREQuency|VOLTage|CURRent|BVOLTage|BCURrent|DCSVoltage}  
:LIST:STIMulus:TYPE?

**Description** Selects the parameter types for the list sweep with two parameters. If you do not want to specify the second parameter, enter NONE for it. When you do specify the second parameter, its measurement range can be set.

**Parameter**

| First Parameter          |                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| FREQuency (Preset value) | Selects frequency as the first stimulus parameter         |
| VOLTage                  | Selects voltage as the first stimulus parameter           |
| CURRent                  | Selects current as the first stimulus parameter           |
| BVOLTage                 | Selects bias voltage as the first stimulus parameter      |
| BCURrent                 | Selects bias current as the first stimulus parameter      |
| DCSVoltage               | Selects DC source voltage as the first stimulus parameter |

| Second Parameter    |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NONE (Preset value) | Selects no second stimulus parameter. The same operation is performed as the :LIST:FREQuency, :LIST:CURRent and so on according to the first stimulus parameter. |
| IRANge              | Selects impedance range as the second stimulus parameter.                                                                                                        |

| Second Parameter |                                                            |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| FREQuency        | Selects frequency as the second stimulus parameter         |
| VOLTage          | Selects voltage as the second stimulus parameter           |
| CURRent          | Selects current as the second stimulus parameter           |
| BVOLTage         | Selects bias voltage as the second stimulus parameter      |
| BCURrent         | Selects bias current as the second stimulus parameter      |
| DCSVoltage       | Selects DC source voltage as the second stimulus parameter |

**Example of Use**

```
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:STIM:TYPE FREQ, VOLT" + vbLf, 0)
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, "LIST:STIM:DATA 1E3, 1, 2E3, 1.1, 3E3, 0.9" + vbLf, 0)
```

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:LIST:VOLTage

**Syntax** :LIST:VOLTage <point 1>,<point 2>,...,<point n>  
:LIST:VOLTage?

**Description** Clears the previous list sweep table, sets AC voltage sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets AC voltage points for the AC voltage list sweep. If the list sweep is not set for AC voltage, the query command returns error No. 230. The value 9.9E37 should be set for any empty points.

**Parameter**

| <point n>  |          |
|------------|----------|
| Range of n | 1 to 201 |
| Unit       | V        |

**Example of Use**

```
viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":LIST:VOLT 0.5, 0.8, 1, 9.9e37, 1.5" + vbLf, 0)
```

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP - LEVEL[V]

:MEMory:CLEar

**Syntax** :MEMory:CLEar DBUF

**Description** Clears and disables the data buffer memory. After this command is executed, measurement data will not be stored in the data buffer memory until execution of the :FILL command. (No Query)

**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - SAVE DATA - SAVE & STOP

This key is a combination of both :MEMory:READ? and :MEMory:CLEAr.

:MEMory:DIM

**Syntax** :MEMory:DIM DBUF,<numeric>

:MEMory:DIM?

**Description** Clears the data buffer memory, and sets the data buffer memory's size. An example of data buffer memory is shown in the chapter on program examples.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |          |
|--------------|----------|
| Range        | 1 to 201 |
| Preset value | 201      |
| Resolution   | 1        |

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:MEMory:FILL

**Syntax** :MEMory:FILL DBUF

**Description** Enables the data buffer memory to store measurement data. After execution of this command, all measurement data will be stored in the data buffer memory. If this has already been enabled, this command will do nothing. (No Query)

**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - SAVE DATA - START LOG

:MEMory:READ?

**Syntax** :MEMory:READ? DBUF

**Description** Places the data in the data buffer memory into the output buffer. The output format of this command is the same as the one for FETC:IMP?. In the preset state, "9.90000E+37,+9.90000E+37,-1,+0" is returned the number of times specified by :MEMory:DIM. When the data buffer memory is not filled to the specified size (specified by the :MEMory:DIM command), "9.90000E+37,+9.90000E+37,-1,+0" remains for the rest of the data locations. (Query Only)



**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - SAVE DATA - SAVE & STOP

This key is a combination of both :MEMory:READ? and :MEMory:CLEar.

:MMEMory:DELeTe[:REGister]

**Syntax** :MMEMory:DELeTe[:REGister] <numeric>

**Description** Deletes the state from the memories. Numbers 0 to 9 are located in the internal memory, while Nos. 10 to 19 are situated in the external USB memory. (No Query)

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>  |         |
|------------|---------|
| Range      | 0 to 19 |
| Resolution | 1       |

**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - No. - DELETE

:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe[:REGister]

**Syntax** :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe[:REGister] <numeric>

**Description** Loads the state from the memories. Numbers 0 to 9 are located in the internal memory, while Nos. 10 to 19 are situated in the external USB memory. (No Query)

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>  |         |
|------------|---------|
| Range      | 0 to 19 |
| Resolution | 1       |

**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - No. - RECALL

:MMEMory:STORe:STATe[:REGister]

**Syntax** :MMEMory:STORe:STATe[:REGister] <numeric>

**Description** Stores the state to the memories. Numbers 0 to 9 are located in the internal memory, while Nos. 10 to 19 are situated in the external USB memory. Number 10 is automatically recalled. (No Query)

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>  |         |
|------------|---------|
| Range      | 0 to 19 |
| Resolution | 1       |

**Equivalent key** [Save/Recall] - No. - SAVE

:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO

**Syntax** :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO?

**Description** Enables the auto range function for DCI.

**Parameter**

| Description            |                                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Enables the auto range function for DCI  |
| OFF or 0               | Disables the auto range function for DCI |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCI RNG - AUTO  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCI RNG - HOLD

:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue

**Syntax** :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue <numeric>  
:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue?

**Description** Selects DC isolation range. This command turns the auto range function OFF.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Range        | 20 $\mu$  200 $\mu$  2 m 20 m 100 m |
| Preset value | 20 m                                |
| Unit         | A                                   |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCI RNG

:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe]

**Syntax** :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe]?

**Description** Enables DC Isolation.

**Parameter**

| Description             |                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ON or 1                 | Enables DC Isolation  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables DC Isolation |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCI ISO - ON  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DCI ISO - OFF

:OUTPut:HPOWer

**Syntax** :OUTPut:HPOWer {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:OUTPut:HPOWer?

**Description** Does nothing. This function is provided because of its command compatibility with 4284A.

**Parameter**

| Description             |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| ON or 1                 | Does nothing |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Does nothing |

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:SOURce:DCSource:STATe

**Syntax** :SOURce:DCSource:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:SOURce:DCSource:STATe?

**Description** Enables the DC Source. The DC source is automatically turned OFF after recalling the state from memory. When DC Source is set to ON, DC Source voltage that has been set with **:SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel]** is output.

**NOTE**

This is available when option 001 is installed.

**Parameter**

| Description             |                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| ON or 1                 | Enables the DC Source  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the DC Source |

**Equivalent key** [DC Source]

:SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel]

**Syntax** :SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel] <numeric>  
:SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel]?

**Description** Sets the DC source's voltage level

**NOTE**

This is available when option 001 is installed.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Range        | -10 to 10 |
| Preset value | 0         |
| Unit         | V         |
| Resolution   | 1 m       |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - DC SRC

:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

**Syntax** :STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

**Description** Returns the value of the Operation Status Condition register. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle

- Syntax** :STATus:OPERation:ENABle <numeric>  
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
- Description** Sets the value of the Operation Status Enable register.
- Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Range        | -32,768 to 32,767 |
| Preset value | 0                 |

- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]

- Syntax** :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]
- Description** Returns the value of the Operation Status Event register. (Query Only)
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMEDIATE]

- Syntax** :SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMEDIATE]
- Description** Produces a beep sound. Even if the beep sound is disabled by the :SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe command, a beep sound is still produced. (No Query)
- Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe

- Syntax** :SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe?
- Description** Enables a beep sound.
- Parameter**

| Description |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| ON or 1     | Enables a beep sound |

| Description           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | OFF or 0 (Preset value)      Disables a beep sound                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER ENABLED - ON<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER ENABLED - OFF                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | :SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE <numeric><br>:SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE?                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>    | Selects a beep sound tone.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Parameter</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <Numeric>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range                 | 1 to 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Preset value          | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Resolution            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER TONE - TONE 1<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER TONE - TONE 2<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER TONE - TONE 3<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER TONE - TONE 4<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - BEEPER TONE - TONE 5 |
|                       | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRes                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRes <numeric><br>:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRes?                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>    | Sets the GPIB address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Parameter</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <Numeric>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Range                 | 0 to 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Preset value          | 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| <Numeric>  |   |
|------------|---|
| Resolution | 1 |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - GPIB ADDR

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDRess

**Syntax** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDRess <String>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDRess?

**Description** Sets the static IP address.

**Parameter**

| <String>     |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Preset value | "192.168.1.101" |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL IP ADDR - ENTER

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe]

**Syntax** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe]?

**Description** Enables automatic IP address setup. The E4980A/AL can obtain an available IP address at 169.254.xxx.xxx.

|             |                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NOTE</b> | <b>This command works with the firmware revision 1.0x. Do not use this command with the firmware revision 2.00 or later.</b> |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameter**

| Description            |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Enables automatic IP address setup  |
| OFF or 0               | Disables automatic IP address setup |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - AUTO-IP ENABLED - ON  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - AUTO-IP ENABLED - OFF

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure

|                    |                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>      | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure {AUTO MANual}<br>:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure? |
| <b>Description</b> | Selects automatic obtaining or manual setting for the IP address obtaining method.                  |

### NOTE

This command is available for the firmware revision 2.00 or later.

#### Parameter

| Description         |                                              |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| AUTO (Preset value) | Sets the IP address obtaining method to AUTO |
| MANual              | Sets the IP address obtaining method to MAN  |

|                       |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - IP CONFIG - AUTO<br>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - IP CONFIG - MAN |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONTRol

|                       |                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONTRol                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the SOCKET control port number. If the parser is a SOCKET, it will return a number from 5000 to 5100. Otherwise, 0. (Query Only) |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                       |

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:ADDRess?

|                       |                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:ADDRess?    |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the current IP address. (Query Only)       |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

## :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:DGATeway?

|                       |                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:DGATeway?   |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the current Gateway address. (Query Only)  |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |



:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:SMASk?

**Syntax** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:SMASk?

**Description** Returns the current Subnet Mask. (Query Only)

**Equivalent key** No equivalent key is available on the front panel.

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway

**Syntax** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway <String>

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway?

**Description** Sets the static Gateway address.

**Parameter**

| <String>     |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Preset value | "0.0.0.0" |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL GATEWAY - ENTER

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe]

**Syntax** :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe] {ON|OFF|1|0}

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe]?

**Description** Enables DHCP to obtain the IP address from a DHCP server.

**NOTE**

This command works with Firmware version 1.0x. Do not use this command with Firmware version 2.00 or later.

**Parameter**

| Description            |                            |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| ON or 1 (Preset value) | Enables the DHCP function  |
| OFF or 0               | Disables the DHCP function |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DHCP ENABLED - ON  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DHCP ENABLED - OFF

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:MAC?

|                       |                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:MAC?                |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns the MAC address. (Query Only)              |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:PRESet

|                       |                                                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:PRESet                             |
| <b>Description</b>    | Presets the network settings and restarts the network. (No Query) |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [Preset] - LAN RESET - OK                                         |

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:REStart

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:REStart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>    | <p>Restarts the network (No Query)</p> <p>This is available only for serial prefix number below:<br/>MY464/SG464 and below for E4980A<br/>MY542/SG542 and below for E4980AL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DHCP ENABLED - RESTART NETWORK<sup>1</sup></p> <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - AUTO-IP ENABLED - RESTART NETWORK<sup>1</sup></p> <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - IP CONFIG - RESTART NETWORK<sup>2</sup></p> <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL IP ADDR - RESTART NETWORK</p> <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL SUBNET MASK - RESTART NETWORK</p> <p>[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL GATEWAY - RESTART NETWORK</p> |

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk

|                    |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>      | <p>:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk &lt;String&gt;</p> <p>:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk?</p> |
| <b>Description</b> | Sets the static Subnet Mask.                                                                            |

1. This key is for the firmware revision 1.0x

2. This key is for the firmware revision 2.00 or later.

Parameter

| <String>     |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| Preset value | "255.255.255.0" |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - MANUAL SUBNET MASK - ENTER  
:SYSTem:DATE

**Syntax** :SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>  
:SYSTem:DATE?

**Description** Sets the time in the internal clock.

Parameter

| <year>     |              |
|------------|--------------|
| Range      | 2000 to 2098 |
| Unit       | years        |
| Resolution | 1            |
| <month>    |              |
| Range      | 1 to 12      |
| Unit       | months       |
| Resolution | 1            |
| <day>      |              |
| Range      | 1 to 31      |
| Unit       | days         |
| Resolution | 1            |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - DATE - YEAR  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - DATE - MONTH  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - DATE - DAY

:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

|                       |                                                    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?                              |
| <b>Description</b>    | Returns an error message. (Query Only)             |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel. |

:SYSTem:KLOCK

|                    |                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>      | :SYSTem:KLOCK {ON OFF 1 0}<br>:SYSTem:KLOCK?                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b> | Enables the front panel key lock. If the key lock's pin on the handle interface is set to "LOCK," touching the keys will have no effect. |

**Parameter**

| Description             |                                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ON or 1                 | Enables the Front panel key lock  |
| OFF or 0 (Preset value) | Disables the Front panel key lock |

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | [Local/Lock] |
|-----------------------|--------------|

:SYSTem:PERSonA:MANufacturer[:NAME]

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANufacturer[:NAME] <string>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>    | This command only accepts two non-case sensitive strings "Agilent Technologies" and "Keysight Technologies". A power cycle or reboot is required for the changes in the instrument's manufacturer string to take effect and to be recognized in the Keysight Connection Expert. The string will remain for the subsequent power cycle or reboot. |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

:SYSTem:PERSonA:MANufacturer:DEFault

|                       |                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANufacturer:DEFault                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>    | This command sets the instrument's manufacturer to "Keysight Technologies" which is the default manufacturer setting. |
| <b>Equivalent key</b> | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                    |

:SYSTem:PRESet

|                |                                                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax         | :SYSTem:PRESet                                                 |
| Description    | Resets the instrument settings and correction data. (No Query) |
| Equivalent key | [Preset] - CLEAR SET&CORR - OK                                 |

:SYSTem:REStart

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax         | :SYSTem:REStart                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Description    | Reboots the instrument immediately. (No Query)<br><br>This is available only for serial prefix number below:<br>MY464/SG464 and below for E4980A<br>MY542/SG542 and below for E4980AL |
| Equivalent key | No equivalent key is available on the front panel.                                                                                                                                    |

:SYSTem:TIME

|             |                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax      | :SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second><br>:SYSTem:TIME? |
| Description | Sets the date in the internal clock.                   |
| Parameter   |                                                        |

| <hour>     |         |
|------------|---------|
| Range      | 0 to 23 |
| Unit       | hours   |
| Resolution | 1       |
| <minute>   |         |
| Range      | 0 to 59 |
| Unit       | minutes |
| Resolution | 1       |
| <second>   |         |
| Range      | 0 to 59 |

| <second>   |         |
|------------|---------|
| Unit       | seconds |
| Resolution | 1       |

**Equivalent key** [System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - TIME - HOUR  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - TIME - MINUTE  
[System] - SYSTEM CONFIG - DATE/TIME - TIME - SECOND

:TRIGger:DElay

**Syntax** :TRIGger:DElay <numeric>  
:TRIGger:DElay?

**Description** Sets the step delay time.

**Parameter**

| <Numeric>    |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Range        | 0 to 999  |
| Preset value | 0         |
| Unit         | s         |
| Resolution   | 100 $\mu$ |

**Equivalent key** [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - STEP DLY

:TRIGger[:IMMediate]

**Syntax** :TRIGger[:IMMediate]

**Description** Triggers the unit. (No Query)

**Equivalent key** [Trigger]

:TRIGger:SOURce

**Syntax** :TRIGger:SOURce {INTernal|HOLD|EXTernal|BUS}  
:TRIGger:SOURce?

**Description** Selects the trigger mode.

Parameter

| Description             |                                                               |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| INTernal (Preset value) | Sets trigger source to “internal”                             |
| HOLD                    | Sets trigger source to “manual”                               |
| EXTernal                | Sets trigger source to “external connector on the rear panel” |
| BUS                     | Sets trigger source to “GPIB/LAN/USB”                         |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - TRIG - INT  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - TRIG - MAN  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - TRIG - EXT  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - TRIG - BUS

:TRIGger:TDEL

Syntax :TRIGger:TDEL <numeric>  
:TRIGger:TDEL?

Description Sets the trigger delay time.

Parameter

| <Numeric>    |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Range        | 0 to 999  |
| Preset value | 0         |
| Unit         | s         |
| Resolution   | 100 $\mu$ |

Equivalent key [Meas Setup] - TRIG SETUP - TRIG DLY

:VOLTage[:LEVel]

Syntax :VOLTage[:LEVel] <numeric>  
:VOLTage[:LEVel]?

Description Sets the voltage level for the measurement signal. If the signal is set by :CURRent[:LEVel], the query command returns error No. 230.

Parameter

| <Numeric>    |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|
| Range        | 0 to 20 <sup>1</sup> |
| Preset value | 1                    |
| Unit         | V                    |
| Resolution   | 100 μ                |

1. Depending on the DC bias level.

Equivalent key

[Display Format] - MEAS DISPLAY - LEVEL  
[Meas Setup] - MEAS SETUP - LEVEL



## Command list

### List by function

#### SCPI command list according to function

| Function   | Setting/execution item                             | Command                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Abort      | Abort trigger                                      | :ABORt                         |
| Amplitude  | ALC On/Off                                         | :AMPLitude:ALC                 |
| Aperture   | Integ time and averaging setup                     | :APERture                      |
| Comparator | Auxiliary BIN counting function On/Off             | :COMParator:ABIN               |
|            | Beep Condition Selection                           | :COMParator:BEEPer             |
|            | Bin Limit value setting clear                      | :COMParator:BIN:CLEar          |
|            | BIN counts clear                                   | :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:CLEar    |
|            | BIN count results readout                          | :COMParator:BIN:COUNT:DATA     |
|            | BIN count function On/Off                          | :COMParator:BIN:COUNT[:STATe]  |
|            | Limit mode setup                                   | :COMParator:MODE               |
|            | Bin limit values setup for the sequential mode     | :COMParator:SEQuence:BIN       |
|            | BIN Limit values setup for the secondary parameter | :COMParator:SLIMit             |
|            | Comparator function On/Off                         | :COMParator[:STATe]            |
|            | Swap parameter function On/Off                     | :COMParator:SWAP               |
|            | BIN limit values setup for the tolerance mode      | :COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9] |
|            | Nominal value setup for the tolerance mode         | :COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal  |
| Control    | Handler I/F enable                                 | :CONTRol:HANDler:STATe         |
|            | Scanner I/F enable                                 | :CONTRol:SCANner:STATe         |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function           | Setting/execution item                                        | Command                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Correction         | Cable length correction setup                                 | :CORRection:LENGth                      |
|                    | LOAD correction On/Off                                        | :CORRection:LOAD:STATe                  |
|                    | Measurement function selection for the load correction        | :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE                   |
|                    | Correction mode selection                                     | :CORRection:METHod                      |
|                    | OPEN correction execution                                     | :CORRection:OPEN[:EXECute]              |
|                    | OPEN correction On/Off                                        | :CORRection:OPEN:STATe                  |
|                    | SHORT correction execution                                    | :CORRection:SHORT[:EXECute]             |
|                    | SHORT correction On/Off                                       | :CORRection:SHORT:STATe                 |
|                    | Frequency setup for a specified measurement point             | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency       |
|                    | LOAD execution at a specified measurement point               | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD[:EXECute]  |
|                    | LOAD reference values setup at a specified measurement point  | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STANdard   |
|                    | OPEN reference values setup at a specified measurement point  | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN[:EXECute]  |
|                    | SHORT reference values setup at a specified measurement point | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:SHORT[:EXECute] |
|                    | Specified measurement point enable                            | :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATe           |
|                    | Channel selection for MULTI mode                              | :CORRection:USE[:CHANnel]               |
|                    | MULTI mode correction data readout                            | :CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi]            |
|                    | SINGLE mode correction data readout                           | :CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGLE             |
| Current            | Current level setup                                           | :CURRent[:LEVel]                        |
| Data buffer memory | Data buffer memory clear and disable                          | :MEMory:CLear                           |
|                    | Data buffer memory size setup                                 | :MEMory:DIM                             |
|                    | Data buffer memory enable                                     | :MEMory:FILL                            |
|                    | Data buffer memory readout                                    | :MEMory:READ                            |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function  | Setting/execution item                                           | Command                                         |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| DC bias   | DC bias current setup                                            | :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel]                           |
|           | Automatic Polarity Control On/Off                                | :BIAS:POLarity:AUTO                             |
|           | Actual applied bias current output level readout                 | :BIAS:POLarity:CURRent[:LEVel]                  |
|           | Actual applied bias voltage output level readout                 | :BIAS:POLarity:VOLTag[:LEVel]                   |
|           | DC Bias On/Off                                                   | :BIAS:STATe                                     |
|           | DC bias voltage setup                                            | :BIAS:VOLTag[:LEVel]                            |
| DC Output | DCI auto range enable                                            | :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO                 |
|           | DC isolation range selection                                     | :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue                |
|           | DC Isolation Enable                                              | :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe]                    |
|           | Dummy command (for 4284A compatibility)                          | :OUTPut:HPOWer                                  |
| DC Source | DC Source enable                                                 | :SOURce:DCSource:STATe                          |
|           | DC source voltage setup                                          | :SOURce:DCSource:VOLTag[:LEVel]                 |
| Display   | Error or caution messages on display clear                       | :DISPlay:CClear                                 |
|           | Display update enable                                            | :DISPlay:ENABLE                                 |
|           | Comment line entry                                               | :DISPlay:LINE                                   |
|           | Displayed page selection                                         | :DISPlay:PAGE                                   |
|           | Most significant digit selection                                 | :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMsd:DATA    |
|           | Fixed decimal point mode enable                                  | :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMsd[:STATe] |
| Fetch     | Complex measurement result readout                               | :FETCh[:IMPedance]:CORReCted                    |
|           | Measurement result return with the selected measurement function | :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted]                  |
|           | AC current monitor data readout                                  | :FETCh:SMONitor:IAC                             |
|           | DC current monitor data readout                                  | :FETCh:SMONitor:IDC                             |
|           | AC voltage monitor data readout                                  | :FETCh:SMONitor:VAC                             |
|           | DC voltage monitor data readout                                  | :FETCh:SMONitor:VDC                             |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function  | Setting/execution item                                                  | Command                              |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Format    | Long format enable                                                      | :FORMat:ASCIi:LONG                   |
|           | Data transfer order selection in binary format                          | :FORMat:BORDER                       |
|           | Data transfer format selection                                          | :FORMat[:DATA]                       |
|           | Exponent part digit number selection (ASCII format)                     | :FORMat:EXPonent:DIGit               |
| Frequency | Frequency setup                                                         | :FREQuency[:CW]                      |
| Function  | DCR measurement auto range function enable                              | :FUNction:DCResistance:RANGe:AUTO    |
|           | DCR measurement range selection                                         | :FUNction:DCResistance:RANGe[:VALue] |
|           | Deviation measurement mode selection                                    | :FUNction:DEV[1-2]:MODE              |
|           | Measurement execution for reference values of the deviation measurement | :FUNction:DEV[1-2]:REFerence:FILL    |
|           | Reference value setup for deviation measurement                         | :FUNction:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue] |
|           | Impedance measurement auto range enable                                 | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO       |
|           | Impedance measurement range selection                                   | :FUNction:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue]    |
|           | Measurement function selection                                          | :FUNction:IMPedance[:TYPE]           |
|           | Dummy command (for 4284A compatibility)                                 | :FUNction:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe]       |
|           | DC current level monitor enable                                         | :FUNction:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe]       |
|           | Dummy command (for 4284A compatibility)                                 | :FUNction:SMONitor:VAC[:STATe]       |
|           | DC voltage level monitor enable                                         | :FUNction:SMONitor:VDC[:STATe]       |
| Hcopy     | Screen image output to the controller                                   | :HCOPY:SDUMp:DATA                    |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function | Setting/execution item                      | Command               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| IEEE     | Error queue and register clear              | *CLS                  |
|          | Standard Event Status Enable Register setup | *ESE                  |
|          | Standard Event Status Register readout      | *ESR                  |
|          | Product information readout                 | *IDN                  |
|          | Setup record and play                       | *LRN                  |
|          | Operation completes readout                 | *OPC                  |
|          | Installed option numbers readout            | *OPT                  |
|          | Instrument setting reset                    | *RST                  |
|          | Service Request Enable register setup       | *SRE                  |
|          | Status Byte register readout                | *STB                  |
|          | Trigger                                     | *TRG                  |
|          | Dummy command (for 4284A compatibility)     | *TST                  |
|          | Waits                                       | *WAI                  |
| Initiate | Auto trigger state initiate enable          | :INITiate:CONTinuous  |
|          | WAIT FOR TRIGGER initiate                   | :INITiate[:IMMediate] |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function        | Setting/execution item                                  | Command                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| List Sweep      | Limit value setup for the list sweep measurement.       | :LIST:BAND[1-201]               |
|                 | DC current list sweep setup                             | :LIST:BIAS:CURRent              |
|                 | DC voltage list sweep setup                             | :LIST:BIAS:VOLTage              |
|                 | List sweep setup clear                                  | :LIST:CLEar:ALL                 |
|                 | AC current list sweep setup                             | :LIST:CURRent                   |
|                 | DC source list sweep setup                              | :LIST:DcSource:VOLTage          |
|                 | Frequency list sweep setup                              | :LIST:FREQuency                 |
|                 | Sweep mode selection for list sweep                     | :LIST:MODE                      |
|                 | Time stamp clear of the executed list sweep             | :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:CLEar     |
|                 | Time stamp readout of the list sweep                    | :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:DATA      |
|                 | List sweep setup parameter                              | :LIST:STIMulus:DATA             |
|                 | Actual stimulus values readout for list sweep parameter | :LIST:STIMulus:MDATa            |
|                 | Parameter types selection for list sweep parameter      | :LIST:STIMulus:TYPE             |
|                 | AC voltage list sweep setup                             | :LIST:VOLTage                   |
| Save/Recall     | State delete from the memories                          | :MMEMory:DELeTe[:REGister]      |
|                 | State Load from the memories                            | :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe[:REGister]  |
|                 | State Store to the memories                             | :MMEMory:STORe:STATe[:REGister] |
| Status register | Operation Status Condition register readout             | :STATus:OPERation:CONDition     |
|                 | Operation Status Enable register setup                  | :STATus:OPERation:ENABLe        |
|                 | Operation Status Event register return                  | :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]       |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Function | Setting/execution item                       | Command                                             |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| System   | Beeps                                        | :SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMediate]                          |
|          | Beep sound enable                            | :SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe                                |
|          | Beep sound tone selection                    | :SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE                                 |
|          | GPIO address setup                           | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIO[:SELF]:ADDReSS             |
|          | Static IP address setup                      | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDReSS              |
|          | IP address obtaining method                  | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure            |
|          | SOCKET control port number readout           | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONTRol              |
|          | Current IP address readout                   | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:ADDReSS      |
|          | Current Gateway address readout              | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:DGATewa<br>y |
|          | Current Subnet Mask readout                  | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:SMASk        |
|          | Static Gateway address setup                 | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway             |
|          | MAC address readout                          | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:MAC                  |
|          | Network preset                               | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:PRESet               |
|          | Static Subnet Mask setup                     | :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk                |
|          | Clock time setup                             | :SYSTem:DATE                                        |
|          | Error message readout                        | :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]                                |
|          | Front panel key lock enable                  | :SYSTem:KLOCK                                       |
|          | Instrument setting and correction data reset | :SYSTem:PRESet                                      |
|          | Clock date setup                             | :SYSTem:TIME                                        |
| Trigger  | Step delay time setup                        | :TRIGger:DELay                                      |
|          | Trigger                                      | :TRIGger[:IMMediate]                                |
|          | Selects the trigger mode                     | :TRIGger:SOURce                                     |
|          | Trigger delay time setup                     | :TRIGger:TDEL                                       |
| Voltage  | Voltage level setup                          | :VOLTage[:LEVel]                                    |

Command Tree

| Command    | Parameter                       | Note         |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| *CLS       |                                 | [No Query]   |
| *ESE       | < numeric>                      |              |
| *ESR       | < numeric>                      | [Query only] |
| *IDN       | < string>                       | [Query only] |
| *LRN       | < string>                       | [Query only] |
| *OPC       |                                 | [No Query]   |
| *OPT       | < string>                       | [Query only] |
| *RST       |                                 | [No Query]   |
| *SRE       | < numeric>                      |              |
| *STB       | < numeric>                      | [Query only] |
| *TRG       |                                 | [No Query]   |
| *TST       | < numeric>                      | [Query only] |
| *WAI       |                                 | [No Query]   |
| :ABORt     |                                 | [No Query]   |
| :AMPLitude |                                 |              |
| :ALC       | {ON OFF 1 0}                    |              |
| :APERture  | {SHORT MEDIUM LONG },< numeric> |              |
| :BIAS      |                                 |              |
| :CURRent   |                                 |              |
| [:LEVel]   | < numeric>                      |              |
| :POLarity  |                                 |              |
| :AUTO      | {ON OFF 1 0}                    |              |
| :CURRent   |                                 |              |
| [:LEVel]   | < numeric>                      | [Query only] |
| :VOLTage   |                                 |              |
| [:LEVel]   | < numeric>                      | [Query only] |
| :STATe     | {ON OFF 1 0}                    |              |
| :VOLTage   |                                 |              |



SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command     | Parameter                                                                                                     | Note         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| [[:LEVel]   | < numeric>                                                                                                    |              |
| :COMParator |                                                                                                               |              |
| :ABIN       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :BEEPer     | {FAIL PASS}                                                                                                   |              |
| :BIN        |                                                                                                               |              |
| :CLEar      |                                                                                                               | [No Query]   |
| :COUNT      |                                                                                                               |              |
| :CLEar      |                                                                                                               | [No Query]   |
| :DATA       | < numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric> | [Query only] |
| [[:STATe]   | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :MODE       | {ATOLerance PTOLerance SEQUence}                                                                              |              |
| :SEQUence   |                                                                                                               |              |
| :BIN        | < array>                                                                                                      |              |
| :SLIMit     | < numeric>,< numeric>                                                                                         |              |
| [[:STATe]   | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :SWAP       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :TOLerance  |                                                                                                               |              |
| :BIN[1-9]   | < numeric>,< numeric>                                                                                         |              |
| :NOMinal    | < numeric>                                                                                                    |              |
| :CONTRol    |                                                                                                               |              |
| :HANDler    |                                                                                                               |              |
| :STATe      | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :SCANner    |                                                                                                               |              |
| :STATe      | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                                  |              |
| :CORRection |                                                                                                               |              |
| :LENGth     | < numeric>                                                                                                    |              |
| :LOAD       |                                                                                                               |              |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command      | Parameter                                                                           | Note       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                        |            |
| :TYPE        | {CPD CPQ CPG CPRP CSD CSQ CSRS LPD LPQ LPG LPRP LSD LSQ LSRS RX ZTD ZTR GB YTD YTR} |            |
| :METHod      | {SINGle MULTiple}                                                                   |            |
| :OPEN        |                                                                                     |            |
| [:EXECute]   |                                                                                     | [No Query] |
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                        |            |
| :SHORT       |                                                                                     |            |
| [:EXECute]   |                                                                                     | [No Query] |
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                        |            |
| :SPOT[1-201] |                                                                                     |            |
| :FREQuency   | < numeric>                                                                          |            |
| :LOAD        |                                                                                     |            |
| [:EXECute]   |                                                                                     | [No Query] |
| :STANdard    | < numeric>,< numeric>                                                               |            |
| :OPEN        |                                                                                     |            |
| [:EXECute]   |                                                                                     | [No Query] |
| :SHORT       |                                                                                     |            |
| [:EXECute]   |                                                                                     | [No Query] |
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                        |            |
| :USE         |                                                                                     |            |
| [:CHANnel]   | < numeric>                                                                          |            |
| :DATA        |                                                                                     |            |
| [:MULTi]     | < numeric>,< array>                                                                 |            |
| :SINGle      | < array>                                                                            |            |
| :CURRent     |                                                                                     |            |
| [:LEVel]     | < numeric>                                                                          |            |
| :DISPlay     |                                                                                     |            |
| :CClear      |                                                                                     | [No Query] |

| Command         | Parameter                                                                                                | Note         |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| :ENABle         | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                             |              |
| :LINE           | < string>                                                                                                |              |
| :PAGE           | {MEASurement BNUMber BCOunt LIST MSETup CSETup LTABLE LSETup CATALog SYSTem SELF MLARge SCONfig SERVICE} |              |
| [:WINDow]       |                                                                                                          |              |
| :TEXT[1-2]      |                                                                                                          |              |
| [:DATA]         |                                                                                                          |              |
| :FMSD           |                                                                                                          |              |
| :DATA           | < numeric>                                                                                               |              |
| [:STATe]        | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                             |              |
| :FETCh          |                                                                                                          |              |
| [:IMPedance]    |                                                                                                          |              |
| :CORReCted      | < numeric>,< numeric>                                                                                    | [Query only] |
| [:FORMatted]    | < numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric>                                                                         | [Query only] |
| :SMONitor       |                                                                                                          |              |
| :IAC            | < numeric>                                                                                               | [Query only] |
| :IDC            | < numeric>                                                                                               | [Query only] |
| :VAC            | < numeric>                                                                                               | [Query only] |
| :VDC            | < numeric>                                                                                               | [Query only] |
| :FORMat         |                                                                                                          |              |
| :ASCIi          |                                                                                                          |              |
| :LONG           | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                             |              |
| :BORDer         | {NORMal SWAPped}                                                                                         |              |
| [:DATA]         | {ASCIi REAL },< numeric>                                                                                 |              |
| :EXPonent:DIGit | {2 3}                                                                                                    |              |
| :FREQuency      |                                                                                                          |              |
| [:CW]           | < numeric>                                                                                               |              |
| :FUNCTion       |                                                                                                          |              |
| :DCResistance   |                                                                                                          |              |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command      | Parameter                                                                                          | Note         |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| :RANGe       |                                                                                                    |              |
| :AUTO        | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| [:VALue]     | < numeric>                                                                                         |              |
| :DEV[1-2]    |                                                                                                    |              |
| :MODE        | {ABSolute PERCent OFF}                                                                             |              |
| :REFerence   |                                                                                                    |              |
| :FILL        |                                                                                                    | [No Query]   |
| [:VALue]     | < numeric>                                                                                         |              |
| :IMPedance   |                                                                                                    |              |
| :RANGe       |                                                                                                    |              |
| :AUTO        | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| [:VALue]     | < numeric>                                                                                         |              |
| [:TYPE]      | {CPD CPQ CPG CPRP CSD CSQ CSRS LPD LPQ LPG LPRP LPRD LSD LSQ LSRS LSRD RX ZTD ZTR GB YTD YTR VDID} |              |
| :SMONitor    |                                                                                                    |              |
| :IAC         |                                                                                                    |              |
| [:STATe]     | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| :IDC         |                                                                                                    |              |
| [:STATe]     | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| :VAC         |                                                                                                    |              |
| [:STATe]     | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| :VDC         |                                                                                                    |              |
| [:STATe]     | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| :HCOPy       |                                                                                                    |              |
| :SDUMp       |                                                                                                    |              |
| :DATA        | < block>                                                                                           | [Query only] |
| :INITiate    |                                                                                                    |              |
| :CONTinuous  | {ON OFF 1 0}                                                                                       |              |
| [:IMMEDIATE] |                                                                                                    | [No Query]   |

| Command      | Parameter                                                                                                                                 | Note         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| :LIST        |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :BAND[1-201] | {A B OFF },< numeric>,< numeric>                                                                                                          |              |
| :BIAS        |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :CURRent     | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :VOLTage     | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :CLEar       |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :ALL         |                                                                                                                                           | [No Query]   |
| :CURRent     | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :DCSource    |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :VOLTage     | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :FREQuency   | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :MODE        | {SEQUence STEPped}                                                                                                                        |              |
| :SEQUence    |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :TSTamp      |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :CLEar       |                                                                                                                                           | [No Query]   |
| :DATA        | < array>                                                                                                                                  | [Query only] |
| :STIMulus    |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :DATA        | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :MDATa       | < array>                                                                                                                                  | [Query only] |
| :TYPE        | {FREQuency VOLTage CURRent BVOLtag<br>e BCURRent DCSVoltage<br>,,{NONE IRANge FREQuency VOLTage CU<br>RRent BVOLtage BCURRent DCSVoltage} |              |
| :VOLTage     | < array>                                                                                                                                  |              |
| :MEMory      |                                                                                                                                           |              |
| :CLEar       | {DBUF}                                                                                                                                    | [No Query]   |
| :DIM         | {DBUF },< numeric>                                                                                                                        |              |
| :FILL        | {DBUF}                                                                                                                                    | [No Query]   |
| :READ        | {DBUF },< block>                                                                                                                          | [Query only] |
| :MMEMory     |                                                                                                                                           |              |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command      | Parameter    | Note         |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| :DELeTe      |              |              |
| [:REGister]  | < numeric>   | [No Query]   |
| :LOAD        |              |              |
| :STATe       |              |              |
| [:REGister]  | < numeric>   | [No Query]   |
| :STORe       |              |              |
| :STATe       |              |              |
| [:REGister]  | < numeric>   | [No Query]   |
| :OUTPut      |              |              |
| :DC          |              |              |
| :ISOLation   |              |              |
| :LEVel       |              |              |
| :AUTO        | {ON OFF 1 0} |              |
| :VALue       | < numeric>   |              |
| [:STATe]     | {ON OFF 1 0} |              |
| :HPOWer      | {ON OFF 1 0} |              |
| :SOURce      |              |              |
| :DcSource    |              |              |
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0} |              |
| :VOLTage     |              |              |
| [:LEVel]     | < numeric>   |              |
| :STATus      |              |              |
| :OPERation   |              |              |
| :CONDition   | < numeric>   | [Query only] |
| :ENABLe      | < numeric>   |              |
| [:EVENT]     | < numeric>   | [Query only] |
| :SYSTem      |              |              |
| :BEEPer      |              |              |
| [:IMMEdiate] |              | [No Query]   |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command      | Parameter                        | Note         |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| :STATe       | {ON OFF 1 0}                     |              |
| :TONE        | < numeric>                       |              |
| :COMMunicate |                                  |              |
| :GPIB        |                                  |              |
| [:SELF]      |                                  |              |
| :ADDRess     | < numeric>                       |              |
| :LAN         |                                  |              |
| [:SELF]      |                                  |              |
| :ADDRess     | < string>                        |              |
| :CONFigre    | {AUTO MANual}                    |              |
| :CONTRol     | < numeric>                       | [Query only] |
| :CURRent     |                                  |              |
| :ADDRess     | < string>                        | [Query only] |
| :DGATeway    | < string>                        | [Query only] |
| :SMASk       | < string>                        | [Query only] |
| :DGATeway    | < string>                        |              |
| :MAC         | < string>                        | [Query only] |
| :SMASk       | < string>                        |              |
| :DATE        | < numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric> |              |
| :ERRor       |                                  |              |
| [:NEXT]      | < numeric>,< string>             | [Query only] |
| :KLOCK       | {ON OFF 1 0}                     |              |
| :PERSonA     |                                  |              |
| :MANufacture |                                  |              |
| [:NAME]      | < string>                        |              |
| :DEFault     |                                  |              |
| :PRESet      |                                  | [No Query]   |
| :TIME        | < numeric>,< numeric>,< numeric> |              |
| :TRIGger     |                                  |              |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Command      | Parameter                    | Note       |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------|
| :DElay       | < numeric>                   | [No Query] |
| [:IMMediate] |                              |            |
| :SOURce      | {INTernal HOLD EXTernal BUS} |            |
| :TDEL        | < numeric>                   |            |
| :VOLTage     |                              |            |
| [:LEVel]     | < numeric>                   |            |



## Softkey Functions

| Key Operation           | Function                                                       | SCPI Command            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>[DC Bias]</b>        | Turns ON/OFF DC bias                                           | :BIAS:STAT              |
| <b>[DC Source]</b>      | Turns ON/OFF DC Source                                         | :SOUR:DCS:STAT          |
| <b>[Display Format]</b> |                                                                |                         |
| <b>BIN COUNT</b>        |                                                                |                         |
| <b>COUNT</b>            |                                                                |                         |
| <b>COUNT OFF</b>        | Turns ON/OFF the BIN count function                            | :COMP:BIN:COUN:STAT OFF |
| <b>COUNT ON</b>         | Turns ON/OFF the BIN count function                            | :COMP:BIN:COUN:STAT ON  |
| <b>RESET COUNT</b>      | Clears all BIN counts                                          | :COMP:BIN:COUN:CLE      |
| <b>BIN No.</b>          |                                                                |                         |
| <b>COMP</b>             |                                                                |                         |
| <b>OFF</b>              | Turns OFF the comparator function                              | COMP:STAT OFF           |
| <b>ON</b>               | Turns ON the comparator function                               | COMP:STAT ON            |
| <b>DISPLAY BLANK</b>    | Enables display update                                         | :DISP:ENAB              |
| <b>LIST SWEEP</b>       |                                                                |                         |
| <b>DISPLAY BLANK</b>    | Enables display update                                         | :DISP:ENAB              |
| <b>LIST TABLE</b>       |                                                                |                         |
| <b>NEXT PAGE</b>        | Displays next page                                             |                         |
| <b>PREV PAGE</b>        | Displays previous page                                         |                         |
| <b>MODE</b>             |                                                                |                         |
| <b>SEQ</b>              | Selects the sweep mode for the list sweep measurement function | :LIST:MODE SEQ          |
| <b>STEP</b>             | Selects the sweep mode for the list sweep measurement function | :LIST:MODE STEP         |

| Key Operation                           | Function                                                           | SCPI Command                            |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>MEAS<br/>DISPLAY</b>                 |                                                                    |                                         |
| <b>BIAS</b>                             | Sets the DC bias                                                   | :BIAS:VOLT:LEV<br>:BIAS:CURR:LEV        |
| <b>DISPLAY<br/>BLANK</b>                | Enables display update                                             | :DISP:ENAB                              |
| <b>Fixed<br/>Decimal<br/>Point Menu</b> |                                                                    |                                         |
| <b>D.P.<br/>AUTO</b>                    | Enables the fixed decimal point mode                               | :DISP:WIND:TEXT[1-2]:DAT<br>A:FMSD:STAT |
| <b>D.P. FIX</b>                         | Enables the fixed decimal point mode                               | :DISP:WIND:TEXT[1-2]:DAT<br>A:FMSD:STAT |
| <b>D.P. POS<br/>DECL -</b>              | Selects the most significant digit at the fixed decimal point mode | :DISP:WIND:TEXT[1-2]:DAT<br>A:FMSD:DATA |
| <b>D.P. POS<br/>INCR +</b>              | Selects the most significant digit at the fixed decimal point mode | :DISP:WIND:TEXT[1-2]:DAT<br>A:FMSD:DATA |
| <b>FREQ</b>                             | Sets the measurement frequency                                     | :FREQ:CW                                |
| <b>FUNC</b>                             |                                                                    |                                         |
| <b>Cp- ...</b>                          |                                                                    |                                         |
| <b>Cp-D</b>                             | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPD                      |
| <b>Cp-G</b>                             | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPG                      |
| <b>Cp-Q</b>                             | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPQ                      |
| <b>Cp-Rp</b>                            | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPRP                     |
| <b>RETUR<br/>N</b>                      | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher             |                                         |
| <b>Cs- ...</b>                          |                                                                    |                                         |
| <b>Cs-D</b>                             | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSD                      |
| <b>Cs-Q</b>                             | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSQ                      |
| <b>Cs-Rs</b>                            | Selects the measurement function                                   | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSRS                     |
| <b>RETUR<br/>N</b>                      | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher             |                                         |
| <b>Lp- ...</b>                          |                                                                    |                                         |

| Key Operation       | Function                                               | SCPI Command           |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Lp-D</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPD     |
| <b>Lp-G</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPG     |
| <b>Lp-Q</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPQ     |
| <b>Lp-Rdc</b>       | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPRD    |
| <b>Lp-Rp</b>        | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPRP    |
| <b>RETUR<br/>N</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                        |
| <b>Ls- ...</b>      |                                                        |                        |
| <b>Ls-D</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSD     |
| <b>Ls-Q</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSQ     |
| <b>Ls-Rdc</b>       | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSRD    |
| <b>Ls-Rs</b>        | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSRS    |
| <b>RETUR<br/>N</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                        |
| <b>MORE</b>         |                                                        |                        |
| <b>G-B</b>          | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE GB      |
| <b>R-X</b>          | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE RX      |
| <b>Vdc-Id<br/>c</b> | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE VDIC    |
| <b>Y- ...</b>       |                                                        |                        |
| <b>Y-θd</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE YTD     |
| <b>Y-θr</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE YTR     |
| <b>RETU<br/>RN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                        |
| <b>Z- ...</b>       |                                                        |                        |
| <b>Z-θd</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE ZTD     |
| <b>Z-θr</b>         | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE ZTR     |
| <b>RETUR<br/>N</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                        |
| <b>LEVEL</b>        | Returns the actual applied bias output level           | :VOLT:LEV<br>:CURR:LEV |

| Key Operation       |                   | Function                                                         | SCPI Command                 |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                     | <b>MEAS TIME</b>  |                                                                  |                              |
|                     | <b>LONG</b>       | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate                 | :APER LONG                   |
|                     | <b>MED</b>        | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate                 | :APER MED                    |
|                     | <b>SHORT</b>      | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate                 | :APER SHOR                   |
|                     | <b>RANGE</b>      | Selects impedance measurement range                              | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:VAL           |
|                     | <b>AUTO</b>       | Enables the auto range function for the impedance measurement    | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:AUTO ON       |
|                     | <b>HOLD</b>       | Enables the auto range function for the impedance measurement    | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:AUTO OFF      |
| <b>[Local/Lock]</b> |                   | Enables the front panel key lock                                 | :SYST:KLOC                   |
| <b>[Meas Setup]</b> |                   |                                                                  |                              |
|                     | <b>CORRECTION</b> |                                                                  |                              |
|                     | <b>CABLE</b>      |                                                                  |                              |
|                     | <b>0 m</b>        | Selects the cable length correction setting                      | :CORR:LENG 0                 |
|                     | <b>1 m</b>        | Selects the cable length correction setting                      | :CORR:LENG 1                 |
|                     | <b>2 m</b>        | Selects the cable length correction setting                      | :CORR:LENG 2                 |
|                     | <b>4 m</b>        | Selects the cable length correction setting                      | :CORR:LENG 4                 |
|                     | <b>CH</b>         | Selects the channel number to be used for MULTI mode             | :CORR:USE:CHAN               |
|                     | <b>FREQ</b>       | Sets the frequency for the specified measurement point           | CORR:SPOT[1-201]:FREQ        |
|                     | <b>MEAS LOAD</b>  | Executes the LOAD correction at the specified measurement point  | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD: EXEC |
|                     | <b>MEAS OPEN</b>  | Executes the OPEN correction at the specified measurement point  | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN :EXEC |
|                     | <b>MEAS SHORT</b> | Executes the SHORT correction at the specified measurement point | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:SHOR :EXEC |
|                     | <b>OFF</b>        | Enables the specified measurement point                          | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:STAT OFF   |
|                     | <b>ON</b>         | Enables the specified measurement point                          | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:STAT ON    |
|                     | <b>FUNC</b>       |                                                                  |                              |
|                     | <b>Cp- ...</b>    |                                                                  |                              |

SCPI Command Reference  
Command list

| Key Operation  | Function                                                                         | SCPI Command         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cp-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CPD  |
| <b>Cp-G</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CPG  |
| <b>Cp-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CPQ  |
| <b>Cp-Rp</b>   | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CPRP |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                           |                      |
| <b>Cs- ...</b> |                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Cs-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CSD  |
| <b>Cs-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CSQ  |
| <b>Cs-Rs</b>   | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE CSRS |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                           |                      |
| <b>Lp- ...</b> |                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Lp-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LPD  |
| <b>Lp-G</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LPG  |
| <b>Lp-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LPQ  |
| <b>Lp-Rp</b>   | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LPRP |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                           |                      |
| <b>Ls- ...</b> |                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>Ls-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LSD  |
| <b>Ls-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LSQ  |

| Key Operation |                               | Function                                                                         | SCPI Command                |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|               | <b>Ls-Rs</b>                  | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the load correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE LSRS        |
|               | <b>RETURN</b>                 | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                           |                             |
|               | <b>MORE</b>                   |                                                                                  |                             |
|               | <b>G-B</b>                    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE GB          |
|               | <b>RETURN</b>                 | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                           |                             |
|               | <b>R-X</b>                    | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE RX          |
|               | <b>Y- ...</b>                 |                                                                                  |                             |
|               | <b>Y-<math>\theta</math>d</b> | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE YTD         |
|               | <b>Y-<math>\theta</math>r</b> | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE YTR         |
|               | <b>Z- ...</b>                 |                                                                                  |                             |
|               | <b>Z-<math>\theta</math>d</b> | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE ZTD         |
|               | <b>Z-<math>\theta</math>r</b> | Selects the measurement function of the reference values for the LOAD correction | :CORR:LOAD:TYPE ZTR         |
|               | <b>LOAD</b>                   |                                                                                  |                             |
|               | <b>OFF</b>                    | Turns OFF the LOAD correction                                                    | :CORR:LOAD:STAT OFF         |
|               | <b>ON</b>                     | Turns ON the LOAD correction                                                     | :CORR:LOAD:STAT ON          |
|               | <b>LOAD A</b>                 | Executes the LOAD correction at the specified measurement point                  | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STAN |
|               | <b>LOAD B</b>                 | Executes the LOAD correction at the specified measurement point                  | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:STAN |
|               | <b>MODE</b>                   |                                                                                  |                             |
|               | <b>MULTI</b>                  | Selects the correction mode                                                      | :CORR:METH MULT             |
|               | <b>SINGLE</b>                 | Selects the correction mode                                                      | :CORR:METH SING             |
|               | <b>OPEN</b>                   |                                                                                  |                             |

| Key Operation |                    | Function                                                                                    | SCPI Command                 |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|               | <b>MEAS OPEN</b>   | Executes the OPEN correction                                                                | CORR:OPEN:EXEC               |
|               | <b>ABORT</b>       | Resets the trigger system, putting the trigger state in the IDLE STATE on the state diagram | :ABOR                        |
|               | <b>OFF</b>         | Turns OFF the OPEN correction                                                               | CORR:OPEN:STAT OFF           |
|               | <b>ON</b>          | Turns ON the OPEN correction                                                                | CORR:OPEN:STAT ON            |
|               | <b>OPEN A</b>      | Executes the OPEN correction at the specified measurement point                             | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN :SEL  |
|               | <b>OPEN B</b>      | Executes the OPEN correction at the specified measurement point                             | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN :SEL  |
|               | <b>REF A</b>       | Sets the reference values of the standard at the specified measurement point                | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD: STAN |
|               | <b>REF B</b>       | Sets the reference values of the standard at the specified measurement point                | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD: STAN |
|               | <b>SHORT</b>       |                                                                                             |                              |
|               | <b>MEAS SHORT</b>  |                                                                                             |                              |
|               | <b>ABORT</b>       | Resets the trigger system, putting the trigger state in the IDLE STATE on the state diagram | :ABOR                        |
|               | <b>OFF</b>         | Turns OFF the SHORT correction                                                              | CORR:SHOR:STAT OFF           |
|               | <b>ON</b>          | Turns ON the SHORT correction                                                               | CORR:SHOR:STAT ON            |
|               | <b>SHORT A</b>     | Executes the SHORT correction at the specified measurement point                            | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:SHOR :SEL  |
|               | <b>SHORT B</b>     | Executes the SHORT correction at the specified measurement point                            | :CORR:SPOT[1-201]:SHOR :SEL  |
|               | <b>SPOT No.</b>    | Selects the cable length correction setting                                                 |                              |
|               | <b>LIMIT TABLE</b> |                                                                                             |                              |
|               | <b>AUX</b>         |                                                                                             |                              |
|               | <b>OFF</b>         | Turns OFF the auxiliary BIN counting function                                               | :COMP:ABIN OFF               |
|               | <b>ON</b>          | Turns ON the auxiliary BIN counting function                                                | :COMP:ABIN ON                |
|               | <b>BEEP</b>        |                                                                                             |                              |
|               | <b>FAIL</b>        | Selects the condition for generating a beep sound                                           | :COMP:BEEP FAIL              |
|               | <b>PASS</b>        | Selects the condition for generating a beep sound                                           | :COMP:BEEP PASS              |

| Key Operation |                    | Function                                                                                                                                       | SCPI Command    |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|               | <b>BIN</b>         |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>CLEAR TABLE</b> | Clears the list sweep setup                                                                                                                    | :LIST:CLE:ALL   |
|               | <b>COMP</b>        |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>OFF</b>         | Turns OFF the comparator function                                                                                                              | :COMP:STAT OFF  |
|               | <b>ON</b>          | Turns ON the comparator function                                                                                                               | :COMP:STAT ON   |
|               | <b>FUNC</b>        |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>SWAP PARAM</b>  | Turns ON/OFF the swap parameter function                                                                                                       | :COMP:SWAP      |
|               | <b>High</b>        |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>CLEAR</b>       | Clears the high limit values for the comparator function                                                                                       |                 |
|               | <b>CLEAR LINE</b>  | Sets the lower/upper limit values of each BIN for the comparator function tolerance mode                                                       |                 |
|               | <b>LOW x(-1)</b>   | Sets the upper limit values for the comparator function secondary parameter                                                                    | :COMP:SLIM      |
|               | <b>LOW</b>         |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>CLEAR</b>       | Clears the lower limit values for the comparator function                                                                                      |                 |
|               | <b>CLEAR LINE</b>  | Sets the lower/upper limit values of each BIN for the comparator function tolerance mode                                                       |                 |
|               | <b>HIGH x(-1)</b>  | Sets the lower limit values for the comparator function secondary parameter                                                                    | :COMP:SLIM      |
|               | <b>MODE</b>        |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>%</b>           | Selects the limit mode of the comparator function                                                                                              | :COMP:MODE PTOL |
|               | <b>ABS</b>         | Selects the limit mode of the comparator function                                                                                              | :COMP:MODE ATOL |
|               | <b>SEQ</b>         | Selects the limit mode of the comparator function                                                                                              | :COMP:MODE SEQ  |
|               | <b>NOM</b>         | Sets the nominal value for the tolerance mode of the comparator function                                                                       | :COMP:TOL:NOM   |
|               | <b>LIST SETUP</b>  |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>FREQ[Hz]</b>    |                                                                                                                                                |                 |
|               | <b>FREQ [Hz]</b>   | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets frequency sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets frequency points for the frequency list sweep | :LIST:FREQ      |



| Key Operation               |                    | Function                                                                                                                                           | SCPI Command     |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                             | <b>LEVEL [A]</b>   | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets AC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets AC current points for the AC current list sweep  | :LIST:CURRE      |
|                             | <b>LEVEL [V]</b>   | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets AC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets AC current points for the AC current list sweep  | :LIST:VOLT       |
|                             | <b>MORE</b>        |                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                             | <b>BIAS [A]</b>    | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets DC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC current points for the DC current list sweep  | :LIST:BIAS:CURRE |
|                             | <b>BIAS [V]</b>    | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets DC current sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC current points for the DC current list sweep  | :LIST:BIAS:VOLT  |
|                             | <b>DC SRC [V]</b>  | Clears the previous list sweep table, sets the DC source sweep as the list sweep parameter, and sets DC source points for the DC source list sweep | :LIST:DCS:VOLT   |
|                             | <b>RETURN</b>      | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                                                                                             |                  |
| <b>FREQ[Hz]<sup>1</sup></b> |                    |                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                             | <b>CLEAR LINE</b>  | Clears the sweep point that has been selected                                                                                                      |                  |
|                             | <b>FILL LINEAR</b> | Fill the sweep points between selected two points with linear                                                                                      |                  |
|                             | <b>FILL LOG</b>    | Fill the sweep points between selected two points with log                                                                                         |                  |
|                             | <b>NEXT PAGE</b>   | Displays the next page                                                                                                                             |                  |
|                             | <b>PREV PAGE</b>   | Displays the previous page                                                                                                                         |                  |
| <b>HIGH</b>                 |                    |                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                             | <b>CLEAR LINE</b>  | Clears the sweep point that has been selected                                                                                                      |                  |
|                             | <b>NEXT PAGE</b>   | Displays the next page                                                                                                                             |                  |
|                             | <b>PREV PAGE</b>   | Displays the previous page                                                                                                                         |                  |

| Key Operation |                    | Function                                                                   | SCPI Command                     |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|               | <b>LMT</b>         |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | -                  | Sets the limit values of the limit function for the list sweep measurement | :LIST:BAND OFF                   |
|               | A                  | Sets the limit values of the limit function for the list sweep measurement | :LIST:BAND A                     |
|               | B                  | Sets the limit values of the limit function for the list sweep measurement | :LIST:BAND B                     |
|               | <b>LOW</b>         |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | <b>CLEAR LINE</b>  |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | <b>NEXT PAGE</b>   | Displays the next page                                                     |                                  |
|               | <b>PREV PAGE</b>   | Displays the previous page                                                 |                                  |
|               | <b>MODE</b>        |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | <b>SEQ</b>         | Selects the sweep mode for the list sweep measurement function             | :LIST:MODE SEQ                   |
|               | <b>STEP</b>        | Selects the sweep mode for the list sweep measurement function             | :LIST:MODE STEP                  |
|               | <b>No.</b>         |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | <b>CLEAR TABLE</b> | Clears the list sweep setup                                                | :LIST:CLE:ALL                    |
|               | <b>NEXT PAGE</b>   | Displays the next page                                                     |                                  |
|               | <b>PREV PAGE</b>   | Displays the previous page                                                 |                                  |
|               | <b>MEAS SETUP</b>  |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | <b>ALC</b>         |                                                                            |                                  |
|               | OFF                | Turns OFF the Automatic Level Control (ALC)                                | :AMPL:ALC OFF                    |
|               | ON                 | Turns ON the Automatic Level Control (ALC)                                 | :AMPL:ALC ON                     |
|               | <b>AVG</b>         | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate                           | :APER                            |
|               | <b>BIAS</b>        | Sets the DC bias.                                                          | :BIAS:VOLT:LEV<br>:BIAS:CURR:LEV |

| Key Operation   |             | Function                                                 | SCPI Command               |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>BIAS POL</b> |             |                                                          |                            |
|                 | <b>AUTO</b> | Turns ON the Automatic Polarity Control                  | :BIAS:POL:AUTO ON          |
|                 | <b>FIX</b>  | Turns OFF the Automatic Polarity Control                 | :BIAS:POL:AUTO OFF         |
| <b>DC SRC</b>   |             | Sets the voltage level of DC source                      | :SOUR:DCS:VOLT:LEV         |
| <b>DCI ISO</b>  |             | Sets the DC Isolation                                    | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:LEV:VAL      |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>  | Disables DC Isolation                                    | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:STAT OFF     |
|                 | <b>ON</b>   | Enables DC Isolation                                     | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:STAT ON      |
| <b>DCI RNG</b>  |             | Selects DCI range                                        | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:LEV:VAL      |
|                 | <b>AUTO</b> | Enables the auto range function for DCI                  | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:LEV:AUTO ON  |
|                 | <b>HOLD</b> | Disables the auto range function for DCI                 | :OUTP:DC:ISOL:LEV:AUTO OFF |
| <b>DCR RNG</b>  |             | Selects DCR measurement range                            | :FUNC:DCR:RANG:VAL         |
|                 | <b>AUTO</b> | Enables the auto range function for the DCR measurement  | :FUNC:DCR:RANG:AUTO ON     |
|                 | <b>HOLD</b> | Disables the auto range function for the DCR measurement | :FUNC:DCR:RANG:AUTO OFF    |
| <b>DEV A</b>    |             |                                                          |                            |
|                 | <b>%</b>    | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE PERC       |
|                 | <b>ABS</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE ABS        |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE OFF        |
| <b>DEV B</b>    |             |                                                          |                            |
|                 | <b>%</b>    | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV2:MODE PERC       |
|                 | <b>ABS</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV2:MODE ABS        |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV2:MODE OFF        |
| <b>FREQ</b>     |             | Sets the measurement frequency                           | :FREQ:CW                   |
|                 | <b>%</b>    | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE PERC       |
|                 | <b>ABS</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE ABS        |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>  | Selects the deviation measurement mode                   | :FUNC:DEV1:MODE OFF        |
| <b>FUNC</b>     |             |                                                          |                            |

| Key Operation  | Function                                               | SCPI Command        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cp- ...</b> |                                                        |                     |
| <b>Cp-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPD  |
| <b>Cp-G</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPG  |
| <b>Cp-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPQ  |
| <b>Cp-Rp</b>   | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CPRP |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
| <b>Cs- ...</b> |                                                        |                     |
| <b>Cs-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSD  |
| <b>Cs-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSQ  |
| <b>Cs-Rs</b>   | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE CSRS |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
| <b>Lp- ...</b> |                                                        |                     |
| <b>Lp-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPD  |
| <b>Lp-G</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPG  |
| <b>Lp-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPQ  |
| <b>Lp-Rdc</b>  | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPRD |
| <b>Lp-Rp</b>   | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LPRP |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
| <b>Ls- ...</b> |                                                        |                     |
| <b>Ls-D</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSD  |
| <b>Ls-Q</b>    | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSQ  |
| <b>Ls-Rdc</b>  | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSRD |
| <b>Ls-Rs</b>   | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE LSRS |
| <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
| <b>MORE</b>    |                                                        |                     |
| <b>G-B</b>     | Selects the measurement function                       | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE GB   |

| Key Operation    |                | Function                                                      | SCPI Command            |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                  | <b>R-X</b>     | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE RX       |
|                  | <b>Vdc-Idc</b> | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE VDID     |
|                  | <b>Y- ...</b>  |                                                               |                         |
|                  | <b>Y-θd</b>    | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE YTD      |
|                  | <b>Y-θr</b>    | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE YTR      |
|                  | <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher        |                         |
|                  | <b>Z- ...</b>  |                                                               |                         |
|                  | <b>Z-θd</b>    | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE ZTD      |
|                  | <b>Z-θr</b>    | Selects the measurement function                              | :FUNC:IMP:TYPE ZTR      |
|                  | <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher        |                         |
|                  | <b>RETURN</b>  | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher        |                         |
|                  | <b>IDC MON</b> |                                                               |                         |
|                  | <b>OFF</b>     | Disables the DC current level monitor function                | :FUNC:SMON:IDC:STAT OFF |
|                  | <b>ON</b>      | Enables the DC current level monitor function                 | :FUNC:SMON:IDC:STAT ON  |
| <b>LEVEL</b>     |                | Sets the voltage level for the measurement signal             | :VOLT:LEV<br>:CURR:LEV  |
| <b>MEAS TIME</b> |                |                                                               |                         |
|                  | <b>LONG</b>    | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate              | :APER LONG              |
|                  | <b>MED</b>     | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate              | :APER MED               |
|                  | <b>SHORT</b>   | Sets the integration time and the averaging rate              | :APER SHOR              |
| <b>RANGE</b>     |                | Selects impedance measurement range                           | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:VAL      |
|                  | <b>AUTO</b>    | Enables the auto range function for the impedance measurement | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:AUTO ON  |
|                  | <b>HOLD</b>    | Enables the auto range function for the impedance measurement | :FUNC:IMP:RANG:AUTO OFF |
| <b>REF A</b>     |                | Sets the reference value for deviation measurement            | :FUNC:DEV1:REF:VAL      |

| Key Operation   |                                 | Function                                                                                                                     | SCPI Command            |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                 | <b>MEAS ABORT</b>               | Resets the trigger system, putting the trigger in the IDLE STATE on the state diagram                                        |                         |
|                 | <b>MEASURE</b>                  | Executes a single measurement and enters two measured values into each of the reference values for the deviation measurement | :FUNC:DEV1:REF:FILL     |
|                 | <b>REF B</b>                    | Sets the reference value for deviation measurement                                                                           | :FUNC:DEV2:REF:VAL      |
|                 | <b>MEAS ABORT</b>               | Resets the trigger system, putting the trigger in the IDLE STATE on the state diagram                                        |                         |
|                 | <b>MEASURE</b>                  | Executes a single measurement and enters two measured values into each of the reference values for the deviation measurement | :FUNC:DEV2:REF:FILL     |
|                 | <b>STEP DLY</b>                 | Sets the step delay time                                                                                                     | :TRIG:DEL               |
|                 | <b>TRIG</b>                     |                                                                                                                              |                         |
|                 | <b>BUS</b>                      | Selects the trigger mode                                                                                                     | :TRIG:SOUR BUS          |
|                 | <b>EXT</b>                      | Selects the trigger mode                                                                                                     | :TRIG:SOUR EXT          |
|                 | <b>INT</b>                      | Selects the trigger mode                                                                                                     | :TRIG:SOUR INT          |
|                 | <b>MAN</b>                      | Selects the trigger mode                                                                                                     | :TRIG:SOUR HOLD         |
|                 | <b>TRIG DLY</b>                 | Sets the trigger delay time                                                                                                  | :TRIG:TDEL              |
|                 | <b>USER COMMENT<sup>2</sup></b> |                                                                                                                              |                         |
|                 | <b>ADD CHAR</b>                 | Inputs the comments                                                                                                          |                         |
|                 | <b>ENTER</b>                    | Enters arbitrary comments into the comment line                                                                              | :DISP:LINE              |
|                 | <b>NEXT</b>                     | Displays the next page                                                                                                       |                         |
|                 | <b>PREV</b>                     | Displays the previous page                                                                                                   |                         |
|                 | <b>VDC MON</b>                  |                                                                                                                              |                         |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>                      | Disables the DC voltage level monitor function                                                                               | :FUNC:SMON:VDC:STAT OFF |
|                 | <b>ON</b>                       | Enables the DC voltage level monitor function                                                                                | :FUNC:SMON:VDC:STAT ON  |
| <b>[Preset]</b> |                                 |                                                                                                                              |                         |
|                 | <b>CLEAR SET&amp;CORR</b>       |                                                                                                                              |                         |

| Key Operation          |                        | Function                                                                     | SCPI Command           |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                        | <b>CANCEL</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
|                        | <b>OK</b>              | Resets the instrument setting and correction data                            | :SYST:PRES             |
|                        | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
| <b>CLEAR SETTING</b>   |                        |                                                                              |                        |
|                        | <b>CANCEL</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
|                        | <b>OK</b>              | Resets the instrument settings                                               | *RST                   |
|                        | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
| <b>FACTORY DEFAULT</b> |                        |                                                                              |                        |
|                        | <b>CANCEL</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
|                        | <b>OK</b>              | Reverts to factory default settings with all user-configurable data cleared. |                        |
|                        | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
| <b>LAN RESET</b>       |                        |                                                                              |                        |
|                        | <b>CANCEL</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
|                        | <b>OK</b>              | Resets the LAN settings.                                                     | :SYST:COMM:LAN:PRES    |
|                        | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
| <b>[Recall A]</b>      |                        | Loads the state 0 from the memories                                          | :MMEM:LOAD:STAT:REG 0  |
| <b>[Recall B]</b>      |                        | Loads the state 1 from the memories                                          | :MMEM:LOAD:STAT:REG 1  |
| <b>[Save/Recall]</b>   |                        |                                                                              |                        |
| <b>MEDIA</b>           |                        |                                                                              |                        |
|                        | <b>EXT</b>             | Deletes the state from the memories                                          | :MMEM EXT              |
|                        | <b>INT</b>             | Deletes the state from the memories                                          | :MMEM INT              |
| <b>SAVE DATA</b>       |                        |                                                                              |                        |
|                        | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher                       |                        |
|                        | <b>SAVE &amp; STOP</b> | Stores the state from the memories                                           | :MMEM:STOR<br>:MEM:CLE |
| <b>START LOG</b>       |                        | Enables the data buffer memory to store the measurement data                 | :MEM:FILL              |

| Key Operation   |                       | Function                                               | SCPI Command        |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                 | <b>SAVE DISPLAY</b>   | Stores the state from the memories                     |                     |
|                 | <b>No.</b>            |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>DELETE</b>         | Deletes the state from the memories                    | :MMEM:DEL:REG       |
|                 | <b>RECALL</b>         | Loads the state from the memories                      | :MMEM:LOAD:STAT:REG |
|                 | <b>SAVE</b>           | Stores the state from the memories                     | :MMEM:STOR:STAT:REG |
| <b>[System]</b> |                       |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>SELF TEST</b>      |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>TEST NO.</b>       | Selects the self-test number                           |                     |
|                 | <b>EXECUTE</b>        |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>RETURN</b>         | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
|                 | <b>TEST START</b>     | Starts the self-test from the test number              |                     |
|                 | <b>TEST STOP</b>      | Stops the self-test from the test number               |                     |
|                 | <b>SERVICE</b>        |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>MORE</b>           |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>RETURN</b>         | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                     |
|                 | <b>SAVE SYS INFO</b>  | Stores the state from the memories                     |                     |
|                 | <b>SYSTEM CONFIG</b>  |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>BEEPER ENABLED</b> |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>OFF</b>            | Disables a beep sound.                                 | :SYST:BEEP:STAT OFF |
|                 | <b>ON</b>             | Enables a beep sound.                                  | :SYST:BEEP:STAT ON  |
|                 | <b>BEEPER TONE</b>    |                                                        |                     |
|                 | <b>TONE 1</b>         | Selects beep tone 1                                    | :SYST:BEEP:TONE 1   |
|                 | <b>TONE 2</b>         | Selects beep tone 2                                    | :SYST:BEEP:TONE 2   |
|                 | <b>TONE 3</b>         | Selects beep tone 3                                    | :SYST:BEEP:TONE 3   |



| Key Operation |                        | Function                                               | SCPI Command                  |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|               | <b>TONE 4</b>          | Selects beep tone 4                                    | :SYST:BEEP:TONE 4             |
|               | <b>TONE 5</b>          | Selects beep tone 5                                    | :SYST:BEEP:TONE 5             |
|               | <b>DATE/TIME</b>       |                                                        |                               |
|               | <b>DATE</b>            |                                                        |                               |
|               | <b>DAY</b>             | Sets the date of the internal clock                    | :SYST:DATE                    |
|               | <b>MONTH</b>           | Sets the date of the internal clock                    | :SYST:DATE                    |
|               | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                               |
|               | <b>YEAR</b>            | Sets the date of the internal clock                    | :SYST:DATE                    |
|               | <b>TIME</b>            |                                                        |                               |
|               | <b>HOURL</b>           | Sets the time of the internal clock                    | :SYST:TIME                    |
|               | <b>MINUTE</b>          | Sets the time of the internal clock                    | :SYST:TIME                    |
|               | <b>RETURN</b>          | Returns to the softkey display screen one level higher |                               |
|               | <b>SECOND</b>          | Sets the time of the internal clock                    | :SYST:TIME                    |
|               | <b>GPIB ADDR</b>       | Sets the GPIB address                                  | :SYST:COMM:GPIB:SELF:ADDRESS  |
|               | <b>IP CONFIG</b>       |                                                        |                               |
|               | <b>AUTO</b>            | Sets the IP address to AUTO                            | :SYST:COMM:LAN:SELF:CONF AUTO |
|               | <b>MANUAL</b>          | Sets the IP address to MANUAL                          | :SYST:COMM:LAN:SELF:CONF MAN  |
|               | <b>FACTORY DEFAULT</b> | Sets the IP address at the default                     |                               |
|               | <b>MANUAL GATEWAY</b>  |                                                        |                               |
|               | <b>ENTER</b>           | Sets the static Gateway address                        | :SYST:COMM:LAN:SELF:DGAT      |
|               | <b>FACTORY DEFAULT</b> | Sets the IP address at the default                     |                               |

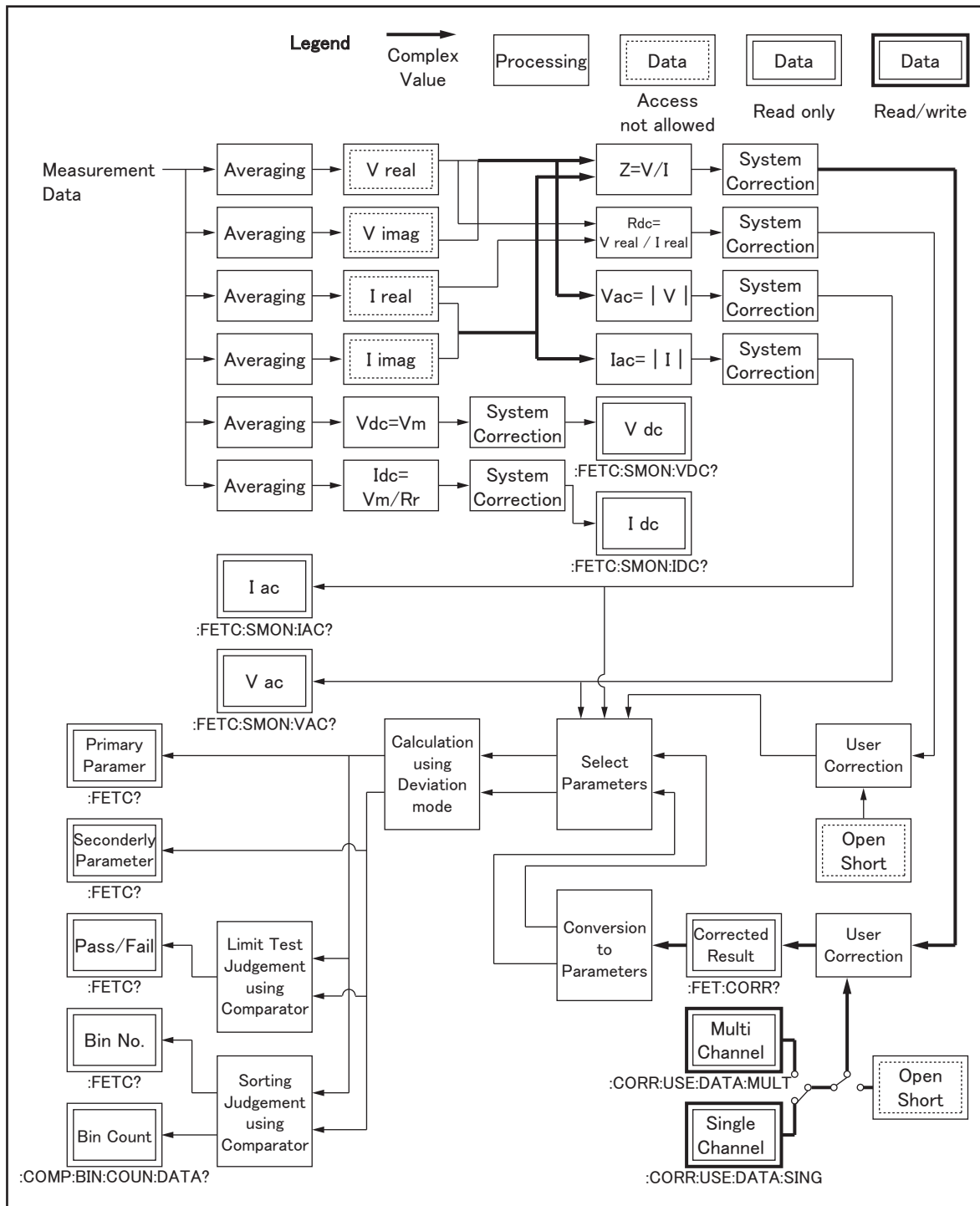
| Key Operation    |                           | Function                           | SCPI Command             |
|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | <b>MANUAL IP ADDR</b>     |                                    |                          |
|                  | <b>ENTER</b>              | Sets the static IP address         | :SYST:COMM:LAN:SELF:ADDR |
|                  | <b>FACTORY DEFAULT</b>    | Sets the IP address at the default |                          |
|                  | <b>MANUAL SUBNET MASK</b> |                                    |                          |
|                  | <b>ENTER</b>              | Sets the static Subnet Mask.       | :SYST:COMM:LAN:SELF:SMAS |
|                  | <b>FACTORY DEFAULT</b>    | Sets the IP address at the default |                          |
|                  | <b>SYSTEM INFO</b>        |                                    |                          |
|                  | <b>HANDLER I/F</b>        |                                    |                          |
|                  | <b>OFF</b>                | Disables the handler I/F           | :CONT:HAND:STAT OFF      |
|                  | <b>ON</b>                 | Enables the handler I/F            | :CONT:HAND:STAT ON       |
|                  | <b>SCANNER I/F</b>        |                                    |                          |
|                  | <b>OFF</b>                | Disables the scanner I/F           | :CONT:SCAN:STAT OFF      |
|                  | <b>ON</b>                 | Enables the scanner I/F            | :CONT:SCAN:STAT ON       |
| <b>[Trigger]</b> |                           | Triggers the unit                  | :TRIG:IMM                |

1. The field name changes depending on the list sweep parameter.
2. The field name changes when entering a comment.

## Data Processing

The internal data processing flowchart for the E4980A/AL is shown in Figure 10-1.

Figure 10-1 Data Processing Flowchart



e4980aue1178



## 11 Specifications and Supplemental Information

For the specifications and supplemental information of the E4980A/AL Precision LCR meter, refer to the datasheet at

<http://literature.cdn.keysight.com/litweb/pdf/5989-4435EN.pdf>



## 12 Precautions for Use and Daily Checks

This chapter describes precautions to take when using the E4980A/AL and explains how to perform regular maintenance on the device.

### Precautions for Use

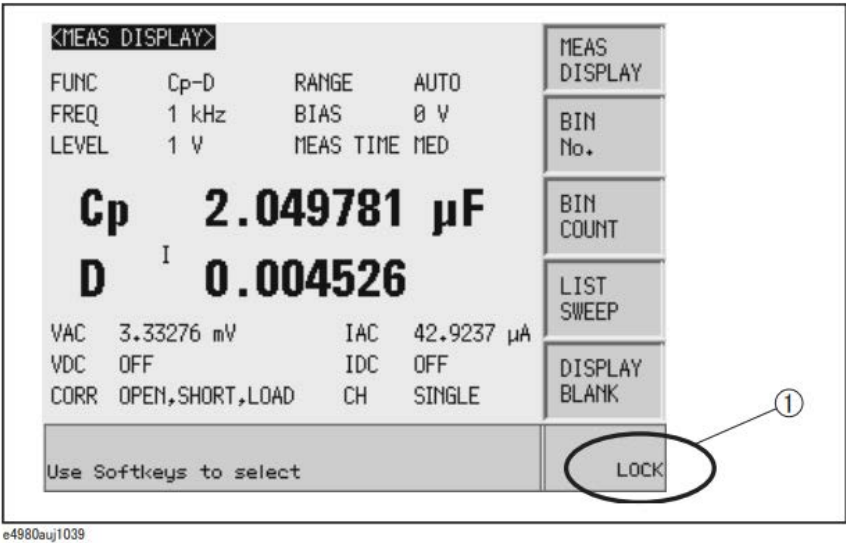
This section describes the precautions to take in using the E4980A/AL.

#### Avoiding improper input from the front panel (key lock function)

When you do not need to operate the keys on the front panel, you can disable entry from the front panel keys (key lock function) to avoid improper input caused by touching the front panel keys accidentally.

The ON/OFF state of the key lock function is indicated by whether **LOCK** is displayed in the status display area. When **LOCK** is displayed, as indicated by 1 in **Figure 12-1**, the function is ON.

Figure 12-1 ON/OFF display of the key lock function (when ON)



### Setup procedure

- Step 1.** Press the **[Local/Lock]** key on the front panel.
- Step 2.** Confirm that **LOCK** is displayed in the status display area in the lower-right corner of the LCD display.



## Daily Checks (Executing the self-test)

This section describes the daily checks required for the E4980A/AL.

### Self-test at power on

The E4980A/AL provides a function that executes a self-test automatically at power-on. When the self-test detects any malfunction at power-on, an error message “Power on test failed” is displayed in the system message area. If this happens, refer to **“Check Items When Trouble Occurs” on page 427**.

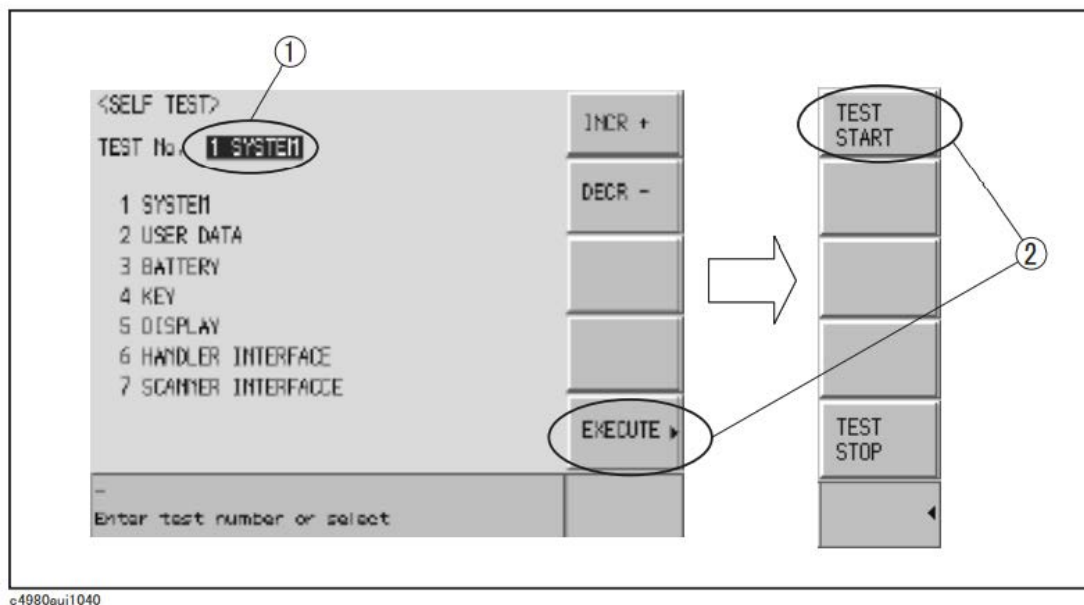
### Executing the self-test from the front panel

The self-test of the E4980A/AL can be executed from the front panel. The steps are given below.

#### Self-test procedure

- Step 3.** Press **[SYSTEM]** - **SELF TEST**
- Step 4.** Use the cursor key to highlight the selection item to the right of “TEST No.” (1 in **Figure 12-2**)
- Step 5.** Select the number corresponding to the test that you want to perform by using the **INCR+** and **DECR-** softkeys.
- Step 6.** Press **EXECUTE - TEST START** (2 in **Figure 12-2**) to execute the selected test item.

Figure 12-2 Self-test screen and procedure



The following test items can be checked by using the self-test.

### Self-test items

|                     |                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 SYSTEM            | Checks the system, A1/A2/A3 boards, and system correction data.                                                    |
| 2 USER DATA         | Checks the settings of GPIB and LAN, instrument setup information, correction data, and scanner's correction data. |
| 3 BATTERY           | Checks the internal batteries.                                                                                     |
| 4 KEY               | Checks the front panel keys. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.)                      |
| 5 DISPLAY           | Checks the LED/LCD on the front panel. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.)            |
| 6 HANDLER INTERFACE | Checks the handler interface. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.)                     |
| 7 SCANNER INTERFACE | Checks the scanner interface. (Visual confirmation only; no pass/fail result shown on screen.)                     |

## Cleaning this Instrument

This section explains how to clean the instrument.

### **WARNING**

To protect yourself from electrical shock, be sure to unplug the power cable from the outlet before cleaning the instrument.

Never clean the internal components of the instrument.

---

### Unknown Terminals/DC Source Ports

Unknown terminals and DC source ports (option 001) on the front panel of the E4980A are fitted with BNC Type connectors (m). Stains or other damage to these connectors would significantly affect the measurement accuracy. Please give attention to the following precautions.

- Always keep the connectors free from stains or dust.
- Do not touch the contact surface on the connectors.
- Do not plug damaged or scratched connectors into the test ports.
- Use compressed air to clean connectors. Do not use abrasives under any circumstance.

### Cleaning Parts Other than Unknown Terminals and DC Source Ports

To remove stains on parts other than the unknown terminals and DC source ports, wipe them gently with a soft cloth that is dry or one that is wetted with a small amount of water and wrung tightly.

## Cautions Applicable to Requesting Repair, Replacement, Regular Calibration, etc.

### Caution when Sending the Unit

If it is necessary to send the unit to a Service Center of Keysight Technologies, please follow the instructions below.

#### **Equipment to be Sent**

When requesting repair or regular calibration of the unit at our Service Center, send only the E4980A/AL main unit without any installed option. Unless specifically instructed, it is not necessary to send accessories.

#### **Packing**

Use the original package and shock absorbers, or equivalent anti-static packing materials, when sending the unit.

#### **Shipping Address**

For the address of the nearest Keysight Technologies Service Center, direct inquiries to the Customer Contact shown at the end of this manual.

### Recommended Calibration Period

The recommended interval between calibrations of this instrument is one year. Keysight recommends that you request our Service Center to perform regular calibration every year.

## 13 Troubleshooting

This chapter lists items to check if you encounter a problem while using the Keysight E4980A/AL. All of these items should be carefully investigated before you determine that your E4980A/AL is faulty.

### Primary Trouble Isolation

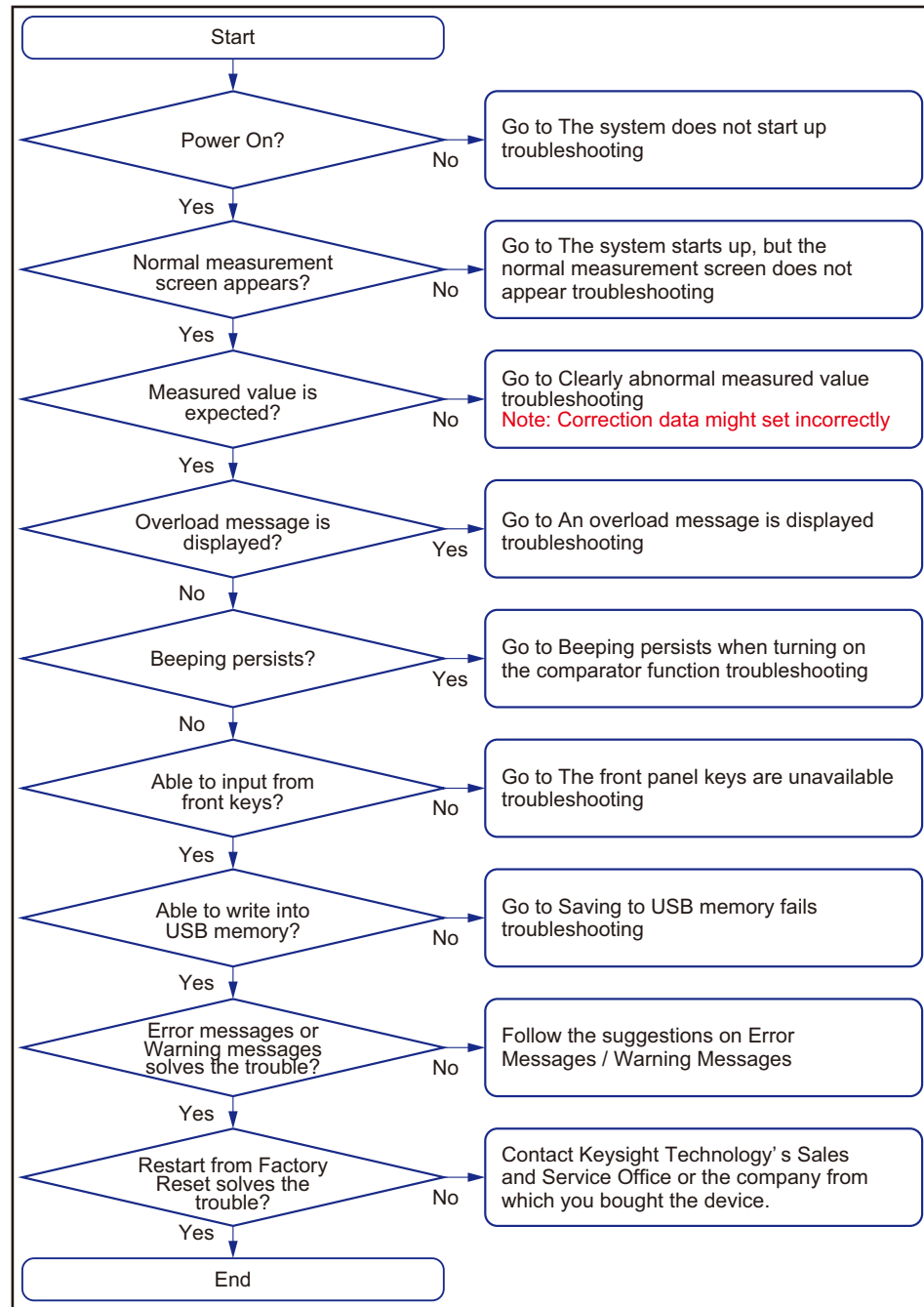
This primary trouble isolation procedure can be performed without disassembling the E4980A/AL. **Figure 13-1** shows the trouble isolation flow chart.

Retry OPEN/SHORT/LOAD correction, check cabling/fixtures or restart from Factory Reset, before contacting Keysight Technologies' Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device. Either or them may solve your trouble.

When you contact to Keysight Technologies' Sales and Services Office or the company from which you bought the device, provide the screen shot which you encounters and the detailed symptoms for Keysight to isolate your trouble.

Figure 13-1

Trouble Isolation Flow Chart



e4980aue1181

## Check Items When Trouble Occurs

The system does not start up (Nothing is displayed)

- o Confirm that the power cable is properly plugged in.
- o Confirm that the fuse is not blown.

If normal operation does not resume after taking the above measures, there is the possibility of a failure. Unplug the power cable immediately and contact Keysight Technologies's Customer Contact, listed at the end of this guide, or the company from which you bought the device.

### NOTE

**Occasionally, there are missing pixels or constantly lit pixels, but this is not a malfunction and does not affect measurement results.**

The system starts up, but the normal measurement screen does not appear (Service Mode)

The Service Mode is a state that occurs when the power-on test fails. Here, the characters on the display turn yellow and all of the front panel keys are unavailable.

- o Confirm that the power-on test or a self test has failed.

When the power-on test at start-up fails, the error message "Power on test failed" is displayed in the system message area.

For details on the Service Mode, refer to the Service Guide.

- o When the power is turned on with the interface board of the E4980A/AL rear panel removed, the E4980A/AL enters the service mode. In this case, reset the interface board and then turn the power on.

The E4980A/AL also enters the service mode when the interface board isn't set properly.

When the normal measurement screen does not appear, there is the possibility of a failure. Contact Keysight Technologies's Customer Contact, listed at the end of this guide, or the company from which you bought the device.

An overload message is displayed

An overload is often detected by the E4980A/AL when nothing is connected to the UNKNOWN terminal.

For conditions where overload occurs, refer to **"Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results" on page 71**.

If the measurement/DCR/DCI ranges are set at Hold, enable the auto to select the optimum range. Then set the range at Hold. This may solve a overload.

### Beeping persists when turning on the comparator function

- o Confirm that the limit range is set up properly.

When the beep is set up to sound when the comparator function is on, the beep sounds on every completion of measurement if the limit range is set up improperly.

### The front panel keys are unavailable

- o Check if the keys are locked.

When the keys are locked, **LOCK** is displayed in the status display area in the lower-right corner of the screen.

Press the **[Local/Lock]** key to unlock the keys.

- o Check if the instrument is in the remote mode.

If the E4980A/AL is in the remote mode, **RMT** is displayed in the status display area in the lower-right corner of the screen.

Press the **[Local/Lock]** key to clear the remote mode.

#### NOTE

When the E4980A/AL enters a local lockout state by sending the LOCAL LOCK BUS command from the controller, you cannot unlock the remote mode even if you press the **[Local/Lock]** key. (Only **RMT** is displayed in the status display area, so you cannot distinguish the local lockout state from a normal remote mode.)

Send the LOCAL BUS command from the controller to cancel this state, which enables control of the E4980A/AL on the front panel.

#### NOTE

When the E4980A/AL is control with Socket/Telnet. Front panel is not LOCK and RMT is NOT displayed.

Send the FRONT PANEL KEY LOCK command to lock the front panel.

### Clearly abnormal measured value

- o Measurement of compensation data may have failed.

Measure the compensation data again. For how to measure correction data, refer to **“CORRECTION page” on page 112**.

For example,

- setting up the OPEN state and SHORT state inversely.
- the OPEN/SHORT/LOAD is connected incompletely.
- previous correction data is used.
- after correction, different length cable/different fixture is connected or settings of frequency/level is changed.



## Troubleshooting

### Check Items When Trouble Occurs

For those cases, connect OPEN/SHORT/LOAD properly or fixture/cable properly and then perform the correction with new conditions.

- o If the measured value is still abnormal even after taking the above measure, turn off the correction function.

Perform resistance measurement of 100 to 1 k $\Omega$  DUT by using the E4980A/AL's fixture after turning off OPEN/SHORT/LOAD on the CORRECTION page and setting cable length to zero. If a measured value close to the DUT's value is displayed, there is the possibility of correction failure or inappropriate cable length.

For those cases, perform the correction with proper OPEN/SHORT/LOAD or with proper fixture/cable.

- o When the MULTI compensation is ON, check that the channel and the definition method of the LOAD standard value are selected correctly.

### Saving to USB memory fails

Some USB memory does not work on the E4980A/AL with firmware A.xx.xx. See the section on "USB interface port" in [data sheet](#).

### An error message or warning message is displayed

For information on error messages and warning messages, refer to ["Error Messages" on page 435](#).

## Check Items When Trouble Occurs During Remote Control

The instrument does not respond to the external controller or malfunctions

- o Confirm that the connection setting is correct.  
Check that the GPIB address for a GPIB connection or the IP address for a LAN connection is set up correctly on the SYSTEM CONFIG screen of the E4980A/AL or the connection setting screen of the external controller.
- o Confirm that connection cables such as the GPIB cable, USB cable, and LAN cable are connected and in good condition.
- o Check whether another instrument connected by the GPIB or LAN cable has the same GPIB address or IP address.
- o Check that the GPIB cable is not looped.

You cannot read out the measured value.

- o Confirm that the data transfer format is set up correctly.

An error message is displayed

- o Check that the program is correct.  
For details on error messages, refer to **“Error Messages” on page 435.**

## A Manual Changes

This appendix shows manual changes that need to be made to an earlier revision according to firmware or serial number.

### Manual Changes

If your E4980A/AL has the firmware or serial number shown in [Table A-1](#) and [Table A-2](#), see the corresponding manual changes.

**Table A-1**      **Manual Changes by Firmware Number**

| Firmware Number   | Make Manual Changes |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| A.02.00 and later | Change 1            |
| A.02.10 and later | Change 2            |
| A.02.11 and later | Change 3            |
| A.03.00 and later | Change 4            |

**Table A-2**      **Manual Changes by Serial Number**

| Serial Number                                                         | Make Manual Changes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| MY464/SG464 and below for E4980A<br>MY542/SG542 and below for E4980AL | Change 5            |

The ten-character serial number is stamped on the serial number plate ([Figure A-1](#)) on the rear panel.

**Figure A-1**      **Example of Serial Number Plate**



## Change 5

The following function and SCPI commands are supported.

- o Current Bias Interface is supported.
- o :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:REStart command is available to restart the network.
- o :SYSTem:REStart command is available to reboot the instrument immediately.

## Change 4

The following options are newly added to the firmware revision A.03.00.

- o Option 030, 050, 100 and 200

## Change 3

The following functions are newly added to the firmware revision A.02.11.

- o Change the resolution to 20mA from 1A to 2A of the DC bias signal current level at the connection of two 42841A devices.

## Change 2

The following functions are newly added to the firmware revision A.02.10.

- o Command to set the DC bias range has been added.

The firmware revision A.02.00 and below does not support the following SCPI command. Please delete the descriptions about this command from this manual.

- “:BIAS:RANGe:AUTO” on page 327

## Change 1

The following functions are newly added to the firmware revision A.02.00.

- o New softkey which has LAN reset function.
- o Compliant with LXI (Lan eXtensions for Instrumentation) standard Class C
- o DHCP ON/OFF function and AUTO IP address ON/OFF function integrated (IP CONFIG field).
- o “Status” which displays the LAN connection status changed (CURRENT LAN STATUS monitor).

For “Status” of the firmware revision A.02.00 or lower, which displays the LAN connection status, refer to the following table.

| Status       | Description                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| OK           | LAN connection is OK                |
| DISCONNECTED | Disconnected from the LAN           |
| INITIALIZING | LAN connection is being initialized |
| FAILED       | LAN connection has failed.          |

The firmware revision A.01.0x does not support the following SCPI command. Please delete the descriptions about this command from this manual.

- “:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure” on page 372

The firmware revision A.02.00 or later does not support the following SCPI commands.

- “:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe]” on page 371
- “:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe]” on page 373

Manual Changes  
Manual Changes

## B Error Messages

The Keysight E4980A/AL provides error messages to indicate its operating status. This appendix describes the error messages of the E4980A/AL in numeric order.

### Error Messages

An error message is displayed in the instrument status display area in the lower-left part of the screen. Pressing any of the front keys other than the [Local/Lock] key or executing the :DISP:CCL command clears the error message. Moreover, when a sweep is started again, the display of a particular error message may disappear. Errors caused by operation of a front panel key simply appear on the display; with a few exceptions, these are not stored in the error queue.

In the log of an error message, a maximum 100 pieces are recorded, and it is possible to go back and check from the oldest error. Executing the :SYST:ERR? command checks error logs. This operation can be performed only by the "SCPI" command. It cannot be operated from the front panel.

An error with a positive error number is one uniquely defined for this instrument. On the other hand, an error with a negative error number is basically one defined for common GPIB devices in IEEE488.2.

When the error code is displayed on the screen of the instrument, there will be a letter "E" with error code and error description are displayed.

E1103 **A1 EEPROM write error**

### Error Messages Category

- -440 to -100: GPIB devices in IEEE488.2
- 10 to 90: Setup
- 1000 to 1201: Hardware

## GPIB devices in IEEE488.2

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -440 | <b>Query UNTERMINATED error after indefinite response</b><br><br>A query that requests arbitrary data response ( <b>*IDN?</b> and <b>*OPT?</b> queries) is sent before normal queries in a program message (for example, <b>FREQ?;*IDN?</b> is expected, but <b>*IDN?;FREQ?</b> is received).                                                                                           |
| -430 | <b>Query DEADLOCKED</b><br><br>Input buffer and output buffer are full; cannot continue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -420 | <b>Query UNTERMINATED</b><br><br>Addressed to talk, incomplete program message received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -410 | <b>Query INTERRUPTED</b><br><br>Query is followed by DAB or GET before the response is completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -400 | <b>Query error</b><br><br>Query is improper.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -350 | <b>Queue overflow</b><br><br>There is no room in the queue and an error occurred but was not recorded.<br><br><b>Suggestion:</b><br><br>Clear the error queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -250 | <b>Mass storage error</b><br><br>An error occurred while accessing the USB memory. A USB memory-related error other than -257 error (File Name Error) occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -230 | <b>Data corrupt or stale</b><br><br>The setting file or correction data to be read cannot be read out with the current firmware version because the setting file or correction data is corrupt or old.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -224 | <b>Illegal parameter value</b><br><br>The parameter value is not properly set. This error occurs, for example, when the :FUNC:IMP command is used to specify an Impedance-parameter that does not exist (as CPRS).                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -223 | <b>Too many digits</b><br><br>The received numeric value is too long (exceeds 255 digits).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -223 | <b>Too much data</b><br><br>The block-, expression-, or character-string-type program data that are received conform with the standard but exceed the amount that can be processed under the condition of the memory or conditions specific to memory-related devices. In this instrument, this error occurs when the number of characters exceeds 254 in a character-string parameter. |



|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -222 | <b>Data out of range</b> <p>A data element (not violating the standard) outside the range defined by this instrument has been received. This error occurs, for example, when an integer-based command for which the parameter can be rounded exceeds the range of -2147483648 to +2147483647 or when a real-number-based command for which the parameter can be rounded exceeds the range of -9.9e37 to +9.9e37. This error also occurs when a numeric value other than a specified one is entered into a command in which the “BIN number” and “list table number” are specified as parameters and thus the parameters are not rounded.</p> |
| -220 | <b>Parameter error</b> <p>When a parameter-related error other than Errors -221 through -229 occur, this error message is displayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -211 | <b>Trigger ignored</b> <p>The instrument receives and detects a trigger command (“:TRIG”) or an external trigger signal, but it is ignored due to the timing condition (the instrument is not in the wait-for- trigger state, for example).</p> <p><b>Suggestion:</b></p> <p>Change the setup so that a trigger command or an external trigger signal can be sent after the instrument has entered the wait-for- trigger state.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -200 | <b>Execution error</b> <p>An error associated with execution has been generated for which this instrument cannot specify the error message. This code indicates that an error associated with execution defined in 11.5.1.1.5, IEEE488.2 has occurred.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -178 | <b>Expression data not allowed</b> <p>Expression data is not allowed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -171 | <b>Invalid expression</b> <p>Invalid expression was received (for example, illegal character in expression).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -170 | <b>Expression error</b> <p>Expression is improper.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -168 | <b>Block data not allowed</b> <p>Block data is not allowed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -161 | <b>Invalid block data</b> <p>Invalid block data was received (for example, END received before length satisfied).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -160 | <b>Block data error</b> <p>Block data is improper.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -158 | <b>String data not allowed</b><br>String data is not allowed.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -151 | <b>Invalid string data</b><br>Invalid string data was received (for example, END received before close quote).                                                                                                                           |
| -150 | <b>String data error</b><br>String data is improper.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -148 | <b>Character data not allowed</b><br>Character data not allowed for this operation.                                                                                                                                                      |
| -144 | <b>Character data too long</b><br>Character data is too long (maximum length is 12 characters).                                                                                                                                          |
| -141 | <b>Invalid character data</b><br>Bad character data or unrecognized character data was received.                                                                                                                                         |
| -140 | <b>Character data error</b><br>Character data is improper.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -138 | <b>Suffix not allowed</b><br>A suffix is not allowed for this operation.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -131 | <b>Invalid suffix</b><br>Units are unrecognized, or the units are not appropriate.                                                                                                                                                       |
| -128 | <b>Numeric data error</b><br>Numeric data is improper.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -128 | <b>Numeric data not allowed</b><br>Numeric data not allowed for this operation.                                                                                                                                                          |
| -123 | <b>Exponent too long</b><br>The magnitude of the exponent was larger than 32000.                                                                                                                                                         |
| -121 | <b>Invalid character in number</b><br>Invalid character in numeric data.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -114 | <b>Header Suffix out of Range</b><br>The header suffix is out of range.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -113 | <b>Undefined header</b><br>A command not defined in this instrument, though not illegal in the syntactic structure, has been received. For example, when the message “:OUTP:DC:ISOL:FREQ:AUTO ON” is sent instead of the correct program |

message “:OUTP:DC:ISOL:LEV:AUTO ON” the message sent is received as an undefined command by this instrument. See the command reference and use the correct command.

-112

**Program mnemonic too long**

Program mnemonic is too long (maximum length is 12 characters).

-109

**Missing parameter**

The number of parameters is less than that required for the command, or the parameter has not been entered. For example, the command “:CORR:USE” requires one more parameter. Therefore, when a message “:CORR:USE” is sent to a correct program message “:CORR:USE 11,” this instrument receives the former message as an invalid one because all parameters have not been entered.

**Suggestion:**

Enter command parameters correctly.

-108

**Parameter not allowed**

The number of parameters exceeds that required for the command. For instance, when a program message “:FORM:BORD NORM, ASC” is sent instead of a correct program message with a command “:FORM:BORD NORM”, which requires a parameter, the instrument receives the message that the number of parameters is invalid.

**Suggestion:**

See the command reference to confirm the required number of parameters.

-105

**GET not allowed**

GET is not allowed inside a program message.

-104

**Data type error**

Improper data type used (for example, string data was expected, but numeric data was received).

-103

**Invalid separator**

The message unit separator (for example, “;”, “,”) is improper.

-102

**Syntax error**

Unrecognized command or data type was received.

-101

**Invalid character**

Invalid character was received.

-100

**Command Error**

Improper command.

## Setup

- 10      **Exceeded AC+DC limit**  
The amount of the voltage level exceeds 42V peak.  
**Suggestion:**  
Lower the DC voltage or AC voltage setting.
- 14      **V bias disabled**  
The DC voltage bias is set when the 42841A is connected.  
**Suggestion:**  
Set the DC current bias or disconnect the 42841A.
- 16      **Reference Measurement aborted**  
Reference data measurement is aborted.
- 18      **DC bias opt not installed**  
Operation that requires option 001 is performed in a model not having the power amp/DC bias option (option 001).  
**Suggestion:**  
Press System button in the front panel and check the OPTION.
- 19      **DC bias not available**  
DC bias cannot be turned on in Rdc measurement.
- 20      **DC bias unit powered down**  
The 42841A is switched off.  
**Suggestion:**  
Turn on the switch.
- 21      **Fixture circuit defective**  
A fault has occurred in a circuit to absorb back-emf of the 42842A/B.  
**Suggestion:**  
Confirm the connection to the 42842A/B.
- 22      **Fixture over temperature**  
The temperature inside the 42842A/B bias test fixture exceeds the limit.  
**Suggestion:**  
Turn off the DC bias and cool down the equipment.

- 23           **Fixture OPEN det. defective**  
The opening and closing detection sensor of the 42842A/B protective cover detects an error.  
**Suggestion:**  
When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.
- 24           **Fixture cover open**  
The protective cover of the 42842A/B is open.  
**Suggestion:**  
Close the cover.
- 25           **DC bias I source overload**  
DC bias source current is overloaded.  
**Suggestion:**  
When this error occurs, lower the value of the current setting.
- 26           **DC bias I sink overload**  
DC bias sink current is overloaded.  
**Suggestion:**  
When this error occurs, lower the value of the current setting.
- 27           **DC bias unit disconnected**  
The 42841A is not connected.  
**Suggestion:**  
Confirm the connection to the 42841A.
- 28           **DC bias unit connection changed**  
The connection with the 42841A has been changed.  
**Suggestion:**  
Cycle the power of the 42841A, then preset the E4980A/AL.
- 29           **Cycle power of 42841A and Preset**  
The connection was not established with the 42841A.  
**Suggestion:**  
Cycle the power of the 42841A, then preset the E4980A/AL.

- 30           **Function type not available**  
The Ls-Rdc, Lp-Rdc and Vdc-Idc are not available when the 42841A is connected.  
**Suggestion:**  
Confirm 42841A is disconnected.
- 35           **I BIAS I/F disabled**  
This error occurs when DC bias current is selected when the DC bias interface board (option 002) is not available in a model that does not have the Power/DC bias enhance option (option 001).  
**Suggestion:**  
Press System button in the front panel and check the OPTION.
- 41           **Correction measurement aborted**  
Correction data measurement is aborted.
- 43           **Measurement failed**  
A measurement error occurred during correction data measurement. The OPEN or SHORT state connected to the UNKNOWN terminals may be inappropriate.  
**Suggestion:**  
See **“Clearly abnormal measured value” on page 428.**
- 45           **Valid in single mode only**  
SINGLE channel correction data is measured when the MULTI channel correction mode is set.
- 51           **Inconsistent limit setting**  
For the comparator function, user attempts to set the threshold in the sequential mode by sending the COMP:SEQ:BIN command, although the tolerance mode is now selected.  
**Suggestion:**  
Select the sequential mode using COMP:MODE.
- 60           **No values in sweep list**  
List sweep measurement is performed when the measurement point is not set on the LIST SWEEP SETUP screen.  
**Suggestion:**  
Set the measurement point on the LIST SWEEP SETUP screen.

- 62           **Bias off, Turn bias on**  
DC bias sweep is performed with the DC BIAS function OFF.  
**Suggestion:**  
Set the DC BIAS function to ON.
- 63           **DC source off, Turn DC source on**  
DC source sweep is performed with the DC source function OFF.  
**Suggestion:**  
Set the DC source function to ON.
- 70           **Handler I/F not installed**  
The handler interface function is set to ON in a model that does not have a handler interface board (option 201).  
**Suggestion:**  
Press System button in the front panel and check the OPTION.
- 71           **Scanner I/F not installed**  
Operation that requires option 301 is performed in a model that does not have a scanner interface board (option 301).  
**Suggestion:**  
Press System button in the front panel and check the OPTION.
- 73           **I BIAS I/F not installed**  
The DC bias interface function is set to ON in a model that does not have the DC bias interface board (option 002).  
**Suggestion:**  
Press System button in the front panel and check the OPTION.
- 82           **Store failed**  
User attempts to save data into the USB memory when a USB memory device is not inserted. This error may appear when you attempt to save data immediately after inserting the USB memory into the E4980A/AL. You need to wait for a few seconds after inserting the USB.  
**Suggestion:**  
Prepare the USB memory device or save data into number 0 to 9.

- 82                   **Store failed**
- This error may appear when you attempt to save data immediately after inserting the USB memory into the E4980A/AL.
- Suggestion:**
- You need to wait for a few seconds after inserting the USB.
- 83                   **No data to load**
- There is no setup data for the selected number. Or the USB memory is not inserted. The checksum has failed.
- Suggestion:**
- Check the USB memory is properly inserted or set proper settings.
- 83                   **Out of Memory**
- The E4980A/AL has insufficient memory to perform the requested operation.
- 90                   **Data buffer overflow**
- This error occurs when the amount of data exceeds the defined data buffer memory size.
- Suggestion:**
- If this error occurs during the measurement after pressing [Save/Recall] - SAVE DATA - START LOG, press SAVE & STOP.

## Hardware

- 1000               **Power on test failed**
- An error occurs during the power-on test at start-up or a self test. An interface board is removed or not connected properly or the E4980A/AL may be faulty.
- Suggestion:**
- Check the connection with a cable when you change the setting of the interface board. When the interface board connected properly, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.
- 1070               **Fan failed**
- Cooling fan hardware failure is detected.
- Suggestion:**
- When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.



|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1080 | <p><b>Power failed</b></p> <p>Power unit hardware failure is detected.</p> <p><b>Suggestion:</b></p> <p>When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.</p>                           |
| 1103 | <p><b>A1 EEPROM write error</b></p> <p>An error is generated while writing data to A1 EEPROM.</p> <p><b>Suggestion:</b></p> <p>When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.</p>    |
| 1200 | <p><b>CPU Bd FLASH ROM write error</b></p> <p>An error is generated while writing data to FLASH.</p> <p><b>Suggestion:</b></p> <p>When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.</p> |
| 1201 | <p><b>CPU Bd EEPROM write error</b></p> <p>An error is generated while writing data to EEPROM.</p> <p><b>Suggestion:</b></p> <p>When this error occurs, contact Keysight Technology's Sales and Service Office or the company from which you bought the device.</p>   |

## Warning Messages

A warning message is displayed in the instrument status display area in the lower-left part of the display. Pressing any of the front keys other than the [Local/Lock] key or executing the :DISP:CCL command clears the message.

This message simply appears on the display since it is not known to remote environments such as GPIB. This message is not displayed when another error message is already displayed in the instrument message/warning area.

The warning messages for this instrument are as follows.

### Numeric

#### **1 I bias unit**

The E4980A finds one current bias unit (42841A) connected.

#### **2 I bias units**

The E4980A/AL finds two current bias units (42841A) connected.

### A

#### **ALC unable to regulate**

The voltage level setting is inappropriate for using the ALC function. The ALC function does not work and the operation will be the same as when the ALC function is turned off. The measurement data status is set to 4.

##### **Suggestions:**

Turn off ALC. For more details, refer to **“Automatic level control” on page 93.**

### C

#### **Can't change while DCI Isolation OFF**

This message appears when the DCI measurement range (DCI RND) is changed when the bias current isolation function is OFF.

##### **Suggestions:**

Turn on the Bias current isolation function.

#### **Can't change while 2nd sweep param exists**

This message appears when attempting to change or delete the list sweep parameter from the E4980A/AL's screen after setting the sweep point for the second parameter with the GPIB command.

##### **Suggestions:**

Use the GPIB command to change the list sweep parameter.

### **Clear the table first**

This error occurs when the value of MODE has been changed when the LIMIT TABLE SETUP screen is moved to another screen or the sweep parameter on the LIST SWEEP SETUP screen is changed even though a sweep list for another measurement parameter exists.

#### **Suggestions:**

Clear the table first and then change the Limit mode.

### **Correction, not effective**

The correction function does not work because the MULTI correction mode is used but the test frequency is not equal to the spot frequency.

I

### **Improper high/low limits**

The upper limit value is less than the lower limit value. Or the lower limit value is larger than the upper limit value.

#### **Suggestions:**

Set the lower limit value to less than the upper limit value. Or set the upper limit value to larger than the lower limit value.

### **Incompatible state file**

The setting file recalled from a USB memory device has been saved using an E4980A/AL with a different firmware version or different options. There may be some parameters set up incorrectly. This message may appear when the connection status of the 42841A is different from the one when it has been saved.

#### **Suggestions:**

Check the firmware revision and options of the setting file.

S

### **Signal source overload**

The test signal current exceeds a value shown in Table 11-6. The measurement data is not guaranteed to be valid. The measurement result data status of the measurement result output is set to 3.

#### **Suggestions:**

Reduce the test signal level so that the test signal current doesn't exceed a value shown in Table 11-6.

Error Messages  
Warning Messages

### **Signal source overvoltage**

The signal source voltage exceeds its limit.

#### **Suggestions:**

Lower the voltage setting of the signal source.

## C List of Default Values

This appendix gives the default values, settings for Save/Recall of an object, and settings for backing up an object when using the Keysight E4980A/AL.

## List of Default Values, Save/Recall Settings, and Backup Settings

The table below shows the following settings for the Keysight E4980A/AL. For the factory default settings of the LAN, refer to “**List of LAN Factory Default Settings**” on page 455.

- Factory-shipped settings (when you press [Preset] - **FACTORY DEFAULT**)  
  
All data that the user can set are cleared. The system date and time, however, are not cleared.
- Preset settings (the status when you press [Preset] - **CLEAR SET & CORR** key or execute the **:SYST:PRES** command)  
  
Calibration data and items that are backed up in the List of Default Values are cleared.
- \*RST Settings (the status when you press [Preset] - **CLEAR SETTING** key or execute the **\*RST** command)  
  
Basic setting parameters which can be set from the front panel or the SCPI commands are cleared.
- Settings that permit Save/Recall of a setup state  
  
In the table, states that can be saved/recalled are denoted in the following manner:
  - \* : Save/Recall can be performed
  - Blank: Save/Recall cannot be performed
- Settings that are backed up (set state not affected by turning power ON/OFF)  
  
In the table, a setting that is automatically backed up is denoted in the following manner:
  - \* : Backup operation performed
  - Blank: Backup operation not performed
- Available means of defining a setting  
  
In the table, the following symbols are used to denote the method(s) that can be used to define a setting.
  - K: Using the front panel key
  - C: Using the SCPI command

### NOTE

In the table, the “<<” symbol shows that the setup is the same as that in the box to the left.

## List of Default Values

**Table C-1**

| Key Operation    | Factory-shipped Setting | Default Value |      | Save/<br>Recall | Backup | Available<br>Means of<br>Defining a<br>Setting |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
|                  |                         | Preset        | *RST |                 |        |                                                |
| [DC Bias]        | OFF                     | <<            | <<   |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| [DC Source]      | OFF                     | <<            | <<   |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| [Display Format] |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| BIN COUNT        |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| COUNT            | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| BIN No.          |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| COMP             | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| LIST SWEEP       |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| MODE             | SEQ                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| MEAS<br>DISPLAY  |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| BIAS             | 0 V                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| FREQ             | 1 kHz                   | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| FUNC             | Cp-D                    | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| LEVEL            | 1 V                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| MEAS TIME        | MED                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| RANGE            | AUTO(ON)                | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| [Local/Lock]     | OFF                     | <<            | <<   |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| [Meas Setup]     |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| CORRECTION       |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| CABLE            | 0 m                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| CH               | 0                       | <<            | <<   |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| FREQ             | OFF                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| FUNC             | Cp-D                    | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| LOAD             | OFF                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| LOAD A           | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |

**Table C-1**

| Key Operation      | Factory-shipped Setting | Default Value |      | Save/<br>Recall | Backup | Available<br>Means of<br>Defining a<br>Setting |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
|                    |                         | Preset        | *RST |                 |        |                                                |
| <b>LOAD B</b>      | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>OPEN</b>        | OFF                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>OPEN A</b>      | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>OPEN B</b>      | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>SHORT</b>       | OFF                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>SHORT A</b>     | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>SHORT B</b>     | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>REF A</b>       | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>REF B</b>       | ---                     | <<            |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>SPOT No.</b>    | 1                       | <<            | <<   |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>LIMIT TABLE</b> |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| <b>AUX</b>         | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>BEEP</b>        | FAIL                    | <<            | <<   |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
| <b>COMP</b>        | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>FUNC</b>        | Cp-D(OFF)               | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>MODE</b>        | %                       | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>NOM</b>         | 0 F                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>LIST SETUP</b>  |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| <b>MODE</b>        | SEQ                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>MEAS SETUP</b>  |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
| <b>ALC</b>         | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>AVG</b>         | 1                       | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>BIAS</b>        | 0 V                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>BIAS POL</b>    | FIX(OFF)                | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>DC SRC</b>      | 0 V                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>DCI ISO</b>     | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>DCI RNG</b>     | 20 mA                   | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |



**Table C-1**

| Key Operation        |                          | Factory-shipped Setting | Default Value |      | Save/<br>Recall | Backup | Available<br>Means of<br>Defining a<br>Setting |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
|                      |                          |                         | Preset        | *RST |                 |        |                                                |
|                      | <b>DCR RNG</b>           | AUTO                    | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>DEV A</b>             | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>DEV B</b>             | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>FREQ</b>              | 1 kHz                   | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>FUNC</b>              | Cp-D                    | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>IDC MON</b>           | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>LEVEL</b>             | 1 V                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>MEAS TIME</b>         | MED                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>RANGE</b>             | AUTO                    | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>REF A</b>             | 0 F                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>REF B</b>             | 0                       | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>STEP DLY</b>          | 0 s                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>TRIG</b>              | INT                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>TRIG DLY</b>          | 0 s                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>USER<br/>COMMENT</b>  | ""                      | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>VDC MON</b>           | OFF                     | <<            | <<   | *               |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>[Recall A]</b>    |                          | -                       |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>[Recall B]</b>    |                          | -                       |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>[Save/Recall]</b> |                          |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
|                      | <b>MEDIA</b>             | INT                     | <<            | <<   |                 |        | K/C                                            |
| <b>[System]</b>      |                          |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
|                      | <b>SYSTEM<br/>CONFIG</b> |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
|                      | <b>BEEPER<br/>ENABLE</b> | OFF                     |               |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
|                      | <b>BEEPER<br/>TONE</b>   | 3                       |               |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |

**Table C-1**

| Key Operation |                                   | Factory-shipped Setting | Default Value |      | Save/<br>Recall | Backup | Available<br>Means of<br>Defining a<br>Setting |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                   |                         | Preset        | *RST |                 |        |                                                |
|               | <b>DATE/TIME</b>                  | -                       |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>GPIB ADDR</b>                  | 17                      |               |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>IP CONFIG</b>                  | AUTO                    |               |      |                 | *      | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>MANUAL<br/>GATEWAY</b>         | "0.0.0.0"               |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>MANUAL IP<br/>ADDR</b>         | "192.168.1.101"         |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>MANUAL<br/>SUBNET<br/>MASK</b> | "255.255.255.0"         |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>SYSTEM INFO</b>                |                         |               |      |                 |        |                                                |
|               | <b>HANDLER<br/>I/F</b>            | -                       |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |
|               | <b>SCANNER<br/>I/F</b>            | -                       |               |      |                 |        | K/C                                            |

## List of LAN Factory Default Settings

The following settings return to the factory default settings when you press [Preset] - **LAN RESET** or execute **:SYST:COMM:LAN:PRES** command.

This can also be executed by using the Factory Defaults button on the View & Modify Configuration page of the web server.

| Setting Items                  | Control from the E4980A/AL | Control via Web Server | Reconnection <sup>1</sup> | Preset Value                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| IP Configuration               | Available                  | Available              | Required                  | AUTO                          |
| IP Address                     | Available                  | Available              | Required                  | 192.168.1.101                 |
| Subnet Mask                    | Available                  | Available              | Required                  | 255.255.255.0                 |
| Default Gateway                | Available                  | Available              | Required                  | 0.0.0.0                       |
| Dynamic DNS                    | Not available              | Available              | Required                  | ON                            |
| DNS Servers                    | Not available              | Available              | Required                  | USE DHCP                      |
| DNS Server                     | Not available              | Available              | Required                  | 0.0.0.0                       |
| DNS Server                     | Not available              | Available              | Required                  | 0.0.0.0                       |
| Hostname                       | Not available              | Available              | Required                  | a-E4980A/AL-xxxx <sup>2</sup> |
| Domain Name                    | Not available              | Available              | Required                  |                               |
| NetBIOS                        | Not available              | Available              | Not required              | ON                            |
| Ethernet Connection Monitoring | Not available              | Available              | Not required              | ON                            |
| Description                    | Not available              | Available              | Not required              | E4980A/AL                     |
| TCP Keep Alive                 | Not available              | Available              | Not required              | ON                            |
| TCP Keep Alive Time            | Not available              | Available              | Not required              | 1800                          |

1. If you change the item which requires reconnection of the network, a message "Click 'Renew LAN Settings' to make saved changes effective" will appear.

2. xxxx indicates the serial number of the E4980A/AL.

List of Default Values  
List of LAN Factory Default Settings

## D Bias Current Interface

This chapter explains how to use Option 002 Bias Current Interface, which adds a digital interface to allow the E4980A to control the Keysight E4980A Precision LCR Meter's bias current source.

This information is only for serial prefix number below:  
MY464/SG464 and below for E4980A

## Product Overview

### 42841A Bias Current Source

The 42841A is a DC bias current source for use with the E4980A (with Option 002 Bias Current Interface). All measurement setups, including the DC current bias, can be set from the E4980A front panel.

### Operation Limitations

Some E4980A functions have the following limitations when used with the 42841A and the 42842A/B.

- o Option 001, Internal DC Bias is disabled.
- o DC Bias test signal voltage (V) is disabled.
- o Test signal voltage monitor (VDC MON) is disabled.
- o Test signal current monitor (IDC MON) is disabled.
- o Auto bias polarity control function (BIAS POL) cannot be set to AUTO.
- o Measurement range is only 10  $\Omega$  and 100  $\Omega$ .
- o Cable length setting applies only to the 1 m setting.

#### CAUTION

Turn off all the power switches of the 42841A and E4980A when connecting or disconnecting any connection involving 42841A and E4980A.

---

#### NOTE

The 42842C bias current test fixture cannot be used with the E4980A/AL.

---

## Specifications when Measuring with the 42841A

**Table D-1** shows the DC bias signal current level when the 42841A is connected.

The measurement accuracy (typical) when connecting the E4980A to the 42841A is the same as that when connecting the 4284A to the 42841A, described in the Specifications of the 42841A manual. When test frequency exceeds 1 MHz (the highest value in the 42841A manual), we assume an accuracy that is double the accuracy at 1 MHz test frequency.

**Table D-1 DC bias signal current level**

|            |                       |                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range      | E4980A only           | -100 mA to 100 mA                                                                                                                                       |
|            | Connected with 42841A | 0 A to 20 A (connect 42841A x 1 unit)<br>0 A to 40 A (connect 42841A x 2 units)                                                                         |
| Resolution | E4980A only           | 1 $\mu$ A (0 A to 50 mA)<br>10 $\mu$ A (50 mA to 100 mA)                                                                                                |
|            | Connected with 42841A | 10 mA (0 A to 1 A)<br>100 mA (1 A to 20 A)<br>(connect 42841A x 1 unit)<br><br>20 mA (0 A to 2 A)<br>200 mA (2 A to 40 A)<br>(connect 42841A x 2 units) |

## Preparation

### Equipment Requirements

The 42841A supplies 20 A (1 unit) and 40 A (2 units) DC current bias when combining the E4980A (test frequency: 20 Hz to 2 MHz) and the 42842A/B test fixture.

The following equipment is necessary for a system that uses the E4980A and the bias current source.

- E4980A Precision LCR Meter (with Option 002 Bias Current Interface)
- 42841A Bias Current Source (two units are necessary for 40 A system)
- 42842B Bias Current Test Fixture (only 42842B for 40 A system)
- 16048A Test Lead (with BNC connector)
- Bias Current Interface Cable (furnished with the 42841A)
- 42843A Bias Current Cable (required only for 40 A system)

#### NOTE

Confirm that Option 002 Bias Current Interface is installed in the option slot of the E4980A's rear panel. When option 002 is installed, the 50-pin connector marked "Option 002: Bias Current Interface" is attached to either of the two option slots of the rear panel.

### Cable Connection

Each instrument needs to be connected using the bias current interface cable, 16048A test lead, and 42843A bias current cable (only for 40 A system). The cable connection varies depending on the system configuration.

#### 20A System

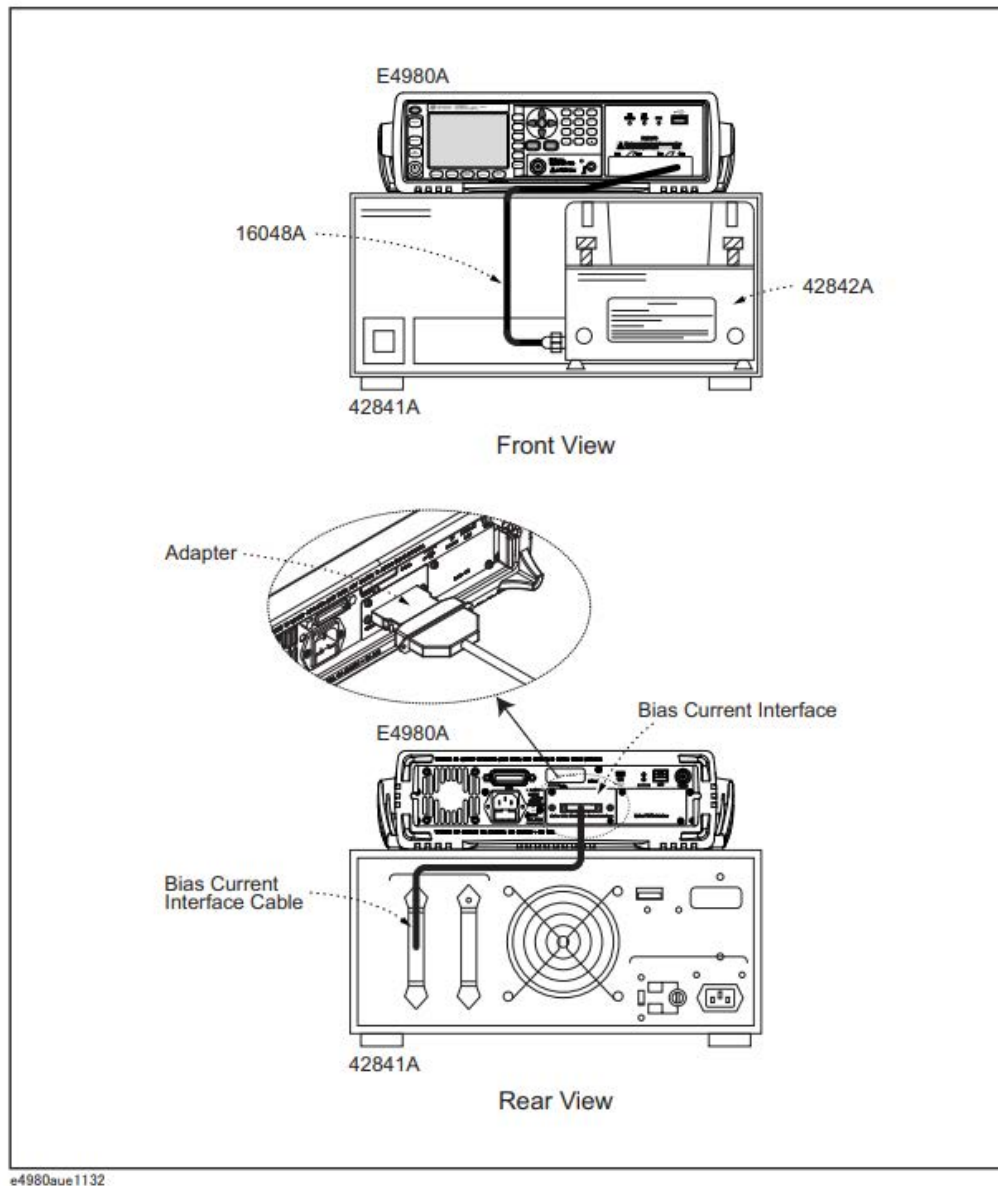
Connect the E4980A to the 42841A and 42842A as shown in **Figure D-1 on page 461** using the following procedure.

1. Connect the UNKNOWN terminal of the E4980A to the TO UNKNOWN terminal of the 42842A using the 16048A test lead.
2. Connect the Bias Current Interface connector of the E4980A to the Bias Current Control Input A connector of the 42841A using the cable and the adapter. The cable is furnished with the 42841A and the adapter is furnished with the E4980A.
3. Connect the 42842A test fixture directly to the front panel of the 42841A.



Bias Current Interface  
Preparation

Figure D-1 Cable connection for an E4980A (20 A) system

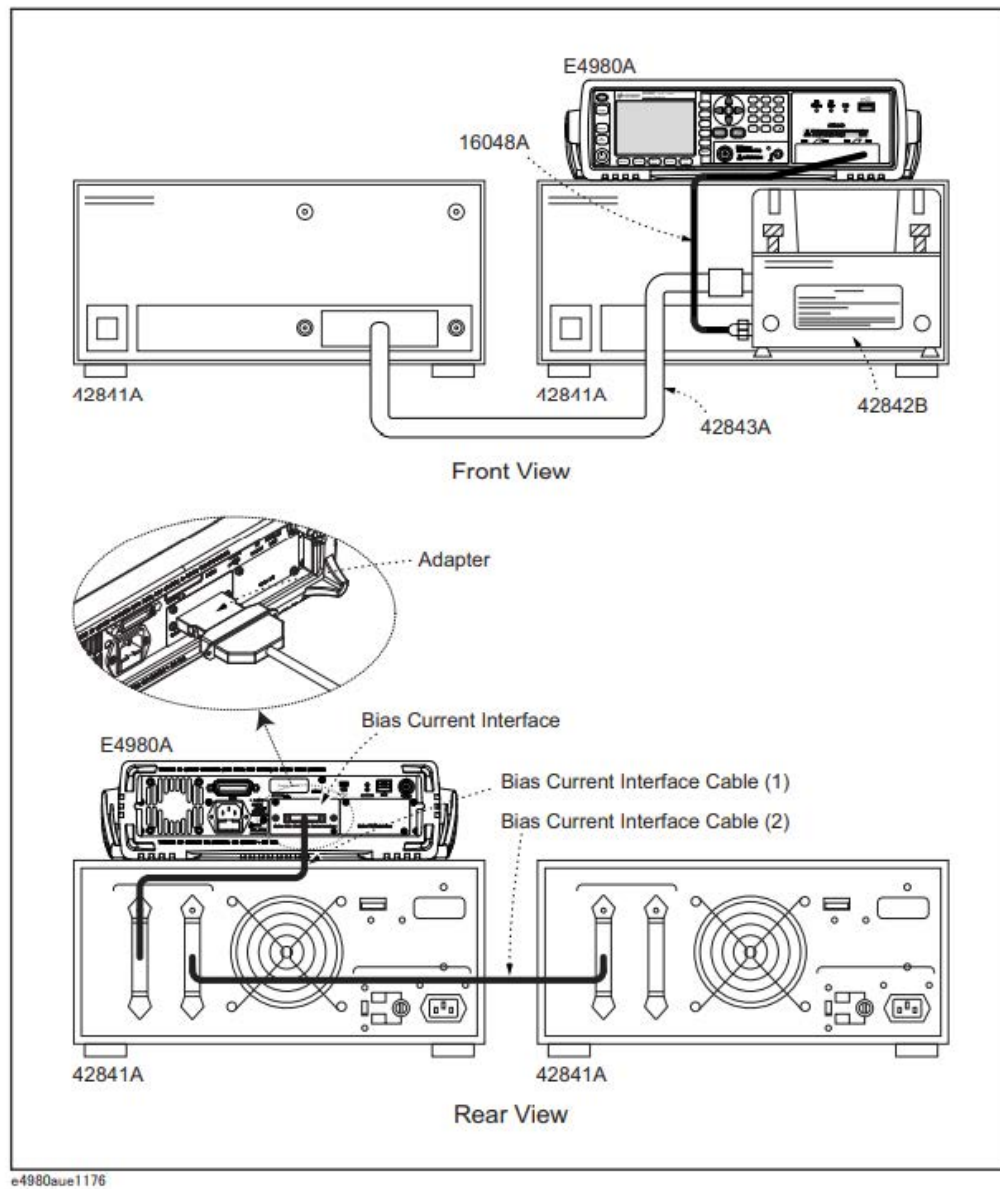


## 40 A System

Connect the E4980A to the 42841A and the 42842B as shown in Figure D-2 on page 463 using the following procedure.

1. Connect the UNKNOWN terminal of the E4980A to the TO UNKNOWN terminal of the 42842B using the 16048A test lead.
2. Connect the 42842B test fixture directly to the front panel of the 42841A.
3. Connect the DC Bias Current Output Connector of the 42841A (that is not connected to the 42842B and DC Bias Current Input Connector of the 42842B side panel) using a 42843A Bias Current Cable.
4. Connect the E4980A Bias Current Interface connector to the Bias Current Control Input A connector of the 42841A using the furnished Bias Current Interface Cable (1) and the adapter. The cable is furnished with the 42841A and the adapter is furnished with the E4980A.
5. Connect the 42841A Bias Current Control Input B connector connected to the 42842B to the Bias Current Control Input A connector of the other 42841A using the furnished Bias Current Interface Cable (2).

Figure D-2 Cable connection for an E4980A(40 A) system



## Measurement Procedures

For measurement procedures when using the 42841A Bias Current Source, see “Basic Measurement Procedure” of the Chapter, “Operation Procedure and Examples” in the 42841A manual. The measurement procedure is the same as that of the 4284A.

## E Handler Interface

This chapter provides information necessary to use Option 201 Handler Interface for the Keysight E4980A/AL Precision LCR Meter.

### Overview

The Keysight E4980A/AL Option 201 Handler Interface outputs signals that indicate the end of a measurement cycle, the result of bin sorting by the comparator, and the result of Go/No-Go test by the list sweep comparator. In addition, the instrument accepts input of external trigger and key-lock signals. You can use these signals to easily integrate the E4980A/AL with a component handler or system controller. This means that you can fully automate such tasks as component inspection, component sorting, and processing of quality management data for higher manufacturing efficiency.

## Specifications

### Output Signals

Active low, open collector, photo isolation

**Table E-1     Output Signals**

| Signal             | Overview                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Result output      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Comparator<br/>Bin number, OUT OF BINS, status signal</li><li>– List sweep comparator<br/>Results of sweep-by-sweep IN/OUT test and continuous comparison</li></ul> |
| /INDEX             | “End of analog measurement” signal                                                                                                                                                                          |
| /EOM               | “End of all measurement” signal                                                                                                                                                                             |
| /ALARM             | Provides an alarm when an instantaneous power failure has been detected or the handler interface board has been reset.                                                                                      |
| /READY_FOR_TRIGGER | “Ready for trigger” signal                                                                                                                                                                                  |

### Input Signals

Photo isolation

**Table E-2     Input Signals**

| Signal    | Overview                                                  |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| /KEY_LOCK | Key lock (locks out the front panel keyboard)             |
| /EXT_TRIG | External trigger signal, pulse width $\geq 1 \mu\text{s}$ |

## Signal Line Definitions

The instrument uses three types of signals: test result output, control output, and control input. The definitions of test result output and control input signals differ depending on whether they are used for the comparator or the list sweep comparator.

This section explains the signal definitions that apply when using the handler interface with the comparator and with the list sweep comparator.

### Signal Line Definitions for the Comparator

When the handler interface is used with the comparator, the following signal definitions apply:

- Test result output signals  
/BIN1 to /BIN9, /AUX\_BIN, /OUT\_OF\_BINS, /PHI (“primary parameter beyond upper limit” signal), /PLO (“primary parameter below lower limit” signal), /SREJ (“secondary parameter out of limits” signal), /OVLD (measurement failure” signal)
- Control output signals  
/INDEX (“end of analog measurement” signal), /EOM (“end of measurement cycle” and “result data available” signal), /READY\_FOR\_TRIGGER (“ready for trigger” signal)
- Control input signals  
/EXT\_TRIG (“external trigger” signal), /KEY\_LOCK (“key lock” signal)

Connector pin layouts and comparator signal descriptions are shown in **Table E-13**, **Figure E-1**, and **Figure E-2**. Also, **Figure E-3** shows a signal timing chart.

#### NOTE

A signal prefixed with a slash (/) indicates that the signal is negative logic (active low).

**Table E-3** Pin layouts for the comparator

| Pin number | Signal name  | Signal direction | Description                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | /BIN1        | Output           | These signals indicate the result of sorting. They show into which bin the DUT has been sorted.<br>All of these output signals are open-collector based. |
| 2          | /BIN2        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3          | /BIN3        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4          | /BIN4        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5          | /BIN5        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6          | /BIN6        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7          | /BIN7        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8          | /BIN8        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 9          | /BIN9        |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10         | /OUT_OF_BINS |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 11         | /AUX_BIN     |                  |                                                                                                                                                          |

Handler Interface  
Signal Line Definitions

**Table E-3 Pin layouts for the comparator**

| Pin number     | Signal name            | Signal direction | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12<br>13       | /EXT_TRIG<br>/EXT_TRIG | Input            | An external trigger signal.<br>These signals are used in the external trigger mode. Triggering occurs when the pulse reaches a rising edge.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 14<br>15       | EXT.DCV2<br>EXT.DCV2   | Input            | External DC voltage.<br>Supplies voltage for DC isolation input signals (/EXT_TRIG, /KEY_LOCK) and DC isolation output signals (/ALARM, /INDEX, /EOM).<br>To use the internal DC voltage, switch the settings with the jumper on the handler interface board.                                                                             |
| 16<br>17<br>18 | +5V<br>+5V<br>+5V      | Output           | Internal DC voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 19             | /PHI                   | Output           | “Primary parameter beyond upper limit” signal.<br>This signal is output when the primary parameter has exceeded the upper limit for bins 1 to 9.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 20             | /PLO                   | Output           | “Primary parameter below lower limit” signal.<br>This signal is output when the primary parameter is below the lower limit for bins 1 to 9.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 21             | /SREJ                  | Output           | “Secondary parameter out of limits” signal.<br>This signal is output when the secondary parameter is out the limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22             | /READY_FOR_TRIGGER     | Output           | “Ready for trigger” signal. This signal is output while the instrument is ready to accept trigger signals.<br>This means that it is output while the measurement screen is in the “trigger wait” state. It is not output under any other conditions. Also, the signal is never output when the trigger source is set to Internal Trigger. |
| 23             | RESERVED               | --               | Not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 24             | /OVLD                  | Output           | “Measurement failed” signal. This signal is output when the analog measurement mechanism has failed to perform measurement (due to an overload). It is equivalent to the /UNBAL signal of the 4284A.                                                                                                                                      |
| 25             | /KEY_LOCK              | Input            | “Key lock” signal.<br>When this signal is input, the E4980A/AL's front panel keys are all disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 26             | RESERVED               | --               | Not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 27<br>28       | EXT.DCV1<br>EXT.DCV1   | Input            | External DC voltage.<br>Supplies voltage for DC isolation signals (/BIN1 to /BIN9, /OUT_OF_BINS, /AUX_BIN, /PHI, /PLO, /SREJ, /OVLD).<br>To use the internal DC voltage, switch the settings with the jumper on the handler interface board.                                                                                              |
| 29             | /ALARM                 | Output           | “Error detected” signal.<br>This signal is output when an instantaneous power failure has been detected. It is also output when the handler interface board has been reset.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 30             | /INDEX                 | Output           | “End of analog measurement” signal.<br>This signal is output when analog measurement is complete. This means that once the handler has received this signal, the next DUT can be connected to the UNKNOWN terminal. However, measurement data are not available until the /EOM signal is output.                                          |
| 31             | /EOM                   | Output           | “End of measurement cycle” signal.<br>When this signal is output, the measurement data and sorting results are available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



**Table E-3 Pin layouts for the comparator**

| Pin number     | Signal name          | Signal direction | Description                                      |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 32<br>33       | COM2<br>COM2         | --               | Common signals for external DC current EXT.DCV2. |
| 34<br>35<br>36 | COM1<br>COM1<br>COM1 | --               | Common signals for external DC current EXT.DCV1. |

Figure E-1                      Example of /PHI, /PLO, and /SREJ signal areas (for the comparator)

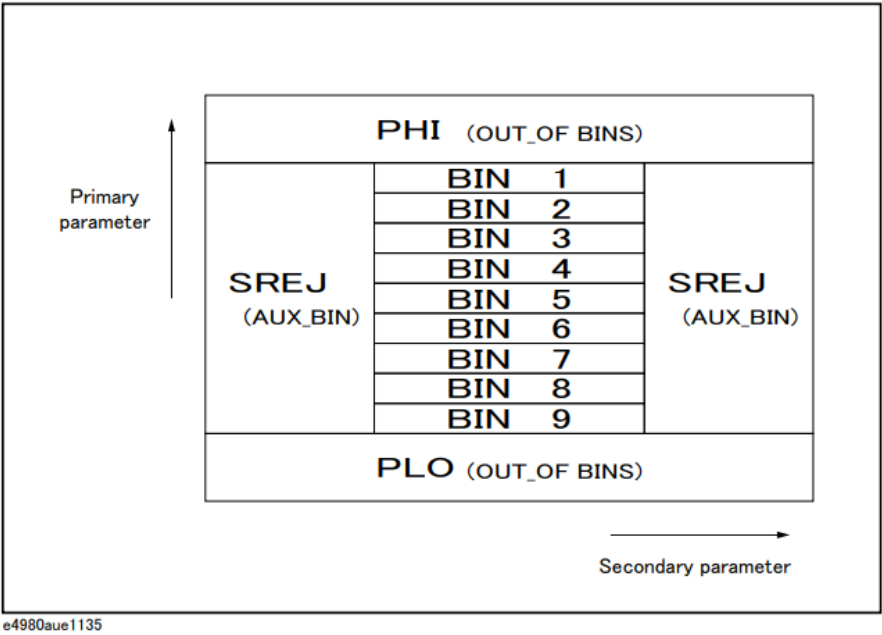
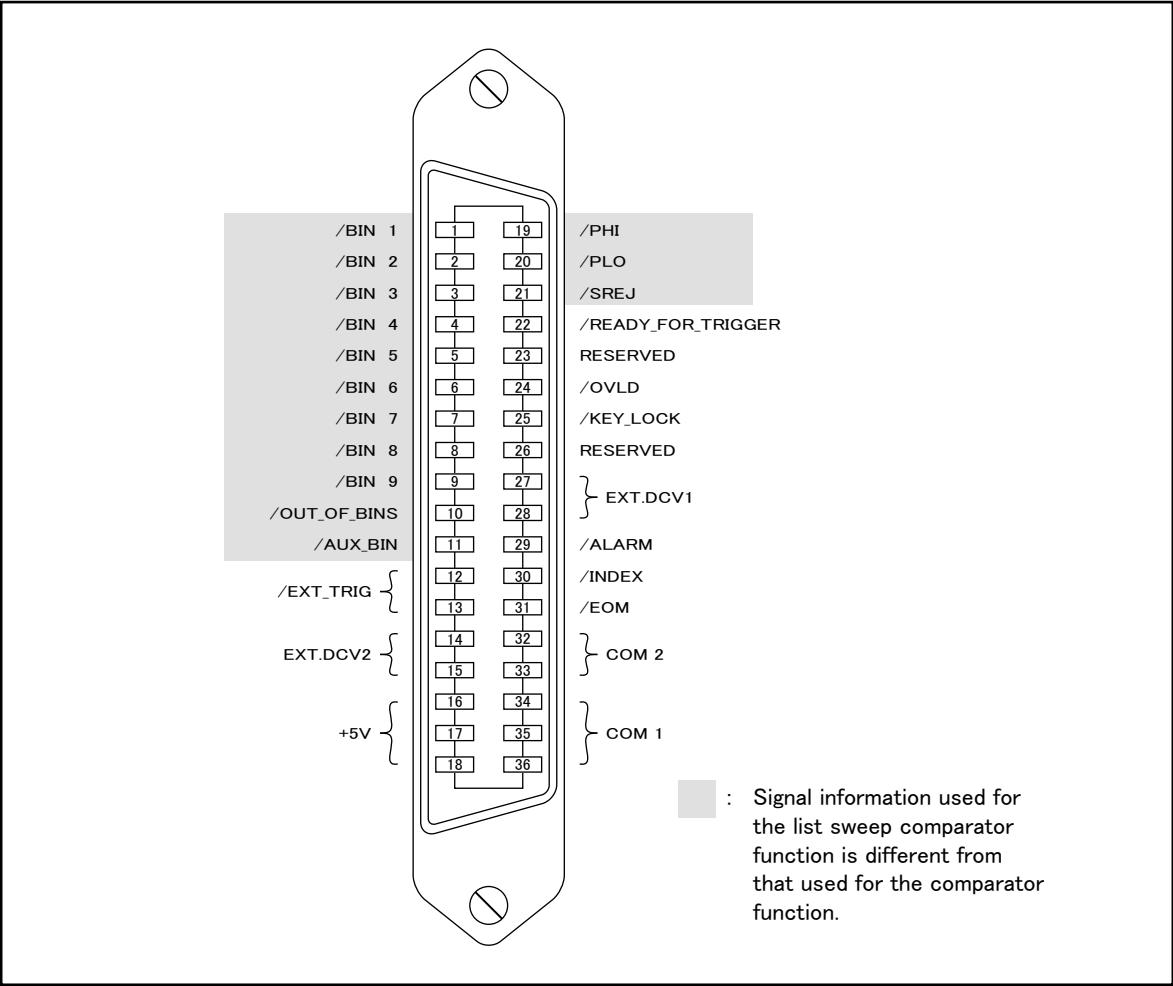


Figure E-2      Handler interface connector pin layout



e4980aue1136

Figure E-3      Timing chart (for the comparator)

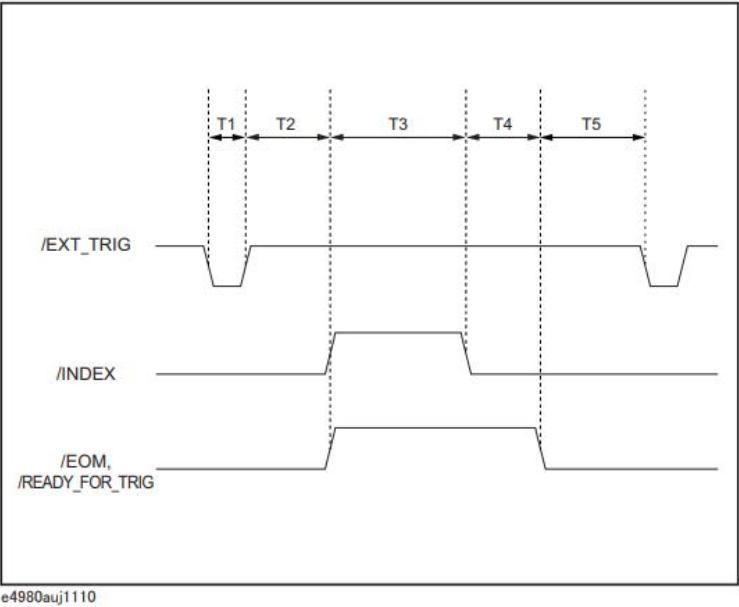


Table E-4      Time segments in the time chart

| Time segment |                                                                |                               | Minimum value       | Typical <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| T1           | Trigger pulse width                                            |                               | 1 $\mu$ sec         | -                    |
| T2           | Measurement cycle                                              | /INDEX and /EOM response time | 0 Sec               | 350 msec             |
| T3           |                                                                | Analog measurement time       | Depends on settings | -                    |
| T4           |                                                                | Digital math time             | 0 Sec               |                      |
| T5           | Trigger wait time after the output of /EOM, /READY_FOR_TRIGGER |                               | 0 Sec               | -                    |

1. The measurement time is affected by the GPIB/USB/Network and Front panel processes.

## Signal Line Definitions for the List Sweep Comparator

The signal definitions for the list sweep comparator differ from those for the comparator.

When the handler interface is used with the list sweep comparator, the following signal definitions apply:

- Test result output signals

Signals /BIN1 to /BIN9 and /AUX\_BIN represent the results of IN/OUT tests at sweep points 1 to 10, respectively. /OUT\_OF\_BINS indicates whether the DUT has passed or failed the test (a DUT fails the test if it generates an OUT result in any of steps 1 to 201 during one cycle of sweep measurement).

These signals are output at the end of the sweep cycle.

- Control output signals

The output timings of /INDEX (“end of analog measurement”) and /EOM (“end of measurement cycle”) signals differ depending on the sweep mode for list sweep (these signals behave differently than when used for the comparator).

1. SEQ sweep mode

/INDEX is output when the last analog measurement in the sweep cycle is complete. /EOM is output when all the comparator test results become available after the end of the sweep cycle.

2. STEP sweep mode

/INDEX is output when the analog measurement step in each step of the sweep cycle is complete. /EOM is output when all the measurements in each step of the sweep cycle are complete (including the measurement time).

Connector pin layouts and comparator signal descriptions for the list sweep comparator are shown in **Table E-13**, **Figure E-4**, and **Figure E-2**. (the pin layouts for the list sweep comparator are the same as those for the comparator). Also, **Figure E-5** shows a signal timing chart.

### NOTE

A signal prefixed with a slash (/) indicates that the signal is negative logic (active low).

**Table E-5 Pin layouts for the list sweep comparator**

| Pin number              | Signal name  | Signal direction | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                       | /BIN1        | Output           | Failure at sweep point 1 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                       | /BIN2        |                  | Failure at sweep point 2 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3                       | /BIN3        |                  | Failure at sweep point 3 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                       | /BIN4        |                  | Failure at sweep point 4 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5                       | /BIN5        |                  | Failure at sweep point 5 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                       | /BIN6        |                  | Failure at sweep point 6 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                       | /BIN7        |                  | Failure at sweep point 7 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                       | /BIN8        |                  | Failure at sweep point 8 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9                       | /BIN9        |                  | Failure at sweep point 9 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                      | /OUT_OF_BINS |                  | This signal is output when the DUT fails at any of points 1 to 201 during one sweep cycle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11                      | /AUX_BIN     | Output           | Failure at sweep point 10 (outside limits)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 19-21                   | N.U.         | --               | Not used (always off at high level)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30                      | /INDEX       | Output           | <p>SEQ sweep mode:<br/>This signal is output when the last analog measurement in the sweep cycle is complete. This means that once the handler has received this signal, the next DUT can be connected to the UNKNOWN terminal. However, measurement data are not available until the /EOM signal is output.</p> <p>STEP sweep mode:<br/>This signal is output when the analog measurement at each point in the sweep cycle is complete. This means that once the handler has received this signal, the instrument can proceed to the next sweep point. However, measurement data are not available until the /EOM signal is output.</p> |
| 31                      | /EOM         | Output           | <p>“End of measurement cycle” signal</p> <p>SEQ sweep mode:<br/>This signal is output at the end of the sweep cycle. Therefore, when this signal is output, the measurement data and sorting results are available.</p> <p>STEP sweep mode: This signal is output when the measurement at each point is complete (including the comparator test time) and the corresponding measurement data are available. The comparator test result is available after the /EOM signal for the last sweep point is output.</p>                                                                                                                        |
| 12-18<br>22-29<br>32-36 |              |                  | Same assignments as for the comparator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Figure E-4      Example of signal areas (for the list sweep comparator)

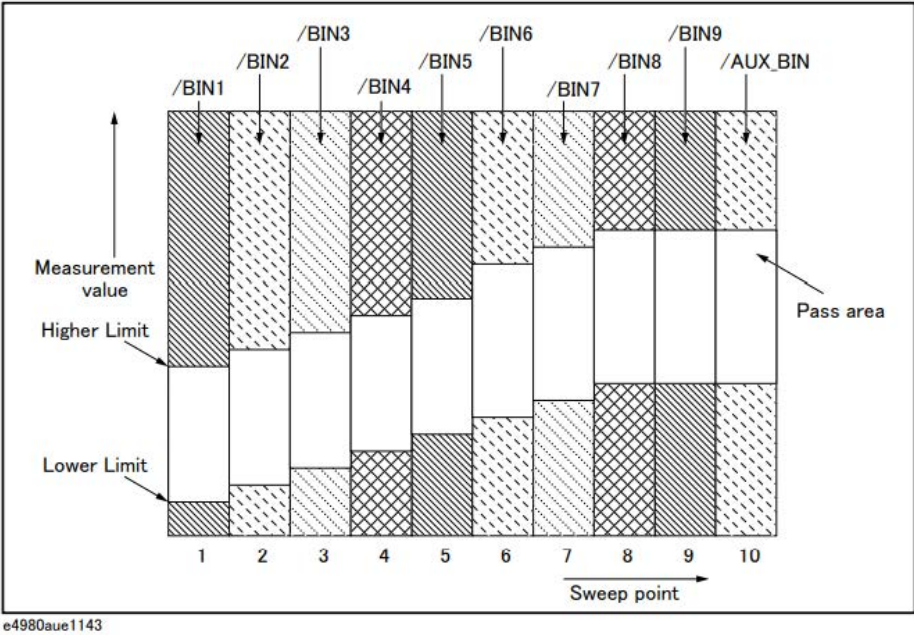
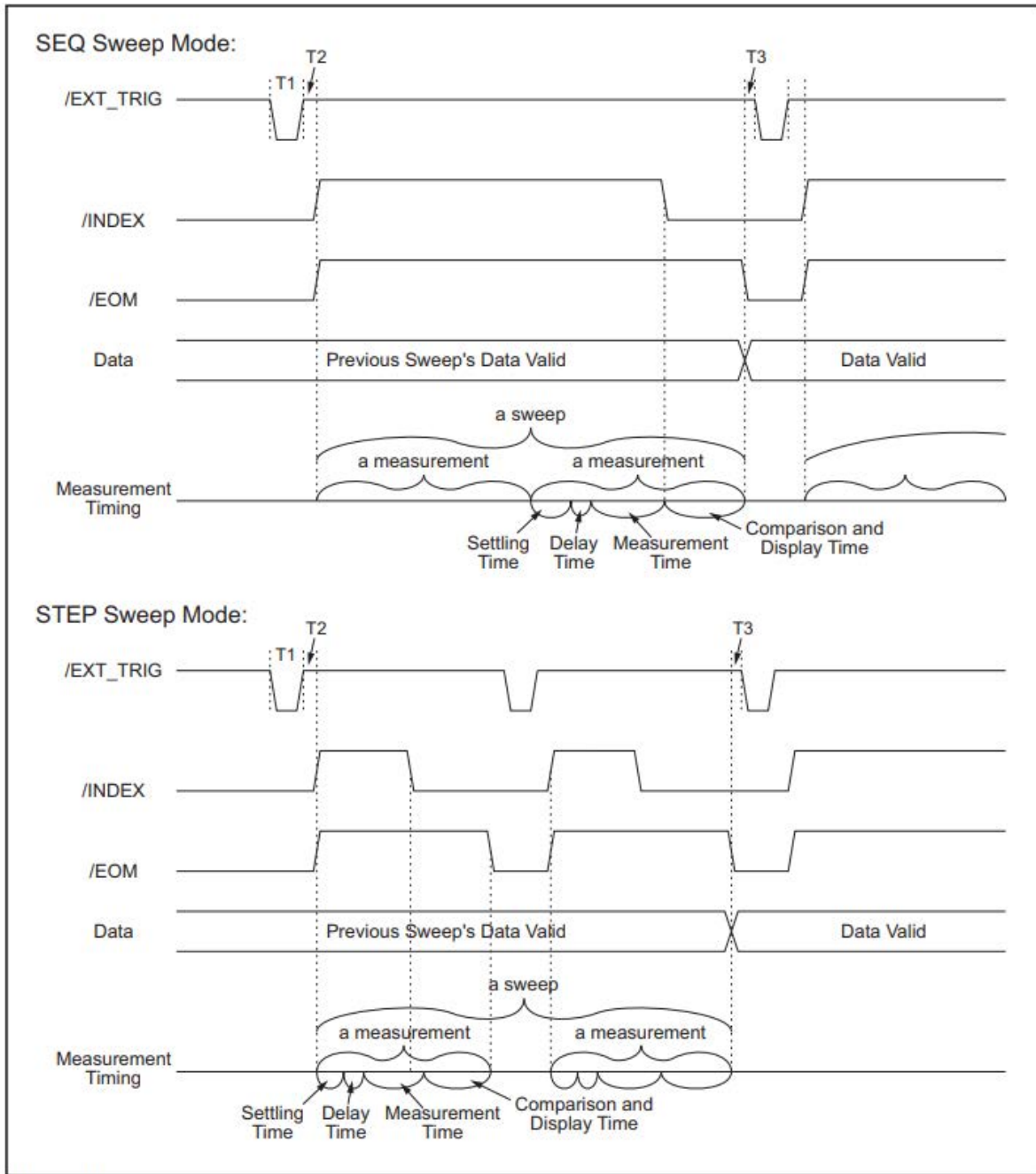


Figure E-5 Timing chart (for the list sweep comparator)



e4980aue1169

Table E-6 Time segments in the time chart

| Time segment |                                                   | Minimum value | Typical <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| T1           | Trigger pulse width                               | 1 $\mu$ sec   | -                    |
| T2           | /INDEX and /EOM response time of measurement time | 0 Sec         | 350 msec             |



**Table E-6 Time segments in the time chart**

| Time segment |                                            | Minimum value | Typical <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| T3           | Trigger wait time after the output of /EOM | 0 Sec         | -                    |

1. The measurement time is affected by the GPIB/USB/Network and Front panel processes.

**NOTE**

For settling and display times, refer to **Chapter 11, “Specifications and Supplemental Information”, on page 417.**

## Electrical Characteristics

As described in the previous section, some signals have different meanings depending on whether they are used for the comparator or the list sweep comparator. However, all the signals always retain the same electric characteristics regardless of how they are used. The following descriptions apply both when the handler interface is used with the comparator and when it is used with the list sweep comparator.

### DC Isolation Output Signals

DC isolation output signals (pins 1 to 11, 19 to 24, and 29 to 31) are output from an open collector photocoupler. This output signal is obtained as a voltage over a pull-up resistor that is mounted on the handler interface board. The output voltage is jumper-switchable between the internal power supply (+5 V, +12 V) and the external power supply (+5 to +24 V for EXT.DCV1 or +5 to +24 V for EXT.DCV2).

The DC isolation output signals use their dedicated electrical system independently of the control output signals. Therefore, the handler board has two separate circuit common lines: COM1 and COM2.

**Table E-13** shows the electrical characteristics of the DC isolation output signals.

**Table E-7      Electrical characteristics of the DC isolation output signals**

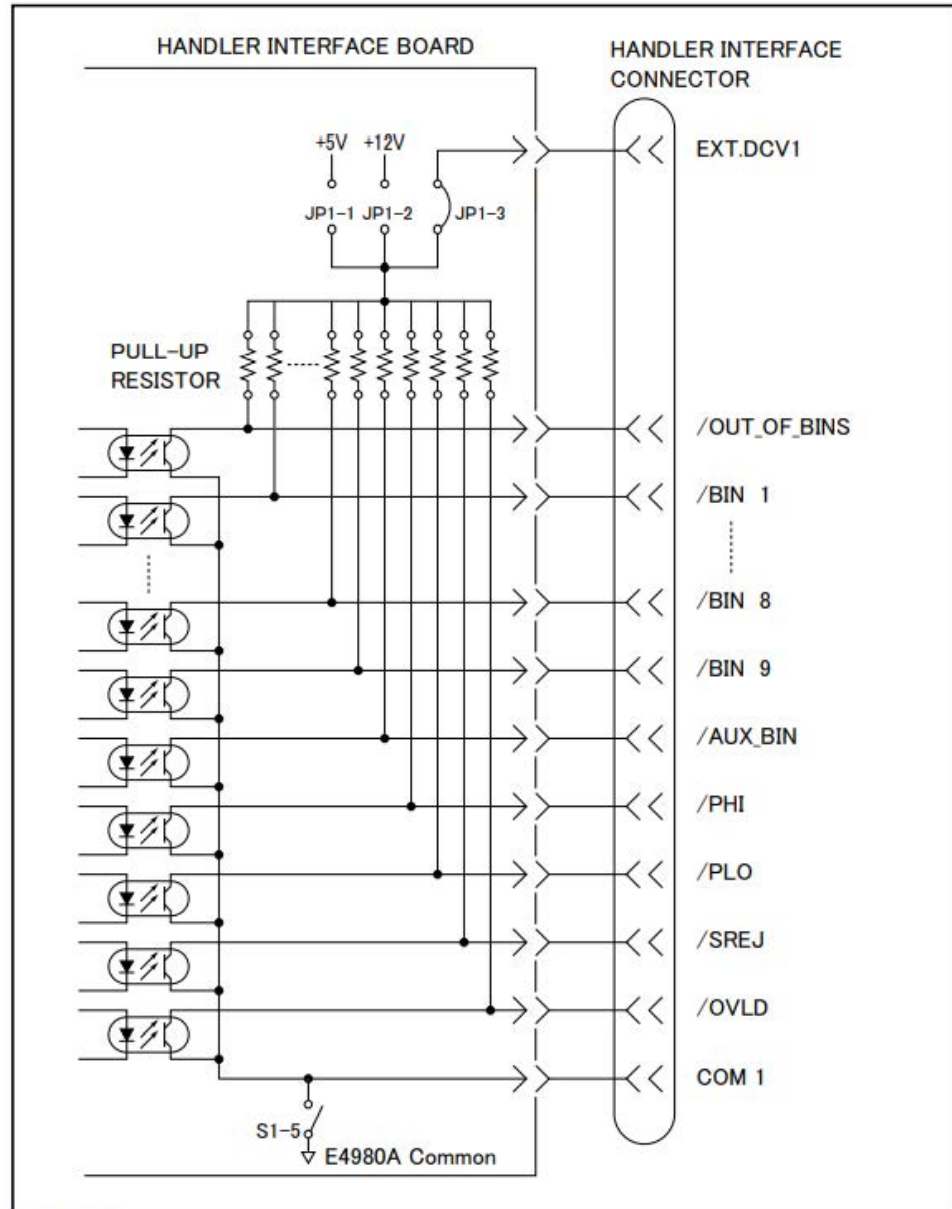
| Output Signals                                                                                            | Voltage output rating |                   | Maximum current | Circuit common                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                           | LOW                   | HIGH              |                 |                                                                                                                                |
| Test result output signals<br>/BIN1 to /BIN9<br>/AUX_BIN<br>/OUT_OF_BINS<br>/PHI<br>/PLO<br>/SREJ<br>/OVL | 0 to 0.5 V            | DCV1 <sup>1</sup> | 6 mA            | When internal pull-up voltage is used:<br>Circuit common of E4980A/AL<br><br>When external voltage (EXT.DCV1) is used:<br>COM1 |
| Control output signals<br>/INDEX<br>/EOM<br>/ALARM<br>/READY_FOR_TRIGGER                                  | 0 to 0.5 V            | DCV2 <sup>2</sup> | 6 mA            | When internal pull-up voltage is used:<br>Circuit common of E4980A/AL<br><br>When external voltage (EXT.DCV2) is used:<br>COM1 |

1. +5 V or +12 V when internal power supply is used.  
+5 V to +24 V (EXT.DCV1) when external power supply is used.

2. +5 V or +12 V when internal power supply is used.  
+5 V to +24 V (EXT.DCV2) when external power supply is used.

Figure E-6 shows the output circuit configuration for the test result output signals, and Figure E-7 shows that for the control output signals.

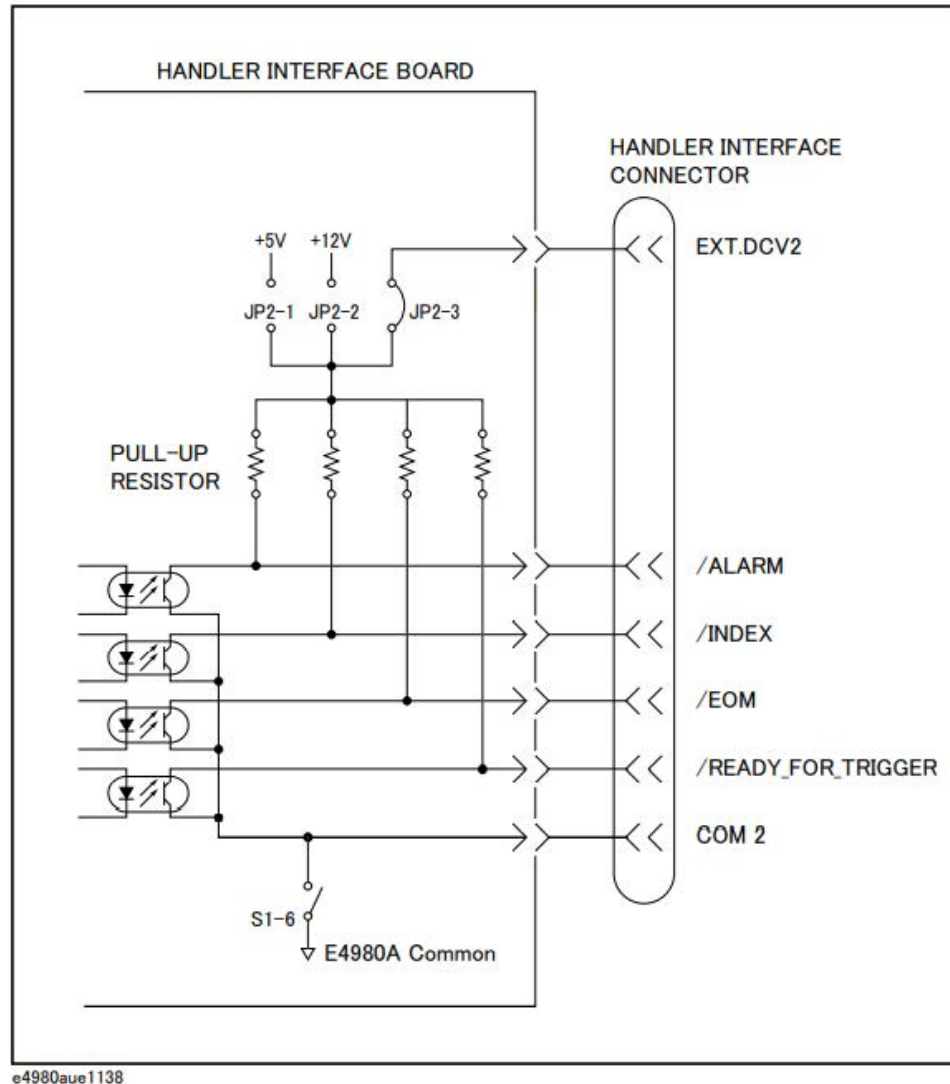
Figure E-6 Output circuit configuration for the test result output signals



e4980aue1137

Figure E-7

Output circuit configuration for the control output signals



## DC isolation input signals (photo-coupled)

DC isolation input signals include /EXT\_TRIG and /KEY\_LOCK signals.

### 1. /EXT\_TRIG signal

The /EXT\_TRIG signal (pins 12 and 13) is input to the photocoupler LED (on the cathode side). When the signal rises from LOW to HIGH, the instrument is triggered. The photocoupler LED (on the anode side) is driven by either internal pull-up voltage (+5 V,+12 V) or external voltage (EXT.DCV2).

#### NOTE

The trigger input limiting resistor should be set via jumper J6 depending on the magnitude of the photocoupler anode voltage. For more information, see [“Setting Up the Handler Interface Board” on page 483](#).

## 2. /KEY\_LOCK signal

The /KEY\_LOCK signal (pin 25) is input to the photocoupler LED (on the cathode side). As long as this signal is Low, the instrument's front panel keys are all locked. The photocoupler LED (on the anode side) is driven by either internal supply voltage (+5 V,+12 V) or external supply voltage (EXT.DCV2). This voltage is applied to pin 15 or 16 of the instrument's connector.

The pull-up voltage, selected using jumper J4, determines the voltage of /KEY\_LOCK (pin 25) in its OFF state as well as the /EXT\_TRIG (pins 12 and 13) signal.

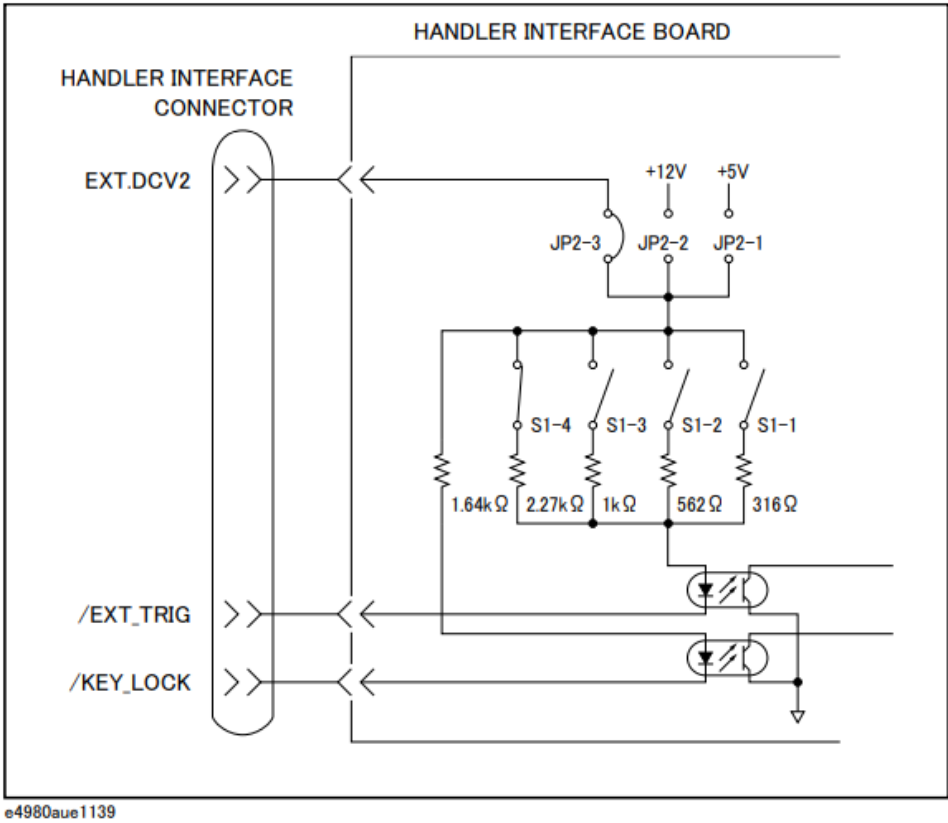
**Table E-13** shows the electrical characteristics of the DC isolation input signals.

**Table E-8      Electrical characteristics of the DC isolation input signals (typical)**

| Signal name | Input voltage |             | Input current (at Low) |         |         |         | Circuit common                                                                                                      |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |               |             | Pull-up voltage        |         |         |         |                                                                                                                     |
|             | LOW           | HIGH        | 5 V                    | 12 V    | 15 V    | 24 V    |                                                                                                                     |
| /EXT_TRIG   | ≤ 1 V         | 5 V to 24 V | 11.1 mA                | 10.5 mA | 13.5 mA | 10.6 mA | When internal pull-up voltage is used:<br>Circuit common of E4980A/AL<br><br>When external voltage is used:<br>COM2 |
| /KEY_LOCK   | ≤ 1 V         | 5 V to 24 V | 2.4 mA                 | 6.6 mA  | 9.1 mA  | 14.6 mA | When internal pull-up voltage is used:<br>Circuit common of E4980A/AL<br><br>When external voltage is used:<br>COM2 |

**Figure E-8** shows the circuit configuration for the input signals.

Figure E-8      Circuit configuration for the input signals



## Setting Up the Handler Interface Board

The handler interface board has two jumpers (JP1 and JP2) and one bit switch. They should be set depending on how the signals should be output from the handler interface connector (whether to make them open-collector based; whether to use the internal or external voltage output).

**Table E-9** lists available jumper positions and their respective effects. It also shows available bitwise settings of the bit switch along with their respective results.

**Table E-9 Internal jumper settings**

| Jumper number | Jumper position <sup>1</sup> | Description                                                                                                          | Affected signals                                                         |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JP1           | 1                            | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals to +5 V (internal).                                                      | /BIN1to /BIN9<br>/AUX_BIN<br>/OUT_OF_BIN<br>/PHI to /OVLD                |
|               | 2                            | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals to +12 V (internal).                                                     |                                                                          |
|               | 3(N)                         | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals to external voltage (EXT.DCV1).                                          |                                                                          |
|               | 4                            | Not used.                                                                                                            |                                                                          |
| JP2           | 1                            | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals and the drive voltage for input signals to +5 V (internal).              | /INDEX<br>/EOM<br>/ALARM<br>/EXT_TRIG<br>/KEY_LOCK<br>/READY_FOR_TRIGGER |
|               | 2                            | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals and the drive voltage for input signals to +12 V (internal).             |                                                                          |
|               | 3(N)                         | Sets the pull-up voltage for output signals and the drive voltage for input signals to +5 V through +15V (EXT.DCV2). |                                                                          |
|               | 4                            | Not used.                                                                                                            |                                                                          |

1. The factory default setting is position (N) shown in the table above.

### NOTE

The handler interface board has labels “JP1” and “JP2” that indicate where jumpers JP1 and JP2 are located.

Both jumpers JP1 and JP2 have a circle mark indicating their #1 side.

**Table E-10 Bit switch (S1) settings**

| Bit number <sup>1</sup> | Factory default settings | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Affected signals                                                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                       | Off                      | When you set JP2 to 1 or JP2 to 3 and set EXT.DCV2 to 5 V through 6 V, set this bit to ON as well.<br>As a result, the input current limiting resistor for the /EXT_TRIG signal is set to 316 $\Omega$ .                                          | /EXT_TRIG                                                                |
| 2                       | Off                      | When you set JP2 to 3 and set EXT.DCV2 to 6 V through 9 V, set this bit to ON as well.<br>As a result, the input current limiting resistor for the /EXT_TRIG signal is set to 562 $\Omega$ .                                                      |                                                                          |
| 3                       | On                       | When you set JP2 to 2 or 3 and set EXT.DCV2 to 9 V through 15 V, set this bit to ON as well.<br>As a result, the input current limiting resistor for the /EXT_TRIG signal is set to 1 k $\Omega$ .                                                |                                                                          |
| 4                       | Off                      | When you set JP2 to 3 and set EXT.DCV2 to 15 V through 24 V, set this bit to ON as well.<br>As a result, the input current limiting resistor for the /EXT_TRIG signal is set to 2.27 k $\Omega$ .                                                 |                                                                          |
| 5                       | Off                      | DC isolation switch for COM1.<br>When this switch is ON, COM1 is connected to the instrument's circuit common line; therefore, the DC isolation output is not isolated.<br>When this switch is OFF, the DC isolation output for COM1 is isolated. | /BIN1to /BIN9<br>/AUX_BIN<br>/OUT_OF_BIN<br>/PHI to /OVL                 |
| 6                       | Off                      | DC isolation switch for COM2.<br>When this switch is ON, COM2 is connected to the instrument's circuit common line; therefore, the DC isolation output is not isolated.<br>When this switch is OFF, the DC isolation output for COM2 is isolated. | /INDEX<br>/EOM<br>/ALARM<br>/EXT_TRIG<br>/KEY_LOCK<br>/READY_FOR_TRIGGER |
| 7                       | -                        | Not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                        |
| 8                       | -                        | Not used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -                                                                        |

1. The bit numbers referenced in this table are the numbers printed on the bit switch (S1) of the handler interface board.



**NOTE**

The handler interface board has a label “S1” that indicates where bit switch S1 is located.

Only one of bits 1 through 4 can be ON at a time. You cannot turn ON any more than one bit at a time.

When you use the +5-V output of the handler interface connector (pins 16 to 18), set up the circuit common line by turning ON bit 5 or 6 of bit switch S1 and use COM1 or COM 2 connected with the instrument's circuit common line as a +5-V common line.

---

Follow these steps to properly set up the jumpers and bit switch as well as the pull-up resistor.

Setting up the jumpers, bit switch, and pull-up resistor

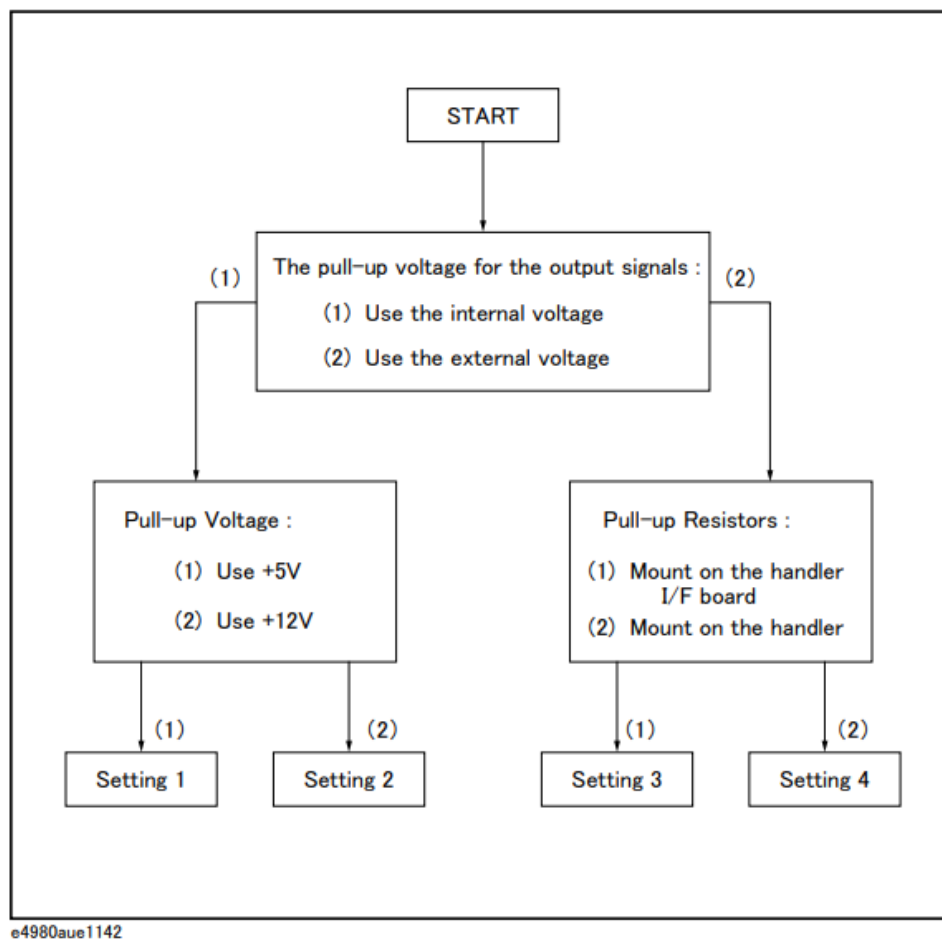
- Step 1.** Turn off the power to the E4980A/AL, unplug the power cable, and wait for a few minutes until the internal capacitors are completely discharged.

**CAUTION**

Do not disconnect the handler interface board from the instrument immediately after turning on or off the power to the E4980A/AL. Doing so could damage the handler interface board and the E4980A/AL itself.

- 
- Step 2.** Remove the two screws that secure the handler interface board to the E4980A/AL's rear panel.
- Step 3.** Draw out the handler interface board and unplug the flat cable that is connected to it.
- Step 4.** Remove the handler interface board.
- Step 5.** Go through the following flow chart to determine the jumper and bit switch settings for the test result output signals:

Figure E-9 Flow chart for determining the jumper and bit switch settings



**Step 6.** Set up the jumpers as instructed in Table E-11.

**Table E-11 Jumper and bit switch settings for test result output signals**

| Setting # | JP1 | Bit 5 of S1 | Circuit common              | Pull-up resistor mounting | Pull-up voltage                         |
|-----------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Setting 1 | 1   | On          | Instrument's circuit common | Required                  | +5 V, internal                          |
| Setting 2 | 2   | On          | Instrument's circuit common | Required                  | +12 V, internal                         |
| Setting 3 | 3   | Off         | COM1                        | Required                  | +5 V through +24 V, external (EXT.DCV1) |
| Setting 4 | -   | Off         | COM1                        | Not required              | -                                       |

**Step 7.** If [Table E-11](#) shows “Required” in the “Pull-up resistor mounting” column for the setting you want to use, mount the pull-up resistor for the comparator test result output signals. The pull-up resistor for DCV1 uses J1 and J2, whose locations are indicated as J1 and J2 on the handler interface board.

The pull-up resistor must be a resistor array of which the characteristics satisfy the following formula:

Equation E-1 
$$R \cong \frac{V_p}{3}$$

where:

- $V_p$  [V]: pull-up voltage
- $R$  [k $\Omega$ ]: pull-up resistance

For the typical pull-up resistor values, refer to [Table E-14 on page 488](#).

**Step 8.** Go through the flow chart in [Step 5](#) to determine the jumper and bit switch settings for the control output signals:

**Step 9.** Set up the jumpers as instructed in [Table E-12](#).

**Table E-12 Jumper and bit switch settings for control output signals**

| Setting # | JP2 | Bit 6 of S1 | Circuit common              | Pull-up resistor mounting | Pull-up voltage                         |
|-----------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Setting 1 | 1   | On          | Instrument's circuit common | Required                  | +5 V, internal                          |
| Setting 2 | 2   | On          | Instrument's circuit common | Required                  | +12 V, internal                         |
| Setting 3 | 3   | Off         | COM2                        | Required                  | +5 V through +24 V, external (EXT.DCV2) |
| Setting 4 | 1   | Off         | COM2                        | Not required              | -                                       |

1. Set to 3 when using input signals (it is not necessary to mount the pull-up resistor).

**Step 10.** If [Table E-12](#) shows “Required” in the “Pull-up resistor mounting” column for the setting you want to use, mount the pull-up resistor for the control output signals. The pull-up resistor for DCV2 uses J3, whose location is indicated as J3 on the handler interface board.

The pull-up resistor must be a resistor array of which the characteristics satisfy the following formula:

Equation E-2 
$$R \cong \frac{V_p}{3}$$

where:

- $V_p$  [V]: pull-up voltage
- $R$  [k $\Omega$ ]: pull-up resistance

For the typical pull-up resistor values, refer to [Table E-14 on page 488](#).

**Step 11.** Set up the bit switch for input signals as instructed in [Table E-13](#).

**Table E-13 Bit switch settings for input signals**

| Drive voltage                            | Bits 1 through 4 of S1 <sup>1</sup> | Circuit common              |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| +5 V, internal                           | Turn ON bit 1.                      | Instrument's circuit common |
| +12 V, internal                          | Turn ON bit 3.                      | Instrument's circuit common |
| +5 V through +6 V, external (EXT.DCV2)   | Turn ON bit 1.                      | COM2                        |
| +6 V through +9 V, external (EXT.DCV2)   | Turn ON bit 2.                      | COM2                        |
| +9 V through +15 V, external (EXT.DCV2)  | Turn ON bit 3.                      | COM2                        |
| +15 V through +24 V, external (EXT.DCV2) | Turn ON bit 4.                      | COM2                        |

1. Only one of bits 1 through 4 of the bit switch can be ON at a time.

**Step 12.** Connect the flat cable to the handler interface board. Reinstall the handler interface board to its original position and secure it with the two screws.

**NOTE**

When tightening each screw, take care not to apply excessive force because doing so can break the tapped hole. (0.98 N·m, 0.1 kgf·m Max).

The typical pull-up resistor values are:

**Table E-14 The typical pull-up resistor values**

| Pull-Up Voltage | Pull-Up Resistor              | Keysight Part Number        |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 5 V             | 1.7 k $\Omega$ (= 5 V / 3 mA) | 1810-0276 (1.5 k $\Omega$ ) |

**Table E-14    The typical pull-up resistor vaules**

| Pull-Up Voltage | Pull-Up Resistor                | Keysight Part Number         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 9 V             | 3.0 k $\Omega$ ( = 9 V / 3 mA)  | 1810-0278 (3.3 k $\Omega$ )  |
| 12 V            | 4.0 k $\Omega$ ( = 12 V / 3 mA) | 1810-0279 (4.7 k $\Omega$ )  |
| 15 V            | 5.0 k $\Omega$ ( = 15 V / 3 mA) | 1810-0279 (4.7 k $\Omega$ )  |
| 24 V            | 8.0 k $\Omega$ ( = 24 V / 3 mA) | 1810-0280 (10.0 k $\Omega$ ) |

## Using the Handler Interface

Before you can use the handler interface, you need to set up the handler interface board. Then, set up the limit table for the comparator or the list sweep table for the list sweep comparator. Finally, enable the handler interface for signal input/output.

This section provides the handler interface setup procedures for the comparator and the list sweep comparator.

### Setting Up the Handler Interface for Use with the Comparator

To set up the handler interface for the comparator, follow these steps:

- Step 1.** Press **[Meas Setup] - LIMIT TABLE** to open the LIMIT TABLE SETUP page.
- Step 2.** Set up the limit table for bin sorting. For more information, see the chapter on “Configuring Measurement Conditions.”
- Step 3.** Using the cursor movement keys on the front panel, move the cursor to the COMP field. The following softkeys appear on the softkey label area.
  - ON
  - OFF
- Step 4.** Press the ON softkey. The comparator is enabled.
- Step 5.** Press the **[System]** key to open the SYSTEM INFO page.
- Step 6.** Using the cursor movement keys on the front panel, move the cursor to the HANDLER I/F field. The following softkeys appear on the softkey label area.
  - ON
  - OFF
- Step 7.** Press the ON softkey. The handler interface is enabled for signal input/output.
- Step 8.** Press the **[Display Format]** key to open the MEAS DISPLAY page. Prepare for measurement by pressing one of the following softkeys: **MEAS DISPLAY**, **BIN No.**, and **BIN COUNT**.

#### NOTE

You can also use the BIN No. DISPLAY page to enable or disable the comparator.

## Setting Up the Handler Interface Board for Use with the List Sweep Comparator

Follow these steps to set up the handler interface for the list sweep comparator:

- Step 1.** **[Meas Setup] - LIST SETUP** to open the LIST SWEEP SETUP page.
- Step 2.** Set up the list table (by defining the sweep points and upper/lower limits) so that you can conduct list sweep measurement. For more information, see the chapter on “Configuring Measurement Conditions.”
- Step 3.** Press the **[System]** key to open the SYSTEM INFO page.
- Step 4.** Using the cursor movement keys on the front panel, move the cursor to the HANDLER I/F field. The following softkeys appear on the softkey label area.
  - ON
  - OFF
- Step 5.** Press the ON softkey. The handler interface is enabled for signal input/output.
- Step 6.** Press the **[Display Format]** key to open the MEAS DISPLAY page. Press the **LIST SWEEP** softkey so that you can begin list sweep measurement.

## Signals Activated when Overload Occurs

Signals activated when overload occurs are as follows. For conditions where overload occurs, refer to **“Displaying Errors instead of Measurement Results” on page 71**.

**Table E-15 Signals activated when Overload Occurs**

| Measurement Parameter that overload occurred | Handler output (active signal) |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Impedance measurement (except for Ls/Lp-Rdc) | /OUT_OF_BINS<br>/OVL           |
| Impedance measurement (Ls/Lp-Rdc)            | /OUT_OF_BINS<br>/OVL           |
| DCR measurement (Ls/Lp-Rdc)                  | /OUT_OF_BINS<br>/OVL           |
| Vdc measurement (primary)                    | /OUT_OF_BINS<br>/OVL           |
| Idc measurement (primary)                    | /OUT_OF_BINS<br>/OVL           |
| Vdc measurement (secondary)                  | normal                         |
| Idc measurement (secondary)                  | normal                         |

### NOTE

Signals are not output when the limit parameter (LMT field) is OFF during the list sweep measurement. Signals are not output when the comparator function (COMP field) is OFF during the measurement other than list sweep.



## F Scanner Interface

This chapter provides electrical characteristics of the interface signal line necessary to use the Keysight E4980A/AL Precision LCR meter option 301.

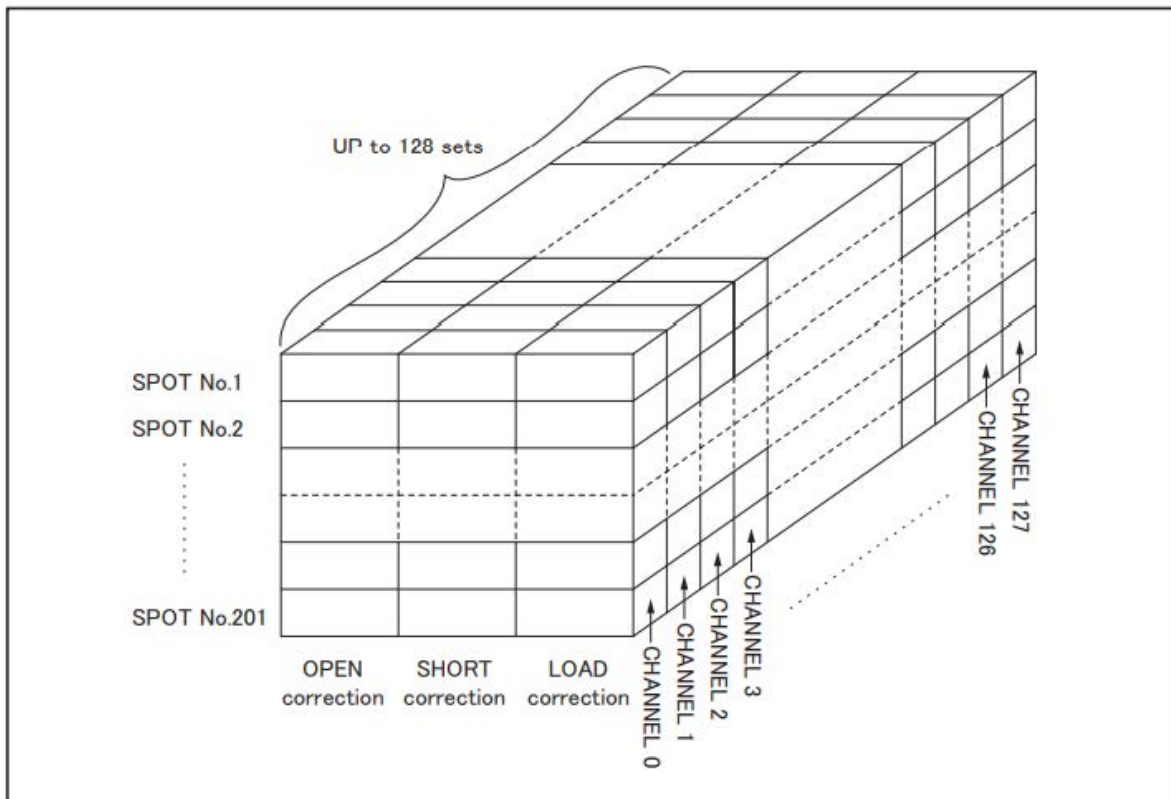
## Overview

When the Keysight E4980A/AL is used with the option 301 Scanner Interface, it is possible to store and use up to 128 sets of correction data (OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD) for up to 201 user-defined test frequencies. These 128 sets of correction data can be used for each measurement using the multi-channel correction function.

The E4980A/AL can correct stray admittance, residual impedance, and other errors for each channel from the calibration plane to the connection contacts at the device. Therefore, option 301 of the E4980A/AL can accurately measure impedance values without any degradation of repeatability, or differences between channels. Timing synchronization is also provided.

An amphenol 14-pin connector is used to interface between the E4980A/AL and the scanner.

Figure F-1 Multi-channel Correction Data Memory Model



e4980aue1152

## Specifications

### Specifications

**Table F-1 Scanner Interface Specifications**

|                            |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface Connector        |              | Amphenol 14-pin connector                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Maximum Number of Channels |              | 128 (CH0 to CH127)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Output Signal              | /INDEX       | Analog measurement complete (1 bit)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                            | /EOM         | Full measurement complete (1 bit)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Input Signal               | /CH0 to /CH7 | 8-bit parallel input signals for selecting the channel                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                            | /CH_VALID    | Signal valid or invalid for /CH0 to /CH7                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                            | EXT_TRIG     | External trigger signal                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Multi-channel Correction   |              | The multi-channel correction function can store OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD correction data for each channel independently and compensate each channel. The correction data at 201 test frequencies can be stored in a flash memory. |

### Supplemental Performance Characteristics

#### Electrical Characteristics

**Table F-2 Input Signal Characteristics: Opto-isolated, negative true**

| Signal Name               | Input Voltage Rate |            | External Pull-up Voltage | Input Current |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                           | High               | Low        |                          |               |
| /CH0 to /CH7<br>/CH_VALID | Pull-up Voltage    | $\leq 1$ V | 5 to 15 V                | 5 to 20 mA    |
| EXT_TRIG                  | Pull-up Voltage    | $\leq 1$ V | 5 to 15 V                | 6.3 to 15 mA  |

**Table F-3 Output Signal Characteristics: Opto-isolated, negative true**

| Signal Name    | External Pull-Up Voltage | Maximum Current |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| /INDEX<br>/EOM | Max. 15 V                | 6 mA            |

## Signal Input/Output Connector

The scanner interface I/O connector, a 14-pin amphenol connector, is mounted in the option slot of the E4980A/AL's rear panel for interconnection between the E4980A/AL and the scanner.

### Scanner Interface Input/Output Signals

The scanner interface I/O signals are divided into the following three types:

- Channel selection input signals
- Control output signals
- Control input signals

Each signal is described in detail below.

#### Channel selection input signals

These signals are used to select the correction data that correspond to the channel number of the scanner.

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /CH0 to /CH7 | Channel selection signals (8-bit, binary input). Select the correction data corresponding to the channel of the scanner. The most significant bit is /CH7 and the least significant bit is /CH0. |
| /CH_VALID    | Channel valid signals. This signal makes the channel number set by the channel selection signals valid or invalid.                                                                               |

#### NOTE

Since there are 128 channels, the /CH0 to /CH6 bits are manipulated.

#### Control output signals

These signals are used to control the timing between the E4980A/AL and the scanner.

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /INDEX | Analog measurement complete. Since this signal is asserted when an analog measurement is completed, the channel can be switched to the next one. Measurement data, however, cannot be obtained until /EOM is asserted.             |
| /EOM   | End of measurement. Since this signal is asserted when a series of measurement is completed, the E4980A/AL moves to the next measurement. When this signal is asserted, the measurement data and the comparison results are valid. |

Assertion timing for /INDEX and /EOM is different for normal measurements and list sweep measurements.

**Table F-4 Control output signal assertion timing (normal measurement)**

| Signal Name | Timing                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /INDEX      | /INDEX is asserted when an analog measurement is completed and the E4980A/AL is ready for the next DUT to be connected to the UNKNOWN terminals. |
| /EOM        | /EOM is asserted when the measurement data and the comparison results are valid.                                                                 |

**Table F-5 Control output signal assertion timing (list sweep measurement, SEQ mode)**

| Signal Name | Timing                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /INDEX      | /INDEX is asserted when the last analog measurement of a list sweep measurement is completed.          |
| /EOM        | /EOM is asserted when all list sweep measurements are completed and the measurement results are valid. |

**Table F-6 Control output signal assertion timing (list sweep measurement, STEP mode)**

| Signal Name | Timing                                                                                            |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /INDEX      | /INDEX is asserted when each analog measurement of a sweep measurement is completed.              |
| /EOM        | /EOM is asserted when each step measurement, including comparison and display time, is completed. |

### Control Input Signal

Trigger signal to start measurement.

**EXT\_TRIG** External trigger. This signal triggers the E4980A/AL on the rising edge of a pulse when the trigger mode is set to EXT\_TRIG.

#### NOTE

The / (slash) in the signal name means that the signal is asserted when low.

Scanner Interface I/O Connector Pin Assignments

The pin assignments for the scanner interface I/O connector are shown in **Figure F-2** and **Table F-7**.

Figure F-2 Scanner interface I/O connector pin assignments

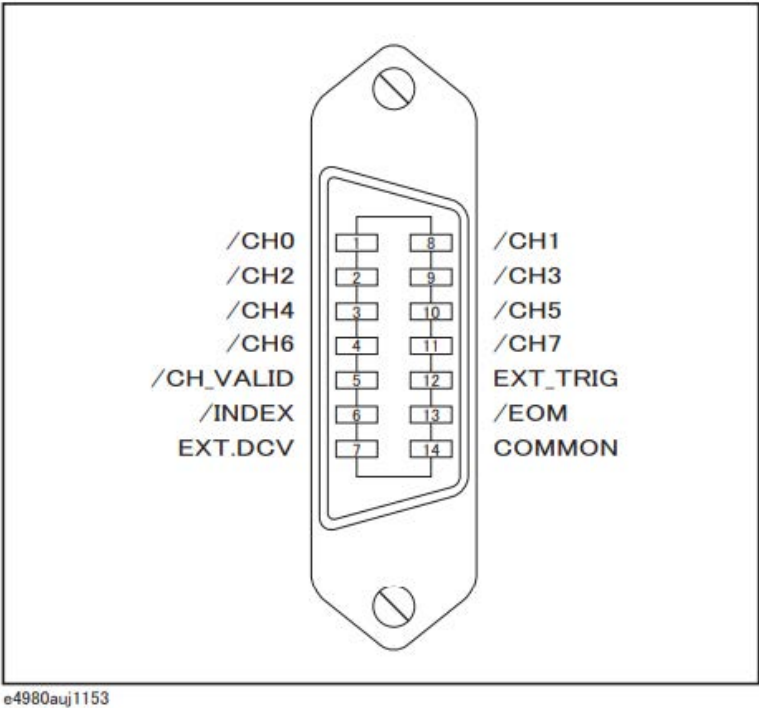


Table F-7 Scanner interface I/O connector pin assignments

| Pin No. | Signal Name | Input/Output | Description                                                                                                        |
|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | /CH0        | Input        | Channel Selection Signal                                                                                           |
| 2       | /CH2        |              |                                                                                                                    |
| 3       | /CH4        |              |                                                                                                                    |
| 4       | /CH6        |              |                                                                                                                    |
| 5       | /CH_VALID   | Input        | Channel Valid Signal                                                                                               |
| 6       | /INDEX      | Output       | Analog Measurement Complete Signal.                                                                                |
| 7       | EXT.DCV     | Input        | External DC Voltage.<br>Used as pull-up voltage of input/output signals.<br>The setting range is from 5 V to 15 V. |

**Table F-7 Scanner interface I/O connector pin assignments**

| Pin No. | Signal Name | Input/Output | Description               |
|---------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 8       | /CH1        | Input        | Channel Selection Signal  |
| 9       | /CH3        |              |                           |
| 10      | /CH5        |              |                           |
| 11      | /CH7        |              |                           |
| 12      | EXT_TRIG    | Input        | External Trigger Signal   |
| 13      | /EOM        | Output       | End-of-Measurement Signal |
| 14      | COMMON      | -            | Common for EXT. DCV       |

**NOTE**

Assertion timing for these signals is different from normal measurements and list sweep measurements.

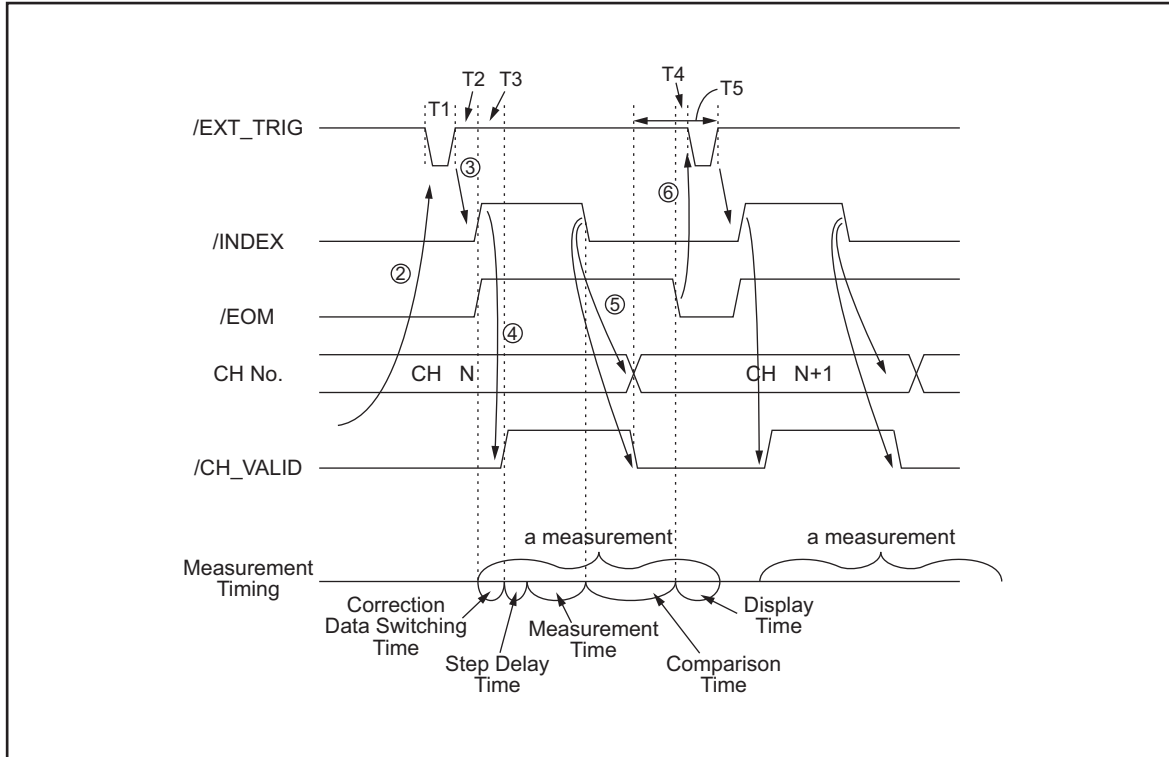
The scanner system will operate more efficiently when the following input/output control signals are used:

- Step 1.** Set the scanner channel to CHANNEL 0, the first scanner channel.
- Step 2.** Set the channel selection signals (/CH0 to /CH7) and the channel valid signal (/CH\_VALID) to compensate CHANNEL 0.
- Step 3.** Trigger the E4980A/AL with a trigger pulse input through the scanner input/output connector on the rear panel. The E4980A/AL will acknowledge the channel number as CHANNEL0 and then measure the device connected to scanner channel 0 using the correction data for it.
- Step 4.** Disassert /CH\_VALID after disasserting /INDEX.
- Step 5.** Set the scanner channel, channel selection signals, and the channel valid signal to the next channel to be measured when /INDEX is asserted.
- Step 6.** After /EOM is asserted, the E4980A/AL is ready to make the next measurement.
- Step 7.** Repeat **Step 4** through **Step 6**.

## Timing Chart

The timing chart is shown in **Figure F-3**.

**Figure F-3** Timing chart (Normal measurement)



e4980aue1170

|                                |                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Correction Data Switching Time | 0 nsec                                                                                                             |
| Measurement Time               | Refer to <b>Chapter 11, “Specifications and Supplemental Information”, on page 417.</b>                            |
| Comparison Time                | approx. 1 msec (typical)                                                                                           |
| Display Time                   | MEAS DISPLAY page approx. 10 msec<br>BIN No. DISPLAY page approx. 10 msec<br>BIN COUNT DISPLA page approx. 10 msec |

**Table F-8** Each time of the timing chart

| Time |                                             | Minimum     | Typical <sup>1</sup> |
|------|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| T1   | Trigger Pulse Width                         | 1 $\mu$ sec | -                    |
| T2   | Measurement Start Delay Time                | -           | 350 $\mu$ sec        |
| T3   | /CH_VALID Wait Time after Measurement Start | 0 nsec      | -                    |
| T4   | Wait Time after /EOM Output                 | 0 $\mu$ sec | -                    |

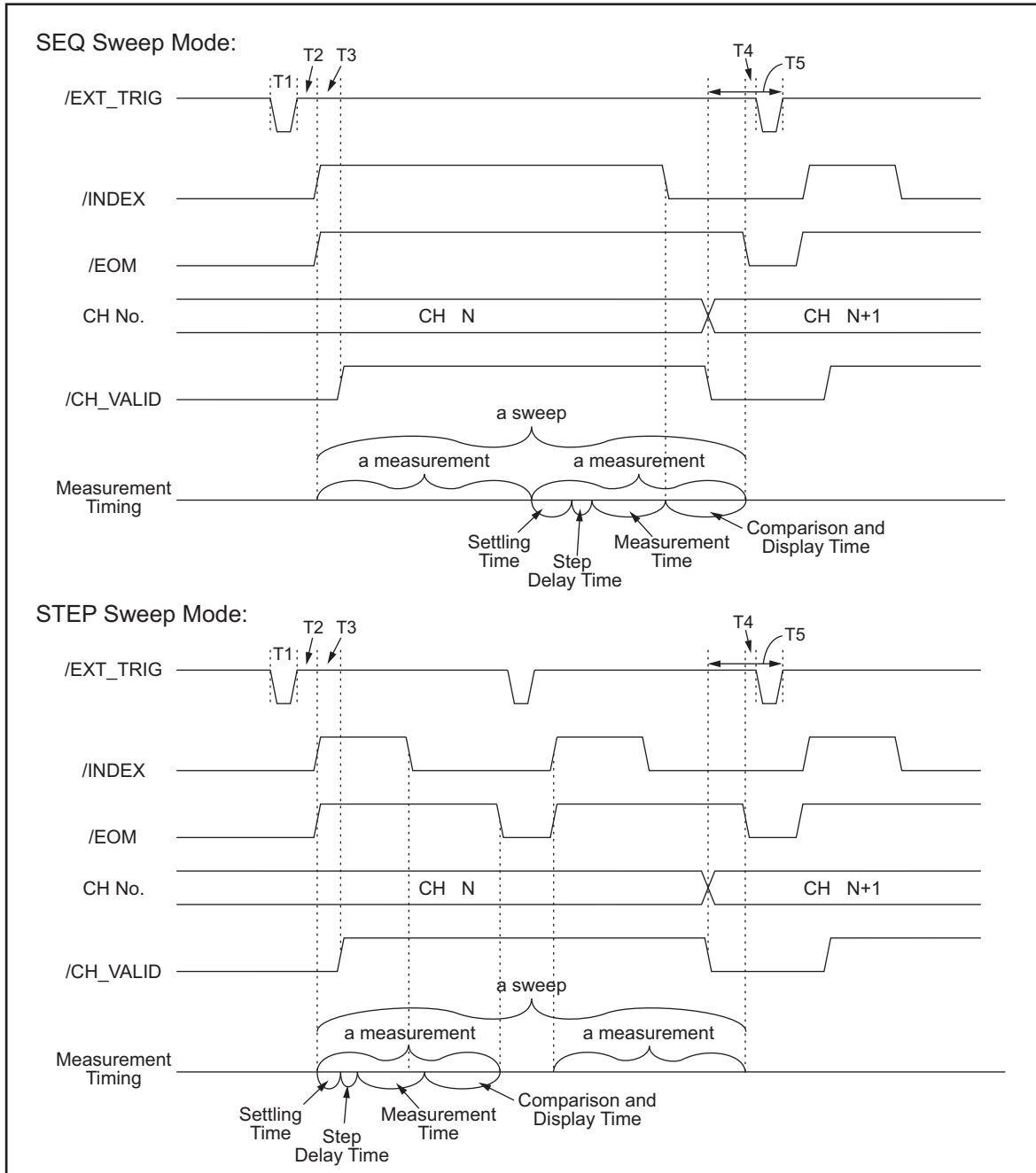


**Table F-8      Each time of the timing chart**

| Time |                      | Minimum | Typical <sup>1</sup> |
|------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|
| T5   | /CH_VALID Setup Time | 0 μsec  | -                    |

1. The measurement time is affected by the GPIB/USB/Network and Front panel processes.

Figure F-4 Timing Chart (List sweep measurement)



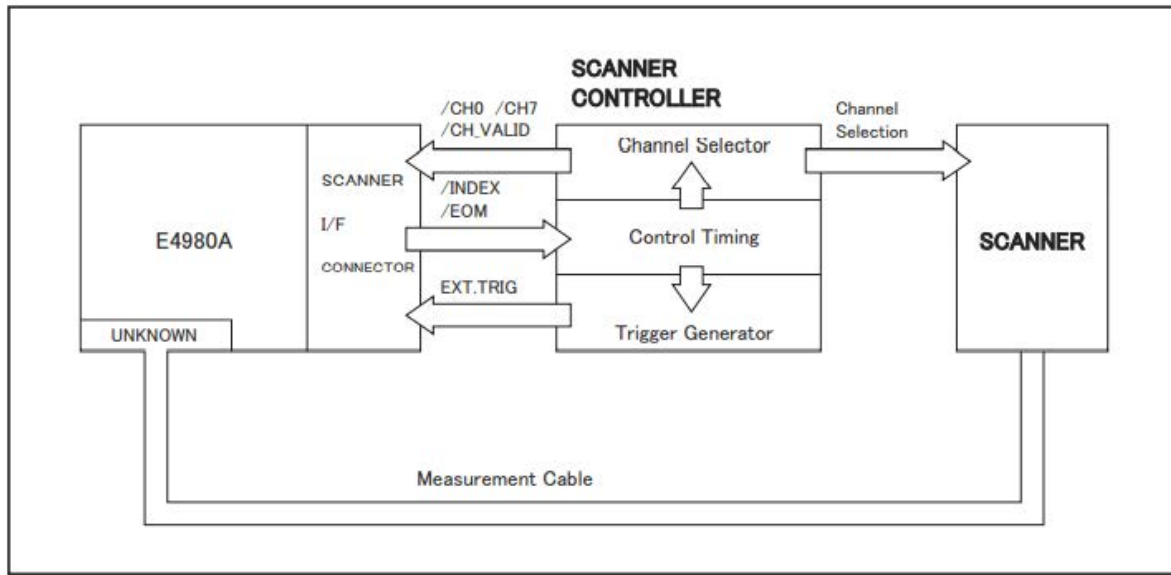
e4980aue1171

#### NOTE

Settling time includes switching time for correction data. Comparison and display time is approx. 4.5 ms. Refer to [Table F-8](#) for information on T1, T2, T3, T4, and T5.

**Figure F-5** shows a sample of the system configuration using the input/output signals described above.

Figure F-5 Sample of system configuration of scanner interface



e4980aue1154

## Electrical Characteristics of the Input/Output Signals

The electrical characteristics of the scanner interface I/O signals are described below.

### Channel Selection Input Signals

The /CH0 to /CH7 and /CH\_VALID signals are optocoupled to isolate DC inputs. Each signal is connected to the cathode of an LED in the optocoupler, which is current driven, requiring 5 mA to 20 mA for proper operation. The OFF-state voltage (high level) of each signal depends on the pull-up voltage (EXT. DCV) used. EXT. DCV can be set from 5 V to 15 V. The selector switches must be set according to the value of EXT. DCV used (Refer to [Table F-9](#)).

### External Trigger Input Signals

The EXT\_TRIG signal is optocoupled to dc isolate the input. This signal is connected to the cathode of an LED in an optocoupler which is current driven, requiring 6.3 mA to 15 mA for proper operation. The OFF state voltage (high level) of each signal depends on the pull-up voltage (EXT. DCV) used. EXT. DCV can be set from 5 V to 15 V. The bit selector switches must be set according to the value of EXT. DCV used (Refer to [Table F-9](#)).

**Table F-9 DC isolate input signal electrical characteristics**

| Signal Name               | Input Voltage |         | Input Voltage (when low) (reference value) |         |         |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                           |               |         | Pull-up Supply Voltage EXT. DCV            |         |         |
|                           | Low           | High    | 5 V                                        | 12 V    | 15 V    |
| /CH0 to /CH7<br>/CH_VALID | 0 to 1 V      | EXT.DCV | 9.0 mA                                     | 12.7 mA | 16.2 mA |
| EXT_TRIG                  | 0 to 1 V      | EXT.DCV | 11.1 mA                                    | 10.5 mA | 13.5 mA |

[Figure F-6](#) shows a diagram of channel selection input signals, and [Figure F-7](#) shows a diagram of external trigger input signals.

Figure F-6      Diagram of channel selection input signal circuits

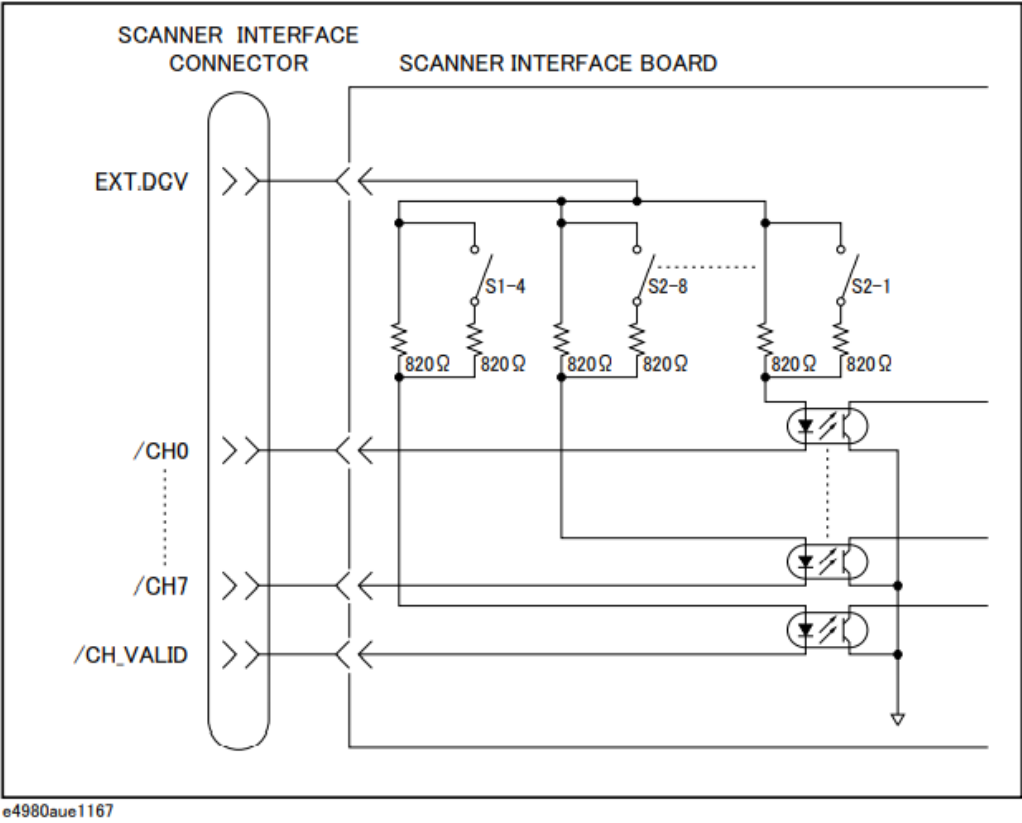
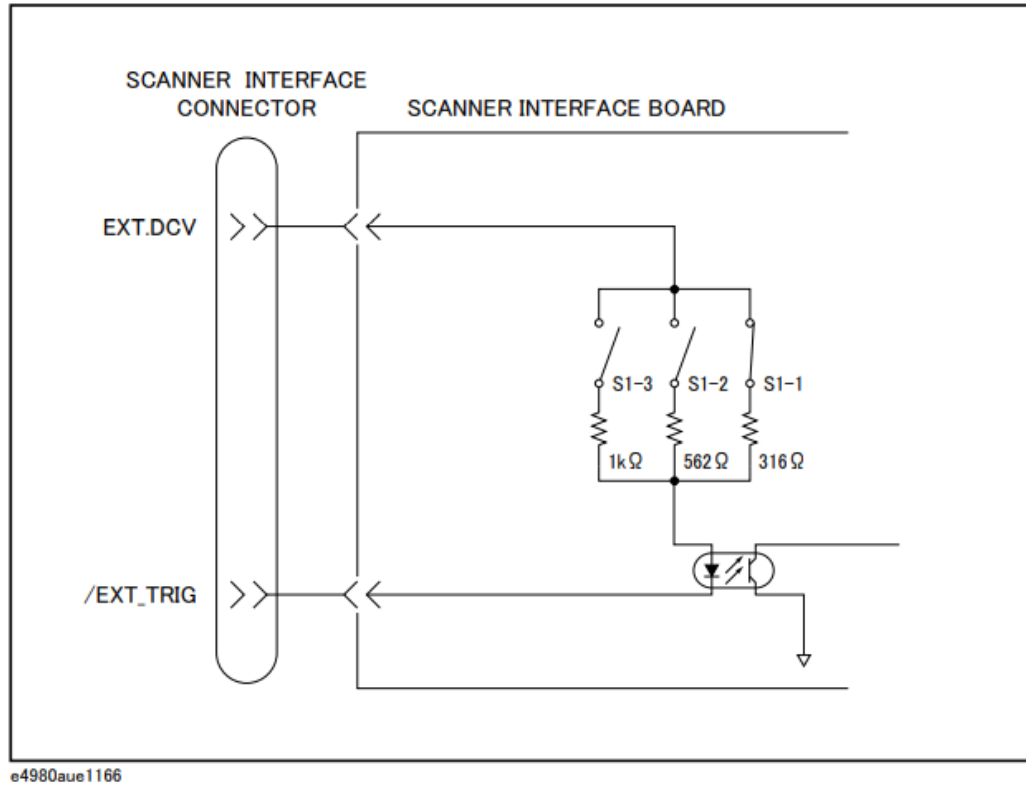


Figure F-7 Diagram of external trigger input signal circuits



Control Output Signals

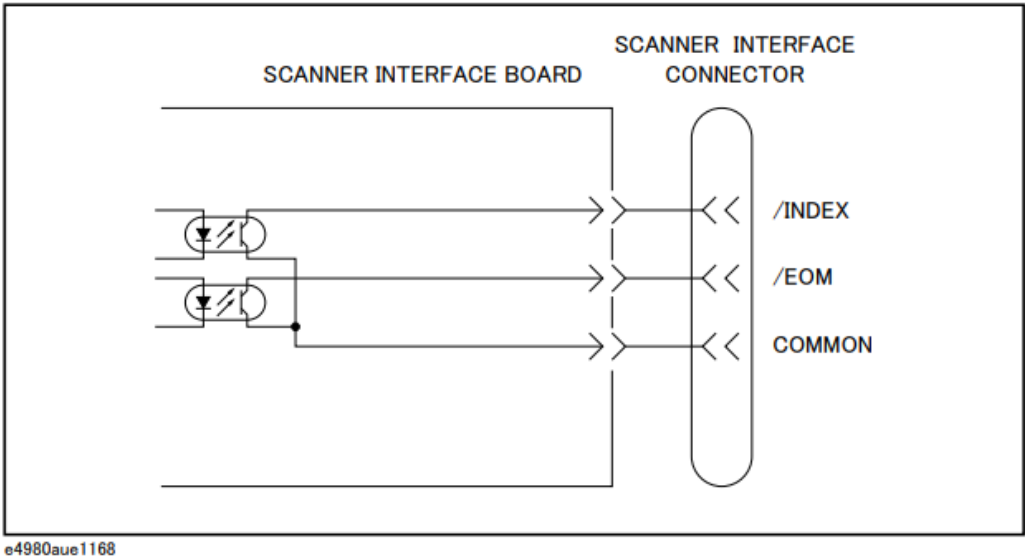
The /INDEX and /EOM signals have optocoupled open collector outputs. The combination of pull-up resistor and pull-up voltage must result in a current through the optocoupler of less than 6 mA (Refer to [Table F-10](#)).

[Figure F-8](#) shows a schematic of the /INDEX and /EOM output circuits.

**Table F-10    Output signal electrical characteristics**

| Signal Name    | External Pull-up Voltage | Maximum Current |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| /INDEX<br>/EOM | 15 V max.                | 6 mA            |

**Figure F-8    Simplified diagram of the output circuits**



## Setting Up the Scanner Interface Board

When you use the scanner interface I/O signals, you must set the pull-up resistor according to the external DC voltage (EXT. DCV) used with two switches on the scanner interface board.

The bit switch setting procedure for the pull-up resistor setting is described below.

### Switch setting procedures

- Step 1.** Disconnect the power cable from the E4980A/AL and allow enough time (a few minutes) for the internal capacitors to discharge.

#### CAUTION

Disconnecting the scanner interface board from the unit while power is supplied or immediately after turning off the power may damage the scanner interface board and the E4980A/AL

- Step 2.** Remove the two screws that fix the scanner interface board to the E4980A/AL's rear panel.
- Step 3.** Pull off the scanner interface board and disconnect the connected flat cable.
- Step 4.** Remove the scanner interface board.
- Step 5.** Set two bit switches (S1, S2) referring to [Table F-11](#) and [Table F-12](#).

**Table F-11 Setting Bit Switch (S1)**

| Bit            | Default | Pull-up Resistor           | EXT. DCV                      | Function                                      |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 <sup>1</sup> | On      | 316 $\Omega$               | 5 V $\leq$ EXT.DCV $\leq$ 6 V | Switch for setting EXT_TRIG input resistance  |
| 2 <sup>1</sup> | Off     | 562 $\Omega$               | 6 V < EXT.DCV $\leq$ 9 V      |                                               |
| 3 <sup>1</sup> | Off     | 1 k $\Omega$               | 9 V < EXT.DCV $\leq$ 15 V     |                                               |
| 4              | On      | 410 $\Omega$<br>(when on)  | 5 V $\leq$ EXT.DCV $\leq$ 8 V | Switch for setting /CH_VALID input resistance |
|                |         | 820 $\Omega$<br>(when off) | 8 V < EXT.DCV $\leq$ 15 V     |                                               |

1. For bits 1 to 3 of bit switch S1, only one bit can be turned on at one time.



**Table F-12 Setting Bit Switch (S2)**

| Bit | Default | Pull-up Resistor           | EXT. DCV                                         | Function                                |
|-----|---------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1-8 | On      | 410 $\Omega$<br>(When on)  | $5\text{ V} \leq \text{EXT.DCV} \leq 8\text{ V}$ | /CH0 to /CH7<br>SW for input resistance |
|     |         | 820 $\Omega$<br>(When off) | $8\text{ V} < \text{EXT.DCV} \leq 15\text{ V}$   |                                         |

**NOTE**

Bit switches S1 and S2 can be identified by the labels “S1” and “S2” on the scanner interface board.

**Step 6.** Connect the flat cable to the scanner interface board, replace the scanner interface board, and fix it onto place with the two screws.

**NOTE**

Applying excessive force to the screws may break the tapped hole (less than 0.98 N-m, 0.1 kgf-m).

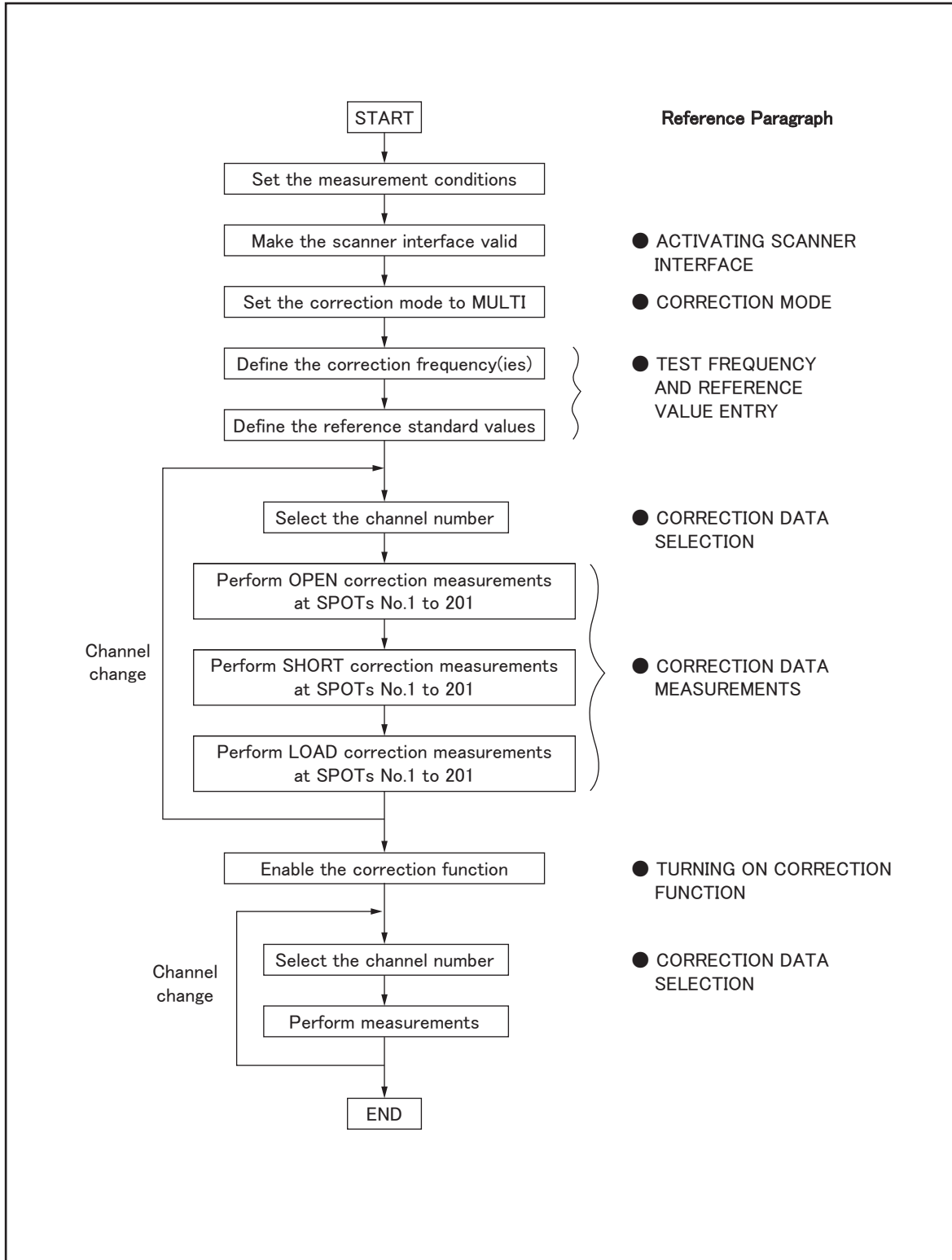
## How to Use the Scanner Interface Board

This section provides information necessary for the E4980A/AL to operate using the scanner interface.

### Basic Procedure

**Figure F-9** shows a sample procedure for using the scanner interface. Follow this flow chart while referring to the following detailed descriptions.

Figure F-9 Basic Procedure



e4980aue1159

## Activating Scanner Interface

Make the scanner interface valid to perform multi-channel correction and to input/output signals through the interface connector on the E4980A/AL's rear panel.

### NOTE

Even when multi-channel correction is used without the interface connector (for example, controlling a scanner and the E4980A/AL via GPIB), the following procedure must be performed.

- Step 1.** Press the **[System]** key to display the SYSTEM INFO page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys to move the cursor to the SCANNER I/F field. The following softkeys are displayed in the softkey label area.
  - ON
  - OFF
- Step 3.** Press the **ON** softkey. The scanner interface is now valid for output/input signals.

## Correction Mode

Set the correction mode to **MULTI** to use the multi-channel correction function.

### NOTE

Before setting the correction mode to MULTI, you need to set the scanner interface to ON.

- Step 1.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** to display the CORRECTION page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the MODE field. The following softkeys are displayed in the softkey label area.
  - SINGLE
  - MULTI
- Step 3.** Press the **MULTI** softkey to use the multi-channel correction function.

## Test Frequency and Reference Value Entry

It is possible to store the correction data for 201 test frequencies. These test frequencies are defined and monitored on the CORRECTION page.

On this page, the reference values (REF A and REF B) of the standards used for LOAD correction are defined at 201 test frequencies. The reference values can be stored with an appropriate function (FUNC). For example, to use the

standard capacitor that has reference parallel capacitance and D values, the reference values should be stored with the Cp-D function. The reference values are also stored on the CORRECTION page.

**NOTE**

The function of the standard on the CORRECTION page can be defined independently of the measurement function set on the MEAS SETUP page. For example, if the reference values are defined as the Cp-D function (entered with capacitance value and D value), the Z- $\theta$  parameter can be measured while performing the correction.

The setting procedure is given below.

- Step 1.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** to display the CORRECTION page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the FUNC field.
- Step 3.** Use the softkeys to select the function to be used for entering the reference values.
- Step 4.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the SPOT No. field.
- Step 5.** Use the numeric entry keys or softkeys on the front panel to enter a measurement point number for entering the reference value.
- Step 6.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the FREQ field.
- Step 7.** When the FREQ field is OFF, press the **ON** softkey to use the correction data of the measurement point number.
- Step 8.** Use the numeric entry keys and softkeys on the front panel to enter a test frequency at a specific measurement point.
- Step 9.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the REF A field.
- Step 10.** Use the numeric entry keys and softkeys on the front panel to enter the reference value of the primary parameter at the specified measurement point.
- Step 11.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the REF B field.
- Step 12.** Use the numeric entry keys and softkeys on the front panel to enter the reference value of the secondary parameter at the specified measurement point.

**Step 13.** If necessary, move the cursor to the SPOT No. field and repeat steps 4 to 12 for other measurement points (frequency points).

#### NOTE

If a test frequency is not equal to any of the correction frequencies, correction (including OPEN, SHORT and LOAD) is not performed. In this case, the E4980A/AL displays the raw measurement value including additional error due to the test fixture's residuals.

## Correction Data Selection

Up to 128 sets of correction data for each scanner channel can be stored in the flash memory. Each set of correction data can be arbitrarily assigned a channel number for selection of correction data. You can set the channel number using the /CH0 to /CH7 signals, and the /CH\_VALID signals, or the :CORR:USE command via GPIB.

### Channel Selection using Front Panel

Enter the channel number in the CH field on the CORRECTION page to set the channel number. Steps are shown below.

- Step 1.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** to display the CORRECTION page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys to move the cursor to the CH field.
- Step 3.** Use the numeric entry keys or softkeys on the front panel to enter the channel number.

### Channel Selection using Interface Connector

You can set the channel number with the channel selection signals (/CH0 to /CH7) and the channel valid signal (/CH\_VALID). The /CH0 to /CH7 signals are 8-bit binary signals. /CH0 is the LSB (least significant bit) and /CH7 is the MSB (most significant bit). An example is given below in [Table F-13](#)

**Table F-13 Example of Channel Selection**

| /CH0 | /CH1 | /CH2 | /CH3 | /CH4 | /CH5 | /CH6 | /CH7 | Channel Number |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1              |
| 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 2              |
| 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 4              |
| 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 8              |
| 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 16             |
| 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0    | 32             |
| 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 64             |

**Table F-13 Example of Channel Selection**

| /CH0 | /CH1 | /CH2 | /CH3 | /CH4 | /CH5 | /CH6 | /CH7 | Channel Number |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------|
| 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 0    | 127            |

**NOTE**

/CH0 to /CH7 are negative true, so 1 indicates LOW and 0 indicates HIGH in the above table.

/CH\_VALID makes the E4980A/AL acknowledge that the channel number is valid. The /CH\_VALID signal must be set to LOW for the E4980A/AL to set the channel number set with /CH0 to /CH7 signals.

**NOTE**

In the case of channel number selection using the interface connector, when the E4980A/AL is triggered, or when the E4980A/AL starts a correction data measurement (for example, when the **MEAS OPEN** softkey is pressed), the E4980A/AL acknowledges the channel number. Therefore, even if the /CH0 to /CH7 signals and the /CH\_VALID signal are sent, the E4980A/AL will not set the channel number until it is triggered or until it starts a correction data measurement.

### Channel Selection using GPIB

The channel number used to select the correction data can be set using the :CORR:USE command. The syntax of this command is:

:CORRection:USE[:CHANnel] <channel number>

Where,

<channel number>: 0 to 127 (integer)

For example, the sample code to set the channel number to 20 is as follows.

```
rtn = viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":CORR:METH MULT" + vbLf, 0)
rtn = viVPrintf(AgtE4980A/AL, ":CORR:USE 20" + vbLf, 0)
```

**NOTE**

In case of the channel number selection using the :CORR:USE command, the E4980A/AL acknowledges the channel number when it receives this command. Therefore, if the ":CORR:USE 10" command is sent via GPIB, the E4980A/AL will set the channel number to 10 when it receives the command.

### Monitoring Current Channel

You can monitor the current channel number selected for correction on the CORRECTION page and the MEAS DISPLAY page. The "CH" field on these pages indicates the current channel selected for correction.

## Correction Data Measurements

For correction data measurements, it is necessary to perform OPEN, SHORT, and LOAD data measurements at 201 test frequencies for each channel.

The following is a sample procedure for performing correction data measurements for a channel. Repeat the following procedure for each scanner channel to be used.

**Step 1.** Select the scanner channel.

**Step 2.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** key to display the CORRECTION page.

**Step 3.** Set the E4980A/AL's channel number equal to that selected in Step 1.

**Step 4.** [OPEN correction]

Open the measurement contacts of the selected scanner channel.

**Step 5.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the SPOT No. field.

**Step 6.** Use the numeric entry keys or softkeys on the front panel to enter the measurement point number to perform an OPEN measurement.

**Step 7.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the FREQ field.

**Step 8.** Press the **MEAS OPEN** softkey to measure OPEN condition at a specified test frequency.

**Step 9.** If necessary, repeat steps 5 to 8 for other measurement points (other frequencies).

**Step 10.** [SHORT correction]

Short the measurement contacts of the selected scanner channel.

**Step 11.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the SPOT No. field.

**Step 12.** Use the numeric entry keys or softkeys to enter the measurement point number to perform a SHORT measurement.

**Step 13.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the FREQ field.

**Step 14.** Press the **MEAS SHORT** softkey to measure SHORT condition at a specified test frequency.

**Step 15.** If necessary, repeat steps 11 to 14 for other measurement points (other frequencies).

**Step 16.** [LOAD correction]

Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the SPOT No. field.



- Step 17.** Use the numeric entry keys or softkeys on the front panel to enter the measurement point number to perform a LOAD measurement.
- Step 18.** Connect the standard for test frequency correction of a specified measurement point number to the measurement contacts of the selected scanner channel.
- Step 19.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the **FREQ** field.
- Step 20.** Press the **MEAS LOAD** softkey to measure the standard at a specified frequency.
- Step 21.** If necessary, repeat steps 16 to 20 for other measurement points (other frequencies).
- Step 22.** Change the scanner's and the E4980A/AL's channel number and repeat steps 4 to 21 until this procedure has been performed for all scanner channels.

### Activating the Correction Function

Set the correction function to ON in the following procedure in order to perform the correction using the correction data.

- Step 1.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** to display the **CORRECTION** page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the **SPOT No.** field.
- Step 3.** Use the numeric entry keys or the softkeys on the front panel to enter the measurement point number, and confirm that the correction frequencies to be used (test frequencies of the measurement point number entered) are set to ON (test frequency and reference values are displayed and OFF is not displayed).
- Step 4.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the **OPEN** field.
- Step 5.** Press the **"ON"** softkey to set the **OPEN** correction function to ON.
- Step 6.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the **SHORT** field.
- Step 7.** Press the **"ON"** softkey to set the **SHORT** correction function to ON.
- Step 8.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the **LOAD** field.
- Step 9.** Press the **"ON"** softkey to set the **LOAD** correction function to ON.

### Correction Data Confirmation

There are two ways to confirm the measurement data for each channel correction: Use the front panel, and read the data using a query via GPIB.

### Confirm measurement data for correction on the front panel

Enter the channel number in the CH field on the CORRECTION page, and enter the measurement point number in the SPOT No. field to confirm that the measurement data for correction that have been already measured. Follow the steps below.

- Step 1.** Press the **[Meas Setup] - CORRECTION** to display the CORRECTION page.
- Step 2.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the CH field.
- Step 3.** Use the numeric entry keys or the softkeys on the front panel to enter the channel number of the measurement data for correction that you want to confirm.
- Step 4.** Use the cursor arrow keys on the front panel to move the cursor to the SPOT No. field.
- Step 5.** Use the numeric entry keys or the softkeys on the front panel to enter the measurement point number of the measurement data for correction that you want to confirm (the number corresponding to the test frequency you want to confirm).
- Step 6.** Correction data of the primary (secondary) parameter for OPEN correction are displayed in the OPEN A (OPEN B) field. Correction data of the primary (secondary) parameter for SHORT correction in the SHORT A (SHORT B) field, and correction data of the primary (secondary) parameter for LOAD correction are shown in the LOAD A (LOAD B) field.

### Confirm measurement data for correction using GPIB

To confirm the measurement data for each channel correction, use the following query to read the data via GPIB.

:CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi]? <channel number>

<channel number>                      0 to 127 (integer)

The query response is as follows.

```
<open1 A>,<open1 B>,<short1 A>,<short1 B>,<load1 A>,<load1 B>,
<open2 A>,<open2 B>,<short2 A>,<short2 B>,<load2 A>,<load2 B>,
<open3 A>,<open3 B>,<short3 A>,<short3 B>,<load3 A>,<load3 B>,
:
:
<open200 A>,<open200 B>,<short200 A>,<short200 B>,<load200 A>,<load200
B>,
<open201 A>,<open201 B>,<short201 A>,<short201 B>,<load201 A>,<load201
B>,
<NL^END>
```

Where,

|              |                                                                                                            |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <openXXX A>  | Primary parameter measurement data of OPEN correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.             |
| <openXXX B>  | Secondary parameter measurement data of OPEN correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.           |
| <shortXXX A> | Primary parameter measurement data of SHORT correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.            |
| <shortXXX B> | Secondary parameter measurement data of SHORT correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.          |
| <loadXXX A>  | Primary parameter measurement data of LOAD correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.             |
| <loadXXX B>  | Secondary parameter measurement data of LOAD correction at a frequency of measurement point XXX.           |
| <NL^END>     | Terminators (the EOI line is asserted while the New Line or Line Feed character is being sent on the bus). |

**NOTE**

XXX in the above table indicates the measurement point number entered in the field.

Scanner Interface  
How to Use the Scanner Interface Board

## G Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A and E4980A/AL

This appendix provides a functional comparison between 4284A, 4279A, and E4980A/AL.

### Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A, and E4980A/AL

The Migration Guide has been provided for a functional comparison between 4284A, 4279A, and E4980A/AL. Refer to the following website.

<http://www.keysight.com/find/E4980A/AL/>

Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A and E4980A/AL  
Functional Comparison between 4284A, 4279A, and E4980A/AL

## Numerics

4279A, 546

4284A, 546

## A

ALC, 96

All Frequency Points, 115

ASCII Format, 261, 267

Attention of USB Memory, 177

Auto Recall, 185

Automatic Bias Polarity Control, 111

Automatic Level Control, 96

AUX BIN, 140

Auxiliary BIN, 140

Averaging, 101

## B

Basic Specification, 403

Beep, 142, 161

Beep Mode, 142

Beep Tone, 162, 163

Bias Current Interface, 157, 486

Bias Current Source, 486

Bias Polarity, 111

BIN, 140

Binary Format, 261, 270

Buffer Memory, 259

BUS, 94

Bus Trigger, 94, 254

## C

Cable Length, 132

Cable Length Correction, 212

Calibration

Recommended Period, 456

Capacitance, 199

Characteristics Example, 217

Checking the Shipment, 23

Circuit Mode, 198

Cleaning, 455

Command Reference, 316

Comment, 93

Comment Line, 46

Comparator, 136

Configuration Save, 176

Correction, 115, 212

All Frequency Points, 118

Specified Frequency Points, 123

Correction Mode, 131

Cp, 198

Cs, 198

## D

Data Buffer Memory, 259

Data Format, 267

Data Processing Flowchart, 399

Data Save, 176

DC Bias, 41

DC Bias Current Isolation, 100

DC Bias Current Monitor, 107

DC Bias Voltage Monitor, 106

DC Source, 41, 110

Terminal, 42

DCI ISO, 100

DCI Measurement, 109

DCR Measurement, 108

Deviation, 113

Deviation Measurement, 113

Device Selector, 230

DHCP, 168

## E

EMC, 439

Environment, 439

Equivalent key, 317

Error Message, 468

EXT, 94

External Trigger, 94, 254

## F

Firmware Version, 159, 464

Fixture, 194

Four Terminal Measurement Method, 207

Four Terminal Pair, 203

Front Panel, 39

Fuse, 26

## G

General Specification, 434  
 GPIB, 228, 229, 423  
 GPIB Address, 167, 230  
 Guard Plate, 210

## H

Handler Interface, 158, 494

## I

IEEE Command, 250  
 Impedance, 195  
 Inductance, 199  
 Infinity, 76  
 Initializing, 90  
 INT, 94  
 Internal Memory, 176  
 Internal Trigger, 94, 254  
 Interpolation Method, 118  
 IP Address, 168  
 Items Packaged, 24

## K

Key Lock, 452

## L

LAN, 44, 168, 228, 231, 423  
 LCD Display, 46  
 Limit Mode, 136  
 List of Default Values, 479  
 List Sweep, 146  
   Mode, 85, 147  
   Sweep Parameter, 148  
   with two parameters, 355  
 Local Lockout, 252  
 Lp, 198  
 Ls, 198

## M

MAC Address, 159  
 MAN, 94  
 Manual Change, 464  
 Manual Printing History, 2

Manual Trigger, 94, 254

Measurement Example

  Capacitor, 219

  Inductor, 222

  Using DC Source, 224

Measurement Procedure, 194

Medium, 179

Medium Mode, 179

Monitor Information, 159

Multi Correction Mode, 131

## N

Nominal, 402

Nominal Value, 138

Notational Convention, 316

## O

OPEN Correction, 118, 212

OPEN/SHORT Correction, 212

OPEN/SHORT/LOAD Correction, 212

Operating Environments, 31

Option, 159, 319, 424

Option 001, 426

Option 002, 44, 157, 486

Option 201, 43, 158, 424, 494

Option 301, 43, 159, 424, 522

Option 710, 424

Output Format, 261

Overload, 76, 458, 520

## P

Page

  CATALOG, 178

  CORRECTION, 115

  LIMIT TABLE SETUP, 133

  LIST SWEEP SETUP, 146

  MEAS SETUP, 91

  SELF TEST, 171

  SERVICE, 173

  STSTEM CONFIG, 160

  SYSTEM INFO, 156

Parallel Circuit Mode, 198

Parameters, 317

Parasitics Impedance, 216

Parasitics Incident, 216



Power Cable, 27  
 Power Supply, 26  
 Power Switch  
   Turning the Power ON and OFF, 34  
 Preset, 41  
 Product Overview, 38

## R

Rear Panel, 43  
 Recall, 176  
   Auto Recall, 185  
 Recommended Calibration Period, 456  
 Register Number, 180  
 Regular Calibration, 456  
 Remote Control System, 228  
   GPIB, 229  
   LAN, 231  
 Remote Mode, 252  
 Replacement, 456  
 Requesting Repair, 456  
 Residual Impedance, 121  
 Resolution  
   DC Bias, 69  
   Frequency, 64  
   Test Signal Level, 66  
 Rp, 198  
 Rs, 198

## S

Safety, 439  
 Sample Program, 283  
 Save, 176  
   Measurement Result, 186  
   Screenshot, 191  
   System Information, 174  
 Save/Recall, 176  
   Instrument Configuration State, 178  
 Scanner Interface, 159, 522  
 SCPI Command, 250  
   :ABORt, 321  
   :AMPLitude:ALC, 321  
   :APERture, 321  
   :BIAS:CURRent[:LEVel], 322  
   :BIAS:POLarity:AUTO, 322  
   :BIAS:POLarity:CURRent[:LEVel], 323  
   :BIAS:POLarity:VOLTage[:LEVel], 323

:BIAS:RANGe:AUTO, 323  
 :BIAS:STATe, 324  
 :BIAS:VOLTage[:LEVel], 324  
 :COMParator:ABIN, 325  
 :COMParator:BEEPer, 325  
 :COMParator:BIN:CLEAr, 325  
 :COMParator:BIN:COUNt:CLEAr, 326  
 :COMParator:BIN:COUNt:DATA, 326  
 :COMParator:BIN:COUNt[:STATe], 326  
 :COMParator:MODE, 326  
 :COMParator:SEQuence:BIN, 327  
 :COMParator:SLIMit, 328  
 :COMParator:SWAP, 328  
 :COMParator:TOLerance:BIN[1-9], 329  
 :COMParator:TOLerance:NOMinal, 329  
 :COMParator[:STATe], 328  
 :CONTRol:CBias:STATe, 329  
 :CONTRol:HANDler:STATe, 330  
 :CONTRol:SCANner:STATe, 330  
 :CORRection:LENGth, 331  
 :CORRection:LOAD:STATe, 331  
 :CORRection:LOAD:TYPE, 331  
 :CORRection:METHod, 332  
 :CORRection:OPEN:STATe, 333  
 :CORRection:OPEN[:EXECute], 333  
 :CORRection:SHORT:STATe, 333  
 :CORRection:SHORT[:EXECute], 333  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:FREQuency[:SELected], 334  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:MULTiple:STANdard, 334  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:LOAD:MULTiple[:EXECute], 334  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:OPEN:MULTiple[:EXECute], 335  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:SHORT:MULTiple[:EXECute], 335  
 :CORRection:SPOT[1-201]:STATe, 335  
 :CORRection:USE:DATA:SINGle, 337  
 :CORRection:USE:DATA[:MULTi], 336  
 :CORRection:USE[:CHANnel], 336  
 :CURRent[:LEVel], 337  
 :DISPlay:CClear, 338  
 :DISPlay:ENABle, 338  
 :DISPlay:LINE, 338  
 :DISPlay:PAGE, 339  
 :DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD:DATA, 340

:DISPlay[:WINDow]:TEXT[1-2][:DATA]:FMSD[  
   :STATe], 340  
 :FETCh:SMONitor:IAC, 341  
 :FETCh:SMONitor:IDC, 341  
 :FETCh:SMONitor:VAC, 341  
 :FETCh:SMONitor:VDC, 342  
 :FETCh[:IMPedance]:CORReCted, 341  
 :FETCh[:IMPedance][:FORMatted], 341  
 :FORMat:ASCIi:LONG, 342  
 :FORMat:BORDER, 342  
 :FORMat[:DATA], 343  
 :FORMat:EXPOnent:DIGit, 345  
 :FREQuency[:CW], 345  
 :FUNCTion:DCResistance:RANGe:AUTO, 345  
 :FUNCTion:DCResistance:RANGe[:VALue],  
   344  
 :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:MODE, 344  
 :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence:FILL, 345  
 :FUNCTion:DEV[1-2]:REFerence[:VALue],  
   345  
 :FUNCTion:IMPedance:RANGe:AUTO, 345  
 :FUNCTion:IMPedance:RANGe[:VALue], 346  
 :FUNCTion:IMPedance[:TYPE], 346  
 :FUNCTion:SMONitor:IAC[:STATe], 347  
 :FUNCTion:SMONitor:IDC[:STATe], 348  
 :FUNCTion:SMONitor:VAC[:STATe], 348  
 :FUNCTion:SMONitor:VDC[:STATe], 349  
 :HCOPy:SDUMp:DATA, 349  
 :INITiate:CONTInuous, 350  
 :INITiate[:IMMediate], 350  
 :LIST:BAND[1-201], 350  
 :LIST:BIAS:CURRent, 351  
 :LIST:BIAS:VOLTage, 351  
 :LIST:CLear:ALL, 352  
 :LIST:CURRent, 352  
 :LIST:DCSource:VOLTage, 352  
 :LIST:FREQuency, 353  
 :LIST:MODE, 353  
 :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:CLear, 354  
 :LIST:SEQuence:TSTamp:DATA, 354  
 :LIST:STIMulus:DATA, 354  
 :LIST:STIMulus:MDATa, 355  
 :LIST:STIMulus:TYPE, 355  
 :LIST:VOLTage, 356  
 :MEMory:CLear, 356  
 :MEMory:DIM, 357  
 :MEMory:FILL, 357  
 :MEMory:READ, 357  
 :MMEMory:DELeTe[:REGister], 357  
 :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe[:REGister], 358  
 :MMEMory:STORe:STATe[:REGister], 358  
 :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:AUTO, 358  
 :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation:LEVel:VALue, 359  
 :OUTPut:DC:ISOLation[:STATe], 359  
 :OUTPut:HPOWer, 360  
 :SOURce:DCSource:STATe, 360  
 :SOURce:DCSource:VOLTage[:LEVel], 360  
 :STATus:OPERation:CONDition, 361  
 :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE, 361  
 :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT], 361  
 :SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe, 362  
 :SYSTem:BEEPer:TONE, 362  
 :SYSTem:BEEPer[:IMMediate], 361  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess,  
   363  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:ADDRess,  
   363  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:AIP[:STATe],  
   363  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONFigure,  
   364  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CONTRol,  
   364  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:ADDRess,  
   364  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:DGATeway,  
   365  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:CURRent:SMASk,  
   365  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DGATeway,  
   365  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:DHCP[:STATe],  
   365  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:MAC,  
   366  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:PRESet,  
   366  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:REStart,  
   366  
 :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SMASk,  
   366  
 :SYSTem:DATE, 367  
 :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT], 367  
 :SYSTem:KLOCK, 368  
 :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANufacturer[:NAME],  
   371

- :SYSTem:PERSonA:MANUFACTurer:DEFault, 372
  - :SYSTem:PRESet, 368
  - :SYSTem:REStArt, 368
  - :SYSTem:TIME, 368
  - :SYSTem:TZONE, 369
  - :TRIGger:DELAy, 370
  - :TRIGger:SOURce, 370
  - :TRIGger:TDEL, 371
  - :TRIGger[:IMMediate], 370
  - :VOLTage[:LEVel], 371
  - \*CLS, 318
  - \*ESE, 318
  - \*ESR?, 318
  - \*IDN?, 318
  - \*LRN?, 319
  - \*OPC, 319
  - \*OPC?, 319
  - \*OPT?, 319
  - \*RST, 319
  - \*SRE, 320
  - \*STB?, 320
  - \*TRG, 320
  - \*TST?, 320
  - \*WAI, 320
  - Screenshot
    - Save to controller, 349
    - Save to USB memory, 191
  - Self Test, 171, 453
  - Sequential Mode, 85, 136, 147
  - Serial Number, 159, 464
    - Plate, 44, 464
  - Series Circuit Mode, 198
  - Service Mode, 458
  - Service Request, 265
  - Shield, 211
  - SHORT Correction, 121, 212
  - SICL-LAN, 232
  - Single Correction Mode, 131
  - Skip Key, 50
  - Specification, 402
    - Bias Current Interface, 487
    - Handler Interface, 495
    - Scanner Interface, 523
  - Specified Frequency Points, 115
  - SRQ, 265
  - Status Byte, 273
  - Status Register, 265
  - Step Delay Time, 104
  - Step Mode, 85, 147
  - Stray Admittance, 118
  - Supplemental Information, 440
  - Swap Parameter, 134
  - Sweep Mode, 85, 147
  - Syntax, 316
  - System Date, 165
  - System Information, 156
- T
- Telnet, 237
  - Test Fixture, 212, 488
  - Test Lead, 132, 488
  - Test Signal Level, 201
  - Tolerance Mode, 136
  - Trigger, 94
    - External, 44
  - Trigger Delay Time, 102
  - Trigger Mode, 94
  - Trigger Source, 254
  - Trigger System, 253
  - Trouble Occurs, 458
  - Two Terminal Measurement Method, 207
  - Typeface Conventions, 6
  - Typical, 402
- U
- USB, 228, 243, 423
  - USB Address, 159
  - USB Memory, 176
  - USB Port, 244
  - USB Remote Control System, 243
  - Users Guide, 6
- V
- Varactor Diode, 111
- W
- Warning Message, 476
  - Warranty Period, 5
  - Web Server, 240



This information is subject to change without notice.

© Keysight Technologies 2006-2024

Edition 21, December 2024



E4980-90230

[www.keysight.com](http://www.keysight.com)